Box 3

Notebook 6

Wheeler

Smiths - Many

G7: The said John H. Finch is the child of
Willis Finch
Born on c 1808 At SC
Died on p 1860 census - living At AL and his (1st) wife
Elizabeth
Born on 1815 At SC
Died on a 19 Feb 1857 At AL
Married on At
Proofs: 29662-Peter Smith-Gen 7: 1850 Campbell Co, GA Census; 1860 Calhoun Co, AL Census; Census

Wheeler
Wm
Priscilla

G8: The said Willis Finch is the child of
Thomas Finch
Born on 1776 At VA
Died on a Jan 1860 At Spartanburg, SC and his (1st) wife
Susanna Smith
Born on c 1776 At
Died on a 1859 At SC
Married on At
Proofs: 29962-Peter Smith-Gen 8: Thomas Finch will-original record Spartanburg Co, SC; SC Census Records; History of Spartanburg County by J.B.O. Landrum, p. 278

Autry
Alexander
Elizabeth
Martha
Bruton
William
Martha Keen

1825
1746

G9: The said Thomas Finch is the child of
John Finch
Born on At
Died on p 18 Aug 1825 Living At Spartanburg, SC and his (1st) wife
Jane Keen c 1760
Born on At
Died on a 26 Dec 1840 At Spartanburg, SC
Married on At VA
Proofs: Spartanburg Dist SC Conveyance Bk L, 307-308; Spartanburg Dist SC Admins, Wills, etc, Spartanburg Dist Journal of the Ordinary, 24 Nov 1842

So Carolina
Baptists
1670-1805
Leah Thompson

1716

G10: The said Jane Keen is the child of
James Keen 1730
Born on 1760 At bef 25 Jul 1828
Died on ~~p 6 Mar 1826 Living~~ At Spartanburg, SC and his ( ) wife
Born on At
Died on At
Married on At
Proofs: Spartanburg Dist SC Conveyance Bk F, 30-31; Spartanburg Dist SC Conveyance Bk T, 104-

Mrd in 1825 to
Martha Autry
d/o Eliz Autry
B.i.L - Philip
Brewton
Book T
P 104, 110

John Autry
b 1741
d 1778
Elizabeth
Cook?
Hampton?

G11: The said James Keen is the child of
William Keene 1730
Born on At
Died on w/p 16 Dec 1806 At Fairfax, VA and his ( ) wife
Born on At
Died on At
Married on At
Proofs: Fairfax Co VA Will Bk J-1, 41-42

G12: The said William Keene is the child of
James Keene 1700
Born on At
Died on w/p 20 Oct 1761 At Fairfax, VA and his (1st) wife
~~Anastacia Wheeler~~ Anastasia Wheeler
Born on At
Died on a 1761 At
Married on At
Proofs: Fairfax Co, VA Will Bk B-1, 301-305

517-527

Anastasia

G13: The said Anastacia Wheeler Ann Statia is the child of
Richard Wheeler
Born on C 1680 At
Died on w/p 1 ~~Apr~~ May 1734 At Charles, MD and his ( ) wife
Born on At
Died on At
Married on At
Proofs: Charles Co, MD Will Bk Liber C: 13-15

1730
47
1683

Kindrick Bane?

G14: The said Richard Wheeler is the child of
Thomas Wheeler Mar
Born on 18 ~~May~~ 1660 At Charles, MD
Died on bef 10 Sep 1736 Estate 7 Mar 1735 At Charles, MD and his ( ) wife
Born on At
Died on At
Married on At
Proofs: Charles Co, MD Land Records L #2: 247-48; Charles County MD Land Records LQ#1; Charles Co, MD Inventory Accounts 1735-52: 51-52

G15: The said Thomas Wheeler is the child of
John Wheeler
Born on C 1632 At England
Died on W/p 8 Jan 1694 At Charles, MD and his (1st) wife
Mary
Born on At
Died on At
Married on At
Proofs: Charles Co MD Will Bk Liber 2 Folio 128

G16: The said is the child of
Born on At
Died on At and his ( ) wife
Born on At
Died on At
Married on At
Proofs:

CHILDREN OF THE ANCESTOR
Only list those by the wife noted on the last generation

Name of Child	Date of Birth of Child	Name of Spouse
Richard Wheeler		
Thomas Wheeler		
John Wheeler		
Ignatius Wheeler		
Anne Wheeler		Mitchell
Elizabeth Wheeler		Green

Reference for Children: Charles Co MD Court Records

ANCESTOR'S SERVICE
Only one service is required; only one proof of service is required

Name of Service: Landowner - 330 Acres in Charles Co, MD 1693 Member of the Provincial Court
Proof of Service: Land willed by his father John Wheeler Justice - Charles Co MD - 1685
Source of Proof: Charles Co, MD Will Bk 2, 128-130 Council Proceedings for 1685/6 Archives Vol 17 - p 380

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The applicant states that the Thomas Wheeler John Wheeler is the ancestor whose lineage is outlined in this application and the statements herein set forth are true to the best of her knowledge. She also understands that the National Society Colonial Dames XVII Century does not guarantee that this lineage will be valid in the future as new research may change the validity of this lineage.

Signature of Applicant

7. The said Jane Butterworth was the child of
Isaac Butterworth III born on 11, Dec. 1734 at BALTIMORE Co., MD.
died at Bedford Co., VA. on W/P 25 JUN 1766 and his (first or) wife
Avarilla Gilbert born on at
died at on 1826
married on and place
Proof Baltimore Co. Families, 1659 - 1759, by Robert Barns p.89

Sweet

8. The said Issac Butterworth III was the child of
Isaac Butterworth born on 4, Nov. 1704 at Baltimore C. MD.
died at Baltimore Co. Md. on W/P 3, Feb. 1746 and his (first or) wife
Jane Wheeler born on 4, 1705 at Piscataway Parish
died at on After 1746, before 1770
married on 18, Dec. 1728 and place Baltimore Co. MD. P. 23
Proof Wheeler Family of Charles Co. Md. p. 23
Baltimore Co. Families 1659 by Robert W. Barnes p. 88 and p. 681

Sweet

9. The said Jane Wheeler was the child of
Benjamin Wheeler born on 1685 (ca.) at Charles Co. MD.
died at ~~Charles Co. MD.~~ BALTIMORE Co, MD on 12 OCT 1741 and his (first or) wife
Elizabeth born on at
died at BALTIMORE Co, MD on 21, June 1742
married on by SEPT 1741 and place BALTIMORE Co, MD (?)
Proof Baltimore Co. Families 1659 - 1759, by Robert Barns, p.681
Will of Benjamin Wheeler-Md State Archives-SR 4416, Charles Co. Court Records
N-No,1, Dec. 14, 1688 p. 9
MD. Archives Land Records MSA No. C 352

S

10. The said Benjamin Wheeler was the child of
Thomas Wheeler born on 18, March 1660 at CHARLES Co, MD
died at Charles Co. MD on by MAR 1735 and his (first or) wife
born on at
died at on
married on and place
Proof MD. State Archives (Charles Co. Court Records MSA No. CM 376.
List of Thomas Wheeler's Heirs (proof Benjamin Wheeler son of Thomas
Archives MD Vol. 60, p. 117

Sux

11. The said Thomas Wheeler was the child of
John Wheeler born on ca. 1630 at
died at Charles Co. Maryland on W/P 8 JAN 1694 and his (first or) wife
Mary born on abt. 1630 at
died at on after 1693
married on and place
Proof MD. State Archives- Vol. 60, p. 254 (Mary Wheeler's age)
The Wheeler Family of Charles Co. MD. by Walter V. Ball p. 12
MD. Archives Vol 17-p.79
MD. Archives - Liber S No 1-p. 131

12. The said was the child of
born on at
died at on and his (first or) wife
born on at
died at on
married on and place
Proof

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

13. The said ..... was the child of
..... born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on ..... and his (first or) wife
..... born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on.....
married on..... and place.....
Proof _____

14. The said ..... was the child of
..... born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on ..... and his (first or) wife
..... born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on.....
married on..... and place.....
Proof _____

15. The said ..... was the child of
..... born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on ..... and his (first or) wife
..... born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on.....
married on..... and place.....
Proof _____

16. The said ..... was the child of
..... born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on ..... and his (first or) wife
..... born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on.....
married on..... and place.....
Proof _____

CHILDREN OF ANCESTOR

(By each marriage, if married more than once)

Names	*Dates of Birth*	*To Whom Married, noting if Married more than once.*
Wheeler, John Jr.	1654	
Wheeler, James	12/16/1656	1)Elizabeth Corker 2) Catherine
Wheeler, Mary (Marie)	3/22/1658	Robert Middleton
Wheeler, Thomas	3/18/ 1660	
Wheeler, Winnifrett	3/1663	John Speake
Wheeler, Ignatious	5/1665	Frances Slye
Wheeler, Francis	c1670	Winnifred Green

Source of information .....The Wheeler Family of Charles County Maryland, Researched by Walter V. Ball p.12, p.9

ANCESTOR'S SERVICE

Give type of service; place & date of service. Must be on Approved List & prior to 1 Jan. 1701.

Landowner 1693 and before, Maryland (left son Thomas 200 acres of land in will
Major in Militia Maryland

Proof of Service: send a photocopy of Document of Proof, not copies from Undocumented Family Histories

MD. Archives, Vol. 60, p. 254, Vol. 17, pp. 79-80

Wheeler Family, Chas. Co. MD. by W.Ball, p. 12 (Landowner proof)

The following form of acknowledgement is required:

Applicant further states that the said John Wheeler (name of ancestor from whom eligibility is derived) is the ancestor mentioned in the foregoing application, and that the statements therein set forth are true to the best of her knowledge and belief.

(Signature of Applicant) Ruth Elizabeth Phillips

6/97

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

RECEIVED

I give and bequeath unto my son Francis Wheeler to him and his heirs forever all that parcel of land Called Magers Chowse being one hundred eighty seven acres together with middletons Loll being ninety six acres thereunto adjoining, allso

I give to my sonn Francis aforesaid the fether bead which I do ly upon with the fornerture thereunto belonging after the decease of my beloved wife aforesaid.

Item. I give and bequeath unto my Grandson John Wheeler the son of my son James Wheeler deceased to him and his heirs forever Two hundred acres of land part of five hundred acres Called Wheelers Purchase beginning at the first bound tree of the Tract for the beginning of his two hundred acres all of my death alsoe I give him one feather bead and furniture and one Iron pott to be delivered at the decease of my beloved wife.

Item. I give unto my Granson James Wheeler the son of my son James Wheeler deceased to him his heirs forever two hundred acres of land itt being the part of the five hundred acores aforesaid beginning at the end of John Wheelers aforesaid.

Item. I give and bequeath unto my gran Daughter Anne Wheeler the daughter of my son James Wheeler deceased one hundred acres of land it being the remainer part of the five hundred acres of land Called Wheelers purchase the other fore hundred acres to ge given to John Wheeler and James Wheeler, to her and her heirs forever alsoe

I give to my Gran Daughter Anne Wheeler one hundred and sixty five acres of land Could Wheelers delight & if the said Anne Wheeler should dye without heirs of her body Lawfully begotten then to fall to Richard Wheeler, the son of my sonn Thomas Wheeler and his heirs forever together with one filey to be delivered at my death and I do hereby anullifie and make void all other former wills by me made making and Constituting this my last Will & Testament. In Witness whereof I doe hereunto set my hand & fix my Ceall this 11th day of November in the year of our Lord God 1693.

The mark of
John J W Wheeler {seal}

On the back of the foregoing will was endorsed the following probate (to wit) January 8th 1694. The within written Will was in Common form proved at Port Tobacco in Charles County by the oaths of John Sanders, William Montgomery & Anniah Montgomery that they did see the within named John Wheeler sign & seal the same and heard him publish & declare the same to be his last Will and Testament, &c.
C. Lomax, Dep. Com
January 08, 1693/94 probate

John Wheeler Will
To son Thomas and hrs.,200 A.(unnamed) on which he now lives, and 230 A,"Wheelers's Rests.'
To wife Mary,extx, 600 A,"Planter's delight' and all personalty
To son Ignatius and hrs," Planter's Delight" at death of wife afsd.
To son Francis and hrs., 187 A "Mayor' Choice." and 96 A,"Middleton's Lot"
to grandson, John Wheeler, son of dec'd son James,200 A,part of 500 A," Wheeler's Purchase"
To granddaughter Anne wheeler, dau of sd.dec'd son james,100a, residue of" Wheelers Purchase"
To grandau. Ann, 165 A. Wheeler's Delight
To grandson Richard,son of afsd,and his hrs,"Wheelers Delight" in event of death of grandau. Annafsd,without issue

Test: Jno Sanders, Wm. Montgomery, Anne Montgomery
===
See EFSM Vol IX, page 2 - John Wheeler born in Sweden.

=== Contributed by Ralph D. Smith

Wheeler, John [Sr.] - m. Mary _____. Sources: (1) Maryland Land Office, Patent Records, Liber 16, p. 474, and (2) Charles Co., Md. Court Records, Liber A, p. 108, and Liber P, p. 92. John d. Jan. 9, 1694/5 (probate date) in Charles Co., Md. Source: Maryland Calendar of Wills, Vol. 2, p. 88. The last record found for Mary is on May 15, 1695. Source: Maryland Prerogative

Court, Testamentary Proceedings, Liber 16, p. 55. John and Mary had 7 children: John [Jr.], James, Mary, Thomas, Winifred, Ignatius, and Francis Wheeler. Sources: (1) Maryland Calendar of Wills, Vol. 2, p. 88, and (2) Charles Co., Md. Court Records, Liber C, p. 253, Liber P, p. 205, and Liber Q, pp. 1-2.
The last record found for son John Wheeler [Jr.] is on Sep. 14, 1675/Jan. 10, 1675/6 when he gives a deposition stating his age as 22. Sources: (1) Peden, Henry C., Jr., "Maryland Deponents," Volume 3, 1634-1776, p. 271, and (2) Bates, Marlene S., and Wright, F. Edward, "Early Charles County Maryland Settlers, 1658-1745," p. 299. John was deceased (or possibly had left Maryland) by Nov. 11, 1693 when his father, John Wheeler [Sr.], made his will without naming him. Source: Maryland Calendar of Wills, Vol. 2, p. 88. Son James Wheeler was also deceased when John Wheeler [Sr.] made his will, but the will leaves substantial property to the named children of deceased son James. Ibid. From this, it would appear that even if John Wheeler [Jr.] married, and there is no indication of such, that he had no children, at least none that were still living in Nov. 1693. John Wheeler [Jr.] is not the John Wheeler who d. testate in Anne Arundel Co., Md. on June 15, 1688 (probate date.) Source: Maryland Calendar of Wills, Vol. 2, p. 27. That John Wheeler was the son of John and Christian Wheeler of Anne Arundel Co. See Maryland Calendar of Wills, Vol. 1, p. 161.
For John and Mary Wheeler's son James Wheeler, see below. Daughter Mary Wheeler m. Robert Middleton. Source: Charles Co., Md. Court Records, Liber L, p. 52. They had several children and the family removed to Prince George's Co., Md. Sources: (1) Archives of Maryland, Vol. 20, p. 425, and (2) Prince George's Co., Md. Land Records, Liber A, p. 295. Robert Middleton d. intestate May 6, 1708 (administration bond) in Prince George's Co. Source: Maryland Prerogative Court, Testamentary Proceedings, Liber 21, p. 25. That is also the last record found for Mary. For son Thomas Wheeler, daughter Winifred Wheeler, and son Ignatius Wheeler, see below. Son Francis Wheeler m. Winifred Greene. Source: Charles Co., Md. Court Records, Liber Q, pp. 39 and 49, and Liber S, p. 288. They had several children and the family removed to Prince George's Co., Md. Source: Prince George's Co., Md. Land Records, Liber C, pp. 57a, 84a, 116c, 127a, etc. Francis Wheeler d. testate Feb. 18, 1735/6 (probate date) in Prince George's Co., Md. Source: Maryland Calendar of Wills, Vol. 7, pp. 161-2.
James Wheeler - m. 1st Mrs. Elizabeth Theobald Corker, dau. of Clement Theobald, and widow of Thomas Corker. Sources: (1) Charles Co., Md. Court Records, Liber A, p. 236, (2) Maryland Prerogative Court, Testamentary Proceedings, Liber 7, p. 197, (3) Maryland Calendar of Wills, Vol. 1, p. 195, and (4) Maryland Prerogative Court, Inventories & Accounts, Liber 4, p. 509. Elizabeth predeceased James because when he died James was m. to a woman named Katherine. Source: Maryland Prerogative Court, Testamentary Proceedings, Liber 13, p. 197. James Wheeler d. Feb. 11, 1684/5 (inventory) in Charles Co., Md. Source: Maryland Prerogative Court, Inventories & Accounts, Liber 8, p. 388. After James died, Katherine m. Moses Jones. Source: Maryland Prerogative Court, Inventories & Accounts, Liber 9, p. 188, and Liber 10, p. 364.
Thomas Wheeler - m. _____. Thomas Wheeler d. intestate Mar. 17, 1735/6 (administration bond) in Charles Co., Md. Source: Maryland Prerogative Court, Testamentary Proceedings, Liber 30, p. 146. No wife is mentioned in Thomas' estate records so she presumably predeceased him.
Winifred Wheeler - m. John Speake [Sr.] Sources: (1) Charles Co., Md. Court Records, Liber L, p. 178, and (2) Prince George's Co., Md. Land Records, Liber I, p. 402. Winifred was deceased by Apr. 20, 1730, by which date John had m. Mrs. Mary Goodrick Anderson Semmes, dau. of Robert Goodrick, and widow of John Anderson and James Semmes. Sources: (1) Charles Co., Md. Court Records, Liber P, p. 205, Liber M No. 2, p. 207, and Liber Z No. 2, p. 468, (2) Maryland Prerogative Court, Inventories & Accounts, Liber 20, p. 262, and (3) Maryland Calendar of Wills, Vol. 6, pp. 58 and 213. John Speake d. testate Jan. 1, 1731/2 (probate date) in Charles Co., Md. Source: Maryland Calendar of Wills, Vol. 6, p. 213.
Ignatius Wheeler - m. Frances Slye. Sources: (1) Maryland Calendar of Wills, Vol. 1, p. 59 ("Rich Neck"), and Vol. 2, pp. 184-5 ("Rich Neck"), (2) Charles Co., Md. Court Records, Liber Q, pp. 22 and 24, and (3) Prince George's Co., Md. Land Records, Liber A, p. 63. Ignatius Wheeler d. testate Aug. 3, 1698 (probate date) in Charles Co., Md. Source: Maryland Calendar of Wills, Vol. 2, pp. 184-5. After Ignatius died, Frances m. Peter Mills of St. Mary's Co. Sources: (1) Maryland Calendar of Wills, Vol. 3, p. 54 (will of Luke Gardiner names brother-in-law Peter Miles [sic; Mills]; Gardiner m. Elizabeth Slye, sister of Frances Slye), and (2) Hooper, Debbie, "Abstracts of Chancery Court Records of Maryland, 1669-1782," p. 59.

===
Notes for JOHN WHEELER:
John Wheeler was 21 years old in 1651, when he left England for the Colony of Maryland. John was a Roman Catholic, and it is probable that he left England to escape the persecution of Catholics following the end of the English Civil War when Oliver Cromwell beheaded the

Catholic King Charles I in 1651.

John arrived in Maryland in January, 1652, on the ship "Thomas and John", under the command of Captain William Mitchell. John had traveled from Debtfordshire to London, where he boarded the ship. He may have been an indentured servant, since the ship contained about a dozen indentured servants who had contracted for a period of time (usually seven years) of labor in exchange for payment of their passage to the Colonies. John may have paid for his own passage, however, as no record exists of his having worked as an indenture in Maryland, and he purchased a land warrant for 100 acres from Walter Hall in June 1654, something an indenture could not have done. It is not known if John brought a wife with him, or married after his arrival, but he did have a wife, Mary (or perhaps Marie), and one son by 1654.

John was obviously a good farmer and business man, as his estate and his importance grew rapidly. Raising tobacco, cattle, and hogs, in 1658 he rented, for seven shillings per acre, 350 acres from Robert Cole on the northeast branch of the Nanjemoy River. He continued to acquire land to the degree that between 1654 and 1688 he had accumulated 3,293 acres of land in Charles County, Maryland, this at a time when the average small planter owned only about 100 acres. Because of his prosperity, he was appointed a Gentleman Justice of Charles County on May 30, 1685, by the Royal Governor. As a Justice, he served as one of the twelve judges of the county court.

John was also very active in the Charles County Militia. He was the Ensign (2nd Lieutenant) in Captain James Longworth's Company in February, 1661, participated in operations against hostile Indians in 1666, became Captain in June, 1676, and Major in June, 1679. On June 28, 1692, the Charles County Court ordered "Major John Wheeler being very much old and very much inabled through a wound he received in the Country's service...is therefore removed from all tax rolls...for the future."

John had a number of servants, but it is not possible to tell whether they were indentured or slaves. He probably had a combination of both. The only ones specifically known are Dorothy Hinks, age 10, Sam Gaskoyne, age 15, John Morton, age 20, Bridgett, age 18, and William Davis, age 13. These persons could have been indentured to John, or some could habe been the children of his other sevants or slaves. It was not uncommon for children to be indentured, as among the requirements of the person accepting an indenture contract was to feed, clothe, teach a trade, and educate the indenture, in exchange for the indenture's work for the specified period of time of the contract.

Obviously because he could not write, John used a distinctive mark instead of a signature on all documents he signed, up to and including his will, which was probated on January 8, 1694. His mark was .....

Source of the above information, and most of the data on John Wheeler's descendants through Thomas Wheeler, Jr, 1734-1770, is Walter V Ball's book "John Wheeler, 1630-1693, of Charles County, Maryland, and Some of His Descendants", published privately by the author in Chevy Chase, MD, in December, 1966. It is also at Jones Memorial Library, 2311 Memorial Ave, Lynchburg, Virginia, 24501.
===
John and Mary Wheeler settled in Province of MD prior to 1658. Their son, Ignatius Wheeler married Frances Gardiner*, dau of Richard Gardiner who came to MD on the Ark and the Dove. The will of Ignatius Wheeler of Charles County, Maryland made 14 Mar 1698 and proved 3 Aug 1698 names his wife, Frances, and in the event of her death during the minority of their children, the children to be placed under the care of Luke Gardiner., brother in law.

=== Contributed by Ralph D. Smith

Jan. 22, 1652/3 - John Wheeler, age 21, deposed that William Smith told the deponent on board a ship at Debtford, that said Smith was a servant to Capt. Mitchell.
Source: Maryland Land Office, Patent Records, Liber 1, p. 397.
Comment: the very next item in Liber 1 is the deposition of George Howes, age 23, who deposed on the same day about the same matter. Howes' deposition says it was the ship "Thomas & John" at Debtford, and that Capt. Mitchell was Capt. William Mitchell.

John Wheeler. Transported 1653-1661.
Source: Maryland Land Office, Patent Records, Liber 5, p. 90.

John Wheeler. Immigrated by 1658 with Catherine, his wife, Samuel & John, his sons, & Anne, his daughter.
Source: Maryland Land Office, Patent Records, Liber Q, pp. 63, 247.

John Wheeler. Transported by 1658.
Source: Maryland Land Office, Patent Records, Liber 4, p. 530.

John Wheeler. Transported in 1661, service by 1663.
Source: Maryland Land Office, Patent Records, Liber 5, p. 515.

July 20, 1661 - Council of Maryland. John Wheeler late of New Amstell [now New Castle, Del.] and subject of the Crown of Sweden having transported himself into our Province to inhabit ..., we do hereby declare him to be a free Dennizen of our Province of Maryland ....
Source: Archives of Maryland, Vol. 3, pp. 429-30.

John Wheeler. Rights by 1663.
Source: Maryland Land Office, Patent Records, Liber 5, p. 333.

John Wheeler. Immigrated by 1665.
Source: Maryland Land Office, Patent Records, Liber 9, p. 37.
Comment: This abstract from Gibb; Skordas cites as Liber 9, p. 34.

Mary Wheeler. Wife of John of Charles Co., service by 1672.
Source: Maryland Land Office, Patent Records, Liber 16, p. 474.
Comment: The process of denization is what we today call naturalization
===
http://worldconnect.rootsweb.com/cgi-bin/igm.cgi?op=GET&db=jmljr&id=I26690

The Wheeler Family goes back to the early history of Maryland where John Wheeler obtained a patent 10 July 1663 for 4000 acres of land, known as "Wheeler's Choice", in Charles County. (1) An emigrant, he was of the Shropshire, England, Wheelers. (2) In 1676 he was commissioned Captain of Militia, and from 1680-1684 he was Major of the Infantry of Charles County, Province of Maryland. (3) For his services as Captain he was at one time granted 2000 lbs. of Tobacco. (4) In 1685 he was a Justice of Charles County (5) and also served as Commissioner of Port towns.

Major John Wheeler was born about 1631. In a deposition made 22 January 1652, he gave his age as 21 years. (6) In another deposition made 22 October 1691, he gave his age as 61 years. He made his will 11 November 1693, and it was proved 8 January 1694-1695 in Charles County, Maryland. In it he mentions property, "Planter's Delight", "Mayor's Choice", "Middleton's Lot", "Wheeler's Purchase", and "Wheeler's Delight." (7) At the August term of court of Charles County in 1694, Mary Wheeler is named as his widow. (8) In the Charles County land records (9) are found the following births, children of 1 JOHN WHEELER (1631-1694) of Charles County, Maryland.
2 John Wheeler, born 1654. Not mentioned in father's will.
3 James Wheeler, born 9 days before Christmas, 1656.
4 Mary Wheeler, born March 22, 1658.
5 Thomas Wheeler, born March 18, 1660.
6 Winnifred Wheeler, born March 1663. Married John Speake.
7 Ignatius Wheeler, born May 1665.
8 Francis Wheeler, born 1672. Not in list of births above. "Chuck Thornton"

Charles County Circuit Court, Birth, Deaths & Marriage Records, Liber Q
Wheeler, Ignatius, s/o John and Mary Wheeler, b. May 1665
Wheeler, James, s/o John and Mary Wheeler, b. 9 days before Christmas 1656
Wheeler, John, s/o John and Mary Wheeler; b. 1654
Wheeler, Mary, d/o John and Mary Wheeler, b. 22 Mar 1658
Wheeler, Thomas, s/o John and Mary Wheeler, b. 18 Mar 1660
Wheeler, Winifrid, d/o John and Mary Wheeler, b. Mar 1663
===
James Pearse (merchant) 1.363 I #32523 Oct 18 1674
of Dartmouth in County of Devon.
Appraisers: Mr. Thomas Husey, Ignatius Causine.
List of debts: Mathew Stone, Samuell Sherrell, Thomas Waker, Francis Wyne, JohnAllen, John Stone, John Wheeler, Clement Theobald, Richard Owen, Zachary Wade, Thomas Hussey,

===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 26 October 1658, Page 22
Daniell Johnson demands warrant against John Wheeler in action of the case; warrant ret. 26 Oct 1658; subpoenas to warn William Robisson and John Blackwood
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 26 Oct 1658, Page 25
71. William Robisson, Pt.; Andrew Watson, Def.; plaintiff following depositions: Hennerie Moore, age ca 22, swore he was with William Robisson went to Andrew Watson's house to receive his corn and Joseph Lenton said Watson was gone to Appomattox to buy corn John Wheeler, age ca 25, swore he heard Watson say he owed Robisson 3 barrels of corn on 24 Oct John Nevill, age ca 35, swore that last winter he was with Watson in a boat and heard him say he owed Robisson 3 barrels of corn, but if he would take assignment on 150# of tobacco which Hennerie Moore owed him, he would willingly assign it over. Defendant ordered to pay three barrels of corn and costs of suit
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 12 May 1659, Page 49
George Thompson demands warrant against William Robimn; action of case; subpoena to warn Thomas Baker and William Empson to testify for Thompson and John Wheeler and Mr. Thomas Leman
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 12 May 1659, Page 57 - 58 - 59 - 60
Mr. George Thompson, Plt.; William Robisson, Def.; petitioner claims to be much defamed by William Robisson, carpenter of Portobacco; request deposition of Thomas Lomax, Thomas Baker and John Wheeler

Mr. Thomas Lomaxs deposition mentions Mr. Addames;

Thomas Bakers swore he heard William Robisson say it was a false order

John Wheeler's deposition mentions Mr. Hatch, Mr. Thompson, and Mr. Addames; defendant ordered to ask forgiveness and pay court costs

John Waltom demands warrant against William Robisson regarding defamation; subpoena to warn Thomas Baker and William Empson to testify for Waltom
William Robisson demands warrant against Daniell Johnson; in action of the case; subpoena to warn John Blackwood, John Wheeler and John Brown to testify for Robisson

Hennery Moore vs. William Robisson; writ of defamation; subpoena to warn John Wheeler, Marie Wheeler and Daniel Johnson to testify for Moore
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 14 Jan 1660, Page 73 - 74
Daniell Johnson demands warrant against John Wheeler; action of debt
William Empson demands warrant against John Wheeler; action of debt
John Wheeler demands warrant against Henrie Moore; action of case
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 14 Jan 1660, Page 75 - 76
149. Hennerie Francom, Plt.; Edmond Linsey, Def.; reference granted Thomas Jackson, atty. of Edmond Linsey, at the last court; regarding debt of 400# of tobacco; Linsey requests depositions: Robert Troope swore Henrie Francom. Ordered Edmond Linsey to pay John Wheeler 400# of tobacco
John Wheeler swore he took Edmond Linsey for paymaster; affirms he received the 400# of tobacco Plaintiff unable to prove case; non-suit granted

52. Daniell Johnson, Plt.; John Wheeler, Def.; debt of 395# of tobacco which defendant confesseth judgment; defendant ordered to pay judgment and court costs
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 1 Mar 1660, Page 82
186. John Wheeler enters his mark of hogs and cattle
187. James Wheeler enters his mark of hogs and cattle
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 4 Sep 1660, Page 96 - 97
Thomas Robinson demands warrant against John Wheeler; action of of case
William Robinson demands subpoenas for John Nevill, John Wheeler and Lionel Britton in case between him and Andrew Watson
Thomas Robinson demands subpoena for Hennery Lilly to testify against John Wheeler;

	Wheeler subpoenas William Robinson and John Nevill === Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 4 Sep 1660, Page 99 - 100 242. Thomas Robinson, Plt.; John Wheeler, Pef.; regarding 350 acres bought from Wheeler; no cause of action; non-suited 244. John Wheeler requests the following depositions: John Nevill, age ca 44 years, swears he intended to buy a tract of land at Nanjemy of John Wheeler but he liked it not and afterwards Thomas Robinson and Hennery Frankom bought the said land and had a bill of sale from Wheeler 245. William Robinson, age ca 29 years, swore Thomas Robinson went to John Wheeler for a patent and Wheeler wanted his former bill of sale === Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 23 October 1660, Page 105 Thomas Robinson and Hennery Frankom demand warrant against John Wheeler and Mary his wife; sale of 350 acres of land === Liber A, Page 123, folio 325; Charles County Circuit Court, Microfilm Cr 35,689, Court 12 Feb 1660 Ensign John Wheeler enters a caveat against the estate of Hennery Lilly for 100# of tobacco

Sources	1. [S044776] Early Families of Southern Maryland, Volume: 9. 2. [S044841] semmes, Harry Wright Newman.

Research Links	Find John Wheeler at the following sites - Ancestry records for John Wheeler

Mary Causine

1631 - 1694 (62 years)

Name	Mary Causine	
Born	9 Mar 1630/31	St. Mary's County Maryland
Gender	Female	
Died	9 Jan 1693/94	Charles County, Maryland
Person ID	I002268	Tree1
Last Modified	11 Apr 2021	

Father	Nicholas Causine, **b.** Abt 1608, France, **d.** Feb 1652/53, St. Mary's County, Maryland (Age ~ 45 years)	
Mother	Female MNU Causine, **b.** Abt 1612, England, **d.** 1641, St. Mary's County, Maryland (Age ~ 29 years)	
Married	Abt 1628	England
Family ID	F01485	Group Sheet | Family Chart

Family	John Wheeler, **b.** 22 Jan 1630/31, England, **d.** 8 Jan 1693/94, Charles County, Maryland - Probate (Age 62 years)	
Married	Jan 1651/52	St. Mary's County, Maryland
Children	1. John Wheeler, **b.** 1654, Charles County, Maryland, **d.** Aft 5 Jun 1688, Charles County, Maryland (Age > 34 years) 2. James Wheeler, **b.** 16 Dec 1656, Charles County, Maryland, **d.** 11 Feb 1684/85, Charles County, Maryland (Age 28 years) 3. Mary Wheeler, **b.** 22 Mar 1657/58, Charles County, Maryland, **d.** 6 May 1708, Charles County, Maryland (Age 50 years) 4. Thomas Wheeler, **b.** 18 Mar 1659/60, Charles County, Maryland, **d.** 17 Mar 1734/35, Charles County, Maryland - Admin (Age 74 years) 5. Winifred Wheeler, **b.** 13 Mar 1662/63, Indian Fields, Charles County, Maryland, **d.** Aft 23 Mar 1724/25, Charles County, Maryland (Age > 62 years) 6. Ignatius Wheeler, **b.** 14 May 1665, Charles County, Maryland, **d.** 3 Aug 1698, Charles County, Maryland - Probate (Age 33 years) 7. Francis Wheeler, **b.** 1670, Charles County, Maryland, **d.** 18 Feb 1735/36, Prince George's County, Maryland - Probate (Age 66 years)	
Last Modified	11 Apr 2021	
Family ID	F01095	Group Sheet | Family Chart

Notes

- Note: John Wheeler was the head of a well-documented Charles County family. He was born c 1630, died c 1694. His wife was Mary, perhaps Causine; children were John, James, Mary, Thomas,Winifred, Ignatius, and Francis. Mary married Robert Middleton.

  Wife may also be Mary Bates but unproved.
  ===
  John Probartt 9.418 A CH £2.18,6 #3822 Sep 13 1687
  The amount of the inventory also included £0.5.0 and #2826.
  Payments to: Thomas Hussey, Phil. Hoskins & Robert Middleton, Ignatius Cousin, James Wheeler, Richard Boughton, Mr. George Thompson, Mr, Robert Doyne, Mr, James Heath.
  Administrator: Maj. John Wheeler,
  ===
  have in my database only the reference to Mary Causine being the wife of Major John Middleton. There is nothing there about a Mary Edelen. My sources for Mary Causine are (1) the LDS records; and (2) Newman, Harry Wright, A Branch of The Douglas Family with its Maryland and Virginia Connections, Doubleday & Co., Inc., Garden City, NY 1967. Both references apparently refer to Wheeler as her husband and the LDS source gives abt 1653, St.

Mary's County, as the marriage date and place. They apparently had five sons and two daughters. Not much help, but at least something to gnaw on! - Bye from Bill Howard -- 1653 Quail Hollow Ct. McLean, Virginia 22101-3234
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 23 October 1660, Page 105
Thomas Robinson and Hennery Frankom demand warrant against John Wheeler and Mary his wife; sale of 350 acres of land
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 23 October 1660, Page 108 - 109
269. John Wheeler stands indebted to Daniell Johnson 455# of tobacco and cask for which he formerly obtained an order; James Langworth confessing judgment for the said debt in open court
270. Thomas Robinson and Hennery Francom, Plts.; John Wheeler and Mary, his wife, Def.; Wheeler ordered to make good the sale of 350 acres of land or restore the tobacco paid with costs
271. Thomas Robinson enters caveat against John Wheeler making over his estate or any part of it until judgment paid
279. John Wheeler, planter, sells Thomas Robinson and Hennery Frankome of the Avon River, 350 acres bounded by Joseph Harison and St. Joseph's Branch; dated I I Sep 1658; /s/ John Wheeler (mark); wit. Joseph Harrison, John Nevill (mark)
280. John Wheeler, planter, indebted unto James Langworth for 2000# of tobacco and cask; binds himself to deliver all his crop of tobacco now growing or in house and his cattle; 20 Sep 1660; /s/ John
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 12 Jan 1661, Page 121 - 123
311. Mr. James Linsey confesses judgment for 444# of tobacco unto John Wheeler of Capt. James Langworth's company, Ensign; to be paid 10 Nov next

325. Ensign John Wheeler enters a caveat against the estate of Hennery Lilly for 100# of tobacco
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 7 May 1661, Page 127
Mr. Thomas Baker demands warrant against Mr. Samuell Smith; to value of 600# of tobacco; subpoena for John Wheeler and Richard Dodd to testify
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 7 May 1661, Page 131
Mr. Richard Cosin who immediately caused a jury to be impaneled: Ensign John Wheeler, Mr. Thomas Hussey, Richard Dodd, Christopher River, John Nevill,"Momas Simpson, Giles Glover, John Cain, Andrew Wilson, William Robisson, Richard King, Richard Trew
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 24 Sep 1661, Page 148
Mr. Thomas Hussey demands warrant against John Wheeler; subpoena for Humpherie Haggate, Gent., George Shales against John Wheeler, Ensign

John Wheeler demands warrant against Gils Glover; debt of 700# of tobacco
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 24 Sep 1661, Page 152 - 153
385. Mr. Thomas Hussey, Plt.; John Wheeler, Ensign, Def.:
petitioner bought a parcel of land of John Wheeler 29 Dec last past and Wheeler bound himself to deliver patent by the last of May; mentions Mr. Haggate and Mr. Seales; plaintiff produced proof by the following agreement: John Wheeler sells unto Thomas Hussey a parcel of land on the south side of Mattawoman creek adjoining land formerly held by Tho. Cole .....

29 Dec 1660; /s/ John Wheeler (mark); wit. Gils Glover (mark), Thomas Allen (mark); plaintiff confessed that he misliked the land and therefore would be acquitted of his bargain; board sees no cause of action; non-suited for plaintiff
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 19 Nov 1661, Page 163
John Wheeler demands warrant against Gils Glover in action of case
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 19 Nov 1661, Page 164
Thomas Simpson demands warrant against Bartholme Gartherel; subpoena to warn Thomas Waters, John Wheeler, George Haws to testify
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 19 Nov 1661, Page 166

	399. John Wheeler, Plt.; Gils Glover, Def.; case regarding covenant of Gils Glover to build house; bill passed unto William Robisson; George Thompson, atty. for Glover craved reference; granted === Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 28 Jan 1662, Page 181 432. Robert Sly, merchant of St. Mary's County, sold Francis Pope of Charles County, planter, sells two Negroes, Sampson and Maria; 8 Dec 1661; s/o Robert Slye wit. John Wheeler (mark), John Blakiston === 444. John Wheeler, Plt. Gils Glover, Def; Glover appoints Edmond Linsey his atty. in the case; 27 Jan 1661; /s/ Gils Glover wit. Nathaniel Greene, George Thompson Petition of John Wheeler states he passed a bill for 600# of tobacco to William Robisson who was to build him a house; contract canceled; George Thompson was his attorney in last court and now represented by Edmond Linsey; Samuel Palmer swore that the plaintiff demanded bill from defendant No cause of action found; plaintiff non-suited and to pay costs === Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 6 Sep 1662, Page 241 Mrs. Mary Oneal demands warrant against William Heard in action of defamation; subpoena Mrs. Beane, Mrs. Long, Mrs. Walker, Michell Abbot and John Wheeler === Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 2 Oct 1662, Page 252 Mrs. Mary Oneale, Plt.; William Heard, Def.; defamation; Heard stated that Widow Parker did say on her death bed that petitioner poisoned her; John Wheeler, Michell Abbot, Elisabeth Walker, and Elenor Beane all swore that William Heard said Mrs. Oneal had arrested him for 1000# of tobacco and he could bring Mrs. Oneal before "her 12 Godfathers" for something she gave Joane Parker; defendant claimed he did not intend to defame or trouble her and asked for forgiveness === Charles County Circuit Court, Liber B, 10 Aug 1665, Page 475 to 478 John Wheeler and his wife acknowledge the ensuring conveyance of land to William Boyden and Walter Cooper Indenture 8 Aug 1665; for 7500# of tobacco a parcel of land called Wheeler's Choice on the east side of Piscatoway River about 1 mile from the land laid out for Luke Gardiner; bounded by John Ward; containing 400 acres /s/ John Wheeler (mark); wit. Samuell Cressey, John Powicke Above land found to run into lines of Luke Gardenor's land has lost about 25 acres; John Wheeler allowed 500# of tobacco; 9 Aug 1665; /s/ John Wheeler (mark), William Boyden (mark), Walter Cooper (mark); wit. Samuell Cressey, John Powicke === John Wheeler appears in the Charles County Court Proceedings Vol XXB page 117 as then being 25 years old and in Vol. XLI pg 21 with wife Mary as owner of "Indian Fields" and their children: John Wheeler born 1654, James born 1656, Marie born 1658, Thomas born 1660, Winnefred born 1663, Ignatius born 1665 and Margaret born 1667. There was a son, Francis Wheeler named in the will of his father. We also know there was a daughter Mary who married Robert Middleton before 1673--on 30 Feb 1684/85 John Wheeler made a deed of gift "to Robert Middleton and Mary, the dau of the said John Wheeler, for the love and affection he bore them, a tract of land...." === Charles County Circuit Court Liber P, Page 92 8 Jan 1688; Indenture from John Wheeler, Gent., and Mary his wife, to Joshua Doyne of St. Mary's County, Gent.; for 7,000# tobacco; a parcel of land called Exeter laid out for Wheeler 18 Jan 1687; on the south side of a main fresh of Piscataway Creek; mentions an Indian field; containing 316 acres; /s/ John Wheeler (mark), Mary Wheeler (mark)

Research Links	Find Mary Causine at the following sites - Ancestry records for Mary Causine

Nicholas Causine

♂ Abt 1608 - 1653 (~ 45 years)

Name	Nicholas Causine	
Born	Abt 1608	France
Gender	Male	
Died	Feb 1652/53	St. Mary's County, Maryland
Person ID	I002632	Tree1
Last Modified	11 Apr 2021	

Family 1	Female MNU Causine, **b.** Abt 1612, England, **d.** 1641, St. Mary's County, Maryland (Age ~ 29 years)	
Married	Abt 1628	England
Children	1. Mary Causine, **b.** 9 Mar 1630/31, St. Mary's County Maryland, **d.** 9 Jan 1693/94, Charles County, Maryland (Age 62 years)	
Last Modified	11 Apr 2021	
Family ID	F01485	Group Sheet | Family Chart

Family 2	Jane Hicks, **b.** 1612, England, **d.** 1662, Charles County, Maryland (Age 50 years)	
Married	1642	St. Mary's County, Maryland
Children	1. Ignatius Causine, **b.** 14 Jul 1644, St. Mary's County, Maryland, **d.** 11 Jun 1695, Charles County, Maryland - Probate (Age 50 years) 2. Nicholas Causine, **b.** 6 Feb 1646/47, St. Mary's County, Maryland	
Last Modified	11 Apr 2021	
Family ID	F01471	Group Sheet | Family Chart

Notes

- Volume 41 page 54

April 19 The last Will & Testamt of Mr Nicholas Causine,
Re Causine's Estate

being in perfect sence & memory made the Twenty sixth of February 1653.

[Not Memorandu That I Nicolas Cawsine doe make my dearely beloued Wffe Jane Cawsine my sole & lawful! Exequutresse of all my personall Estate whatsoeue to dispose of the same according to my directions following. I doe likewise constitute & make my true & faythfull freinds Thomas Mathews, Raph Crouch, Henry Adams the Ouerseers of this my Will, & to bee Assistants to my Wffe in the true performance of this my Will.
1. As for my Land. It is my Will tht it be equally diuided betweene my Two sonnes Ignatius & Nicholas Cawsine
2 My howse & Plantation allready cleared att Portobacco it is my will that my Wffe Jane Cawsine shall freely enioy during her tearme of liffe
3. I doe freely giue my sd Wffe the third part of my Estate wch it shall bee lawfull for her to dispose of, as shee pleaseth as any time.
4 My howsehold goods, Debts, Seruants, Cattle hoggs, or anything else, tht eyther now is, or shall hereafter belong to my Estate. It is my Will, tht my Wffe shall enioy & use the same for her owne & my childrens maintenance & to the bestadvantage of the estate, till p. 19 my sonne Ignatius Cawsine (being aged . . . yeares the fowrteenth of July next) shall come to the yeares of Nineteene. . . then. . . both wth his half e part of Land, & the one part of my Estate tht shall appeare exstant & the other part to remaine in her hand, if shee be lyuing, till my sonne Nichclas (being seauen yarees old the Sixth of this month) shall come to the age of Nineteene, & then hee to bee possessed his halfe of Land, & second part of the Estate extant.
5. It is my will tht my sonne Ignatius Causine when hee commeth to enioy his Estate shall pay out of my Whole Estate, a Steere to each of my Ouerseers.

6. I do giue unto Mr Starchy, att my Death a Steere, as being a faythfull Christian, & desyring the prayers of the Church.

8. If it shall soe happen, tht my Wffe Jane Cawsine dye, before Liber my Two Sonnes Ignatius & Nicholas Causine come to yeares. Then P. C. R. it is my will, That my Ouerseers take care of them, together their Estates, & to manage the same, for the best advantage thereof, till they come to their yeares abovesd
9. And further it is my Will That my Two sonnes Ignatius & Nicholas Causine for Two yeares after the time exspyred of enioying their Estate, shall not dispose of any of their Estate, eyther in bargayning or selling, or otherwise to diminish it, wthout the consent of their Mother, if shee bee then lyuing, & of the Ouerseers of this my Will.

In wittness wherof I haue hereunto sett my hand & Seale the day & yeare aboue written The Seale

Nicholas Causine

Test: Thomas Carpender, Mary Coksute.
===
Charles County Circuit Court Liber E, Page 49
Declaration of Citizenship: Ignatius Causine, son of Nicholas Causine, a subject of France; born at the house of his father in St. George River of an English mother; holding lands by descent from mother

=== Contributed by Ralph D. Smith

John Cockshot, immigrated in 1641 with Jane his wife & Mary & Jane [his daughters] et al. In the next year Jane appears a widow; she m. Nicholas Causen prior to 1648.
Source: Maryland Land Office, Patent Records, Liber ABH, pp. 22, 59.

Causine, Nicholas - m. Mrs. Jane Cockshutt, widow of John Cockshutt. Source: Maryland Land Office, Patent Records, Liber 2, pp. 506-7. Nicholas and Jane had 2 children, Ignatius Causine and Nicholas Causine.
Source: Archives of Maryland, Vol. 41, pp. 54-5.

Nicholas Causine [Jr.] did not live to adulthood. After Nicholas Causine [Sr.] died, his widow Jane m. Robert Clark.

Ignatius Causine - m. Jane _____.
Source: Maryland Calendar of Wills, Vol. 2, p. 92.

Ignatius Causine d. testate June 11, 1695 (probate date) in Charles Co., Md. Source: Maryland Calendar of Wills, Vol. 2, p. 92.

After Ignatius died, his widow Jane m. Upgatt Reeves.
Source: Maryland Prerogative Court, Inventories & Accounts, Liber 14, p. 56.

Aug. 30, 1649 - Jane wife of Nicholas Cawsin late widow of John Cockshott demanded 2000 acres for Mary & Jane Cockshott her children by said John, due said John for transporting self & 7 persons in 1642, per Robert Clarke (surveyor.) Warrant for Patowmeck River between Cedar Point & head of Port Tobacco Creek.
Source: Maryland Land Office, Patent Records, Liber 2, pp. 506-7
===
1642-1753 Rent Rolls Charles County MD Hundred - Port Tobacco: Rent Roll page/Sequence: 303-8: CAUSEEN MANOR: 1000 acres; Possession of - 1000 Acres - Reeves, Upgett (?): Surveyed 15 Aug 1649 for Nicholas Causeen & patent in the name of Ignatius Causeen the son of said Nicholas on the East side Potomac river at the mouth of St. Thomas Creek.: Conveyance notes - 80 Acres - Richard Molynena from Thomas Hezekiah Reeves; 11 Jan 1748, 135 Acres - Thomas Reeves from Hezekiah Reeves; 28 Sept 1748
===
Cavaliers and Pioneers, Patent Book No. 1, Part II; [Nell Marion Nugent]; Page 91
NICHOLAS COSSIN, 50 as. Chas. Riv. Co., 9 May 1638, p. 570. N. upon the river, bounded on the W. by land of Nicholas Clarke, E. with land of Nicholas Dale &c. Due for his adv. the 1st yeare to sd. Chas. River.

35638

7. The said Henrietta Wheeler was the child of
George Wheeler born on 1 Aug 1768 at Prince George's Co.,MD
died at Floyd Co., IN on Dec 1829 and his (first or _____)wife
Mary Conn born on 1 Jan 1771 at Loudoun Co., VA
died at Floyd Co.,IN on 1844
married on c. 1788 and place Loudoun Co., VA
Proof George/Mary: Floyd Co., IN Cemetery List, Wheeler Cemetery6. page FR-25.
Floyd Co., IN Will Book A, 1819-1830, page 89. previously submitted #35638

8. The said George Wheeler was the child of
Ignatius Wheeler born on 23 Jan 1731 at Prince George's Co.,MD
died at on and his (first or only)wife
Elizabeth Marbury born on at
died at on
married on 29 Jul 1753 and place Prince George's Co., MD
Proof Maryland Marriages 1634-1777, page 192, "Genealogies of Selected Families,"
page 4, "Revolutionary Patriots of Prince Georges Co.", page 329. previously submitted #35638

9. The said Ignatius Wheeler was the child of
Leonard Wheeler born on 3 Jun 1691 at Prince George's Co., MD
died at Prince George's Co., MD on inv 5 Jan 1764 and his (first or only)wife
Elizabeth Hansen born on at prob Charles Co., MD
died at Maryland on aft 1765
married on Before 5 June 1747 and place Prince George's Co.,MD
Proof "More Colonial Families of Maryland", pages 125-126. "The Maryland Calender of Wills, 1732-1738, pages 161-162. Early Families of Southern Maryland, Vol. 9. previously submitted #35638

10. The said Leonard Wheeler was the child of
Frances Wheeler born on abt 1671 at Charles Co.,MD
died at Prince George's Co, MD on W/P 18 Feb 1735/6 and his (first or only)wife
Winifred Greene born on c. 1670 at St. Mary's Co., MD
died at Maryland on
married on by 1690 and place Charles Co.) MD
Proof "The Maryland Calendar of Wills, 1732-1738", pages 161-162, , "Early Charles Co., MD Settlers",
Page 115. "Early Families of Southern Maryland", Vol. 9, previously submitted #35638

11. The said Frances Wheeler was the child of
John Wheeler born on c. 1630 at England
died at MD Charles Co. on WP 8 Jan 1694 and his (first or _____) wife
Mary born on c. 1630 at MD
died at MD on aft 9 Jan 1694
married on and place
Proof "John Wheeler of Charles Co., MD and some of his descendants", page 12.

12. The said _____ was the child of
born on at
died at on bef and his (first or _____) wife
born on at
died at on
married on and place
Proof

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

13. The said _____ was the child of
_____ born on _____ at _____
died at _____ on _____ and his (first or _____) wife
_____ born on _____ at _____
died at _____ on _____
married on _____ and place _____
Proof _____

14. The said _____ was the child of
_____ born on _____ at _____
died at _____ on _____ and his (first or _____) wife
_____ born on _____ at _____
died at _____ on _____
married on _____ and place _____
Proof _____

15. The said _____ was the child of
_____ born on _____ at _____
died at _____ on _____ and his (first or _____) wife
_____ born on _____ at _____
died at _____ on _____
married on _____ and place _____
Proof _____

CHILDREN OF ANCESTOR

(By each marriage, if married more than once)

Names	*Dates of Birth*	*To Whom Married, noting if Married more than once.*
John Wheeler	1654	Elizabeth Corker
James Wheeler	16 Dec 1656	
Mary Wheeler	22 Mar 1658	Robert Middleton
Thomas Wheeler	18 Mar 1660	
Winifred Wheeler	Mar 1663	John Speke
Ignatius Wheeler	May 1665	Frances Slye
Francis Wheeler	C 1670	Winnifred Green

Source of information "John Wheeler 1630-1693 of Charles County, Marylands", page 12

ANCESTOR'S SERVICES

(Must be on Approved List and prior to 1 Jan. 1701)

Proof of Service: send a duplicated copy of Document of Proof, not copies from Undocumented Family Histories: Landowner, 1693 and a Major in the Militia, ~~"Colonel Dames Ancestor Roster, 1915-2005."~~
John Wheeler of Charles Co., MD and Some of His Descendts. page 12

The following form of acknowledgment is required:

Applicant further says that the said John Wheeler

(Name of ancestor from whom eligibility is derived) is the ancestor mentioned in the foregoing application, and that the statements herein set forth are true to the best of her knowledge and belief.

(Signature of Applicant) Beverlee Stuart - Barch

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

6. The said John Andrew Holster was the child of
Felix Holster born on ca 1820 at Perry Co., Missouri
died at Yoakum, Texas on aft 1880 and his (first or second) wife
Theresa Smith born on 19 Dec 1830 at Missouri
died at Lavaca Co., Texas on Jan 1880
married on 26 May 1845 and place Gonzales Co., Texas
Proof Kay Craft National #28748

7. The said Felix Holster was the child of
Peter Holster born on ca 1794 at Alsace, Germany
died at Perry Co., Missouri on 4 Nov 1839 and his (first or) wife
Mary Ann Brown born on 7 March 1800 at Washington Co., Ky
died at Lavaca Co., Texas on 21 Oct 1864
married on 11 June 1816 and place Perry Co., Missouri
Proof Kay Craft National # 28748

8. The said Mary Ann Brown was the child of
Bernard Brown born on 9 April 1775 at St. Mary's Co., Maryland
died at Lavaca Co., Texas on ca 16 April 1848 and his (first or) wife
Nancy Ann Riney born on ca 1782/3 at St. Mary's Co., Maryland
died at Lavaca Co., Texas on ca 1845
married on 23 April 1799 and place Washington Co., Ky
Proof Kay Craft National #28748

9. The said Nancy Ann Riney was the child of
Thomas Riney born on ca 1760 at St. Mary's Co., Maryland
died at ~~P~~ St. Mary's Co., Md on WD 4 June 1795 and his (first or) wife
Sarah Ann Shircliff born on ca 1765 at St. Mary's Co., Maryland
died at Perry Co., Missouri on 13 Dec 1844
married on ca 1782 and place St. Mary's Co., Maryland
Proof Kay Craft National #28748
Maryland Catholics on the Southern Frontier by O'Rourke p 763
Rec'd p 05 Nov. 1795 - Washington Co. Ky

10 The said Sarah Ann Shircliff was the child of
John Thomas Shircliff born on ca 1720 at St. Mary's Co., Maryland
died at St. Mary's Co., Maryland on WD 11 Nov 1782 and his (first or) wife
Susannah Nancy Wheeler born on ca 1720 at St. Mary's Co., Maryland
died at on aft. 1782 (his will)
married on bef 1761 and place St. Mary's Co., Maryland
Proof Kay Craft National #28748

11 The said Susannah Nancy Wheeler was the child of
Luke Wheeler born on 1693 at Charles Co., Maryland
died at St. Mary's Co., Maryland on 1741 and his (first or) wife
Protherer born on ca 1690 at
died at St. Mary's Co., Maryland on WP 25 Aug 1785
married on ca 1720 and place St. Mary's Co., Maryland
Proof Kay Craft National #28748

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

12. The said Luke Wheeler was the child of
Ignatius Wheeler born on May 1665 at Charles Co., Maryland
died at Charles Co., Maryland on WD 14 March 1698 and his (first or) wife
Francis Slye born on ca 1669 at St. May's Co., Maryland
died at on aft 1762
married on 11 Nov 1693 and place Maryland
Proof Kay Craft National #28748

13. The said Ignatius Wheeler was the child of
John Wheeler born on 1630/1 at England
died at Charles Co., Maryland on WP 9Jan 1694 and his (first or) wife
Mary born on 1630 at prob. Eng
died at on aft 1694
married on bef 1654 (child) and place
Proof Maryland Calendar of Wills p.88
Wheeler Family History pp 2-12
Maryland Historical Magazine p145
Maryland Deponents 1634-1799 by Peden p 199

14. The said was the child of
born on at
died at on and his (first or) wife
born on at
died at on
married on and place
Proof

CHILDREN OF ANCESTOR

(By each marriage, if married more than once)

Names	*Dates of Birth*	*To Whom Married, noting if Married more than once*
John Wheeler, Jr.	1654	
James Wheeler	1656	1. Elizabeth Corker 2. Catherine
Mary Wheeler	1658	Robert Middleton
Thomas Wheeler	1660	
Winnifred	1663	John Speake
Ignatius	1665	Frances Slye
Francis	cal670	Winnifred Green

Source of Information Wheeler Family History p 12, Maryland Calendar of Wills p88

ANCESTOR'S SERVICES

(Must be on Approved List and prior to 1 Jan. 1701)

Major of Militia Charles Co., Maryland-before 1689
Justice-Charles Co.,-1685 Landowner-Charles Co.-1654

Proof of Service: send a duplicated copy of Document of Proof, not copies from Undocumented Family Histories

Maryland Historical Magazine p 145
Wheeler Family History pp. 2-12

The following form of acknowledgement is required:
Applicant further says that the said John Wheeler (name of ancestor from whom eligibility is derived) is the ancestor mentioned in the foregoing application, and that the statements hereinbefore set forth are true to the best of her knowledge and belief.

(Signature of Applicant) Juanita Kay Stack Craft

Subscribed and sworn to before me at Hot Springs Village (City), AR (State)
this 3rd day of August A.D. 1993

(SEAL) NOTARY PUBLIC ANTHONY J. NICOLOSI GARLAND CO., AR

(Signature of Notary)

My commission expires 2/10/96

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

5

7. The said Sarah Garnet Dickerson was the child of
William Dickerson born on at Virginia
died at Lincoln Co, Ky w/s 09 Aug 1800 w/p 20 Mar 1809 on and his (first or 2nd) wife
Elizabeth Foster born on at Virginia
died at on aft. 13 Aug 1810
married on (bond) 15 Apr 1791 and place Albemarle Co, Va
Proof CD #21938 for Samuel Bayly: marriage consent for Sarah Dickerson; will of William Dickerson; marriage bonds of William Dickerson & Elizabeth Foster, and of Elizabeth Foster Dickerson & North East

vol 160

8. The said Elizabeth Foster was the child of
Anthony Foster born on at Virginia
died at Logan Co, Ky w/s 01 Nov 1816 w/p 20 Jan 1817 and his (first or) wife
Elizabeth Brown Price born on at Virginia
died at Logan Co, Ky liv. 1810 census; dec. bef. 01 Nov 1816 on
married on 04 Apr 1776 and place Orange Co, Va
Proof CD #21938 for Samuel Bayly: will of Anthony Foster; mg. bond of Elizabeth Foster & William Dickerson, and marriage of Anthony Foster & Elizabeth Price; 1810 census Nelson Co, Ky; Louisa Co, Va Deed Bks A & B 1742-1759 by Rosalie Edith Davis, p. 140-141

9. The said Elizabeth Brown Price was the child of
John Price born on at Virginia
died at on aft. 27 Sep 1790 and his (first or) wife
Elizabeth Brown born on at Virginia
died at Louisa or Orange Co, Va liv. 25 Jan 1757; dec.bef. 27 Jan 1780 on
married on and place
Proof CD #21938 for Samuel Bayly: Louisa Co, Va. Deed Bks A & B ..., p. 140-1; Deed Absts. of Orange Co, Va 20 Sep 1786 - 25 Apr 1791, p. 107; Deed Absts. of Orange Co, Va 1778-1786 by Sparacio, p. 21

10. The said John Price was the child of
Arjalon Price born on 1701-2 at w/p 23 Sept
died at Orange Co, Va on 29/30 Apr 1773 and his (first or) wife
Joyce Barber born on 09 Jun 1712 at N.Farnham Par, Richmond, Va
died at on aft. 23 Sep 1773
married on 173- and place pb. Richmond Co, Va
Proof CD #21938 for Samuel Bayly: will of Arjalon Price; The Hist. & People of Clark Mountain, Orange Co, Va by Patricia Hurst, p. 160; Register of North Farnham Parish, p. 9; Richmond Co, Va Deeds 1741-1750 by T. L. C., p. 14; marriages of Richmond Co, Va 1668-1853, p. 162

11. The said Arjalon Price was the child of
Richard Price born on at
died at on bef. 26 Dec 1724 and his (first or) wife
Mary Garner born on at
died at Northumberland Co, Va w/s 26 Dec 1724 w/p 20 Apr 1726
married on and place
Proof will of Mary (Garner) Lewis Price; wills of Benjamin Garner & John Garner

12. The said Mary Garner was the child of
John Garner Chr. born on 04 May 1634 at St.Dunstan's, Canterbury, Eng
died at Westmoreland Co, Va w/s 22 Jan 1702/3 w/p 01 Jan 1703/4 and his (first or) wife
Susanna Keene born on c. 1640 at prob Kent Island, MD
died at Westmoreland Co, VA (christen.) on aft. 22 Jan 1702/3 b.a. 1716
married on bef. 02 Jan 1662/3 and place prob Northumberland Co, VA
Proof wills of Benjamin & John Garner; christening of John Garner; will of Mary Thorley Keene Raynor Broughton

#31028, vol 119 - S K Garner

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

5

13. The said Susanna Keene was the child of
Thomas Keene born on 1593 at pb. England
died at Northumberland Co, Va w/s 27 Nov 1652 w/p 20 Jan 1652/3 and his (first or) wife
Mary Thorley born on at
died at Northumberland Co, Va w/s 02 Jan 1662/3 w/p 10 Feb 1662/3 on
married on @ 1640 (oldest ch. b. 1642) and place pb. Maryland
Proof Garner-Keene Families of Northern Neck Virginia by Ruth Ritchie & Sudie Rucker Wood, p. 187-193

#17773, vol 113 - M. Thorley

She md 2nd Henry Raynor + 3rd Thomas Broughton

14. The said was the child of
born on at
died at on and his (first or) wife
born on at
died at on
married on and place
Proof

15. The said was the child of
born on at
died at on and his (first or) wife
born on at
died at on
married on and place
Proof

16. The said was the child of
born on at
died at on and his (first or) wife
born on at
died at on
married on and place
Proof

CHILDREN OF ANCESTOR

(By each marriage, if married more than once)

Names	*Dates of Birth*	*To Whom Married (only if Married more than one)*
William Keene	10 Mar 1642 Kent Is, MD	Elizabeth Royce
Thomas Keene	bef 1650	
Susanna Keene	"	John Garner
Matthew Keene	"	Bridgett

Source of information: wills of Thomas Keene & Mary Thorley Keene Raynor Broughton
Garner-Keene Families of N Neck, VA (Ritchie & Wood) pp 187-212
Headright VA 1653 C&P Cruisers Fr. 245 1638

ANCESTOR'S SERVICE

Give type of service, place & date of service. Must be on Approved List & prior to 1 Jan 1701

Cooper; Landowner: patented 100A on Kent Island, MD 09 Nov 1640, & 527A in Northumberland Co, Va 13 Oct 1653; Oath of Allegiance to England 13 Apr 1652

Proof of Service: send a photocopy of Document of Proof, not copies from Undocumented Family Histories

Garner-Keene Families of Northern Neck Virginia by Ruth Ritchie and Sudie Rucker Wood, p. 187-189

The following form of acknowledgement is required.

Applicant further states that the said Thomas Keene (name of ancestor from whom eligibility is derived) is the ancestor mentioned in the foregoing application, and that the statements therein set forth are true to the best of her knowledge and belief.

Signature of Applicant: Dorothy Stein Clark Russell

March 29, 2004

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

6. The said Andrew Russell Barbee Sr. was the child of
Joseph Barbee born on ca. 1748* at Fauquier Co., VA
died at Fauquier Co., VA on Inv. Sept. 1790 and his (first or) wife
Ann Withers born on ca. 1751* at Fauquier Co., VA
died at prob. Fauquier Co., VA on p. 26 Septe. 1791#
married on 2 February 1769 and place Fauquier Co., VA
Proof
* M. 1769
# Date ;of sale "on premises of Ann Barbee"
My Supplement for William Withers; John Gott: Abstracts of Fauquier Co., Virginia Wills, p. 204

7. The said Ann Withers was the child of
Thomas Withers born on 5 February 1723 at St afford Co., VA
died at Fauquier Co., VA on 9 December 1794 and his (first or) wife
Elizabeth Williams born on ca. 1729 * at VA
died at Fauquier Co., VA on 7 March 1788
married on 1747 and place
Proof * M. 1747
My Supplement for William Withers

8. The said Thomas Withers was the child of
James Withers born on 6 June 1680 at Stafford Co, VA
died at Stafford Co, VA on 6 Juen 1746 w/a 75 yrs and his (first or) wife
Elizabeth Keene born on 1680/82 at Stafford Co., VA
died at Overwharton Parish, VA on a. May 1788
married on 1701 and place Stafford Co., VA
Proof My Supplements for William Withers and Thomas Keene

9. The said Elilzabeth Keene was the child of
Matthew Keene born on 1652 at Northumberland Co., VA
died at STafford Co., VA on wp 14 April 1731 and his (first or) wife
Bridget ----- born on ca. 1652 at STafford Co., VA
died at Stafford Co., VA on p. 1731
married on ca. 1680 and place Stafford Co., VA
Proof My Supplement for Thomas Keene
Beverley Fleet, Vol. II, Northumberland County Records 1652-1655, pp. 91-92.

10 The said Matthew Keene was the child of
Thomas Keene born on 1593 at England, poss. Suffolk
died at Northumberland Co., VA by 10 October 1659 and his (first or) wife
MArgie (Mary) poss. Thorley born on ca. 1623* at Maryland or England
died at Northumberland Co., VA on 1662
married on ca. 1641# and place poss. Maryland
Proof *M. ca. 1641
[3]# First son born 1642
My Supplement for Thomas Keene.
Ruth Ritchie, Garner-Keene Families of Northern Neck Virginia

Beverley Fleet, Vol. II, Northumberland County Records 1652-1655, pp. 91-92.

11 The said was the child of
born on at
died at on and his (first or) wife
born on at
died at on
married on and place
Proof

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

12. The said ..... was the child of
born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on ..... and his (first or) wife
born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on .....
married on ..... and place .....
Proof .....

13. The said ..... was the child of
born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on ..... and his (first or) wife
born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on .....
married on ..... and place .....
Proof .....

14. The said ..... was the child of
born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on ..... and his (first or) wife
born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on .....
married on ..... and place .....
Proof .....

CHILDREN OF ANCESTOR

(By each marriage, if married more than once)

Names	*Dates of Birth*	*To Whom Married, noting if Married more than once.*
By Thomas Keene: William	ca. 1642	Elizabeth
Thomas		
Matthew	1652	Bridget
Susanna		John C Arner

Source of Information My Supplement for Thomas Keene; Ruth Ritchie: Garner-Keene Families of Northern Neck Virginia

ANCESTOR'S SERVICES

(Must be on Approved List and prior to 1 Jan. 1701)

Land owner in Virginia, Northumberland Co. - 1662, 1652

Proof of Service: send a duplicated copy of Document of Proof, not copies from Undocumented Family Histories

Ruth Ritchie: Garner-Keene Families of Northern Neck Virginia, pp. 191-3.

Beverley Fleet, Vol. II, Northumberland County Records 1652-1655, pp. 91-92.

The following form of acknowledgement is required:

Applicant further says that the said Mary (poss. Thorley) Keene Raynor Broughton (name of ancestor from whom eligibility is derived) is the ancestor mentioned in the foregoing application, and that the statements hereinbefore set forth are true to the best of her knowledge and belief.

(Signature of Applicant) Ann Robinson Green Findley

Subscribed and sworn to before me at Canyon (City) TX (State)

this 29th day of June A.D. 1994

(SEAL) NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS DOROTHY DAVIS NOTARY PUBLIC State of Texas Comm. Exp. 10-30-96

Dorothy Davis (Signature of Notary)

My commission expires 10-30-96

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

6. The said Andrew Russell Barbee, Sr. was the child of
Joseph Barbee born on at Fauquier Co., VA
died at Fauquier Co., Va in Sept 1790 and his first or wife
Ann Withers born on at
died at on
married on 2 February 1769 and place Fauquier Co., VA
Proof My supplement for William Withers

7. The said Ann Withers was the child of
Thomas Withers born on 5 February 1723 at Stafford Co., VA
died at Fauquier Co., VA on 3 December 1794 and his first or wife
Elizabeth Williams born on at
died at Fauquier Co., VA on 7 March 1783
married on 1747 and place
Proof My supplement for William Withers

8. The said Thomas Withers was the child of
James Withers born on 6 June 1680 at
died at Stafford Co., VA on 6/6 1746 and his first or wife
Elizabeth Keene born on 1680/82 at Stafford Co., VA
died at Overwhartin Parish, Stafford Co., VA on a. May 1788
married on 1701 and place Stafford Co., VA
Proof My supplement for William Withers
Withers Family of The County Lancaster, England, p. 28

9. The said Elizabeth Keene was the child of
Matthew Keene born on 1650-59 at Northumberland Co., VA
died at Stafford Co., VA on wp 14 April 1731 and his first or wife
Bridget --- born on ca 1652 at Stafford Co., VA
died at Stafford Co., VA on p. 1731
married on ca. 1680 and place Stafford Co., VA
Proof Withers Family of The County Lancaster, England, p. 31

10 The said Matthew Keene was the child of
Thomas Keene born on 1593 at England
died at Northumberland Co., VA on by 10 October 1659 and his first or wife
~~Margie~~ Mary Thorley born on at England
died at Northumberland Co., VA on 1663
married on c 1641 and place
Proof Beverly Fleet, Northumberland Collectanea XIX: 101
Virginia Magazine of History and Biography XXXIV 345,346
Garner-Keene Families of Northern Neck, Virginia, pp. 190, 191, 193.

11 The said was the child of
born on at
died at on and his first or wife
born on at
died at on
married on and place
Proof

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

12. The said ..... was the child of
born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on ..... and his (first or) wife
born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on .....
married on ..... and place .....
Proof _____

13. The said ..... was the child of
born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on ..... and his (first or) wife
born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on .....
married on ..... and place .....
Proof _____

14. The said ..... was the child of
born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on ..... and his (first or) wife
born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on .....
married on ..... and place .....
Proof _____

CHILDREN OF ANCESTOR

By each marriage, if married more than once)

Names	*Dates of Birth*	*To Whom Married, noting if Married more than once*
William	ca. 1642	Elizabeth
Thomas		
Matthew	1650-~~52~~ 52	Bridget
Susanna		

Source of Information Virginia Colonial Abstracts, Vol XIX
Northumbria Collectanea 1645-1720, p. 101

ANCESTOR'S SERVICES

(Must be on Approved List and prior to 1 Jan. 1701)

Oath to Commonwealth of England 13 April 1652 Headright 1644; Cooper 1651
Transported by Thomas Harris 11 Nov. 1635 Planter - 1631;

Proof of Service: send a duplicated copy of Document of Proof, not copies from Undocumented Family Histories

RITCHIE/WOOD; GARNER - KEENE FAMILIES of NORTHERN NECK, VA pp. 189-190 & 188. Nugent: CAVALIERS & PIONEERS, VOL I, p 33

The following form of acknowledgement is required.
Applicant further says that the said Thomas Keene
(name of ancestor from whom eligibility is derived) is the ancestor mentioned in the foregoing application, and that the statements hereinbefore set forth are true to the best of her knowledge and belief.

(Signature of Applicant) Nell Robinson Green Findley

Subscribed and sworn to before me at Canyon (City) Tx (State)

this 2 day of August A.D. 1991

SEAL

Susie Tiffin (Signature of Notary)

My commission expires 7-27-94

SUSIE TIFFIN
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires 7-27-94

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

7. The said Elizabeth ("Elisha") Jenkins was the child of
William Jenkins born on ca. 1740 at
died at Union County, S,C, on applied 26 June 1787 and his (first or) wife
Catherine born on abt. 1740 at
died at on
married on bef.16 Oct.1759 (1st child born) and place
Proof

Nat'l #17773 Supplement John Jenkins

8. The said William Jenkins was the child of
William Jenkins born on ca. 1710 at Westmoreland Co., Virginia
died at Fairfax Co.,Va. on will dated 31 July 1747 will recorded 17 Nov. 1747 and his (first or) wife
Mary Ballenger born on at
died at on
married on 1729(1st child b.1730) and place Fairfax County, Virginia
Proof

Nat'l #17773 Supplement John Jenkins

9. The said William Jenkins was the child of
John Jenkins born on ca. 1658 at Westmoreland Co., Virginia
died at bef.26 June 1717(no will) on Westmoreland Co.Va and his (first or) wife
Martha Garner born on ca. 1675 at Virginia
died at Fairfax Co., Virginia on after 1752
married on ca. 1690 and place prob. Westmoreland Co.,Virginia
Proof

Nat'l #17773 Supplement John Jenkins

10. The said Martha Garner was the child of
John Garner born on ca. 1633 at
died at will dated 22 Jan.1702 on will probated 1 Jan. 1703 and his (first or) wife
Susanna Keene born on ca.1634-1649 at Kent Island, Va. or Md.
died at Westmoreland Co.,Va. Estate inventoried 28 March 1716
married on ca. 1660 and place March Northumberland Co.,Virginia
Proof

Nat'l #17773 Supplement John Garner

11. The said Susanna Keene was the child of
Thomas Keene born on 1593 at England
died at Northumberland Co.,Va. on 1653 wd 27 Nov 1652 wp 20 Jan 1652/3 and his (first or) wife
Mary Thorley born on at
died at Northumberland Co.,Va. on ca. 10-2-1662
married on ca. 1640 and place possibly Maryland
Proof Garner-Keene Families of Northern Neck, Va. by Ruth Ritchie & Sudie Rucker Wood

Nat'l #17773 Supplemental Thomas Keene
Mtk m 2nd Henry Rayner; m 3rd Thomas Broughton

12. The said was the child of
born on at
died at on and his (first or) wife
born on at
died at on
married on and place
Proof

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

7. The said Elizabeth ("Elisha") Jenkins was the child of
William Jenkins born on ca. 1740 at
died at Union County, S,C, on applied 26 June 1787 and his (first or) wife
Catherine born on abt. 1740 at
died at on
married on bef.16 Oct.1759 (1st child born) and place
Proof

Nat'l #17773 Supplement John Jenkins

8. The said William Jenkins was the child of
William Jenkins born on ca. 1710 at Westmoreland Co., Virginia
died at Fairfax Co.,Va. on will dated 31 July 1747 will recorded 17 Nov. 1747 and his (first or) wife
Mary Ballenger born on at
died at on
married on 1729(1st child b.1730) and place Fairfax County, Virginia
Proof

Nat'l #17773 Supplement ~~John Jenkins~~

9. The said William Jenkins was the child of
John Jenkins born on ca. 1658 at Westmoreland Co., Virginia
died at bef.26 June 1717(no will) on Westmoreland Co.Va and his (first or) wife
Martha Garner born on ca. 1675 at Virginia
died at Fairfax Co., Virginia on after 1752
married on ca. 1690 and place prob. Westmoreland Co.,Virginia
Proof

Nat'l #17773 Supplement ~~John Jenkins~~

10. The said Martha Garner was the child of
John Garner born on ca. 1633 at
died at will dated 22 Jan.1702 will probated on 1 Jan. 1703 and his (first or) wife
Susanna Keene born on ca.1634-1649 at Kent Island, Va. or Md.
died at Westmoreland Co.,Va. Estate inventoried 28 March 1716
married on ca. 1660 and place March Northumberland Co.,Virginia
Proof

Nat'l #17773 Supplement John Garner

11. The said Susanna Keene was the child of
Thomas Keene born on 1593 at England
died at Northumberland Co.,Va. on 1653 was 27 Nov 1652 was 20 Jan 1652/3 and his (first or) wife
Mary Thorley born on at
died at Northumberland Co.,Va. on ca. 10-2-1662
married on ca. 1640 and place possibly Maryland
Proof Garner-Keene Families of Northern Neck, Va. by Ruth Ritchie & Sudie Rucker Wood

Nat'l #17773 Supplemental Thomas Keene
Mtk m 2nd Henry Rayner; m 3rd Thomas Broughton

12. The said was the child of
born on at
died at on and his (first or) wife
born on at
died at on
married on and place
Proof

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

13. The said ..... was the child of
..... born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on ..... and his (first or) wife
..... born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on .....
married on ..... and place .....
Proof .....

14. The said ..... was the child of
..... born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on ..... and his (first or) wife
..... born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on .....
married on ..... and place .....
Proof .....

15. The said ..... was the child of
..... born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on ..... and his (first or) wife
..... born on ..... at .....
died at ..... on .....
married on ..... and place .....
Proof .....

CHILDREN OF ANCESTOR

(By each marriage, if married more than once)

Names	*Dates of Birth*	*To Whom Married, noting if Married more than once.*
William Keene	10-3-1642	Elizabeth Rogers
Thomas Keene		
Susanna Keene		John Garner
Matthew Keene	ca. 1650	Bridgett

Source of information Application papers of Mirian Smith Vale (1984)

ANCESTOR'S SERVICES

(Must be on Approved List and prior to 1 Jan. 1701)

(Garner-Keene Families of Northern Neck, Va.,page 191 ~~Mary~~ Keene shown as a Transportee. VA 1652)

Proof of Service: send a duplicate copy of Document of Proof, not copies from Undocumented Family Histories

Northumberland County Order Book 2: 10th of March 1652/3

"According to sufficient proofs made before this Court there is due to Mary Keene 200 acres of land for the transportation of these persons following into this colony. Vizt: Thos Keene, Her Self, Wm.Keene & Susan Keene"

The following form of acknowledgement is required:

Applicant further says that the said Mary Thorley Keene (name of ancestor from whom eligibility is derived) is the ancestor mentioned in the foregoing application, and that the statements hereinbefore set forth are true to the best of her knowledge and belief.

(Signature of Applicant) Betty Jane Bond Bostick

Subscribed and sworn to before me at San Antonio (City) Texas (State)

this 7TH day of February A.D. 1996

(SEAL)

(Signature of Notary)

PAMELA B. COX
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires Mar. 6, 1999

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

— BAYNE *(Continued)* —

TURNER

I. **Edward Turner** emigrated from Eng., 1631, to Md.; d—1709; m—3 times—issue:
II. **Samuel Turner, Sr.**, will probated 1746; recorded in Charles Co. wills; in his will mentions his wife, **Lydia Dent**, sons **Edwards, John, Samuel**—mentions land in St. Mary's Co. on the east side of Wicomico River, **"Turner's Forest."**
III. **Samuel Turner, Jr.**, will probated 1764, recorded in Charles Co. wills; mentions wife, **Mary**, and ch—**Zephaniah, Hezekiah, Dorcas, Deborah, Martha, Anne, Mary** and **John Beale Turner.**
IV. **Mary Turner**, b—1750, Md.; d—1826, Va.; m—**John Ashby, "Bellemont"**, Fauquier Co., Va.; Capt. 3rd Va. Regiment in Revo.
V. **Thomson Ashby**, 1785-1850, Lieut., War 1812; m—1807, **Ann Stuart Menefee**, 1791-1874.
VI. **Robert Stuart Ashby**, 1809-1877; m—**Lucy Strother Ashby**, 1817-1871.
VII. **Mae Ashby**, 1847-.....; m—**John M. Bayne**, M.D.
VIII. **Harriet Addison Bayne**, m—**Guy Wilkinson Stuart Castle.**

WHEELER

I. **John Wheeler**, 1630-1694, m—**Mary**; commissioned Capt. of Militia, 1676; Maj., 1689; Justice of Charles Co., 1685; will, Liber. 7, Folio 70 of Charles Co. wills, mentions property, **"Planter's Delight", "Mayor's Choice", "Middleton's Lot", "Wheeler's Purchase", "Wheeler's Delight".** Issue:
II. **Thomas Wheeler**, planter of Charles Co., deeded, 1710, land to his son **Richard Wheeler** of Charles Co., **"Wheeler's Rest"** and **"Wheeler's Addition".**
III. **Richard Wheeler**, 1734, made a bequest to his dau—**Kendrick**, wife of **Elsworth Bayne.**

— BEALL —

BEALL—(ANDERSON)

Registrant: Under the Dignity of **THE PATRIOTIC BEALL FAMILY.**
Through right of descent—**Jane Webster Anderson**, Charles Co., Md.

Sam. B. Beall, 2nd Lieutenant on Roll of Cincinnati Society. No doubt **Sam Beall** was the father of **Thomas** and **Sam.** He came to Fort Cumberland from the lower counties, perhaps Montgomery. He was a Member of Constitution Convention, 1776, from the upper District of Frederick County. He was elected three times to the Legislature from Allegany County, 1791-1792-1793. He died in 1823, aged 80 years.

ANCESTRY AND DESCENDANTS OF GUSTAVUS BEALL AND THOMAS HUGH BEALL:

Sam Beall, Jr. created the first Iron Forge in Maryland, if not in the United States. Cast the first Cannon for the Continental Army. In 1765 he was Justice of Frederick County. One of the **"Immortal Twelve"** whose names the D. A. R. honored with a tablet in Frederick Co., as protestants against the Stamp Act. On Nov. 18, 1774, **Sam Beall Jr.** was put on a Committee to carry into effect an Association resolved upon by the American Congress. (Amer. Arch., Series 4, Vol. I, page 986.) At the same meeting he was sent to the Convention at Annapolis, to represent Frederick County. (Ibid, pp. 1173-1174.) Saturday, January 6, 1776, the Convention elected **Sam Beall Jr.** Colo. of 2nd Battalion, Upper District of Maryland Troops. (Amer. Arch., Vol. 4, 1774-5-6, page 737.) In 1775 **Sam Beall Jr.** was elected Chairman of the Committee of Safety, for the Upper Dist. of Frederick. (Williams History of Washington Co., Md. Scharf's History of Western Md., Vol. I, page 135.) Apr. 29, 1776, **Col. Sam Beall Jr.** was elected Chairman of Committee of Safety; Justice of the Orphans Court of Washington Co., (Md. Arch., Vol. 16, page 275.) His Will (Oct. 15, 1774), prob. June 10, 1778, mentioned his wife **Eleanor Beall**, his son **Brooke Beall** and his son **Sam Beall. Brooke Beall** was Clerk of Montgomery Co. Court. **Sam 3rd** was on duty for **Governor Johnson** at Annapolis and the Continental Congress.

THE BEALLS:

The name of **Beall** has for many generations been one of the families of Maryland, also in the District of Columbia, where it is interwoven with that of several families,

Election of BURGESSES 1741 - VALENTE PEYTON Candidate (contd)

WM. WHITLEDGE
PETER CROMWELL
THOS. CONWAY
THOS. ATWELL
HENRY FLOYD
SNOD. KIRKLAND
JOSEPH MINTER
OWEN WILLIAMS
THOS. STONE
RICHD. SIMPSON
WM. BARKER
JOHN McMILLION
WM. FOSTER
JOHN TACKET
RICHD. CRUPPER
CHS. HUGGET
VINCT. LEWIS
MORRIS VEALE
RICHD. KIRKLAND
WM. SIMPSON
JOHN BLAND
JOHN TAYLOR
THOS. RENO
CHARLES MORRIS
HENRY MURPHEY
JOS: FURR
WILLIAM BLAND
JOHN REEVES
JOHN GARNER
ISAAC SIMMONS
GEO: FOSTER
JOHN PEAK
WM. KIRKLAND
JOHN SYAS
WM. MELTON
THOS. HICKS
ANDREW DALTON
THOS. MOXLEY
WM. SHADBURN
JAMES NORRIS
MATT. MOSS
THOS. HART
WM. GOREHAM
GEO: CROSBEY
JAMES McGLARHAN
JOHN WOOD
SIMON CONNEL
JERE: BRONOUGH JR.
DAVID DARNALL
JAMES KEEN
PHILM. WATERS SENR.
JOHN WRIGHT
BURR HARRIS
JOSEPH REID
JONAS WILLIAMS JR.
JOHN ROBINSON
THOS. FURR
GEORGE REEVES
BOND VEALE
JACOB RAMEY
GEO: PEMBERTON
JOB CARTER
WM. FURR
MICHL DERMOND
PETER GLASCOCK
WM WILLIAMS
JAMES BLAND JR.
JAMES BLAND
BLAG: HOPPER
THOS. FORD
JOHN LASSWELL
JAMES SMITH
VINCT. WYAT
GEO: HARPER
JOHN FARGUSON
PETER LEHUE
GEORGE SIMPSON
ISAAC FARGUSON
FRS. ASH
JOHN GIBSON
HENRY HARDING
JOHN PEYTON
THOS. WHITLEDGE
THOS. HOOPER
THOS. DUNCAN
DENNIS CONNIERS
JOHN OLDHAM
SAMUEL STONE
EDWD. KIRKLAND
EDWD. GRAHAM
MORGAN DARNAL
JOHN OREAR
LEWIS RENO JUNR.
OWEN GILMORE
BAXTER SIMPSON
WM. SCUT
JOHN HAMPTON
SAMUEL JACKSON
JAMES KEY
WM. SMITH
JOHN BROWN
BENJA. BROWN
THOMAS SMITH
WM. HALL JUNR
RICHD. LITTERAL
JOHN GLASCOCK
JOHN NEVIL
GEORGE CALVERT
RICHD. KIRKLAND JR.
GEO: NEVIL
TOWNSD. DADE
JOHN BRONOUGH
JOHN MOREHEAD
GABL. MURPHY
ROBERT BLAND
WILLIAM SPILLER
VALE. HIGS
JOS: DAVIS
PARISH GARNER
JOHN CARR

In all 141

THOS. HARRISON Candidate

JOHN AMBROSE
HENRY TAYLER
JOSEPH WRIGHT
JOHN HENDREN
CHS. MORGAN SENR.
FRANCIS WATTS
BENJA. STONE
VINCT. GARNER
JOHN BUSH
JOHN DARNEL
HENRY BREMLETT
THOS. LEACHMAN
CHS. MARR
WAUGH DARNEL
JERE: DARNEL

PW.DB-03/89

VIRGINIA COUNTY COURT RECORDS

DEED ABSTRACTS of PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY, VIRGINIA (1740-1741)

GEN 975.5 V26 VA

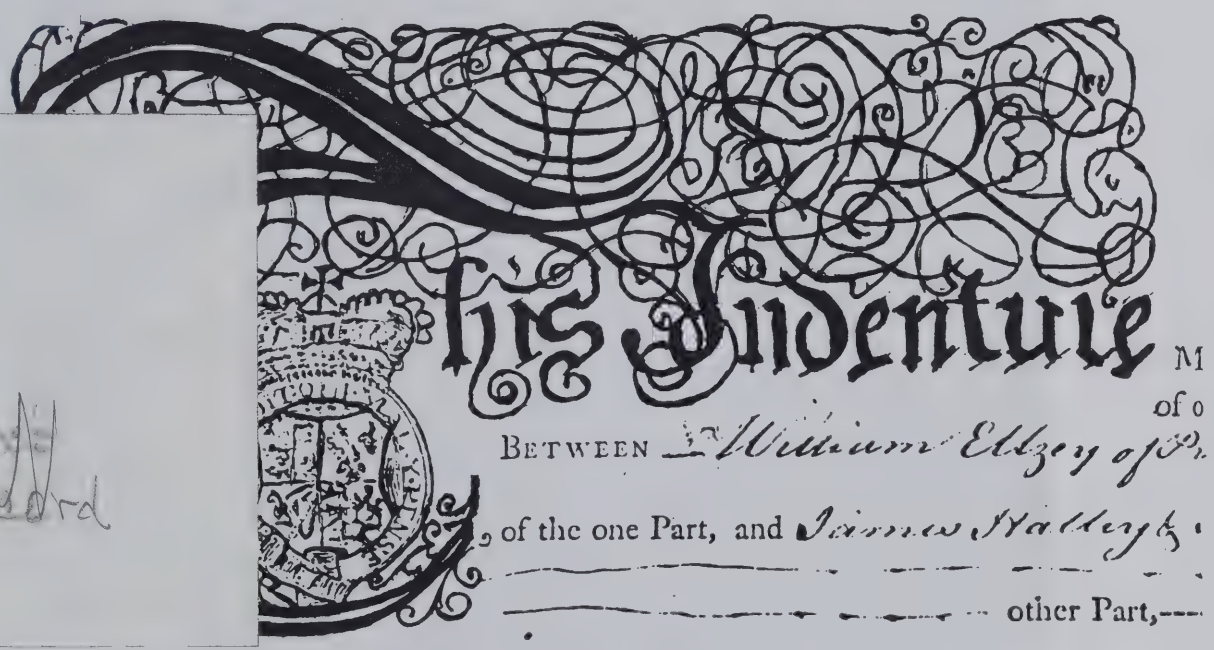
DEED BOOK E

28 July 1740- 25 January 1741

Partial Index from Missing Deed Book C (1735-1738) (pp. 109, 110)
Partial Index to Missing Deed Book F (1741-1743) (pp. 110, 111)
Additions to Deed Book A (p. 111)

Our Thanks to Mr Donald L. Wilson of the Prince William County Library System for this information.

randum List of Early Records found at Manasses Court House of Prince William County (pp. 111-113)



9

Edited & Published by Ruth & Sam Sparacio
1320 Mayflower Drive, McLean, Virginia 22101-3402
Copyright 1989

Livingston Bobo's Estate.—
Sold 7th May 1832 on
credit one & two years.

1st Pract. John H. Walker	$300.00
do do — Silman Bobo —	107.00
	$407.00

Deduct Costs.

Ordinary —	$12.00	
Surveyor	12.42	
Sheriff	10.64	
Commissioner	9.00	
Chain Carriers	4.00	
	48.06 —	48.06
one half of the		$358.94
amt due 7th May 1833 — is		179.47
deduct Ord Cost —		8.97
		$170.50

2nd Instalment — $179.47
Deduct Cost — 8.97
170.50

Shares being 10 Legatees $170.50
the share of each is — 17.05

Legatees

Heram Yarborough & Wife	Paid
Gideon Hardcastle & wife	Paid
Willis Bobo	Paid
Spencer Bobo	Paid
Foster Bobo	Paid to J. Bobo
James Bobo	P. to J. Bobo & J. Wooding
Edward Bobo	P. to do
Elizabeth Bobo	P. to do
William Bobo	P. to do
Simpson Bobo	P. to do.

P. 33 Bonds 1834. Minors

A Legt for $32.96 must be deducted before partition — so that, Willis Spencer and Foster have been overpaid — each $3.29 the share in the 1st instalment being $13.76. P. Legt to H. Yarborough, as well as his share, rec'd from him $12. for bal. of Waddows ent — 1st July 1833 —

Livingston Bobo's Estate.—
Sold 7th May 1832 on
credit one & two years.
1st Yra of John Walker $350.00
2 do — Silman Bobo — 107.00
$457.00
Deduct Costs.
Ordinary — $12.00
Surveyor 12.42
Sheriff 10.64
Commissioner 9.00
Chain Carriers 4.00
48.06 = 48.06
One-half of this $358.94
amt due 7th May 1833 — 179.47
deduct 3rd Cons — 8.97
$170.50

2nd Instalment — $179.47
Deduct Cons — 8.97
0—

I found $60. in the paper and paid to Rowland Davis ~~$60.~~ $170.50
as Books acct of A. Davis & Nancy Lewis $60 and a note which they held payable to J. & H. Albertson. — 17.05

13 June 1836

J. Burnett atty
for Albertson.

Paid
Paid
Paid
Paid
Paid to J. Bobo
Pd to J. Woodring
Pd to do
Pd to do
Pd to do
Pd to do

Minors

13 June 1834.
James Bobo
Edward Bobo
Elizabeth Bobo
William Bobo
Simpson Bobo

A Legt for $32.96 must be deducted before partition — so that, Willy Spencer and Porter have been overpaid — each $3.29 the share in the 1st instalment being $13.76 Pd Legt to H. Yarborough, as well as his share, and from him $12. for bal. of Waddons acct — 1st July 1833 —.

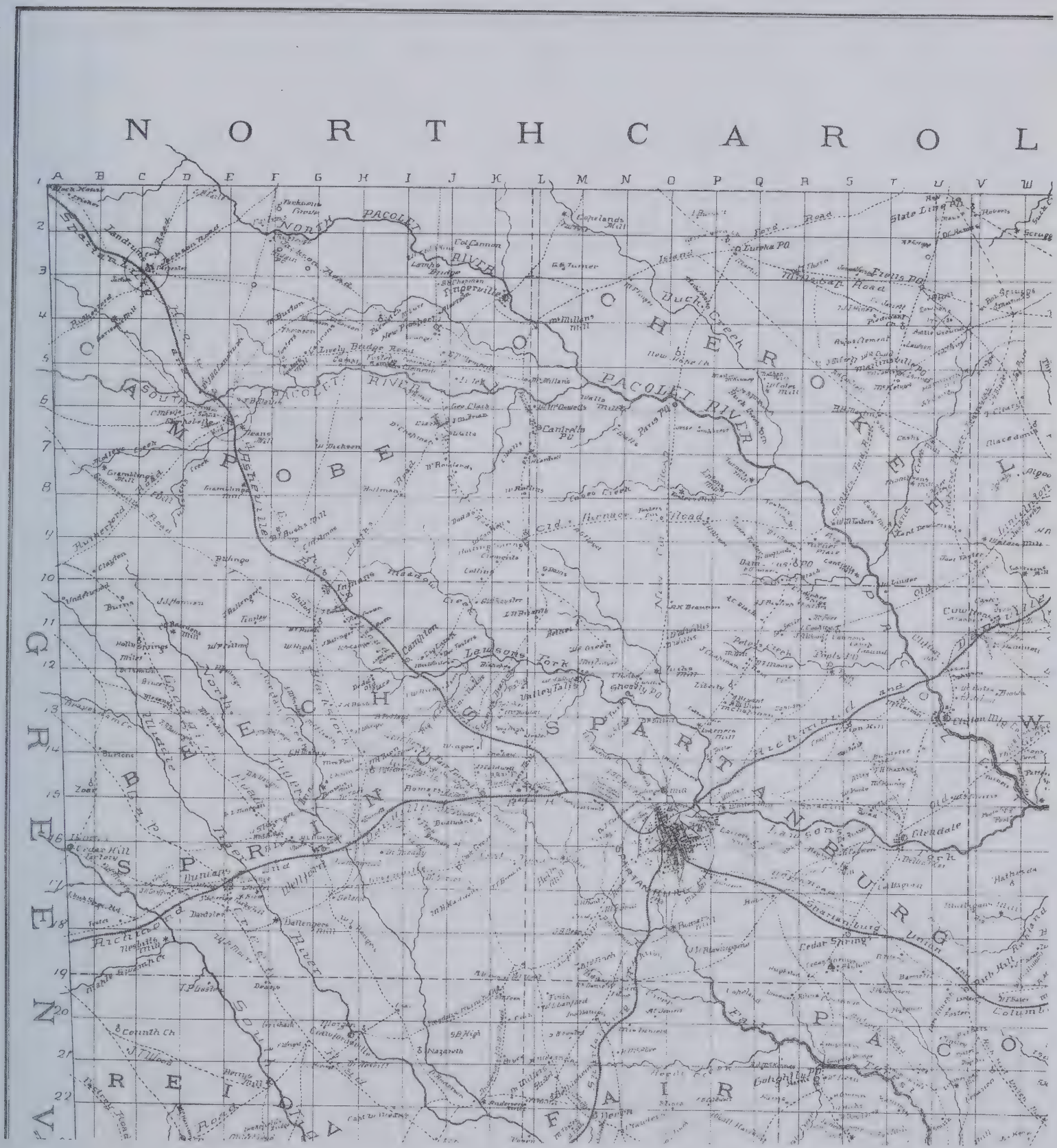
GREENVILLE COUNTY LIBRARY S.C.

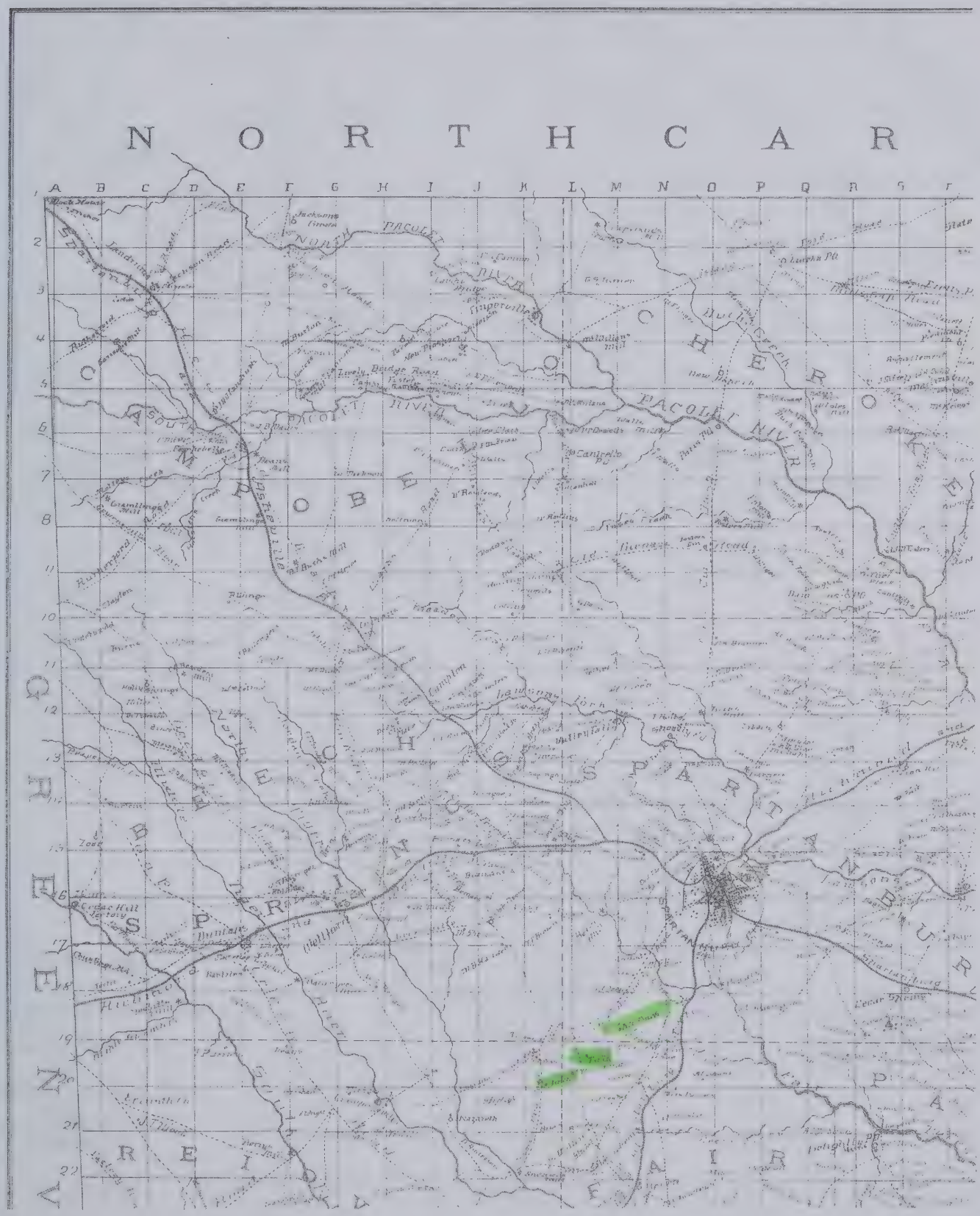
SPARTANBURGH DISTRICT

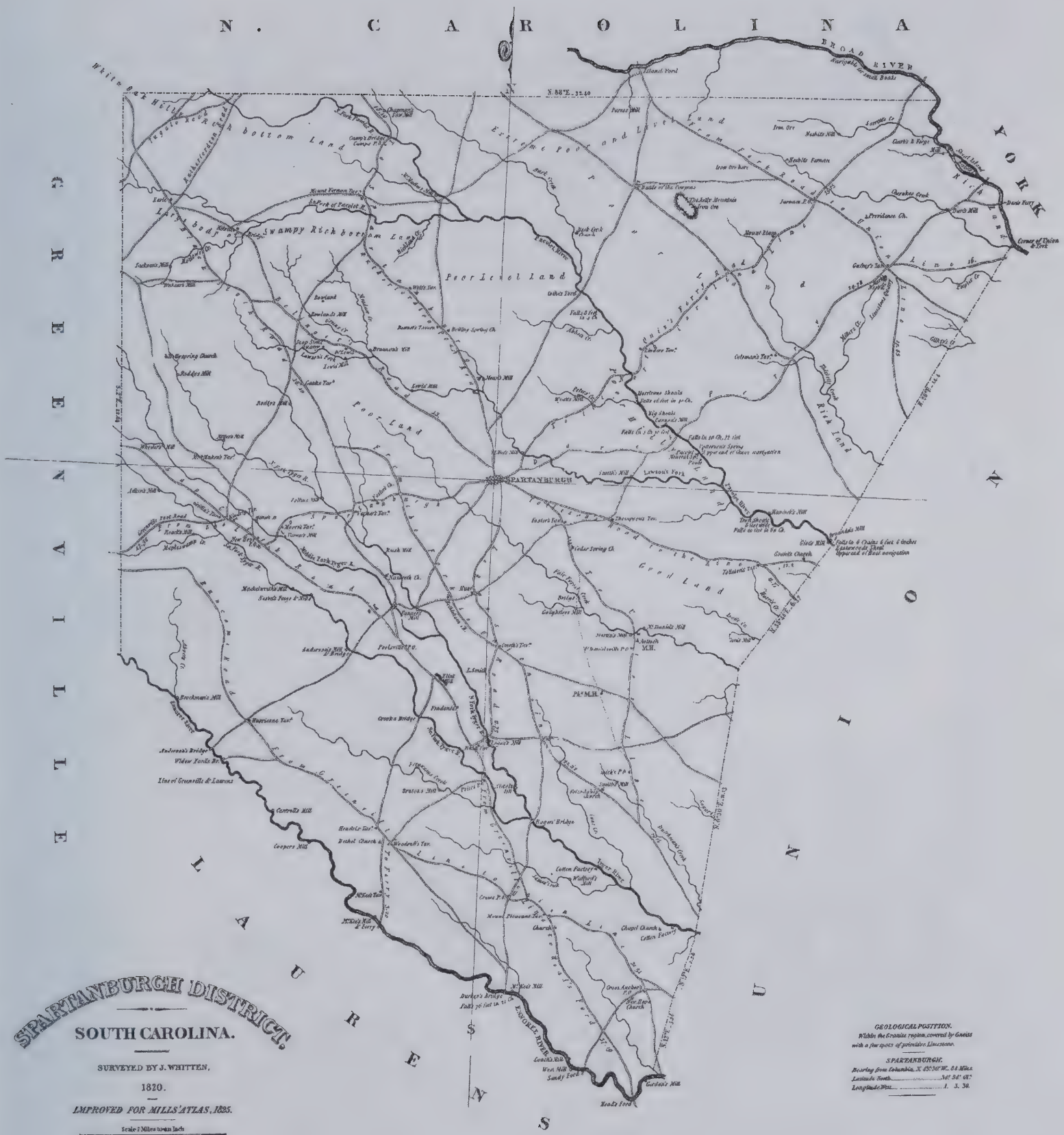
REAL ESTATE CASH BOOK

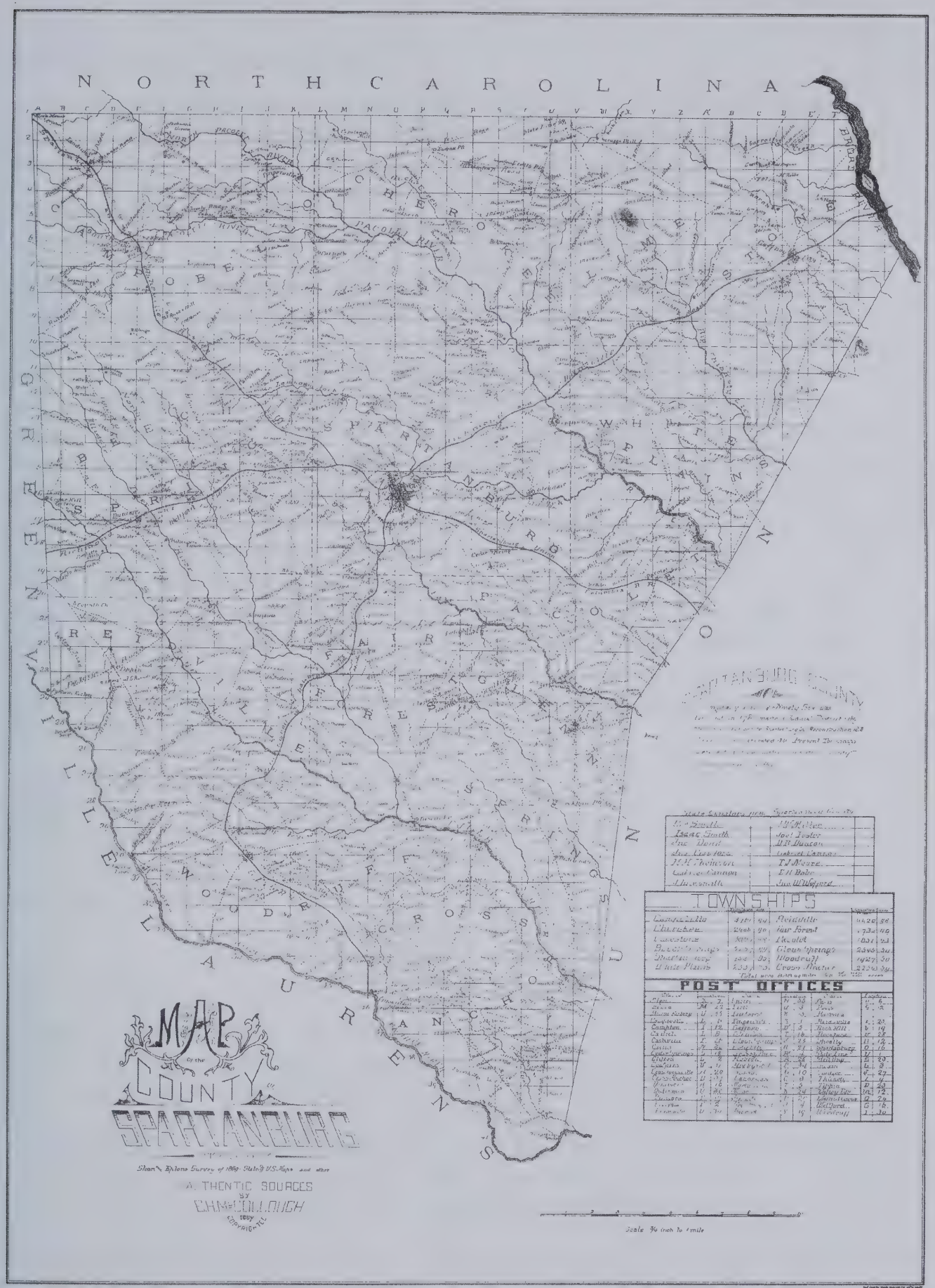
1830 - 1836

SPARTANBURG
Spartanburg
Glendale
Cedar Springs
Pacolet
Fairforest
Fairfield
Union
Columbia
Greenville
Laurens
Chester
Fairfield
Newberry
Lexington
Clarendon
Sumter
Kershaw
Lancaster
Chesterfield
Marlboro
Darlington
Florence
Marion
Horry
Williamsburg
Georgetown
Clarendon
Sumter
Kershaw
Lancaster
Chesterfield
Marlboro
Darlington
Florence
Marion
Horry
Williamsburg
Georgetown


N O R T H C A R O L
NORTH PACOLET RIVER
PACOLET RIVER
CHEROKEE
SOUTH PACOLET RIVER
Fingerville
Duncan Creek
Lawsons Fork
Valley Falls
Cowpens
Spartanburg
Cedar Spring
Pacolet
Fairforest Creek
Tyger River
Lawsons Fork
Glendale
Cedar Hill
Duncan
Reidville
Fairforest
Pacolet
Cowpens
Spartanburg
Cedar Spring
Glendale
Lawsons Fork
Tyger River
Fairforest Creek
Pacolet River
Duncan Creek
Cherokee
Spartanburg
Union
Greenville


N O R T H C A R
PACOLET
NORTH
PACOLET RIVER
PACOLET RIVER
Tuckaseegee
Lively Bridge Road
Campbello
Spartanburg
Cedar Springs
Cedar Mtns
Zion
Hillsville
Dunbar
Cedar Hill
Nazareth
Lawsons Fork
Lawsons Fork
Lawsons Fork


N. C A R O L I N A
G R E E N V I L L E
Y O R K
L A U R E N S
S
U N I O N
BROAD RIVER
SPARTANBURGH
Swampy Rich bottom Land
Poor Land
Poor Level Land
Rich Land
Good Land
Extreme poor and Level Land
Rich bottom Land
Iron Ore
Mahaila Furnace
Cherokee Creek
Providence Ch.
Mount Elam
Furnace P.O.
Cedar Spring Ch.
Tolbert's Tav.
Goodrich Church
Cotton Factory
Chapel Church
Cotton Factory
Cross Anchor P.O.
Pea Ridge Church
Mt. Tabor Ch.
Mt. Zion Ch.
Mt. Olivet Ch.
Mt. Pleasant Tav.
Mt. Pleasant Church
Bethel Church
Rogers' Bridge
Brooks Mill
Steel's Mill
Fredonia
Groves Bridge
Hurricane Tav.
Andersons Bridge
Widow Tonks Br.
Line of Greenville & Laurens
Centralia Mill
Cooper's Mill
Brickman's Mill
Mt. Zion Ch.
Fairview P.O.
Pacolet Mill
Pacolet Mill P.O.
Pacolet Mill Ch.
Pacolet Mill Ch.
Pacolet Mill P.O.
Pacolet Mill Ch.
Pacolet Mill P.O.
Pacolet Mill Ch.
Pacolet Mill P.O


NORTH CAROLINA
MAP of the COUNTY of SPARTANBURG
Sloan's Explorers Survey of 1869 State & U.S. Maps and other
AUTHENTIC SOURCES
BY
E.H. McCULLOUGH
1897
COPYRIGHTED
TOWNSHIPS
POST OFFICES
Scale 3/4 inch to 1 mile

Generation 9: John Finch & Jane (Jany) Keen

Spartanburg District (SC) Conveyance Book L 1807-1809, p. 307. John Finch to John Finch, recorded 3 Aug 1808. Transcribed on 24 May 2018 by Melanie Nolan from a copy of the original document.

John Finch to John Finch Junr
3rd August 1807

The State of South Carolina. Know all men by these presents that I John Finch of Spartanburg District and State Aforesaid for an in consideration of the good will and affection I have and bear toward my son John Finch Junr. Of the District and State aforesaid have given and Granted released and conveyed & confirmed and by these presents do give grant convey and confirm unto the said John Finch Junr all that tract of land or parcel of land containing two hundred acres which I purchased from James Gibbs now deceased bounded on the north by James Kean land on the South by land of Philip Otts on the East by land of James Cook on the West by land of Elisha Jennings, also all my stable of horses consisting of four head ten heat of cattle, ten head of hogs ten head of sheep all my household furniture working tools and all my property of all kind. To have and to hold all and Singular the premises before mentioned unto him the said John Finch Junr his heirs and assigns forever and I do hereby _____ myself my heirs Executors Administrators to warrant and forever affirm all and singular the said premises unto him the said John Finch Junr his heirs and assigns against myself and my heirs and against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof Witnesseth my hand seal this third day of February in the year our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eight and in the thirty second year of American independence.

Signed Sealed and Acknowledged
in the presence of
Hugh White
James (his mark) Finch
Josiah (his mark) Thornton

John Finch (Seal)

South Carolina
Spartanburgh District
I William Lancaster one of the Justices of the _____ in said District do hereby certify unto all whom it may concern that Jany Finch the wife of the within named John Finch came personally before me and after being privately and separately Examine by me does declare that she agrees fully _____ and without any _____ _____ or fear of any person or persons whomsoever _____ release and forever relinquish unto the within named John Finch Junr all her interest and Estate _____ right and claim of Dower of in or to all and Singular the _____ of land in _____ mentioned and release. Given under my hand and Seal this third day of August 1808.

(Seal) W Lancaster

Jany (her mark) Finch

John Finch
To No 280
John Finch Jun.
Bd August 1808

The State of South Carolina
Know all men by these presents that I John Finch of Spartanburgh District and State aforesaid for an in consideration of the good will and affection I have and bear toward my son John Finch Junr of the District and State aforesaid have given and granted release and conveyed & confirmed and by these presents do give grant convey and confirm unto the said John Finch Junr all that tract plantation or parcel of land containing two hundred acres which I purchased from James Gibbs now deceased bounded on the North by James Kean land on the South by lands of Phillips on the East by lands of James Cash on the West by lands of Elisha Jennings also all my stock of horses consisting of four head ten head of cattle ten head of hogs ten head of sheep all my household furniture Working Tools and all my property of all kind whatsoever together with all and singular the rights members hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises belonging or in any wise incident or appertaining to have and to hold all and singular the premises before mentioned unto him the said John Finch Junr his heirs and assigns forever and I do hereby bind my self my heirs Executors Administrators to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto him the said John Finch Junr his heirs and assigns against my self and my heirs and against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof Witness my hand and seal this third day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and and eight and in the thirty second year of the American Independence

Signed sealed and delivered
in the presence of
Hugh White
James his + mark Finch
Jessiah + mark Thornton

John Finch (Seal)

South Carolina
Spartanburgh District

I William Lancaster one of the Justices of the quorum in said District do hereby certify unto all whom it may concern that Jany Finch the wife of the within named John Finch came personally before me and upon being privately and separately examined by me does declare that she does freely voluntarily and without any compulsion dread or fear of any person or persons whomsoever renounce release and forever relinquish unto the within named John Finch Junr all her interest and estate also all right and claim of Dower of in or to all and singular the premises within mentioned and released given under my hand and seal this twenty day of August 1808

Wm Lancaster J.Q.

Jany + mark Finch

156

SPARTANBURGH DISTRICT

CONVEYANCE BOOK

L

1807-1809

Generation 9: Jane Keen

Spartanburgh District Administration, Administration With Will Annexed, and Guardian Bonds Book 1840-1856, p. 17, Administration of the Estate of Jane Keen Finch. 26th Day of December 1840. Transcribed by Melanie Nolan on 30 May 2018 from a copy of the original document.

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh District

Know all men by these presents that we Marshall McPherson and Franklin White are holden and firmly bound unto R. C. Poole Esquire, Ordinary for the district of Spartanburgh in the full amount and just sum of four hundred dollars lawful money of this State to be paid to the said R. C. Pooole or his succesors, Ordinaries of this district or their certain attorney or assigns to which payment will and truly to be made, we bind ourselves and every of us, our and every of us, our and every of us, our and every of our heirs, Executors and Administrators for the whole, and in the whole, and in the whole justly and Severally, firmly by these presents.

Sealed with our Seals, and dated the 26th day of December in the year our our lord, one thousand Eight hundred and forty. Now the condition of the ~~condition~~ Above obligation is such that if the above bound Marshall McPherson, Administrator of the goods and chattles and credits of Jane Finch, deceased, do make a true and perfect Inventory of all and Singular the goods, chattles and credits of the said deceas'd which have or shall come to the hands, possession or knowledge of the said Marshall McPherson or into the hands or posessession of any other person or persons for him and the same is made, do exhibit into the Said Court of Ordinary, hwn he shall be thereunto required, and Such goods, chattles ~~chattles~~ and credits do well and truly Administer according to Law, and make a Just and True account of his actings and doing therein when required by the said court, and all the rest of the said goods, chattles and credits which shall be found remaining upon the account of the said Administration, the same being first allowed by the said Court, Shall deliver and pay unto Such persons respectively as are entitled to the same by Law: and if shall deliver and pay unto such persons respectively as are entitled to the same by Law: and if shall hereafter appear that any Last Will and Testament was made by the deceas'd and the same be proven in court and the Executors obtain a certificate and the said Marshall McPherson be in such case if required under and deliver up the said Letters of Administration then this obligation to be void or else remaining.

In full force and _____ in the presence of

Marshall (his mark) McPherson (Seal)

_____ _____

Franklin (his mark) White (Seal)

State of South Carolina } Know all men by these presents
Spartanburg District } that we Marshall McPherson
and Franklin white are holden and firmly bound unto
R. C. Poole Esqre. Ordinary for the district Spartanburgh
in the full and just sum of four hundred dollars
lawful money of this State, to be paid to the said
R. C. Poole, or his Successors, Ordinaries of this district,
or their certain attorney or assigns. to which payment
well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves and
every of us, our and every of us, our and every of us,
our and every of our heirs. Executors and Administrators,
for the whole, and in the whole, and in the whole, Jointly
and Severally, firmly by these presents.

Sealed with our seals, and dated the 26th day of
december in the year of our Lord, one thousand
Eight hundred and forty. Now the Condition
of the ~~Condition~~ Above obligation is such
that if the above bound Marshall McPherson Admin-
istrator of the goods and chattles and credits of
Lane Finch - deceased, do make a true and perfect
Inventory of all and singular the goods, chattles and credits
of the said deceas^d which have or shall come to the hands,
possession or knowledge of the said Marshall McPherson
or into the hands or possession of any other person or persons for
him and the same so made, do exibit into the said Court
of Ordinary, when he shall be thereunto required, and
such goods, chattles ~~chattles~~ and credits, do well and truly
Administer according to Law, and make a just and
true account of his actings and doings therein
when required by the said Court; and all the rest
of the said goods, chattles and credits, which shall
be found remaining upon the account of the said
Administration; the same being first allowed by
the said Court, - shall deliver and pay unto such
persons respectively as are entitled to the same by
law; and if shall hereafter appear that any last Will
and Testament was made by the deceas^d and the same
be proven in Court, and the Executors obtain a certif-
icate, and the said Marshall McPherson do in such
case, if required, render and deliver up the said Letters of
Administration then this obligation to be Void or else remain
in full force and-

Marshall McPherson his mark
Franklin his white mark

Signed sealed & delivered in the presence of

SPARTANBURGH DISTRICT

ADMINISTRATION,

ADMINISTRATION WITH WILL ANNEXED, AND GUARDIAN

BONDS BOOK

1840-1856

Generation 9: Jane Keen

Spartanburgh District Journal of the Ordinary 1840-1848, Final Settlement of the Estate of Jane Finch. Transcribed by Melanie Nolan on 30 May 2018 from a copy of the original document.

1842, 25 Mar
On a final settlement of the personal Estate of Jane Finch dec'd find as following,

Admin to amt Sale Bill	$190.18	
Cr. By and Return	36.86	
" 2nd do	10.50	
" Commissions	9.70	
" Ordinary fees, RC Poole	4.00	$61.06
There being Eleven distributes		$133.12
the share of each		$12.10

It is therefore ordered and declared that the Admin pay to Thos Finch $12.10. The Heirs of William Finch $12.10. James Finch Sr. $12.10. Sampson Finch $12.10. Heirs of John Finch $12.10. Henrietta McPherson $12.10. Heirs of J. Hopkins $12.10. Heirs of Val Calvert $12.10. Juda Fouke $12.10. Alsy Adams $12.10. and Jane Hainesworth $12.10 with _____ from this day – R. C. Poole, Ord.

1842 On a final settlement of the personal
28 mo. all Estate of Sam Finch dec'd, find the following
Admor Dr. To amt sale Bill $194.18
Cr. By amt Return — $36.86
" 2d do — 10.50
" Commission 9.70
" Ordinary fees, R.C. Pool, 4.00 — $ 61.06
Then being Eleven distributees $133.12
the share of each : 12.10
It is therefore ordered and decreed that the
Admor pay to Thos Fina $12.10. The Heirs of
William Finch $12.10. James Finch Sr. $12.10
Sampson Finch $12.10. Heirs of John Finch $12.10
Henrietta W. Pherson $12.10. Heirs of J. Hopkins
$12.10. Heirs of Val Colbert 12.10. Linda Fouch
$12.10. Alsy Adams $12.10 and Sam Hainsworth
$12.10 with Interest from this day. R.C. Pool Ord.

John Snoddy, one of the Executors
of the Will of Isaac Snoddy dec'd returned
an Inventory and appraisement of the said
Estate amounting to — — $15490.11.

1842 On reading the Petition of Mary
4 April Foster dec'd that a citation do issue
for administration on the Estate of Henry
Foster dec'd returnable on the Eighteenth
Instant.—

John Crawford Esq. Executor of

SPARTANBURGH DISTRICT

JOURNAL OF THE ORDINARY

1840-1848

Ordinaries Office

Brot over	2.06	
1 Lot Knives & Forks	1.50	
1 Lot Brimstone 4 25 1 Bot Camphor 37½	62½	
1 Lot Fowls 31¼ 1 Kg Tobacco 10¾ Jan 18 1842	3.25	6.43¾
Cr by Cash		1.06¼
Settled by Note		5.37½
Jum Skinner		
1 Red Cow & Calf	7.35	
1 Pewter Basin & Dish	87½	8.12½
Settled By Note		

Sworn to & Subscribed
before me 1st Feby 1844
R C Pool
Ordy Sexton
O. S. D.

James Finch Estate
Bill of Inventory

1 Bed & Furniture	10.00	
" " "	10.00	
1 Lot Bed Clothing $4.00 1 Nine Pin Chest 50¢	4.50	
1 Basket & Lumber 50¢ 1 Trunk & Clothing $2.50	3.00	
1 Pine Table 75¢ 1 Lot Pewter $1.25	2.00	
1 Coffee Mill 50. 1 Lot Tin Ware 75	1.25	
1 Jugs & Crockery Ware	1.25	
1 Candle Holder 12½ 1 Lot Cooper Ware 75	87½	
1 Lot Pot Ware $5.00. 1 Lot Steeping Clothing $4.00	9.00	
1 Lot Cotton Yarn $1.00 2 Jugs 25	1.25	
1 Lot Spools 75 3 Chairs $1.50	1.75	
1 Smoothing Iron 18¾. 1 Lot Spoons & Forks 50	68¾	
1 Flesh Fork 25 1 Lot Tools $2.00	2.25	
Wheel & Reel $1.00 - 1 Lot Pewter $1.00	2.00	
1 Lot Lumber 75	75	
1 Red Heifer $2.00 1 Raw Hide 1.25	3.25	
3 Shotes $3.00 - 2 Sows & Pigs	7.00	64 81¼
1 Negro Man named Jim	125.00	
1 Negro Woman named Sibby	300.00	
1 Blind Negro Woman named Sarah	100.00	
1 Broad Gray	3½	525 3½
We do hereby Certify that the above amt of $590.18¾		590 18¾
is a just appraisement of the estate of Jas Finch dec'd		

— Continued —

continued

as shown us by Martin McPearson the administrator given under our hand this 29 December 1845

Hiram Ramsaterr
William Gunnings
Hiram McCabe

Jairus Finch Estate
Sale Bill

Zachariah Mungo		
1 Lot Hogs $500 1 Lot Tools 81¼	5.81¼	5.81¼
William Petty		
1 Lot Hogs	3.45¾	3.45¾
Ralph Smith		
1 Heifer $2.00 Basket & Sieve 62½	2.62½	2.62½
Marshal McPerson		
Lot Hides $1.81¼ Lot Meat & Lard 75	1.56¼	
1 Trunk Clothing	25	1.81¼
John Finch		
Lot Tools & Smothing Iron	68¾	68¾
Amanuel Lillar		
1 Bed & Bedstead	8.06¼	8.06¼
Benjamin Finch		
1 Lot Tools	31¼	31¼
Drury McPerson		
1 Basket	12½	12½
Abner B Foster		
1 Wheel & Cards	25	25
Newton Burlington to 1 Foot		50
Carried Forward		23.62½

Ordinaries Office

Best Force			
Hezekiah Jackson			
6 Plates		81¢	81¢
		$ 23.	62¢
Jesse Wingo			
1 Lot Pewter		1.12¢	1.12¢
William Gunning			
1 Lot Cloth		1.75	1.75
Eli Gunning			
Cups & Saucers		68¾	68¾
John Gunning			
Iron Pans & Bottles		50	50
Matthew McJerson			
Red Cloth		4.00	4.00
Drury McCabe to Spun Cotton & Twine		2.25	2.25
William Burlington			
To 1 Bed & Bedstead		8.25	8.25
Table Tray & Table		1.43¾	1.43¾
George McJerson			
To 3 Chairs		9.34	9.34
James Smith			
To 3 Negroes	147.50		147.50
		$	193.93¾

John Ivy Estate

Inventory —

Cupboard & Furniture $3.50. Lot Fine Wood .100		4.50
1 Coffee Mill & Jar $1.00. Lot Chairs 75		1.75
Table Knife Box & Knives & forks		1.50
Smoothing Iron & Chimney $1.00 Meal Sieve & Bread Tray 32¢		1.32¢
1 Shifter 12¢ 1 Shovel 50		62¢
1 Bedstead Bed & Furniture	$	15.50

Continued

SPARTANBURGH DISTRICT

INVENTORY, AND APPRAISEMENT,

AND SALE BOOK

1840-1843

1842
28 Mon. On a final settlement of the Person all Estate of Sam Finch dec'd, find the following

Admor Dr. To amt Sale Bill $194.18
Cr. By amt Return — $36.86
" 2d do — 10.50
" Commission 9.70
" Ordinary fees, R.C. Pool, 4.00 — $ 61.06
Shew being Eleven distributees $133.12
the Share of each ; 12.10

It is therefore adjudged and decreed that the Admor pay to Thos Finch $12.10. The Heirs of William Finch $12.10. James Finch Sr $12.10 Sampson Finch $12.10. Heirs of John Finch $12.10 Henrietta Wm Phinson $12.10. Heirs of J. Hopkins $12.10. Heirs of Col Calvert 12.10. Inda Fowler $12.10. Alsy Adams $12.10 and Sam Hainsworth $12.10 with Interest from this day — R.C. Pool Ord

---

John Snaddy, one of the Executors of the Will of Isaac Snaddy dec'd returned an Inventory and appraisement of the said Estate amounting to — — $1549.11.

1842
4 April On reading the Petition of Mary Foster it is decreed that a citation do issue for administration on the Estate of Henry Foster dec'd returnable on the Eighteenth Instant. —

John Crawford Esq. Executor of

1842
28 Mon. On a final settlement of the personal Estate of Sam Finch dec'd, find a following

Admor Dr. To amt Sale Bill $194.18

Cr. By amt Return — $36.86

" 2d do — 10.50

" Commission 9.70

" Ordinary fees R.C. Pool 4.00 — $ 61.06

Shew being Eleven distributees $133.12

the Share of each $ 12.10

It is therefore ordered and decreed that the Admor pay to Thos Finch $12.10. The Heirs of William Finch $12.10. James Finch Sr $12.10 Samposon Finch $12.10. Heirs of John Finch $12.10 Henrietta Pr Thurson $12.10. Heirs of J. Hopkins $12.10. Heirs of Val Colvert 12.10. Inda Fowler $12.10. Alsy Adams $12.10 and Sam Hainsworth $12.10 with Interest from this day — R.C. Pool Ord.

John Snoddy, one of the Executors of the Will of Isaac Snoddy dec'd returned an Inventory and appraisement of the Said Estate amounting to — — $ 1549.11.

1842
4 April On reading the Petition of Mary Foster it is ordered that a citation issue for administration on the Estate of Henry Foster dec'd returnable on the Eighteenth Instant —

John Crawford Esq. Executor of the last of James Vernon dec'd, made his annual Return of Receipts and expenditures on said Estate, amounting in his favor to $ 334.39.

The last will and Testament of John King dec'd, was produced and proven in Common form, by the evidence of D. Thomas Littlejohn one of the subscribing Witnesses, and it is ordered the same be admitted of Record — at the same time qualified James H Cooper. Thos Lettyson and John M King, Executors to said Will & gave them Letters Testamentary & a Commt. of appraisement —

1842
8 Apr. John M King Executor of the Will of John King dec'd returned an Inventory and appraisement of said Estate amounting to $ And on Petition of said Executor, ordered that he have leave to sell said Estate, after giving legal Notice on a Credit of twelve months —

1842
11 Apr. H B Bates one of the Executors of the Will of Anthony Bates dec'd, returned an Inventory and appraisement of said Estate amounting to — — — — $.

Capt William Halbert Guardian for the Person and property of Jacob H. Cooper, made his annual Report of Receipts & Expenditures amounting, in his favour to — — $57.00

SPARTANBURGH DISTRICT

JOURNAL OF THE ORDINARY

1840-1848

Generation 10: James Keen

Spartanburgh District Conveyance Book T 1825-1827, James Keen Deed to Thomas Finch. Transcribed by Melanie Nolan on 30 May 2018 from a copy of the original document.

James Keen to Thomas Finch
5 September 1825

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh District

Know all men by these presents that I James Keen of the district and State aforesaid for and in consideration of the natural love and affection which I have and bear to my Grandson Thomas Finch of the same district and State aforesaid; have bargained, Sold an dgiven and by these presents do bargain, sell and give unto the said Thomas Finch fifteen negroe slaves, to wit, Amos, Isaac, Amy, Sally, Susy, Alfred, Miles, Nerva, Nancy, Jacob, Noah, Amos, Harriet, Benjamin and Isham. To have and to hold each and every one of the said negroes before mentioned and the increase thereof unto the said Thomas Finch his heirs executors administrators and assigns forever. And I do hereby bind myself my heirs executors, administrators to warrant and forever defend all each and every one of the said negros before mentioned unto the said Thomas Finch and his heirs or assigns against myself my heirs executors and administrators and against all persons claiming the same or any one thereof to be held by the said Thomas Finch in trust for me during my natural life, reserving to myself the profits of the service and hire of the said negros during my natural life and at my decease to rest absolutely and unconditionally in the said Thomas Finch and his heirs or assigns forever, and in further consideration of this deed, it shall be the duty of the said Thomas Finch, and he is thereby strictly enjoined so to do, from and immediately after the execution of these presents to furnish and supply good and wholesome food, clothing, and washing and lodging and a comfortable dwelling for his father and mother John Finch and Jane Finch during the whole period of their separate natural lives provided the said John and Jane Finch will consent to remove to the residence of the said Thomas Finch and receive the same and as a further consideration of these presents the said Thomas Finch is hereby enjoined and required to pay over and deliver to his brother William Finch, within six months after my decease a negro boy of the value of two hundred dollars, or in lieu thereof two hundred dollars in cash at the option of the said Thomas Finch, and in case the said Thomas Finch should refuse to comply with the requisitions above stated, a legal right is hereby given to the persons interested to sue & recover the same from him or his heirs or assigns.

And be it also understood that I do hereby reserve to myself the right of selling or disposing of any one or more of the said negroes by and with the consent of the said Thomas Finch, Deeds whereof in case of a sale shall be signed by myself and the said Thomas Finch jointly. In witness whereof I have hereunto put my hand and seal this 18th day of August in the fiftieth year of American Independence. Signed, sealed delivered and acknowledged in presence of

William Rimmer
John Boman Jr.

James (his mark) Keen (Seal)

South Carolina
Spartanburgh district

Personally came before me William Rimmier who being sworn on his oath saith that he saw James Keen sign, seal and deliver the foregoing deed for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and Joh Bomar Junr was with himself a subscribing witness to the same. Sworn to and subscribed before me 5th September 1825

W. Hunt J. P.

Wm Rimmier

To Have and to Hold all and singular the before mentioned premises unto the said Peter C. McMillan his heirs and assigns forever And I do hereby bind myself my heirs executors and administrators to warrant and forever defend all and singular the afore mentioned premises against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming the same or any part thereof. Witness my hand and seal this 12th May in the year of our Lord 21. — Signed, sealed and acknowledged in presence of us

William Wilson
James Wilson

Alex. Roddy Esqr

South Carolina
Spartanburgh district

Personally came William Wilson before me and duly made oath that he saw the within deed of conveyance signed, sealed and delivered for the use and purposes therein contained and that James Wilson was a subscribing witness with himself to the same. Sworn to this 11th December 1824

William Wilson

John Montgomery J. P.

James Kean
To No 136
Thomas Finch
5th September 1825

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh district

Know all men by these presents that I, James Kean of the district and State aforesaid for and in consideration of the natural love and affection which I have and bear to my Grandson Thomas Finch of the same district and State aforesaid; have bargained, sold and given and by these presents do bargain, sell and give unto the said Thomas Finch fifteen Negroes slaves, to wit Amos, Isaac, Amy, Sally, Lucy, Alfred, Miles, Nova, Nancy, Jacob, Noah, Amos, Harriet, Benjamin and Isham. To have and to hold each and every one of the said Negroes before mentioned and the increase thereof unto the said Thomas Finch his heirs executors administrators and assigns forever And I do hereby bind myself my heirs executors, administrators to warrant and forever defend all each and every one of the said Negroes before mentioned unto the said Thomas Finch and his heirs or assigns, against myself my heirs executors and administrators and against all persons claiming the same or any one thereof to be held by the said Thomas Finch in trust for me during my natural life, reserving to my self the profits of the service and hire of the said negroes during my natural life and at my decease, to rest absolutely and unconditionally in the said Thomas Finch and his heirs or assigns forever, and in further consideration of this deed, it shall be the duty of the said Thomas Finch, and he is hereby strictly enjoined so to do, from and immediately after the execution of these presents to furnish and supply good and wholesome food, clothing, washing and lodging and a comfortable dwelling for his father and mother John Finch and Jane Finch during the whole period of their separate natural lives provided the said John and Jane Finch will consent to remove to the residence of the said Thomas Finch and receive the same. And as a further consideration of these presents the said Thomas Finch is hereby enjoined and required to pay over and deliver to his brother William Finch, within six months after my decease a negro boy of the value of two hundred dollars, or in lieu thereof two hundred dollars in cash at the option of the said Thomas Finch, and in case the said Thomas Finch should refuse to comply with the requisitions above stated, a legal right is hereby given to the persons interested to sue & recover the same from him or his heirs or assigns.

And be it also understood, that I do hereby reserve to myself the right of

selling or disposing of any one or more of the said negroes, by and with the consent of the said Thomas Finch, Deed whereof in case of a sale shall be signed by myself and the said Thomas Finch jointly. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 18th day of august in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty five and in the fiftieth year of American Independance. Signed, sealed delivered and acknowledged in presence of

James his X mark Hearn (Seal)

William Kimmier
John Bomar Jr

South Carolina
Spartanburgh district } Personally came before me William Kimmier who being sworn on his oath saith that he saw James Hearn sign, seal and deliver the foregoing deed for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and John Bomar Junr was with himself a subscribing witness to the same. Sworn to and subscribed before me 5th September 1825

W Hunt J.P.

Wm Kimmier

Byrd Linthicum
To
John McMakin
No 737
5th September 1825

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh district
and State of Alabama } Know all men by these presents that I, Byrd Linthicum of Laurence county for and in consideration of the sum of Six hundred dollars to me in hand paid by John McMakin of Spartanburgh district and State of South Carolina have granted bargained, Sold and released and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell and release unto the said John McMakin a certain plantation or tract of land containing two Hundred acres more or less situate in the State and district aforesaid on Hamptons branch waters of South Tyger river and has such form and marks as a plat for the same doth represent, beginning at a State and running thence S32 W 5 to a post oak. Thence N59 W17 to a Spanish oak. Thence N5 E38 to a chestnut. Thence S50 W8 to a poplar. Thence to a stake. Thence S75 E16 to a hickory. Thence S43 W47 to a red oak. Thence N59 W26 to the beginning bounded on the south by lands owned by the heirs of Alexander Robbs deceased West by William Robbs Senr north by Alexander Thompson east by Edward Smiths lands. Together with all and singular the rights, hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging. To have and to hold all and singular the premises before mentioned unto the said John McMakin his heirs and assigns forever. And I do hereby bind myself my heirs and executors and administrators to warrant and forever defend all and singular said premises unto the said John McMakin his heirs and assigns against myself my heirs or assigns and against every other person or persons lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this seventeenth day of august in the year of our Lord one thousand eight Hundred and twenty four and in the forty ninth year of the Independance of America. Signed, Sealed and Delivered in presence of us

Byrd Linthicum (Seal)

Alex McMakin
Neal McDade

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh district } Personally appeared Alexander McMakin before me and made oath that he saw Byrd Linthicum execute the within deed of conveyance to John McMakin for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and that Neal McDade was a subscribing witness with himself. Sworn and subscribed before me the 9th April 1[illegible]

John Chapman J.P.

Alex McMakin

SPARTANBURGH DISTRICT

CONVEYANCE BOOK

T

1825-1827

Generation 10: James Keen

Spartanburgh District Journal of the Ordinary 1826, p. 134, James Keen Administration, 25 1828. Transcribed 31 May 2018 by Melanie Nolan from a copy of the original document.

Granted to James K. Finch a citation to administer on the Estate of James Keen dec'd returned on 25 July 1828.

[illegible] Estate amounting to ——— $[illegible]

[illegible] to be Letters to John [illegible] Administrator on the Estate of the above [illegible] deceased returnable on the 11th Instant

William H. Reynolds Administrator of Seth Molineaux deceased returned an account of sale bill of said Estate amounting to ——— $140.00

Granted a Letter to William Dorrance an Letters to administer upon the Estate of Jonathan Robbins deceased returnable on the 15th Inst.

Granted to James R. Finch a Letters to administer on the Estate of James Kean deceased returnable on the 25th Inst.

Ralph Smith administrator of the Estate of William Finch deceased made a return of Receipts and Expenditures, on oath, in favour of Estate to the amount of $ 39 [illegible] said Administrator then applied to the Judiciary for a settlement of his Administration of said Estate, and on examining the accounts found them to stand as follows.

Administrator	Dr.	To Sale Bill	$ [illegible]
		To 2nd do do	[illegible]
		To amount return	[illegible]
			$ [illegible]

Credited by amount Return $ 174.03½
by Drawing 1 fan — 4.00
" " " 16.70

SPARTANBURGH DISTRICT

JOURNAL OF THE ORDINARY

1826 - 1829

Signed Sealed & Delivered in the presence of us
Thos. Holden
Margaret Holden

Received of John Wood the day & year above written the sum of Twenty five pounds sterling it being the full Consideration money above Mentioned I say Received by me

Edwd. Mitchelson (Seal)

Spartanburgh County } Before me Zadock Ford J.P. of s.d County Personally appeared Thomas Holden & made Oath according to Law & saith that he saw Edward Mitchelson Sign Seal & Deliver the within Deed of Conveyance unto John Wood & that he also saw Margaret Holden sign her name as a witness at the same time with himself Sworn & Subscribed before me this 28 day of Febu.r 1797

Zadock Ford J.P.

Thos. Holden

James Heen to Rowland Jennings Deed Jan.y 1st 1798

This Indenture made the twentieth third day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred & Eighty four & in the seventeenth year of America Independance, Between James Heen of the State of South Carolina of the one part and Rowland Jennings of the other part, Witnesseth that the said James Heen for & in Consideration of the sum fifty pounds sterling and lawful money of the State aforesaid to him in hand paid by the said Rowland Jennings at & before the Ensealing & Delivering of these presents receipt whereof & duely acknowledged Hath granted bargained & sold unto the said Rowland Jennings of the State of South Carolina all that tract or parcel of Land Granted to the said James Heen by his Excellency William Moultrie Esquire Governor & Commander in Chief in and over the said State of South Carolina Dated the first day of January Anno Domini one thousand seven hundred & Ninety two. said tract of Land Containing one hundred acres situate lying & being in District of Pinckney on a small branch of Dutchmans Creek waters of Tyger River Bounding on all sides by Vacant at the time of the Surveying & hath such shape & marks as appears by a plat thereof Annexed to the said Grant, Together with all & singular the privileges & profits with every part & parcell thereof with all & singular Ways & Services woods under woods water & water Courses Timber & timber Trees mines Minerals & quarries of free stone Roads paths passages with all the hereditaments with all & singular

SPARTANBURGH COUNTY

1797-1799

SPARTANBURGH DISTRICT

1800

CONVEYANCE BOOK

F

the Premises Houses and Houses Barns or Sheds with every part & parcel thereof to the only benefit & Behoof of him the said Rowland Jennings his heirs and assigns forever from the day of the date of these presents And I the said James Heen my heirs Executors & administrators do hereby quit all Claim to any part or parcel of the above mentioned premises from the day of the date hereof forever, and Lastly he the said James Heen for himself his heirs Executors & administrators the plantation or tract of Land as aforesaid to Rowland Jennings his heirs and assigns against him the said James Heen his heirs and assigns forever, with Rowland Jennings his heirs & assigns forever of the intent & meaning of these presents, In witness whereof he the said James Heen hath hereunto set his hand & seal the day & year first above written

Signed Sealed & Delivered in the presence of us
Test Jesse Spencer
William + his mark Jennings

James Heen (Seal)

S. Carolina
Spartan County

Be it Remembered that on the first day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred & ninety seven, Personally Came Jesse Spencer before me and and duly made oath as the law Directs, that he saw the within named James Heen Sign Seal & Deliver the within Deed to Rowland Jennings, & that he also saw William Jennings sign as a Witness with himself Sworn & Subscribed Before me Thos Moore J.P.

Jesse Spencer

John Low to Jonathan Low Deed of Gift Jan 7th 1793

To all people unto whom these presents shall Come, I John Low of the state of South Carolina & County of Spartanburgh Send Greeting, Know ye that I the said John Low, for Divers Good Causes and Valuable Considerations me hereunto moving have given & Granted and by these presents do give Grant & Confirm unto my son Jonathan Low, and to my two youngest Daughters Hannah Low & Dice Low, of all & singular my Goods Chattels household furniture whatsoever of, & the said John Low & the said Jonathan Low, Hannah Low & Dice Low and their heirs from henceforth forever, to their own proper use & uses therewith to do and Dispose of at their will & pleasure as their own proper goods & Chattels freely peaceably quietly & without any manner of let trouble molestation or Denial of ~~him~~ me the said ~~Jonathan~~ John Low or any other person or persons whatsoever. of all which premises I the said John Low have put the said Jonathan Low Hannah Low & Dice Low full & peaceable

JANE FINCH

vs

THOMAS FINCH, ET. AL.

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh District

In Equity

To the Honorable Chancellor of the said State

Humbly Complaining, Sheweth unto your Honor,

Your Oratrix Jane Finch that She is the only child and heir at Law of James Keen deceased, who departed this life on or about fourteenth day of February in the present year. Your Oratrix further shewes unto your Honor that her late father the said James Keen was possessed of a very large estate consisting of one or more valuable tracts of Land, from twenty five to thirty negroes, besides a large quantity of Cotton, Provision, and Stock of every description. Your Oratrix further shews that for several years last past Thomas Finch one of the Defendants, son to your Oratrix, unmindful of the duty he owed his parents, has been engaged in devises schemes to obtain possession of the property of his Grand Father, the said James Keen deceased, to the entire exclusion of his Mother your Oratrix from the inheritance: to this nefarious purpose devoting the whole of his faculties; and proceeding forward to the attainment of his object with a steadiness and perseverance worthy of a better cause. Your Oratrix further shews that her said late father was extremely advanced in age, being at the time of his death nearly or quite one hundred years old: and that for several years his mind and body have been in a gradual state of decay; so much so that at times he scarcely not recognize his nearest connexions, nor comprehend the relationships between them, every day growing weaker in body and more imbecile in mind, until exhausted nature gave up the contest and he sunk to the repose of the grave. A short time before the death of the said James Keen his mind greatly impaired as it was by extreme old age was almost wholly destroyed by the shock occasioned by the death of his wife. Your Oratrix shews that it was on this melancholy occasion that the said Thomas undertook to consummate those schemes which he had for years been engaged in maturing. Bending under the weight of years, the little reason age had left him wholly prostrated by domestic affliction, he was in no situation to resist, or comprehend the sinister designs of his said Grandson Thomas; who three or four days after the death of his wife procured the said James Keen to execute an instrument in the nature of a deed of trust, by which he conveyed to his said Grandson Thomas Finch, fifteen negroes: And with a view to cover his real designs the said Thomas directed to be inserted in the said deed of trust a stipulation on his part for the maintenance of your Oratrix and her husband John Finch (who hath since died) such maintenance to commence from the date of the deed. This stipulation contrary to the wishes and intentions of the said Thomas was inserted in the said deed of trust as a condition precedent to the enjoyment of the thereby property, but this was only discovered by him a short time previous to the execution of the deed and too late to have had another prepared without giving birth to suspicions which he thought it most prudent not to excite. Your Oratrix further shews that a day or two after the execution of the said deed the said Thomas in pursuance of his original determination to procure the property for himself unclogged with any invidious ~~restriction~~ precaution for the

support of an Aged and infirm parent prevailed upon his said Grand Father to accompany him to the court house, where another deed was executed leaving out the obnoxious condition precedent, and making some other more trivial alterations, particularly with regard to a negro Boy to be given by the said Thomas to his brother William Finch, another son of your Orator and one of the defendants to this Bill, within a short time after the death of their said grand father should take place: and upon the execution of this last mentioned deed the first one was torn up and destroyed. Your Orator further shows that the deed first executed in its various provisions entitles your Orator and her husband to a comfortable support through life, absolutely and without any contingency whatever whereas the second deed only contains an injunction on the said Thomas to support his father & mother, with which injunction as was to be expected, the said Thomas has refused to comply: although he has with the utmost art endeavoured to make it appear to the world that he did so. Instead however of rendering your Orator and her husband that support which your Orator submits they were wholly entitled to by virtue of the deed first executed, notwithstanding its destruction, the said Thomas hath on various occasions shown a determination to harass and oppress your Orator in every manner in his power: sometimes denying your Orator the loan of a horse to go to the mill, and thereby forcing your Orator at the advanced age of sixty seven to fetch the meal from the Mill a distance of several miles, on her own shoulders, and at other times, more particularly when his father was on his death bed, supplying them with the bare necessaries of life in so scanty a manner, as hardly to satisfy the ordinary appetite of a single individual far less them enough for the support of a family and denying them the use of every thing necessary and proper to alleviate the wretchedness of poverty and the miseries of a sick bed. In this sound, unvarnished, tale of her injuries and wrongs your Orator hath nothing extenuated nor set down aught in malice: She hath been bereft of property, denied the means of support and her appeals to the justice of the said Defendant Thomas for redress utterly disregarded or treated with the most insulting contempt. Your Orator further shows that about the same time that the deeds above mentioned were executed, another deed was made by her said father to Philip Brewer another of the Defendants, conveying to him the said Philip nine negroes, for which as your Orator is given to understand not one cent has been paid nor stipulated to be paid. Your Orator does not know what inducement her said father had to the execution of this deed, but presumes that the whole transaction originated in that deplorable situation of mental imbecility to which he was unfortunately reduced. Copies of the said deeds to Thomas Finch & Philip Brewer are herewith filed as Exhibits marked A & B and prayed to be taken as part of this Bill.

Your Orator further shows that she hath understood and believes that other deeds were drawn up & executed at the instance & procurement of the said Thomas, covering the whole of the residue of the said James Kerr's property both real and personal and vesting it in the said Thomas & William Finch, that the said deeds are not recorded and that she hath been refused a sight of them, and that the said Thomas hath at various times since informed of your Orators intention to institute this suit declared that if there appeared any chance of your Orator recovering the property that he would put it out of the way, where it never could be come at intending thereby that he would send the property out of this State. But now so it is May it please your Honor

that the said Thomas Finch combining and confederating together with the said William Finch and Philip Brewster and to and with divers other persons at present unknown to your Orator whose names when discovered your Orator prays may be herein inserted with proper and apt words to charge them as Defendants hereto, and contriving how to injure and oppress your Orator in the premises sometimes pretend that the said James Kerr deceased was not as old as he was generally taken and reputed to be, and that his mind memory, judgement and understanding remained unimpaired notwithstanding his great age, and that if at all impaired it was not so when he executed the said deeds of trust and conveyance, and that the said deed of trust first above mentioned was duly cancelled, revoked and annulled, by the execution of the second one, and also that the said Thomas hath always since the execution of the first deed supported your Orator and her Husband until the time of her said Husband's death in manner and form as stipulated in the first mentioned deed. Whereas your Orator charges the contrary thereof to be the truth: All of which doings and doings are contrary to equity and good conscience and tend to the manifest wrong and injury of your Orator in the premises. In tender consideration whereof and forasmuch as your Orator is remediless in the premises at and by the direct practice of the Common Law, and cannot have adequate relief save in a Court of Equity where matters of this and the like nature are properly cognizable and relievable. To the end therefore that the said Thomas Finch William Finch and Philip Brewster and the rest of the confederates when discovered may upon their several and respective corporal oaths full, true, direct and perfect answer make to all and singular the matters herein before stated and charged as fully and particularly as if the same were hereinafter repeated and they thereto distinctly interrogated and that not only to the best of their respective knowledge and remembrance, but also to the best of their respective information, hearsay & belief, and more especially that the said Thomas Finch may set forth a full and true account of all the negroes which have come into his possession from his said Grandfather's estate, their names and ages, and a full and true account of the Cotton, Provision & Stock of every description, and household & Kitchen furniture together with all and singular every species and description of property which may have come into his possession belonging to the said James Kerr deceased in his life time, distinctly minutely and particularly, together with the manner & time of his obtaining possession of the same and full and true copies of all deeds, Bills of Sale or other instruments in writing by which he claims the same and also what quantity of the provisions & Cotton have been sold and the prices and amount of money received for the same, and whether any debts due to the said James Kerr in his life time have been collected, and if so what sum did they amount to, and what sum or sums of money were found upon the person of the said James at the time of his death, or in his coffers & Chests since his death. And that the said Philip Brewster may fully and distinctly set forth the names and ages of the negroes conveyed to him by the said James Kerr deceased, and the consideration paid by him for the same, or that may remain due to the estate of the said James, and that the said Deed of Trust & Deeds of Conveyance, and Bills of Sale, and other instruments of writing affecting or relating to the same may be delivered up or cancelled, and that in case it should appear that the said instruments in writing or deeds, are valid then that the said Thomas Finch may be compelled to provide for the support and maintenance of your Orator in the manner and form as stipulated in the deed of trust first above mentioned, and that in the mean

time the said Thomas may be enjoined by the order of this Honorable court from selling or disposing in any way of the said Negroes. Stock of every description. & other property which may have come into his possession from the estate of the said James Kerr deceased. or from taking or sending out of the State or the jurisdiction of this court. the said property or any part thereof. and that he may fully and truly account to your Orator for the same. in the court of the said deeds, Bills of Sale & other written instruments proving invalid. and that your Orator may have such other and further relief as to your Honors shall seem meet

May it please your Honors to grant unto your Orator a Writ of Subpoena to be directed to the said Thomas Finch. William Finch & Philip Brewton thereby commanding them at a day certain. and under a certain penalty therein to be inserted. personally to be and appear in this Honorable Court, then and there to answer the premises and to stand to and abide such order and decree therein as to Your Honors shall seem agreeable to equity and good conscience: And your Petitioner shall ever Pray &c

R. H. Goldthwaite
Sol. for Complt.

The Complainant Jane Finch this day came before me & made oath that the contents of the above bill so far as they depend on her own knowledge are true. and so far as she has derived them from the information of others she believes them to be true, 25th March 1826.

J. Harrell J.C.

Jane Finch
her
mark

South Carolina
Spartanburg Dis.

The Separate Answer of Philip Newton to the Bill of Complaint of Jane Finch.

This Defendant reserving to himself all benefit of Exception to Complainants Bill, for answer thereto says. He admits that James Keen died on the 5th day of August 1825 executed a Deed or Bill of Sale a copy of which is herewith Exhibited marked A, by which he conveyed to him Nine Negroes as mentioned in the Complainants Bill. He also admits that the only valuable consideration for those negroes is that stated in the Deed except $4 or $5 more which was paid by him for said Keen to Doct. Rodgers: But denies most positively that this transaction originated from a deplorable state of mental imbecility as stated by Compt. that on the contrary he considered said Keen fully adequate to the transaction of such business, or he would have scorned to receive the Deed; and he yet thinks he was so, or he would still scorn to keep it. He further shews upon Oath that the said James was not without inducements in making the disposition of these negroes as insinuated by Compt. that he had a strong & sufficient inducement which was to do justice even at the Expence of the Complainant his own & only child. The following short Statement of facts will fully develope the nature & object of this transaction. The deceased James Keen married Martha Autry daughter of Elizabeth Autry by whom he obtained the Original stock of Negroes which these negroes are descended. His wife Martha had no children; his object was after defraying the Expences he had been put to on account of his Property and after providing for the Support of his Mother in law Elizabeth Autry out of it, to secure the balance to some of his wife's Relations; with this view the said James & his wife proposed to this Defendant some time in March 1825 to take this property upon the conditions stated in the Deed above referred to; The said James said it had always been his intention that these negroes should not go to his heirs but should revert to his wife's relations, and that he had always told her so: They both appearing to wish that the Deft. who married the sister of the said Martha, should have them he consented to take them upon the terms mentioned in the Deed, & promised the ~~Deft~~ said James to have the Deed drawn as soon as he conveniently could; the matter however was not attended to immediately, and the Deed was not executed until August following; During this interval the said James twice or three times mentioned the

subject to the Defendant requesting that the Deed should be prepared & Executed; and during all this time as well as at the time of Executing the same, he appeared not only competent to the business but seemed to have considered the matter well & to act with deliberation. The Defendant accordingly believes conscientiously that this act was the result of a long & settled determination on the part of the said James; but be that as it may, he well knows & can safely say that it was not induced or even forwarded in the slightest degree by fraud or circumvention on his part; and denying all fraud prays to be hence dismissed &c

C. Farrow
Solr for Def.

South Carolina
Spartanburgh Dist

Philip Brewton came before me and being sworn saith that the facts stated in this his answer are true to the best of his knowledge and belief. 28th April 1826

Philip Brewton

Sworn to before
Jno Harmonier Com. Eqt

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh District } In Equity

To the Honorable the Chancellor of the said State

The joint & several answer of James K Finch, Eleanor Finch, Evelina Finch and William Finch infants under the age of twenty one years, by Rebecca Finch their Guardian, four of the Defendants in the Bill of Revivor of Jane Finch Complainant

These Defendants now and at all times hereafter saving and reserving to themselves severally and respectively all & all manner of benefit of exception that can or may be taken to any errors uncertainties untruths or other imperfections in the said Bill of complaint contained, for answer thereto or unto so much as they are advised it is material for them to answer unto, By their Guardian, severally answer & say, that they submit that the said suit & the proceedings, should stand and be revived against them as heirs at law of William Finch deceased, and be in the same plight and condition as they were at the death of the said William. And the said Defendants in manner aforesaid say they are infants, the said James K. Finch of the age of nineteen years or thereabouts, the said Eleanor Finch of the age of sixteen or thereabouts, the said Evelina Finch ten years or thereabouts, and the said William Finch of the age of five years or thereabouts. And they submit their rights & interests to the care and protection of this Honorable Court, and pray to be hence dismissed with their reasonable costs in this behalf incurred

R. H. Goldthwaite
Sol.

South Carolina
Spartanburgh District } Personally appeared Rebecca Finch & made oath that the facts contained in the above answer are true

her
Rebecca Finch
mark

Sworn to & subscribed before me
30th August 1827

R. H. Goldthwaite
J. E. P. Ill.

South Carolina } In Equity
Spartanburgh District } To The Honorable Chancellor of the said State

The separate answer of Ralph Smith to the Bill of Review filed against him and others by Jane Finch complainant.

This Defendant saving and reserving to himself all manner of benefit of exception that can or may be taken to the errors uncertainties and insufficiencies and other imperfections in the said Complainants said Bill of Complaint contained for answer thereto or to so much as he is advised it is material or necessary for him to make answer unto answereth & saith. That he has heard and believes ~~that~~ it to be true that at about the time in the said bill stated the said Complainant did file her Original Bill against such parties as Defendants thereto as in the said Bill are mentioned thereby stating and praying to the effect in the said Bill set forth. so far as the same is therein set forth. And this Defendant admits that the said William Finch hath lately departed this life & that ~~the~~ has obtained letters of Administration on his estate. This Defendant saith that he is a stranger to the usual other matters & things in the said Original Bill stated charged & enquired after. But submits that the said suit and the proceedings had therein should stand & be revived against him as the Administrator and personal representative of the said William Finch deceased

All of which matters & things this Defendant is ready to maintain & prove as this Honorable Court shall direct. and hereby prays to be dismissed with his reasonable costs in this behalf sustained & that such order & decree may be made on the rights of the said William Finch in the premises as shall appertain to equity & good conscience. &c

R. M. Goldthwaite
D. Sol

South Carolina }
Spartanburgh District } Ralph Smith personally appeared & made oath to the matters & things set forth in the above answer

Ralph Smith

Sworn to & Subscribed before me 20th Augt. 1824. W. Farrimer C.E.

South Carolina } In Equity
Spartanburgh District } To the Honorable Chancellor of the said State

The separate answer of Ralph Smith to the Bill of Review filed against him and others by Jane Finch complainant.

This Defendant saving and reserving to himself all manner of benefit of exception that can or may be taken to the many uncertainties and insufficiencies and other imperfections in the said Complainants said Bill of Complaint contained for answer thereto or to so much as he is advised it is material or necessary for him to make answer unto answereth & saith. That he has heard and believes ~~that~~ to be true that at about the time in the said bill stated the said Complainant did file her Original Bill against such persons as Defendants thereto as in the said Bill are mentioned thereby stating and praying to the effect in the said Bill set forth. So far as the same is therein set forth. And this Defendant admits that the said William Finch hath lately departed this life & that she has obtained letters of Administration on his estate. This Defendant saith that he is a stranger to the several other matters & things in the said Original Bill stated charged & enquired after. But submits that the said suit and the proceedings had therein should stand & be answered against him as the Administrator and personal representative of the said William Finch deceased

All of which matters & things this Defendant is ready to maintain & prove as this Honorable Court shall direct. and hereby prays to be dismissed with his reasonable costs in this behalf sustained & that such order & decree may be made on the rights of the said William Finch as in the premises as shall appertain to equity & good conscience. &c &c

R. H. Goldthwaite
D. Sol

South Carolina }
Spartanburgh District } Ralph Smith personally appeared & made oath to the matters & things set forth in the above answer

Ralph Smith

Sworn to & subscribed before me 20th Aug. 1824. W. Simmons C.E.

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh District

In Equity

To the Honorable the Chancellor of the said State

Your Humbly Complainant sheweth unto your Honor, Your Orator Jane Finch, Widow that on or about the day of in the year one thousand eight hundred and twenty six the complainant has exhibited her original bill of Complaint in this honorable court against Thomas Finch, William Finch and Philip Burton, stating among other things that the said Defendants had conspired together to injure your Orator by inducing one James Kear the father of your Orator, & by whom your Orator was then at Law, to execute certain deeds & other instruments in writing, passing away his whole estate both real & personal, at a time when the said James Kear was incapable to the knowledge of our said adversaries by reason of very advanced age & great infirmity of body and that one Jacob Thompson, and praying that the said deeds & other instruments in writing thus unconscionably procured from him the said James Kear, should be cancelled. And for such other and further relief as the Court could think proper to grant upon a full development of all the circumstances of Her case. Your Orator further shews that the said Defendants Thomas Finch and Philip Burton appeared and filed in the cause to the said Bill, a Demurrer, but that the said William Finch departed this life on the ninth day of January in the year one thousand eight hundred & twenty nine, as appears in the Court, without having put in any answer to the said Bill of Complaint, whereupon the said suit and proceedings became abated as to him. And your Orator further shews that one Ralph Smith has obtained letters of Administration of the personal estate and effects of the said William Finch & as grantee to him by the Court of Ordinary in & for the District aforesaid, and is thereby become sole representative and legal personal representative and that Rebecca Finch, Widow, Polly who hath intermarried with Rowland Jennings, Martin who hath intermarried with Wm Jennings, Elvira who hath intermarried with Wm Foster, James R. Finch, Eleanor Finch, Evelina Finch & William Finch are the widow and children of the said William and his heirs at Law, and your Orator is advised that she is entitled to have the said suit revived against the Administrator and the Heirs at Law of the said William, and that the same be in the same plight & condition as it was at the time of the abatement thereof by the death of the said William, and that the said Administrator and Heirs at Law ought to answer the said Bill of Complaint. To the End therefore that the said suit & proceedings may stand and be revived and be in the same plight and condition as the same was at the time of the abatement thereof, and that the said Ralph Smith, Rebecca Finch, Rowland Jennings & Polly his wife, William Jennings & Martin his wife, Wm Foster & Elvira his wife, James R. Finch, Eleanor Finch, Evelina Finch & Wm Finch may upon their oaths, and according to the best of their knowledge and information and belief, full true & perfect answer make to all & singular the matters & things in the said original bill stated, and that your Orator may have the same relief against the said Defendants as is prayed by the original Bill.

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh District

In Equity

To the Honorable the Chancellor of the said State

Humbly complaining shewth unto your Honor your Orator Lane Finch, Widow that on or about the day in the year one thousand eight hundred and forty six the exhibited her original bill of Complaint in this honorable court against Thomas Finch, William Finch and Philip Brooks, stating among other things that the said Defendants had conspired together & agreed among themselves by inducing one Jesse Kennedy the father of your Orator, & your Orator was then at least to execute a deed to the estate in question, & thus cheat & defraud your whole estate both real & personal, & to have the said Jesse Kennedy was imposed to the Defendants by reason of undue influence & coercion of your Orator's husband & family, & that the said deed was procured by fraud & imposition, & praying that the said deed to the intestate in trust for your Orator & family from him the said Jesse Kennedy should be annulled, & for such other and further relief in the premises as the nature of the case & upon a full development of all the circumstances of the case. Your Orator further shewth that the said Defendant Philip Brooks appeared & put in the Bill of Complaint, & the said William Finch & demurred the bill of complaint, & the said Thomas Finch & Jonathan Finch & Philip Brooks answered the said Bill of Complaint, whereupon the said suit and proceedings became abated & lost. And your Orator further shewth that on the 26th day of March last, a formal petition was made by the said William Finch & Jonathan Finch to the Ordinary for the District aforesaid, & it thereby been duly & legally terminated & abated, and that Rebecca Finch Widow Poley who hath intermarried with Rowland Jennings, Minnie who hath intermarried with Wm Jennings, Elvira who hath intermarried with Wm Fowler, James R. Finch, Eleanor Finch, Orlando Finch & William Finch are the widow and children of the said William and his heirs at law, and your Orator is informed that she is entitled to have the said suit revived against the administrator and the heirs at law of the said William, and that the same be in the same plight & condition as it was at the time of the abatement thereof by the death of the said William, and that the said administrator and heirs at law might be summoned to answer the said Bill of Complaint. To the end therefore that the said suit & proceedings may stand and be revived and be in the same plight and condition as the same were at the time of the abatement thereof, and that the said Ralph Smith, Rebecca Finch, Rowland Jennings & Poley his wife, William Jennings & Minnie his wife, Wm Fowler & Elvira his wife, James R. Finch, Eleanor Finch, Orlando Finch & Wm Finch may appear thereto, & according to the best of their knowledge and information and belief, full, true & perfect answer make to all & singular the matters & things in the said original bill stated, and that your Orator may have the same relief against the said Defendants as is prayed by the original Bill.

of Complaint. May it please your Honor to grant unto your orator a Writ of Subpoena to be directed to the said Administrator and Heirs at Law of the said William Finch thereby commanding them at a certain day and under a certain paine therein to be limited personally to be and appear before your Honors in the Honorable Court here and then to answer the premises and to stand to and abide such order and decree therein as to your Honors shall seem agreeable to equity and good conscience.

And your Orator shall ever pray &c.

R. G. Goldthwait
Compl. Sol.

State of South Carolina } In Equity
Spartanburgh District }

To the Honorable the Chancellor of the said State

The Separate answer of Rebecca Finch to the Bill of Revivor exhibited against her & others by Jane Finch Complainant

This Respondent saving and reserving to herself all manner of benefit of exception which may be had or taken to any more certainty or uncertainties in the said Bill of Complaint contained for answer thereto or to so much as this Respondent is advised it is material or necessary for her to make answer answereth and saith That she has heard & believes it to be true that the said Complainant did file her original Bill of Complaint in the honorable Court at or about the time in the said Bill stated against such parties as Defendants thereto as in the said Bill are mentioned thereby stating & praying to the effect in the said Bill of Revivor set forth so far as the same is therein set forth and that such proceedings have been had thereon as in the said Bill of Revivor set forth. This Defendant admits that the complainant Jane Finch is the only child & heir at Law of the said James Kerr deceased who died about the time mentioned in the said original Bill. This Defendant admits that the said William Finch died at or about the time stated in the said Bill of Revivor and that she is his Widow and that those persons named in the said Bill of Revivor as the Children of the said William Finch deceased are his children and with this Defendant are his heirs at Law. This Defendant has heard and believes it to be true that a short time previous to his death the said James Kerr did execute certain deeds one of which she understood was afterwards destroyed. This defendant was not present at the execution of the said deeds and does not know their contents with the exception of one which was made a few days before the death of the said James Kerr & which this Defendant has been informed conveyed to her said deceased Husband ninety acres of Land (a copy of which is herewith filed as an exhibit marked A) and excepting also the deed charged in the said Original Bill as having first been executed and since destroyed which said deed as this Defendant has been informed & believes entitled her said deceased husband to a negro boy ~~about eighteen~~ to twenty years old to be delivered to the said William some short time ~~subsequent~~ to the death of the said James Kerr. This Defendants knows it to be true that the said James Kerr was very aged in age and very infirm in body & mind but whether he was or was not legally competent to execute the said deeds this Defendant does not know. neither does this Defendant know what undue influence if any was exercised over the said James Kerr to procure the execution of the said deeds but this Defendant is compelled to admit that in her opinion the said James Kerr might easily have been persuaded to any thing by those in whom he placed confidence. This defendant saith that on the ~~next day after~~ the burial of Old Mrs Kerr she heard the said James Kerr say when speaking of his property "that he wished every grandson of his to have a negro and then there would remain sufficient to support Jane." and this expression was made in the presence of her said deceased husband and Thomas Finch. This defendant further saith that she has frequently heard the the said James Kerr say that his Grandson Thomas Finch had been teasing him for years to give him his property and upon one occasion when the said deceased husband

of this Defendant was conversing with the said Thomas Finch respecting the unequal distribution of their deceased grand-father's property. the said Thomas in reply observed that "his grandfather was entirely governed by his mistress," meaning as this Defendant then and still thinks that the said James Keen had been persuaded or induced by his Mistress to dispose of his property as he had done. ~~This Defendant~~ ~~[illegible]~~ This Defendant has heard & believes that the deeds first above mentioned were executed at the house of the said Thomas Finch. This Defendant hopes that if in the investigation of this matter it should appear that the said James Keen was competent to execute the deeds referred to in the said Original Bill. that a specific performance of the first deed so far as it relates to the gift of a "Negro boy from sixteen to twenty years of age" worth at the least three hundred dollars" to be delivered by the said Thomas Finch to the said William Finch within three months after the death of the said James Keen will be decreed by this Honorable Court so far as it now can be performed. & that a Negro Boy of the age aforesaid may be delivered to the legal personal representative of the said William Finch deceased for the benefit of his heirs at Law. and that the said Thomas Finch may be ordered to account for the value of the hire of said Negro Boy. from the time he ought to have been delivered, and that the said tract of ninety acres may be conformed to the heirs at Law of the said William Finch. and this Defendant submits that the said suit and proceedings which became abated by the death of the said William Finch. may stand & be revived against her as one of the heirs at Law of the said William and be restored to the same plight and condition in which they were at the death of the said William. And this Defendant further answering saith that she hopes that in case the said deeds should be found valid. that this Court will make such order in the premises as shall prevent the necessity of any further suits either in Law or Equity. so far as the same may be consistent with the practice of this Court. All of which matters & things this defendant is ready to verify & prove when & where & how this Honorable Court may direct. & prays to be dismissed with her costs in this behalf sustained.

R. H. Goldthwaite
Dft Sol.

South Carolina
Spartanburgh District } Mrs Rebecca Finch personally appeared before me & made oath that the matters and things set forth in the above answer. so far as they come within their own knowledge are true & when derived from the information of others she believes them to be true.

Sworn to & subscribed
Before me. 20th August 1827
R. H. Goldthwaite
M.P.&.Q.U.

Rebecca her + mark Finch

The State of South Carolina
Spartanburg District

In Chancery

The separate answer of Thomas Finch one of the defendants to the Bill of Complaint of Jane Finch

The said defendant now and at all times saving and reserving to himself the right and benefit of exception to the manifold errors, inconsistencies, and untruths in the said Bill of Complaint contained, for answer thereunto or unto so much thereof as he is advised that it is material for him to make answer unto, answering says he admits that the complainant Jane Finch widow is the only child and heir at Law of the late James Keen deceased who died about the time stated in the Bill viz the 14th of February last; and that he had possession of a considerable Estate consisting of Lands Negroes and other personal Chattels.

This defendant further answering admits that on the eighteenth day of August in the year One thousand eight hundred and twenty four the said James Keen deceased made and executed a deed to this defendant for the fifteen negroes therein named, in trust for himself for life, and after his death to vest absolutely and unconditionally in this defendant. Containing also a stipulation to pay such a negro boy worth two hundred dollars to William Finch, in six months after the death of the said James Keen or to pay the said William two hundred dollars in money at the option of this defendant and also to furnish a comfortable support for the said Jane Finch the Compl.t and her husband John Finch during their lives provided they would remove to the residence of the ~~said~~ defendant. That the Exhibit marked A filed with the compl.t bill is a true copy of the said deed

This defendant further answering admits that on the 9th day of February 1826 the said James Keen dec.d "for and in consideration of the long and faithful services and assistance which he had received" from this defendant his grandson executed another deed conveying to this defendant absolutely unconditionally upon a tract of four hundred and fifty acres of Land therein described a copy of which is herewith filed and marked Exh. "A" as part of this Answer.

That on the same day the said James Keen executed another instrument of writing giving to this defendant "for and in consideration of the past services and assistance" which he had received from this defendant, all his personal property (not otherwise disposed of) consisting of horses, Cattle, hogs, a waggon and harness, plantation Tools household & kitchen furniture; also what notes, accounts and ready money he

might have at his death, with a condition or stipulation that the same should remain in his the donors possession as long as he lived: a copy of which is filed as "Exhibit B"

That on the same day (viz 15th August 1825) last mentioned, the said James Keen also executed another deed in which, in consideration of the long and faithful service obedience and regard of his slaves James Sally and Selby and that the laws of this State did not permit the emancipation of slaves, he the said James Keen did grant bargain and give to this defendant the said negro slaves James Sally & Selby in trust for their own use behoof and benefit and this defendant was authorized after his decease as trustee to take the said negroes into his possession & care to and protect & secure them free exempt from any claim or claims of the heirs, executors, & administrators of the said James Keen or any other person, with other stipulations as therein more fully set forth a copy of which last deed is here with filed as "Exhibit C"

But this defendant utterly denies that for several years past or at any period previous to the execution of the said deeds he ever cherished any improper views in relation to the said property or ever engaged in any unfair schemes or practices to obtain it. He avers that the said deeds were made freely voluntarily or full and deliberate reflection for many years, and in pursuance of a purpose long entertained by the said James Keen and by him often expressed not only to this defendant but to other persons. This defendant while an infant and he is informed and believes only a few days after his birth (being one of twins of whom his mother was delivered) was taken by his grandfather the said James Keen and brought up in his house as an inmate or member of his family. And in this capacity lived with the said James Keen until his manhood, paying him all the obedience and rendering him all the service and assistance of a son the said James Keen during all this period having no white male person about his house or on his employment. That during this time the said James Keen this defendant believes formed the resolution of giving him the greater part of his property, since as he is informed frequently expressed it. This defendant never solicited him to do so, never made any such proposition to him, or held out any inducement to such a measure; on the contrary so far as encouraged it as occasionally when mentioned to him to suggest that some adequate provision should be made for his father & mother. This defendant further answering says that when the formal deeds above set forth were executed it was at the instance

of the said James Keen and not at his own, and he denies utterly and positively the allegation in the Bill that the said James Keen at the time of the execution of the said deeds was in a state of mental incapacity or bodily exhaustion or that he was at all incompetent from any cause whatever to transact any kind of business; he avers that the said James Keen has always and did up to the day of his death superintend and manage his own concerns prudently & successfully, and that he fully understood the import of the deeds which were drawn according to his own instructions and deliberately executed. This defendant in conclusion repels with indignation the charge of fraud & imposition, and hopes this honble Court will have the charity without full and clear proof to the contrary, to suppose him incapable of cheating his mother out of her right of succession –

This defendant further answering admits that about the fifth day of August 1825 application was made to Mr. Thos. Boman at the instance of the said James Keen to draw a deed similar to that set forth for the sixteen negroes; that he was prevented from doing so, and it was intended then to get Mr Wm Freeman who was also prevented by business, and Mr. Boman then left application to R. H. Goldthwaite Esq. who drew a deed similar this defendant supposes to that referred in the bill of complt containing substantially the same provisions as that executed on the 18th of August but differently expressed in terms that the said James Keen was capable fixed with it and asks he signed it for fear of accidents but he immediately expressed his determination to destroy it and execute another which he could have drawn according to his own instructions. This defendant is not sufficiently versed in such matters to comprehend his objections then; the deed had gone and made some heirs; But he understood Mr Keen's objection to it became it required this defendant to take the said Jane Finch the husband to his house and support them &c; and on non compliance with this condition the said property was to vest in the heirs of the said James Keen; that in as much as the said Jane the husband might refuse to go, he, this defendant would be unable to perform the condition, and could not ~~therefore~~ take the estate. The said James Keen ~~therefore~~ supposed it was in their power to defeat the intention of the deed. He therefore chose to execute a new deed in which his views should be more clearly expressed, and the which property he made to vest unconditionally ~~on~~ the death

of the donor, in this defendant, according to his avowed intention. Another objection was that this defendant was required in the first deed to deliver to William Finch a negro fellow from sixteen to twenty years of age within three months — whereas this defendant might not be able to procure such an one, and therefore in the second deed it was left to his own option to deliver the negro or pay the money. This defendant positively avers, that it was for these reasons and not at the instance or solicitation of this defendants that the said James Kean chose to cancel the first deed and execute another more conformable to his desire — He proposed the measure himself, applied to the attorney and gave the instructions himself, and explained his objections to the first deed —

This defendant further answering denies solemnly that he has refused to maintain and support his mother (her husband having died before the said James Kean) or for a single moment failed to do so; that before the death of his second father he had commenced building a dwelling for her, at his house, since finished; that he has repeatedly made applications to her to come and live with him, as a part of his family, she having no one to assist her, and being entirely alone since the death of her husband; that he has always been willing and ready to do all in his power to make her easy and comfortable; and that he will, if she would permit him, furnish her "with good and wholesome food, clothing, washing and lodging and a comfortable dwelling" according to the true intent and the terms of the defendants deed, and to his duty requires. But that she has always refused, and still does refuse, to come and live with him, prompted doubtless by others interested, who suppose, if she does not, that the estate of this defendant in the negroes will be defeated. But altho she thus refuses to come and live with him, she is now, and has been since the death of the said James Kean, living in the house where he died, on this defendants land, in his house, using his furniture, bedding, domestic utensils of every description, and supported by himself, or by provisions procured on the plantation.

This defendant denies having refused her a horse to go to mill; and says that in fact there has been no necessity for her going to mill. If she has been carried meal on her shoulders it has not come to the knowledge of this defendant that such an act was necessary: the negroes of the defendant living on the same place and being amply supplied.

This defendant denies having ever refused to show all his deeds to the complainant; on the contrary hearing that she wished to see them, he went to her, and proposed, as neither of them could read, to go to any one she chose, and have them read; a proposition which she did not accede to. And he denies in conclusion most positively that he has ever harrassed oppressed ill treated or rendered her uncomfortable and hopes that such a charge will not be lightly believed—

This defendant files with this answer an account of all the negroes in his possession derived from the said Jane Keen with their names and ages marked as "Exhibit D" There were found in possession of the deceased at his death Eighty three dollars 37½ cents; and a note not due of one hundred dollars besides small debts of insignificant value, which the defendant has not collected. And he has found the debts of the deceased as far as he could ascertain them to a small amount. In relation to the stock of Horses, Cattle Hogs, Crops of Cotton provisions, and other personal chattels the defendant is wholly unable to set out any exact inventory of them; he has never made one; and he submits whether the complainant has any right to call for an account of them until the amount of debts under which this defendant claims them: & the same should be set aside this defendant is ready and willing to account when, where, & in such manner as this Honble Court shall direct

This defendant denies all manner of combination conspiracy and fraud; and prays to be hence dismissed with his reasonable costs and charges in this behalf most wrongfully sustained

Henry Earle

Defdt Solr

South Carolina
Spartanburgh Dist } Thomas Finch being duly sworn before me saith that the facts stated in this his Answer are true to the best of his knowledge and belief
Sworn and Subscribed before me 15th May 1826.

Thomas his X mark Finch

Wm. Ed. Henry, C.C.P. & G.

South Carolina
Richlandburgh Dist } ~~To all whom these presents shall come~~

Know all men by these presents that I James Keen of the District and State aforesaid for and in consideration of the long and faithful services and assistance of Thomas Stinchcomb I have received from my Grandson Thomas Stinchcomb as well as the natural love and affection which I have for him, the said Thomas have bargained granted sold and released, and by these presents do grant bargain sell and release unto the said Thomas Stinchcomb, all that tract or tract of Land, severally lying and being in the District and State aforesaid on the Waters of Fairforest Creek, containing four hundred and fifty acres more or less, consisting of three several tracts each of which are described marked and bounded as follows to wit, one tract containing two hundred and fifty acres granted to the said James Keen on the twenty seventh day of January One thousand seven hundred and eighty five by his Excellency Benjamin Guerard, beginning at a stake and running S.W. 5d 55 to a black oak, thence S25 E to a black oak, thence ~~W 6 W 19~~ to a black oak, thence N20 W10 to a black oak, thence S83 W19 to a pine, thence N26 W30 to a post oak, thence N18 to a Poplar, thence N38 E25 to a black oak, thence E22 to the beginning bounded on the S by Lands then belonging to Richard Hampton on the West by old lines, on the North by vacant Lands and on the East by Lands of Richard Cornelius One other tract containing One hundred and seventy five acres in the District aforesaid marked and bounded as follows, Beginning at a chestnut on James Keens line and running N88 W34 to a black oak, thence N30 E2 to a post oak, thence N32 to a post oak, thence N40 E. 29, 25 to a black oak, thence S34 E 9.40, thence E 26.50 to a black oak, thence S88 to a poplar, thence S18 to a stake S20 E to the beginning and also one other tract of Land in said District containing seventy five acres and marked and bounded as follows, beginning on a chestnut and running S20 E.19 to a pine thence S86 W11 to a post oak, thence N17 to a red oak, thence to the beginning

Together with all and singular the rights members privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging, or in anywise appertaining or appertaining to have and to hold unto the said Thomas Finch and his heirs or assigns forever. And I do hereby bind myself my Heirs, Executors and Administrators to warrant and defend all and singular the premises aforesaid to the said Thomas and his Heirs or assigns against me and my heirs and against all persons claiming the same or any part thereof. Witness my hand and Seal this 9th day of February A.D. 1820

Signed Sealed and delivered in presence of

James his mark Fleen (Seal)

James K. Finch

James Horton

State of South Carolina } Know all men by these
Spartanburgh district } presents that I James Finch
of the district and State aforesaid for and in
consideration of the natural love and affection which
I have and bear to my Grandson Thomas Finch of
the same district and State aforesaid have bargained,
sold and given and by these presents do bargain, sell
and give unto the said Thomas Finch fifteen negroes
slaves, to wit, Amos, Isaac, Amy, Sally, Lucy, Alfred,
Ellen, Nora, Nancy, Jacob, Noah, Amos, Harriet, Benja-
min & Anthony To Have and to hold each and every
one of the said negroes before mentioned and the
increase thereof unto the said Thomas Finch his heirs,
executors, administrators and assigns forever And I
do hereby bind myself my heirs, executors, administrators
to warrant and forever defend all each and every one
of the said negroes before mentioned unto the said
Thomas Finch and his heirs and assigns against myself my
heirs, executors and administrators and against all
persons claiming the same or any part thereof to be held
by the said Thomas Finch in trust for me during my
natural life, reserving to myself the profits of the labor
and hire of the said negroes during my natural life and
at my decease to rest absolutely and unconditionally in the
said Thomas Finch and his heirs or assigns forever and
in further consideration in this deed, it shall be the
duty of the said Thomas Finch and he is hereby strictly
enjoined so to do, from and immediately after the execution
of these presents to furnish and supply good and wholesome
food, clothing, washing and lodging, and a comfortable
dwelling for his father and mother John Finch & Jane Finch
during the whole period of their respective natural lives
provided the said John and Jane Finch will consent
to remove to the residence of the said Thomas Finch and
receive the same And as a further consideration of these
presents, the said Thomas Finch is hereby enjoined & required

to pay over to his brother William Finch within six months after my decease an negro boy of the value of two hundred dollars, or in lieu thereof two hundred dollars in cash at the option of the said Thomas Finch; and in case the said Thomas Finch should refuse to comply with the requisitions above stated, a legal right is hereby given to the person interest to sue and recover the same from him or his heirs or assigns

And be it also understood that I do hereby reserve to myself the right of selling or disposing of any one or more of the said negroes by and with the consent of the said Thomas Finch, Deeds whereof in case of a sale shall be signed by myself and the said Thomas Finch jointly. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 18th day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty five and in the fiftieth year of American Independence

Signed sealed delivered and acknowledged in presence of
William Simmons
John Barnes Jr.

James his X mark Finch (Seal)

South Carolina
Spartanburgh Dist

Know all men by these presents that I James Keen of the District aforesaid for and in consideration of the past services and assistance which I have received from my grandson Thomas Finch of the same District and also that the said Thomas shall continue his assistance to me when I am need thereof I have bargained sold and given and by these presents do bargain sell and give unto the said Thomas Finch all my personal Estate consisting of Horses cattle hogs a Waggon and harness plantation tools household and kitchen furniture of every description and als what Notes and accounts and ready money which I may have at the time of my death. Together with all other personal property of any kind which I may have or be possessed of at the time of my death to have hold and be enjoyed by the said Thomas Finch and his Heirs forever. I do hereby bind myself my heirs executors and administrators to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property above mentioned unto the said Thomas his heirs & assigns against me & my heirs and against all persons claiming the same or any part thereof It being understood nevertheless that all the aforesaid property shall remain in my care and possession untill my death or untill I think proper to deliver the same to him In witness my hand and seal this 9th Day of February A D 1820

Signed and sealed in presence of
James H. Finch
James Foster

James his x mark Keen (Seal)

South Carolina
Pickens District

Know all men by these presents that I James Reen of the District and State aforesaid, in consideration of the long and faithful service obedience and regard of my negro slaves, James Tally & Lilsey and for that in as much as the existing Laws of the State will not permit the man or labor of slaves have bargained sold and given and by these presents do grant bargain ~~sell~~ give unto Thomas Finch of the District and State the said negro slaves James Tally & Lilsey in trust for the use behoof and benefit of the said Negroes themselves and the said Thomas Finch is hereby authorized from and after my decease as the Trustee of the said Negroes aforesaid to take them into his care and possession and to aid protect and secure them. The said Negroes free and exempt from any claim or claims of my heirs executors and administrators or of any other person, and to locate settle and establish them the said Negroes at any suitable and convenient habitation at or near the residence of the said Thomas Finch in such manner that the said Negroes may labor and contribute to their support and maintenance. And the said Thomas Finch is hereby vested as Trustee as aforesaid with full complete and absolute power and authority to secure protect and defend the said Negroes and each of them in all the rights interest & emoluments which they may by their labor and industry acquire, and to guard and defend them, lessons have any unlawful encroachments resulting from claims to them as property or unlawful and improper aggression. And to do all other deeds and things necessary to be done or acted as Trustee for the Negroes aforesaid. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 18th day of August A.D. 1825. Signed sealed and acknowledged in presence of Wm Simmier
E Bonner

James his x mark Reen (L.S.)

South Carolina
Spartanburgh district

I James Hun having obtained in right of my wife Martha as her share of her father's estate a negro woman named Vicky who has had issue Ruth about eighteen years old who has also had a child named James about one year old, Reuben sixteen years old Mary fourteen years old Cosby twelve years old, Bilsey ten years old, Matt seven years old and Betsy two years old, and it always having been the wish of my said wife that I should give the aforesaid negroes to Philip Brewton her brother in-law. Now therefore be it known, that in consideration of the premises aforesaid, and also in consideration of the said Philip having promised and assumed upon himself to pay me the sum of one hundred dollars which was paid by me some time since to Dr Elbert Smith and to pay to said Smith the sum of sixty two dollars 50 cents the balance of his account for medical services rendered at different times to my aforesaid wife Martha and the aforesaid family of negroes; and also in consideration of the said Philip having promised and agreed to support and maintain and furnish with all necessaries my mother-in-law Elizabeth Antony during her life time provided she chooses to live with him at his house and in his family — I the said James Hun have given, bargained and conveyed and by these presents do give bargain and convey to him the said Philip Brewton all the aforesaid negroes to be immediately taken by him into possession and to remain for ever hereafter his own absolute property.

In witness whereof I hereunto set my hand and seal this 5th day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty five

Signed sealed & delivered in presence of

James his X mark Hun (Seal)

attest —
Hen Bomar
W. T. Farmer
John Brooks

SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHIVES MICROCOPY NUMBER 18

SPARTANBURG COUNTY ESTATE PAPERS 1787-1900

COLUMBIA: SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
COPYRIGHT (c) 1994

SPARTANBURG COUNTY
FILE NUMBER

1101

Microfilmed by
Micrographics Services
of the
SC Department of Archives and History

State of South-Carolina,
Spartanburg District.

BY Thomas Bomar Esquire, Ordinary of Spartanburgh district.

WHEREAS James R. Finch

has applied to me for *Letters of Administration*, on all and singular the goods and chattels, rights and credits of James Reen late of the district aforesaid, deceased.

These are therefore to cite and admonish all and singular, the kindred and creditors of the said deceased, to be and appear before me, at our next Ordinary's Court for the said district, to be holden at Spartanburgh Court House on the 25th day of Aug. ~~next~~, to shew cause, if any, why the said administration should not be granted.

GIVEN under my hand and Seal, this 5th *day of* August *in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and* twenty eight *and in the* fifty third *Year of American Independence.*

Th. Bomar (L.S.)
O.S.D.

1101-1

South Carolina

To Thomas Bacon
ordinary of Spartanburg
District —

The Petition of Jane Finch

Sheweth, that your Petitioner, has very recently learned that the administration of the Estate of James Kean dec'd her Father, has been granted to Jamy. K. Finch, without the knowledge and contrary to the wish of your Petitioner, who is the sole heir, and of right entitled to the administration of the said Estate. That it is the wish of your Petitioner to take the administration on the said Estate, if an administrator should at all be in esteem, which your Petitioner never has yet believed.-

Your Petitioner therefore prays that the administration granted to Jas. K. Finch, may be revoked and the same granted to yr. Petitioner according to Law. & your Petitioner will pray &c.

Jane Finch
pr. atty
W. Lummus

4th Nov. 1828.

1101-5

Petition of
Ezra Finch

South Carolina

To James K Smith
Administrator of J. Reardon

You are hereby required to appear at my office on Monday the 18th Sept. to show cause if any you have why the administration granted to you, on the Estate of James Rear and should not be revoked, and the same granted to Jane Smith the heir at Law of the said Estate.

Given under my hand & seal 4th Nov 1828

L S

Jno. Bomar
O. S. D.

South Carolina

To James K Finch
Assignee of J. Reardon

You are hereby required to appear at my office on Monday the 10th Sept. to show cause if any you have why the warrant noticed granted to you, on the Eight of James Rose and should not be revoked, and the same granted to Jane Finch the heir at Law of the said Eight.

Given under my hand & Seal 27th Nov 1828

L S

Jno. Bomar
O. S. D.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Same Do to amt of Inventory — [illegible]

$[illegible]

Cr. by cash disposal — $17.44 ½
by Commissions — 9.7.50 ½ [illegible]

$[illegible]

Deduct Widows third — 630 [illegible]

Then being 9 Legatees the — 1/9 $ 1360 [illegible]

distributive share of each is — 140 [illegible]

It is therefore Decreed that the Widow is entitled to the Sum of Six hundred & thirty dollars & Twenty nine cents And each Legatee to the Sum of one hundred & forty dollars & six cents with interest thereon from the 12th March 1824 —

146 William Burnett returned the citation to administer on the Estate of James Burnett duly & regularly published, and no objection being made, committed the administration of the said Estate to the said William Burnett, he found his Bond qualified, & gave him Letters &c.

135 The citation to administer on the Estate of James Kirk was duly & regularly published, and no objection appearing committed the administration to James K. Finch, took his Bond qualified & gave him Letters &c.

143 On the Petition of John & James Kirby admors of Richard Kirby dec'd it appearing that they have been to sell all the perishable part of the said Intestate Estate on the 27th & 28th Inst. on a Credit

[illegible] months for all sums over two dollars giving due notice to the parties &c.

---

140 Granted to Jane Finch a Rule requiring James R. Finch admor of James Kinard dec'd to appear on the 10th Inst to show cause why his administration should not be revoked, and the same granted to the said Jane Finch as the next of kin & sole heir at Law of the dec'd.

---

36 Granted to Washington T. Gambrell a citation to prove the Will of Sarah Casey dec'd - to be returned on the 24th Inst.

Hutson Lanham admor of Joseph Lanham dec'd, returned an Inventory of said Estate $531.56 and also entered a Sale Bill of said Estate on a credit to the amt of $422.14

---

141 On Petition of Joseph Casey Exor of Jno. Casey dec'd, Ordered that he have leave to sell all the remaining part of the goods & chattles of said Estate on the 4th and 5th days of December next on a credit of twelve months for all sums over one dollar and giving legal notice & taking security &c.

---

141 On Petition of Lipe Hafford, Solicitor, &c trustee of Spencer Bots dec'd, it is Ordered that he have leave to sell all the remaining part of the said personal Estate on the 5th of December next &c.

a bond of Five hundred dollars with security in the sum of one dollar & giving bond & security &c.

15th November 1842

138 Granted a citation requiring John Williams administrator de bonis non, of Asa Calvert deceased to appear on the 25th Inst. in order to settle his administration on said Estate.

On Petition of William Burnett, administrator of James Burnett decd. it is Ordered that he have leave to sell all the goods & chattels of said Estate on the 11th & 12th days of December next on a credit of twelve months for all sums over one dollar on giving due notice & giving security &c.

17th November 1842

The Rule requiring Samuel Finch administrator of James Kean decd. to show cause why he should not be removed and the parties attending the Court. Sam Finch objected to the right of respondent to administer, on the ground that he was not a creditor or the next of kin, as the Complt is the only child and heir at Law of the decd. After hearing both parties it is ordered that the administration granted to Samuel Finch on the Estate of James Kean decd be revoked, as having been improperly granted.

---

140 Washington J. Gambrill returned the citation to prove the Will of Sarah Carey deceased regularly published and no objection being made, he was ordered to prove the said Will in Common form by the

[illegible]

Amount to be accounted for by Executor — $[illegible]

or by early disposal — $17.44 — ⅓ [illegible]

by consumption — $34.50 — ⅔ [illegible]

$1950.

Deduct Debts and Funeral Charges — 630.

Then being a Legacy the — ⅓ $1320.

distribution shares of each — 440.

It is therefore Decreed that the Widow is entitled to the Sum of Six hundred & thirty dollars & Twenty nine cents and each Legatee to the Sum of one hundred & forty dollars & six cents with interest thereon from the 12th March 1824.

146 William Bennett returned the citation to administer on the Estate of James Bennett dec'd regularly published, and no objection being made, committed the administration of the said Estate to the said William Bennett, received his Bond qualified, & gave him Letters &c.

The citation to administer on the Estate of James Kean dec'd was returned regularly published, and no objection appearing committed the administration to James K. Leach, took his Bond qualified & gave him Letters &c.

On the Petition of John & James Kirby admors of Richard Kirby dec'd it appeared 143 that they have been to sell all the remaining part of the said Intestate Estate on the 17th & 23rd Inst. on a Credit

[illegible] to pay all debts and funeral charges and giving due notice thereof &c.

142 Granted to Jane Finch a Rule requiring James K. Finch admor of James Kean dec'd to appear on the 10th Inst to show cause why his administration should not be revoked, and the same granted to the said Jane Finch after proof of him & sole Heir at Law of the dec'd.

136 Granted to Washington T. Cambell a citation to pass the Will of Sarah Casey dec'd — to be returned on the 24th Inst.

Hudson Lanham admor of Joseph Lanham dec'd, returned an Inventory of said Estate $531.56 and also entered a Sale Bill of said Estate on a credit to the amt of — $422.14

141 On Petition of Joseph Casey Exor of Jno. Casey dec'd, Ordered that he have leave to sell all the remaining part of the goods & chattles of said Estate on the 4th and 5th days of December next on a credit of twelve months for all sums over one dollar and giving legal notice taking security &c.

14 On Petition of Lipe Rapford, Executor, administrator, of Spencer Betts dec'd, it is Ordered that he have leave to sell all the remaining part of the said personal Estate on the 5th of December next &c.

SPARTANBURGH DISTRICT

JOURNAL OF THE ORDINARY

1826 - 1829

State of South Carolina

To Roland Gunnings and Polly his Wife William Gunnings and Mariah his Wife James K Finch William Jacobs and Elma M. his Wife Elenor A Finch Arlina Finch and William L Finch, Legal his and Representatives of William Finch who died intestate Greeting - You are hereby required to appear at the Court of Ordinary to be holden at Spartanburgh Court house for Spartanburgh District on the Ninth day of July next to Show Cause if any you can why the real Estate of William Finch dec'd situate in said District containing Ninety acres more or less formerly the property of James Kean dec'd and by him conveyed to the said William Finch dec'd should not be divided or sold, allotting to Rebecca Finch (widow) one third thereof and the remaining two third in equal portions to each of the legatees

Given under my hand and Seal this 20 January 1829.

Thos. Bomar
O.S.D.

Rebecca Leach
Applicant } Summons in Partition
vs.
Robert Jennings & others
Defendants

On an Examination it is ordered and Decreed that the Lands described in the Summons in partition in this Case, be sold by the Sheriff of Spartanburgh District on the first Monday in March next, or on such other sale day as shall be most to the advantage of the parties in interest, on a credit of one year the purchaser giving Bond with good Security, and a mortgage of the premises to the Ordinary for the payment of the purchase money.

3rd July 1829. Thos Bomar
O.S.D.

The Land in this Case sold for $101,00

Ordinary's Fees	$12,52	
Sheriff's Do	3,50	
	16,02	16,02
		3)$84,98
Widows 1/3 part		28,32
7 Legatees		7)56,66
Due to each Legatee		$8,09

Thos. Bomar
O.S.D.

SPARTANBURG DISTRICT

REAL ESTATE BOOK

B-2

1825 - 1830

State of South Carolina.

To the Ordinary of Spartanburgh District in said State —

The Petition of Martha Hall Stephens

Sheweth — that Jane Finch the Sole Heir of James Reen hath lately died without executing any legal or lawful Will so far as he believes and hath left a Small Estate which is likely to be lost if Letters Administration be made on Such estate and that it is actually necessary to be done —

Your Petitioner therefore prays that a Citation may Issue and that Administration be granted to your Petitioner on the usual Terms &c

Witness J. Jeffs.

Martha Hall Stephens
Mark

22271

Jane Nicholes Estate
Petition for
Administration

Employment
Written under
Bond
To R. C. Roe
$400.00

Recorded in
Book - A -
Page 17

Letters of Administration

Recorded in Book (B) and Page (58

Jane Finches Estate

one bed and furniture	$10.00	one negro man named Jim	$125.00
one bed and furniture	10.00		
one lot of bed Clothing	4.00	one negro woman	
one pine Chest	0.50	named Silvy	$200.00
one basket and lumber	0.50		
one trunk & Clothing	2.50	one blind negro	
one pine table	0.75	woman named	
one lot of pewter	1.25	Sarah	$000.00
one Coffee mill	0.50		$325.00
one lot tin ware	0.75	Brought up	64.81⅓
one dozen Crocky ware &	1.25	one bread tray	$389.81⅓
one Canaul holder	0.12½		.37½
one Lot Cooper ware	0.75		$390.18¾
one lot pot ware	3.00	We do hereby Certify	
one lot of wearing Cloth	6.00	that the above amount	
one lot Cotton yarn	1.00	of 390.18¾ is a Just	
2 Jugs	0.25	appraisement of the Estate	
one Lot spools	0.75	of Jane Finch Dec.d as	
3 Chairs	1.00	shown us by Martin	
one Smoothing iron	0.18¾	McPherson the adm.r	
one lot Knives and forks	0.50	Given under our hand	
one flesh fork	0.25	this 29th December 1840	
one lot tools	2.00		
wheel and Tub	1.00		
one lot pewter	1.00	Hiram Edmundson	
one lot lumber	0.75		
one red heifer	2.00	William Gaines	
one Yaw hiber	1.25		
one Yaw hoe	1.00		
3 shoats	3.00	Hiram McCaler	
2 sows and pigs	7.00		
	$64.81⅓		

2337-5

one bed and furniture	$10.00	one negro man named Jim	$125.00
one bed and furniture	10.00		
one lot of bed clothing	4.00	one negro woman	
one pine chest	0.50	named Silvy	$200.00
one basket and lumber	0.50		
one trunk & clothing	2.50	one blind negro	
one pine table	0.75	woman named	
one lot of pewter	1.25	Sarah	$000.00
one coffee mill	0.50		$325.00
one lot tin ware	0.75	Brought up	64.81¼
one dozen Crocky ware	1.25	one bread tray	$389.81¼
one candle holder	0.12½		.37½
one lot cooper ware	0.75		$390.18¾
one lot pot ware	3.00	We do hereby certify	
one lot of wearing clothes	6.00	that the above amount	
one lot cotton yarn	1.00	of 390.18¾ is a just	
2 jugs	0.25	approximation of the Estate	
one lot spools	0.75	of Lane Finch Dec'd	
3 chairs	1.00	as shown us by Martin	
one smoothing iron	0.18¾	McPherson the admr	
one lot knives and forks	0.50	Given under our hand	
one flesh fork	0.25	this 29th December 1840	
one lot tools	2.00		
wheel and tub	1.00		
one lot pewter	1.00	Hiram Adams	
one lot lumber	0.75		
one red heifer	2.00	William Grimes	
one saw hibe	1.25		
one saw horse	1.00		
3 hogs	3.00	Hiram McCaher	
2 sows and pigs	7.00		
	$64.81¼		

2337-5

Review in Petitio
C-
Page 100-101
Law Finch
Cert.

Appearance
Full
$390-18

SPARTANBURG COUNTY
FILE NUMBER

2337

Microfilmed by
Micrographics Services
of the
SC Department of Archives and History

SPARTANBURG COUNTY / DISTRICT SOUTH CAROLINA

DEED ABSTRACTS
BOOKS A — T
1785-1827 (1752-1827)

BY
Albert Bruce Pruitt

and William Sanders. Signed Samuel Dunaway and Reubin Warren. Wit. oath Mar. 4, 1797 Robert Dunaway to Geor Lampkin. Rec. Oct. 10, 1797

p. 2-3 Jun. 14, 1797 James Ward and wife Susannah (Spartanburgh) to Nathan Ward (same); for a Spanish milled dollar sold 50 ac on S side Fairforrest Cr; border: Harrison and White. Witness William Foster and Solomon Ward. Signed James and Susannah Ward's marks. Wit. oath Jul. 1, 1797 William Foster to I Harrison. Rec. Oct. 10, 1797

p. 3-4 Apr. 12, 1796 Zacharias Gibbs (Union Co), son and executor of James Gibbs, desc to John Finch (Spartanburgh); for 50£ sterling paid to James Gibbs during his lifetime sold 200 ac on Fairforrest Cr of Tyger R; border: Hampton; part of 400 ac grant Gov. Josiah Martin (NC) to Richard Hampton who sold to James Gibbs, desc. Witness Shads Golightly, James Keen, and John Golightly. Signed Zacharias Gibbs. Wit. oath Apr. 12, 1796 Zacharias Gibbs to I Harrison. Rec. Oct. 10, 1797

p. 4-5 Apr. 25, 1797 Robert Elder (Spartanburgh) to James Crowder (same); for 30£ sterling sold 157 ac on both sides Dutchman's Cr; grant 150 ac (sic) Sept. 3, 1753 to (not given). Witness John Grist and Daniel Pruett. Signed Robert Elder and Sarah's mark. Rec. Oct. 10, 1797. Dower renounced Sarah Elder to Isham Harrison Jul. 17, 1797

p. 5-6 Feb. 24, 1797 (Pendleton Co) David Pruett (Pendleton Co) to Daniel Pruett (Spartanburgh); for 50£ sold 125 ac; part of 2 tracts: (1) 150 ac grant Apr. 27, 1767 to Moses Wiley who sold to Abraham Balow (or Balue) who sold Mar. 13, 1792 to David Pruett; and (2) grant Gov. William Moultrie to David Pruett see Book 4H p. 268. Witness Snoden Pruett, Jesse Burrell, and Robert Caldwell. Signed David Pruett and Amey's mark. Wit. oath Jun. 17, 1797 Snoden Pruett to Saml Lancaster. Rec. Oct. 10, 1797

p. 6-7 Nov. 9, 1795 Edward Curry (SC) to Jacob Davis (Spartanburgh); for "a likely Negro woman" sold (ac not given) on both sides Suck Cr; all of grant Oct. 26, 1767 to William Shark then in Mecklinburgh Co, NE on W side of Broad R and sold Mar. 28, 1769 to (not given). Witness Evan Watkins, William Watkins, and David Blackwell. Signed Edward Curry. Wit. oath Feb. 25, 1796 Evan Watkins to Isham Foster. Rec. Oct. 11, 1797

p. 7-8 Jan. 25, 1797 Dan Gilbert (Spartanburgh) to son Samuel Gilbert (same); for 15£ sterling sold 188 ac on S side Pacolate R; border: Barton's old line and Thomson's Cr; part of 2 grants: (1) Apr. 25, 1767 States Office to Thomas Williamson and (2) Oct. 1, 1787 States Office to Tho Barton. Witness Dan Gilbert, jr, Jarvis (or Garvis) Gilbert, and John Gilbert. Signed Dan Gilbert. Wit. oath Mar. 8, 1797 Garvis Gilbert to William McDowell. Rec. Oct. 11, 1797

p. 8-9 Apr. 17, 1797 Isaac Lansdale (Camden Dist) to Jonas Bayles (SC); for 50£ sterling sold 273 ac on S side Pacolet R; border: NW-Solomon Abbett, SW-vacant, SE-Cherokee Cr and James Stedman, NE, SE & S-James Stedman, and NE & SE-Turner and "others" (including Pacolet R); survey Jul. 29, 1795 for Richard Lee and granted Oct. 3, 1796 Gov. Arnoldus VanderHorst to Isaac Lansdale. Witness Theodore Stark and Richd H Homan. Signed Isaac Lansdale. Wit. oath (Richland Co) Apr. 20, 1797 Richd H Homan to Marty Atkins. Rec. Oct. 11, 1797

p. 9-10 Jul. 28, 1797 Jonas Bayles (York Co) to Bazel Lee (Spartanburgh); for 25£ sterling sold 273 on S side Pacolet R;

border: NW-Solomon Abbett, SW-vacant, SE-Cherokee Cr and James Stedman, NE, SE & S-James Stedman, and NE & SE-Turner and "others" (including Pacolet R); survey Jul. 29, 1795 for Richard Lee and granted Oct. 3, 1796 Gov. Arnoldus VanderHorst to Isaac Lansdale who sold Apr. 17, 1797 to Jonas Bayles. Witness Joshua Downs and Joseph Robinson. Signed Jonas Bayles. Wit. oath Jul. 29, 1797 Joshua Downs to Geor Lamkin. Rec. Oct. 12, 1797

p. 10-11 Nov. 6, 1796 Samuel Sexton (or Lexton) (Spartanburgh), heir by will to Thomas Sexton, desc, to James Taylor (same); for 20£ sterling sold 77 ac on Forgeson's Cr of Tyger R; grant Jun. 5, 1786; border: Enoch Floyd, Charles Whitten, and James Wofford. Witness William Rhodes and James Wofford. Signed Samuel Sexton. Wit. oath Aug. 14, 1797 William Rhodes to Thos Moore. Rec. Oct. 12, 1797

p. 11-13 May 20, 1797 Francis Bremar (Charléston, SC) to David Cooper, desc (Thickety); for 10s and "consideration of David assisting in finding and searching for the best beds of ore on the survey made on Thickety Cr for Daniel Bourdeaux, David Hopkins, John Vanderhorst, and Francis Bremar as by an agreement given David by Francis" sell to Elizabeth Cooper, widow of David, 365 ac; border: NE & NW-Obadiah Trimmier, NE-Mackley and other sides by survey for Daniel Bourdeaux, David Hopkins, John Vanderhorst, and Francis Bremar; Daniel Bourdeaux, David Hopkins, John Vanderhorst, and Francis Bremar reserve all iron ore, wood, or water for carrying on an Iron works for themselves; plat attached shows two adjoining tracts of 217 ac and 148 ac. Witness VardryMcBee and Wm Henderson. Signed F Bremar (at Pacolate). Wit. oath Aug. 30, 1797 Vardry McBee to H McCray. Rec. Oct. 13, 1797

p. 13-14 Sept. 13, 1797 James Stedman (Charleston, SC), house carpenter, to Thomas Tod (Tyger R); power of attorney to take possession of (1) 2,482 ac at head branches Island Cr of Broad R and on Buck Cr; border: West Harris and "Doctor"; grant Apr. 2, 1787 to James Stedman; (2) 767 ac on both sides Chenquepin Cr and other branches of Lawson's fork; grant May 7, 1787 to James Stedman; and (3) 426 ac on Pacolet R; border: George Turner, Solomon Abbot, Edmund Bellenger, and James Stedman; grant Oct. 7, 1793 to James Stedman; and all other land of James Stedman in Pinckney Dist. Witness John Kelsey and Thomas Steedman. Signed James Steedman (at Charleston). Wit. oath (Charleston, SC) Sept. 30, 1797 John Kelsey to John Johnson. Rec. Oct. 15, 1797

p. 14-15 Nov. 26, 1796 Robert Barnett, heir and executor of Hugh Barnett, desc, and David Freeman, executor of Hugh Barnett (Mecklinburgh Co, NC) to Benjamin Perine McMakin (Spartan Co); for 500£ sterling sold 150 ac on N side Middle fork Tyger R and "on a branch at upper end of Jones' line". Witness John Hayes, William Allison, and Joseph Thompson. Signed Robert Barnett and David Freeman's mark. Wit. oath Feb. 1, 1797 Joseph Thompson to James Jordan. Rec. Oct. 15, 1797

p. 15-16 Jan. 16, 1797 Henry Turner (Spartanburgh) to Lewis Cockrell (same); for 50£ sold 100 ac on N side Lawson's fork of Pacolet R; border: Peter Lewis; grant Jan. 21, 1785 States Office to John Bennett. Witness I Harrison JP. Signed Henry Turner. Rec. Oct. 15, 1797

p. 16-17 Nov. 26, 1796 Robert Barnett, heir and executor of Hugh Barnett, desc, and David Freeman, executor of Hugh Barnett (Mecklinburgh Co, NC) to Benjamin Perin McMakin (Spartan Co); for 500£ sterling sold 200 ac on Middle fork of Tyger R; where Benjamin lives; border: Joseph Jones and Alexander McCarter. Witness John Hayes, William Allison, and Joseph Thomson. Signed Robert

Barnett and David Freeman's mark. Wit. oath Feb. 1, 1797 Joseph Thomson to James Jordan. Rec. Oct. 16, 1797

p. 17-19 Oct. 15, 1795 Thomas Green (Spartanburgh) to James Dewberry (same); for 40£ sterling sold 165½ ac; border: Haden and Dunaway; part of 400 ac grant to John Haden. Witness William Dewberry, Rolley Horton, and John Low. Signed Thos. Green. Wit. oath Jul. 2, 1796 Rolley Horton and William Dewberry to George Lamkin. Rec. Oct. 16, 1796

p. 19-20 Sept. 25, 1795 Thomas Green (Spartanburgh) to John Low (same); for 30£ sterling sold 150 ac on Thickety Cr; border: J Headen and Malichi Jones; grant Apr. 3, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to John Headen. Witness Frederick Gutry, Joseph Price, and Wm Thomson. Signed Thos Green. Wit. oath Jul. 2, 1796 Frederick Gutry to John Lipscomb. Rec. Oct. 16, 1797

p. 20-22 Mar. 11, 1797 Thomas Hays and wife Sarah (Spartanburgh) to John Underwood (same); for 50£ sterling sold 250 ac on S side Fairforrest Cr; border: Wm Benson, Widow White and James Ward. Witness John Lancaster, Joshua Downs, and Wm Wells. Signed Thomas and Sarah Hays' marks. Wit. oath Mar. 18, 1797 Joshua Downs to I Harrison. Rec. Oct. 16, 1797. Dower renounced Sarah Hays to I Harrison Mar. 18, 1797

p. 22-23 Jan. 19, 1797 John Wood (Spartan Co) to Moses Timmons (same); for 100£ sterling sold 230 ac on both sides Fairforrest Cr where Moses Timmons lives; border: Isham Foster and Thomas Burton; survey for John Wood. Witness Isham Foster and Jon Gowen. Signed John Wood. Wit. oath Jan. 19, 1797 John Wood to Ism Foster. Rec. Oct. 17, 1797

p. 23-24 Jan. 10, 1792 Dennis Lindsey (Spartanburgh) to George Bruton (same); a bond of 50£ sterling; Condition: bond void if Dennis deeds George half of 248 ac survey by Andrew Thomson for Dennis; on branches of Forgeson's and James Cr of Tyger R formerly called Lackhart's land; deed to be made after Dennis obtains grant from Lindsey. Signed Dennis Lindsey. Wit. oath Apr. 25, 1796 William Pearson to Zadock Ford. Rec. Oct. 17, 1797. Dower renounced Mary Allen (late Mary Lindsey), widow of Dennis, to William Smith. Apr. 17, 1797. Dower renounced Mary Allen to George Bruton Oct. 17, 1797

p. 24-25 Oct. 6, 1797 David White (Spartanburgh) to James White (same); for 100£ sold 117 ac where James lives and is lower part of tract of land where David lives. Witness Robert Kinble, John Hasty, and Abraham Andrews. Signed David White's mark. Wit. oath (not given) 10, 1797 John Hasty to Ism Foster. Rec. Oct. 17, 1797

p. 25-26 Aug. 29, 1796 Thomas Jones and wife Hester (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Gillenwaters (same); for 12£ sterling sold 148 ac in two tracts: (1) 100 ac (that is SW end of the 148 ac) on Gocher's Cr and (2) 48 ac border: Ezekiel Howard and David Allen. Witness Richard Simmonds and James Harrison. Signed Thomas Jones. Wit. oath Aug. 29, 1796 Richard Simmonds to John Lipscomb. Rec. Nov. 30, 1797

p. 26-27 May 13, 1797 George Robuck and wife Levina (Spartanburgh) to David Langston (same); for 25£ sterling sold 100 ac; border: Burrell Bobo, Nathan Langston, Robt Wallas, and Blackstock Rd. Witness William Evatt and Jacob Ortner. Signed George Robuck. Wit. oath May 31, 1797 William Evatt and Jacob Ortner to Saml Lancaster. Rec. Nov. 30, 1797

p. 27-28 Aug. 13, 1795 Daniel Barnet and wife Sarah (Spartanburgh) to Rolley Calvert (same); for 60£ SC money sold 435 ac on both sides Dutchman's Cr and N side Tyger R; grant Dec. 4, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to Daniel Barnet. Witness David Golightly and Reubin White. Signed Daniel Barnett and Sarah's mark. Wit. oath Oct. 21, 1797 David Golightly and Reubin White to W Lancaster. Rec. Nov. 30, 1797

p. 28-29 Oct. 7, 1796 Thomas Gillenwaters and wife Molley (Spartanburgh) to William Cantrell (same); for 35£ sterling sold 148 ac in two parts: (1) 100 ac (that is SW end of the 148 ac) on Gocher's Cr and (2) 48 ac border: Ezekiel Howard and David Allen. Witness David Goudelock and Nathan Gibson. Signed Thomas Gillenwaters and Molley's mark. Wit. oath Nov. 18, 1797 Nathan Gibson to John Lipscomb. Rec. Nov. 30, 1797

p. 29-30 Apr. 27, 1792 Edward Mitcheson (Laurence Co) to John Wood (same); for 25£ sterling sold 53 ac on N side Enoree R; border: Edward Arnold; "assigned" Jul. 2, 1787 Gov. Thomas Pinckney to Edward Mitcheson. Witness Thos Holden and Margaret Holden. Signed Edward Mitcheson. Wit. oath Feb. 28, 1797 Thos Holden to Zadock Ford. Rec. Nov. 30, 1797

p. 30-31 Nov. 23, 1784 James Keen (SC) to Rowland Jennings; for 50£ sterling sold 100 ac on branch of Dutchman's Cr of Tyger R; border: all vacant; grant Jan. 1, 1792 Gov. William Moultrie to James Keen. Witness Jesse Spencer and William Jennings. Signed James Keen. Wit. oath Jul. 1, 1797 Jesse Spencer to Thos Moore. Rec. Jan. 1, 1798

p. 31-32 Oct. 19, 1796 John Low (Spartanburgh) to son Jonathan Low and to two youngest daughters Hannah and Dice Low; for "good cause" give all household furniture. Witness Adam Thompson, Rolley Horton, and George Horton. Signed John Low. Wit. oath Oct. 19, 1796 Rolley Horton to Geor Lamkin. Rec. Jan. 6, 1798

p. 32-33 May 11, 1795 Thomas Kivil (Spartanburgh) to Reubin Gunn (same); for 42£ 10s sterling sold 180 ac on Enoree R including mouth of Abner's Cr; border: Stephel (sic) Cantrel; part of 500 ac survey Feb. 27, 1775 by James Wofford and granted to Thomas Sitton, esq who sold to Col. Richard Hampton who sold to Stephen Cantrell who sold 350 ac to Thomas Kivil. Witness John Kitcheb, Elizabeth Jackson, and Edward Dial. Signed Thomas Kivil. Wit. oath Jun. 27, 1795 Edward Dial to Zadock Ford. Rec. Jan. 16, 1798

p. 33-34 Jan. 12, 1798 Henry Wells (Spartanburgh) to John Foster (same); for 40£ sterling sold 200 ac near David Wells; border: a 1,000 ac tract and Beaverdam Cr. Witness Wm Foster and Wm Foster "FF". Signed Henry Wells. Certified Jan. 13, 1798 by Ism Foster. Rec. Jan. 17, 1798

p. 34-35 Oct. 10, 1797 John Lefever (Spartanburgh) to Sarah Wooten; for 72£ 16s sold a dark chesnut stud horse with star and stripe 10 years old and a sorrel stud colt with small star in forehead 16 mo old. Witness Rice Ross, Gideon Gibson, and Jordan Gibson. Signed John Lefever. Wit. oath Oct. 24, 1797 Gideon Gibson to Henry McCray. Rec. Jan. 17, 1798

p. 35 Jan. 13, 1798 Moses Timmons (Spartanburgh) to John Crawford (same); for $400 sold a Negro man Wil. Witness B. D. Shumate JP. Signed Moses Timmons. Rec. Jan. 17, 1798

p. 35-36 Aug. 14, 1797 William Wofford (Franklin Co, Ga) to David Qualls (Spartanburgh); for 80£ sterling sold 200 ac on S side Pacolate R; border: all vacant; survey Sept. 10, 1785. Witness

Ebezener Moss. Witness Augusten Bumpass and Samuel Farrow. Signed Ebezener Moss' mark. Wit. oath Feb. 21, 1807 Augusten Bumpass to John Dean. Rec. May 1, 1807. Dower renounced Agness Moss to Drury McDaniel Oct. 13, 1806

p. 538 Nov. 1, 1806 Alexander Alexander (Davidson Co, Tenn) to William Alexander (Spartanburgh); power of attorney to collect debts due Alexander Alexander as heir of Alexander Alexander desc. Witness John Hall, D Anderson, and Jno Coffee. Signed Alexr Alexander. Wit. oath (Tenn) Nov. 1, 1806 Alexander Alexander to John Overton, Supreme Court judge. Rec. May 11, 1807

p. 538-540 Oct. 21, 1806 John Alexander (Green Co, Ohio) to William Alexander (Spartanburgh); power of attorney to collect his due from estate of Alexander Alexander desc. Witness Samuel (J or I?) Martin and Abraham Chuse jr. Signed John Alexander. Wit. oath (Green Co, Ohio) Oct. 21, 1806 John Alexander to Josiah Grover, Assoc justice of Common Pleas Court. Oct. 21, 1806 (Green Co, Ohio) John Paul, clerk of Common Pleas Court, certifies Josiah Grover is Assoc judge. Oct. 23, 1806 (Green Co, Ohio) James Barrett, senior Assoc judge of Common Pleas Court, certifies John Paul is clerk. Rec. May 11, 1807

p. 540-541 Jan. 13, 1807 John Low, sr (Spartanburgh) to James Campbell (same); for $50 sold 50 ac on NE side Pacolate R; border: Kelley, Dart, and James Lackey. Witness Charles Smith and Ellis Cannon. Signed John Low. Wit. oath Apr. 18, 1807 Charles Smith to William Lancaster. Rec. May 15, 1807

p. 541 Nov. 10, 1806 Richard Barnett (Spartanburgh) to James Campbell (same); for $60 sold 65 ac on E side Pacolate R; border: Dart; part of 300 ac grant to James Wyatt. Witness William Bagwell and Jesse Mathis. Signed Richard Barnett. Wit. oath Nov. 10, 1806 William Bagwell to William Lancaster. Rec. May 11, 1807 (sic May 15 scratched out)

BOOK L 1807-1809

p. 1-2 Jan. 17(?), 1807 Rowland (or Roland) Ginnings (Spartanburgh) to James Keen (same); for $100 sold 175 ac; border: Finch and James Keen. Witness Christopher Johnson and Thomas Thornton. Signed Rowland Ginning's mark. Wit. oath Christopher Johnson to William Lancaster May 9, 1807. Rec. May 11, 1807. Dower renounced Doanna Ginnings to William Lancaster May 9, 1807(? page torn)

p. 2-3 Apr. 20, 1807 Henry Adcock (Spartanburgh) to John Tollinson (same); for $356 sold 100 ac on waters of and N side of Pacolate R; border: Leonard Adcock and John Lackey; part of 300 ac "run by" Frances Ballinger; sold for 8 months; Condition: sale void if Henry pays John $146 in 8 months. Witness Muse Tollinson and Reuben Harrison. Signed Henry Adcock's mark. Wit. oath Apr. 28, 1807 Muse Tollinson to William Simpson. Rec. May 11, 1807

p. 3-4 Oct. 22, 1806 William Miller (Spartanburgh) to James Patterson (same); for $200 sold 75 ac on N side Enoree R; where James Patterson lives; part of 500 ac grant to Thomas Scott who sold to Richard Hampton who sold to Stephen Cantrell who sold to William Towns and by plat Feb. 27, 1775 to John McCormick "by deed Nov. 8, 1799 from John McCormick to William Miller by deed Apr. 15, 1801"; border: Gals and Kevel. Witness Barnett H Algood and Samuel Walker. Signed William Miller. Wit. oath Oct. 22, 1806 Barnett H Algood to James Kilgore. Rec. May 11, 1807

p. 4-5 Jun. 12, 1794 John Henry and wife Elizabeth (Spartanburgh) to James Henry (same); for 20£ sold 50 ac on S side Pacolate R; including "a small" improvement; part of 200 ac grant Nov. 14,

1791 Gov. Josiah Martin (NC) to James Allen. Witness William Hammett, John Pool, and James Simpson. Signed John Henry and Elizabeth's mark. Wit. oath May 15, 1807 William Hammett to John Walker. Rec. May 15, 1807

p. 5-6 Mar. 23, 1807 Moses Wood (Greenville Dist) to John Young sr (Spartanburgh); for $1.25 sold 220 ac on S side Lawson's fork of Pacolate R; border: Rowland Johnson and Isham Foster; grant Jan. 21, 1785 to Moses Wood. Witness John Wood and George Salmon. Signed Moses Wood. Wit. oath (Greenville Dist) Mar. 28, 1807 George Salmon to John Young. Rec. Jun. 1, 1807

p. 6-7 Mar. 28, 1807 John Young sr (Spartanburgh) to John Dodd (same); for $600 sold 220 ac on S side Lawson's fork of Pacolate; border: Edward Ballinger, Isham Foster, and Moses Wood; part of grant to James Blackwood and grant to Moses Wood; 10 ac is reserved for Edward Ballinger. Witness William Young and Sarah (or Salley) Young. Signed John Young's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 28, 1807 William Young to Geo Salmon. Rec. Jun. 1, 1807

p. 7 Feb. 23, 1807 William Stewart (Spartanburgh) to Richard Fryer (same); to secure Richard Fryer from loss due to note of $150 payable Jan. 2, 1806 with interest, William sold (ac not given) where William Stewart lives; grant to George Wright and Ebenezer Moss and sold by George Wright to Patrick Cunningham and sold to Thomas Morngieger and sold to Henry Harding and sold to William Stewart; border: as on original plat except on E-bordered by 30 ac of grant sold by Henry Harden to David Niel. Witness Burrell Bobo, Aaron Casey, and Chaney Bobo. Signed Wm Stewart. Wit. oath May 21, 1807 Aaron Casey to Burrell Bobo. Rec. Jun. 1, 1807

p. 7-9 Jul. 1, 1805 Isham Harrison, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to James Roley (same); for $30.25 sold 56 ac on branch of Fairforrest Cr of Tygar R; border: N-Huskey, S-John Foster another legate, E-William Burton, W-John Connell; plat attached from "return of commissioners nominated in the writ of partition" drawn by W. R. Smith DS; part of land formerly owned by Thomas Foster desc and to William Foster by writ of division of property from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court; sale due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court suit Richard Love indorsee vs William Foster; sale Jul. 1, 1805. Witness Thomas Lancaster, Hugh Means, William Robinson. Signed I Harrison SSD. Wit. oath Jun. 1, 1807 William Robinson to D. T. Puckett. Rec. Jun. 1, 1807

p. 9-10 May 20, 1807 John Low sr (Spartanburgh) to John Tollinson (same); for $51.86 sold 520 ac on branches of Dewberry's Mill Cr of Thickety Cr; border: N-"lines laid out", NE-Low and the Creek, SE-Dewberry, NW-Moore, and SW-vacant and Dewberry; survey Feb. 3, 1799 for John Low and granted Gov. Edward Rutledge to Samuel Fley. Witness Muse Tollinson and Joseph Gist. Signed John Low. Wit. oath May 20, 1807 Muse Tollinson to Jos Gist. Rec. Jun. 1, 1807

p. 10-11 May 19, 1807 William Garrett (Spartanburgh) to John Tolleson (same); for $23.62 sold 100 ac on N side Pacolate R; sale for 7 months; Condition: sale void if William Garrett pays John Tolleson $23.62 in 7 months. Witness Muse Tolleson and William Murry. Signed William Garrett's mark. Wit. oath Jun. 1, 1807 William Murry to Michl Miller. Rec. Jun. 1, 1807

p. 11-12 Nov. 1, 1806 Henry Wells (Spartanburgh) to Moses Tapp (same); for $360 sold 180 ac; border: John Hammett. Witness Jas Smith, Noah Wells, and Henry Wells jr. Signed Henry Wells. Wit. oath Jun. 1, 1807 Noah Wells to Danl White. Rec. Jun. 1, 1807. Dower renounced Catherine Wells to Isham Foster Feb. 20, 1807

John Bankston and Laurence Bankston. Signed James Ezell. Wit. oath Jul. 6, 1808 John Bankston to Leon Adcock. Rec. Aug. 1, 1808

p. 305-306 Apr. 1, 1807 Jonathan Cud sr (Spartanburgh) to Negro woman Abby (or Abby Cud); for "good causes and valuable considerations" give her her freedom and bequeath Abby 15 ac in Rutherford Co, NC including his dwelling house and other out houses and give Abby 5 cattle, a pewter dish, 3 plates, 3 basons, a walnut bedstead and furniture, an iron (blank), an oven, "all my corn and Meat now ready" and the rent of above land, a loom and tacklery, 5 chairs, a churn, 2 pails, a barrow, a sow and pigs, 9 pewter spoons, 2 punch boles, a mug, a black jack (or jark), a flat iron, all cotton, one bee gum, a basket etc; given during her lifetime. Witness William Lewis, James Boyd, and Nathaniel Lewis. Signed Jonathan Cud's mark. Wit. oath Jul. 4, 1808 James Boyd to Wm Kelso. Rec. Aug. 1, 1808

p. 306-307 Jul. 5, 1808 Obadiah Watson (Spartanburgh) to Maj John Tolleson (same); for $800 sold 2/3 ac; lot #4 in Spartanburgh, SC; border: Old Jail and Publick land. Witness Thomas Harrison, Duglas J Puckett, and William Ross Smith. Signed Obadh Watson. Wit. oath Jul. 5, 1808 Thomas Harrison to D. J. Puckett. Rec. Aug. 2, 1808. Dower renounced Sally Watson to Duglas J Puckett Aug. 2, 1808

p. 307-308 Feb. 3, 1808 John Finch (Spartanburgh) to son John Finch jr (same); for good will and affection give 200 ac; sold by James Gibbs desc to John Finch sr; border: N-James Kean, S-Philip Otts, E-James Cook, and W-Elisha Jennings; and give all (or 4) horses, 10 cattle, 10 hogs, 10 sheep, and all household furniture and working tools and all property of all kinds. Witness Hugh White, James Finch, and Josiah Thornton. Signed John Finch. Wit. oath Feb. 3, 1808 James Finch to William Lancaster. Rec. Aug. 3, 1808. Dower renounced Jany Finch to William Lancaster Aug. 2, 1808

p. 308-309 Jan. 12, 1807 James Morris (Edgefield Dist) to John Morris (Spartanburgh); for $30 sold 40 ac on S side Buck Cr of Pacolate R; grant May 10, 1788 State Office to William Morris sr who sold to James Morris. Witness Nimrod Cantrell and John Bankston. Signed James Morris' mark. Wit. oath Nov. 5, 1807 Nimrod Cantrell to Leonard Adcock. Rec. Aug. 4, 1808

p. 309 Jan. 12, 1808 Margaret McCarter (Spartanburgh) to Mary McCarter (Greenville Dist); for $1 sold a Negro girl Fanny. Witness William Perrin and John Hurt. Signed Margaret McCarter's mark. Wit. oath Jul. 4, 1808 John Hurt to Danl Willbanks. Rec. Aug. 8, 1808

p. 309-312 Jul. 7, 1806 Isham Harrison, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to James Young (same); for $57 sold 140 ac on waters of Lawson's fork; border: N-William Foster, S-Twitter's Br, E-Meadow Cr, and W-Joel Lewis; sale due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court suit James Galt vs John Morris. Witness John Lancaster, Allen Lancaster, and William Ross Smith. Signed I Harrison SSD. Wit. oath Aug. 8, 1808 Allen Lancaster to D. J. Puckett. Rec. Aug. 9, 1808

p. 312-313 Oct. 12, 1807 George Bishop (Clay Co, Ky) to Jacob Chapmon (Spartanburgh); for $40 sold 160 ac on N side of Lawson's fork; border: Richard Childes; grant Jul. 18, 1805 Gov. Paul Hamilton (SC) to (not given). Witness John Moore, John West, and Wm Bishop. Signed George Bishop. Wit. oath Feb. 3, 1808 Wm Bishop to J. L. Burd. Rec. Aug. 15, 1808

p. 313-314 Feb. 22, 1808 Franklin Foster (Spartanburgh) to Anthony

Foster; for $683.84 and 2 mills penal sum of a bond for payment of $341.92 and 1 mill SC money and to secure the bond sold a bay horse about 5 years old, a brown bay mare about 14½ hands high about 11 years old, a cow and calf and yearling, 2 beds and furniture, all household furniture, all plantation utensils, a loom, all sadler's tools, all corn, meat, and fodder, and all cotton, a sow and 5 pigs; Condition: sale void if Franklin pays his debt. Witness John Lancaster and John Foster. Signed Franklin Foster. Wit. oath Oct. 22, 1808 John Lancaster to William Lancaster. Rec. Aug. 25, 1808

p. 314-315 Jun. 4, 1808 Samuel Sparks (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Hill (same); for $300 sold 417 ac on waters of Gilkie's and Shelton's Creeks of Thickety Cr; border: SE-Sparks and Lampkin, SW-Wright, and NE-vacant. Witness Isaac Hill and Liuat Sparks. Signed Samuel Sparks' mark. Wit. oath Aug. 20, 1808 Isaac Hill to Jno H Jones. Rec. Aug. 29, 1808

p. 315-316 Jun. 4, 1808 Samuel Sparks (Spartanburgh) to Isaac Hill (same); for $500 sold 600 ac at head of Scot's Cr of Broad R. Witness Thomas Hill and Lauah Sparks. Signed Samuel Sparks' mark. Wit. oath Aug. 20, 1808 Thomas Hill to John H Jones. Rec. Aug. 29, 1808

p. 316-317 Jun. 11, 1808 Isaac Hill and wife Betsy (Spartanburgh) to Samuel Sparks (same); for $300 sold 250 ac on waters of Pacolate R; grant to John Hammett sr. Witness Thomas Hill and Jno H Jones. Signed Isaac Hill. Wit. oath Aug. 20, 1808 Thomas Hill to Jno H Jones. Rec. Aug. 29, 1808

p. 317-318 (not dated) Lewis Brandon and wife Margaret (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Jackson (same); for $700 sold 780 ac on N side of Pacolate R and both sides of Elax Cr; "all the land within 600 ac" grant May 7, 1774 to John Brodey (and by resurvey of Gabriel Benson esq as 780 ac) who sold to Thomas Todd who sold Oct. 6, 1791 to Edward Hoocker who sold Oct. 15, 1791 to James McClure; border: Robert Henderson, William Bishop, "land called" Gilbord's, Sterling Ingram, Richard Vennable, James Alexander, and land sold to John Mimelton. Witness James Ridings, David Hall, and William Jackson. Signed Lewis Brandon and Margaret's mark. Wit. oath Aug. 27, 1808 William Jackson to Wm Kelso. Rec. Aug. 29, 1808

p. 318-320 Mar. 24, 1806 Thomas Murray (Spartanburgh) to William Stone (same); for $144 sold 100 ac; border: John Stone, Richardson Whitby, and "Great Road"; part of 500 ac grant to Seth Lewis and part of 500 ac grant to John McCoole. Witness Fielder Norton and John Stone. Signed Thomas Murray. Wit. oath Jul. 26, 1806 John Stone to Wm Simpson. Rec. Aug. 30, 1808

p. 320-321 Aug. 20, 1808 William Stone (Spartanburgh) to John Tolleson (same); for $125 sold 100 ac on waters of Pacolate R; border: "big road", John Tolleson, Aaron Stone, and Richard Whitby; lower part of grant to Seth Lewis who sold to John Gosset who sold to John Lemaster and upper part of grant to John McCoole who sold to Robert Lemaster who sold to John Lemaster who sold to John Murray who sold to Thomas Murray who sold to William Stone. Witness Muse Tolleson and Richard Kearby (or Kirby). Signed Wm Stone. Wit. oath Aug. 26, 1808 Muse Tolleson to William Simpson. Rec. Aug. 30, 1808

p. 321-322 Sept. 2, 1808 Gabriel Benson, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to William Walker Meremon; for $12,50 sold 150 ac on both sides Cherokee Cr of Broad R; grant May 1, 1786 to Thomas Bonner; sale due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court suit Susanna Walker vs George Walker; sale Mar. 7, 1808; sold to Susanna Walker

road. Witness Thomas Lancaster and William Lancaster. Signed Willis Willeford. Wit. oath Dec. 30, 1808 Thomas Lancaster to Saml Lancaster. Rec. May 25, 1809

p. 77-78 Nov. 29, 1808 John Giddings (Spartanburgh) to James Yates (same); for $200 sold 110 ac; border: Wells, Simmons, old Iron Road, Simmons' Spring Br, Richardson Vincent, and Frances Mason. Witness Joshua Tapp and Joel Yates. Signed John Giddings. Wit. oath May 13, 1809 Joshua Tapp to Drury McDaniel. Rec. May 27, 1809

p. 78-79 Nov. 28, 1808 Robert Redman (Spartanburgh) to Joshua Benson (Greenville Dist); for $150 sold 200 ac on S side Rocky Field Cr; sold by William Wheeler and James Bucken to Robert Redman and Joshua Benson and now Robert Redman is selling his share of the land. Witness Benjamin Benson to Barley Bruice. Signed Robert Redman's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 3, 1809 Benjamin Benson to Danl Wilbanks. Rec. May 30, 1809

p. 79-80 Jul. 31, 1799 Christopher Rhodes (Pinckneyville Dist) to Thomas Rhodes (SC); for 50£ sold (ac not given); border: Thomas Couch and a waggon road; sold Aug. 4, 1788 by Spencer Bobo sr to Christopher Rhodes. Witness Shadrack Waldrop and Judeth Rhodes. Signed Christopher Rhodes. Wit. oath Jul. 31, 1799 Shadrack Waldrop to A Casey. Rec. Jun. 3, 1809

p. 80-81 Dec. 14, 1808 Leonard Carden (Spartanburgh) to John Burnett (same); for $118 sold 100 ac; border: Cart road Br and Vennable's fork of crossroads. Witness James Burnett and John Carden. Signed Leonard Carden. Wit. oath Feb. 6, 1809 James Burnett to James Young. Rec. Jun. 5, 1809

p. 81-82 Mar. 18, 1809 Thomas Cave (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Redman (SC); for $100 sold 282 ac, a cow and yearling, 9 hogs, 2 feather beds and furniture, 10 pewter plates, 2 dishes, and 3 basons; Condition: sale void if Thomas pays $100 by Mar. 3, 1810. Witness John Ward, James Hendricks, and Dennis Tippens. Signed Thomas Cave. Wit. oath Mar. 18, 1809 John Ward to Tyru Glen. Rec. Jun. 5, 1809

p. 82-83 Feb. 7, 1809 Arthur Falkner (Spartanburgh) to Benjamin Nichols (same); for $182 sold 110 ac on branch of Cain Cr of Tygar R; grant Feb. 2, 1795 Gov. Arnoldus Vanderhorst to Arthur Faulkner. Witness Lawson Thomson and Elisha West. Signed Arthr Faulkner. Wit. oath Apr. 7, 1809 Elisha West to Saml Morrow. Rec. Jun. 5, 1809

p. 83-84 Dec. 26, 1808 John Champion (Spartanburgh) to Nancy Wood (same); for $400 sold 100 ac on N fork Thickety Cr at mouth of and on E side of Price's Cr; border: Mulberry, Quin's Cr, Joshua Richards, and William Lipscomb. Witness William Wood and Joshua Richards. Signed John Champion. Wit. oath Jan. 25, 1809 William Wood to John Lipscomb. Rec. Jun. 5, 1809. Dower renounced Keziah Champion to John Lipscomb Jan. 24, 1809

p. 84-85 Oct. 28, 1808 John Finch (Jackson Co. Ga) to Micajah Barnett (Spartanburgh); for $300 sold 200 ac on Ready and Ford's Creeks of Fairforrest Cr; border: N-James Keen (or Kun), E-Thompson's new survey, S-remainder of tract, W-"old survey", and Hampton. Witness Richard Barnett and William H Cook. Signed John Finch's mark. Wit. oath Jan. 25, 1809 William H Cook to Danl White. Rec. Jun. 6, 1809

p. 85-86 Jan. 15, 1807 James Paden (Spartanburgh) to Andrew Berry (same); for $200 sold 100 ac on S side of N Tyger R; border: Charles Moore and Mr. Berry. Witness John Peden, Thomas Peden, and

Thomas Marrow. Signed Jamed Paden. Wit. oath Jun. 16, 1807 Thomas Marrow to David Morton. Rec. Jun. 10, 1809

p. 86-87 Nov. 29, 1808 Robert Giddes (Charleston, SC) to William Roads and Thomas House (Spartanburgh); for $700 sold 1,000 ac on branches of Furgason's Cr of Tygar R; grant Jun. 9, 1775 to George Savage and then bordering: S-William Rivers and others vacant. Witness Frs Millegan and Isaac Underwood. Signed Robert Giddes. Wit. oath Dec. 16, 1808 (Charleston Dist) Isaac Underwood to Henry Gray. Rec. Jun. 13, 1809

p. 87-88 Dec. 22, 1808 Nathan Wright (Spartanburgh) to Silus Williams; for $150 sold 100 ac on branch of Ford's Cr; border: Joel Hurt, John Golightly, George Wright, waggon road, and William Beaver. Witness John Underwood and Benjamin Rainwaters. Signed Nathan Wright. Wit. oath May 24, 1809 Benjamin Rainwaters to Danl White. Rec. Jun. 22, 1809

p. 88-89 May 9, 1806 Daniel Henderson (Pendleton Dist) to William Wade (Spartanburgh); for $1,000 sold 400 ac on N side of Pacolate R; part in Spartanburgh Dist and part in Rutherford Co, NC; grant to Betsy Clarke; border: Thomas Millican, Frey, Widow Jackson, and N Pacolate R. Witness Thomas Henderson and John Cansler. Signed Danl Henderson. Wit. oath (Pendleton Dist) May 9, 1806 Thomas Henderson to Wm Edmondson. Rec. Jul. 3, 1809. Dower renounced (Pendleton Dist) Isabel Henderson to Wm Edmondson May 9, 1806

p. 89-90 Apr. 4, 1806 James Henderson (Spartanburgh) to William Wade (same); for $1,000 sold 400 ac on N side of N Pacolate R; border: Thomas Millican, Widow Jackson, and Peter Frey; grant to Betsy Clarke. Witness Gabriel Benson and Robert Henderson. Signed James Henderson. Wit. oath Jul. 3, 1809 Gabriel Benson to Hugh Means. Rec. Jul. 3, 1809. Dower renounced Frances Henderson to Gabriel Benson Apr. 4, 1806

p. 90-92 May 10, 1809 Zachariah McDaniel (Spartanburgh) to Robert Smith (same); for $300 sold 150 ac; border: English, John Ward, Jesse Crook, James Crook, Ephram Drummon, and Mrs Charles; on S side of Tygar R. Witness Elizabeth Mathus and William Lancaster. Signed Z McDaniel. Wit. oath May 17, 1809 Elizabeth Mathus to W Lancaster. Rec. Jul. 3, 1809. Dower renounced Mary McDaniel to William Lancaster May 18, 1809

p. 92-93 Mar. 18, 1809 Thomas Shurley (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Price (same); for $256 sold 171 ac on S side of S Tygar R; border: E-Richard Willis, S-Sam Floyd, W-Furgason Cr, and N-S Tygar R; Condition: deed void if Thomas pays $256 by Mar. 1, 1810. Witness John Ward and Robert Shurley. Signed Thomas Shurley. Wit. oath Jul. 1, 1809 John Ward to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Jul. 4, 1809

p. 93-94 Mar. (omitted), 1809 Vincent Tapp (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Price (same); for $212 sold (1) 100 ac on N side of S Tygar R; and (2) 57 ac joining (1) on S side. Witness William Moore and John Ward. Signed Vincent Tapp. Wit. oath Jul. 3, 1809 John Ward to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Jul. 4, 1809

p. 94-95 Jun. 6, 1809 Robert Elder (Spartanburgh) to Benjamin Peak (same); for 75£ sold 150 ac on waters of Dutchman's Cr; where Robert Elder formerly lived; border: John Morrow; grant in 1753 to Robert Cowden; Note: this is second deed from Robert Elder to Benjamin Peak for this land, first one was lost. Witness Joseph West and William N. Morrow. Signed Robert Elder's mark. Wit. oath Jun. 6, 1809 Joseph West to Saml Morrow. Rec. Jul. 4, 1809

p. 95-96 May 16, 1809 Jeane Jordan (Spartanburgh) to William Brown

Sabine Ritter -
Final Jamaica Plan

Bankston (same); for $400 sold 240 ac of which 202 ac was grant Feb. 6, 1786 States Office to Robert Prince (survey for Thomas Wood) who sold to Robert Foster who sold to George McDowell jr, son and heir of William McDowell desc who sold to George McDowell sr; and other 40 ac(sic) grant State Office to Daniel Walling and William McDowell desc; land is on both sides Lawson's fork; border: Long Br, John Moore, James Walling, Elijah Bishop, Daniel Walding, and William Ford. Witness Edmd Bishop, William McDowell, and Laurence Bankston. Signed George McDowell's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 4, 1809 Laurence Bankston to Ism Foster. Rec. Sept. 4, 1809. Dower renounced Mary McDowell to Ism Foster Sept. 4, 1809

p. 111-112 Sept. 4, 1809 Jobe Sosebee (Spartanburgh) to Ransom Golightly (same); for $200 sold 200 ac on branch of Cherokee Cr; border: Ransom Golightly. Witness Robert Benson and Andrew Ray. Signed Jobe Sosebee's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 4, 1809 Andrew Ray to James Young. Rec. Sept. 4, 1809

p. 112-113 Oct. 26, 1808 John Poole (Spartanburgh) to Richard Turner; for $300 sold 182 ac on S side Pacolate R and on Cherokee Cr; border: Soloman Abbett, James Trail, and little Cherokee Br. Witness Jeremiah McMillin and Drury McMillin. Signed John Poole and Polley Poole. Wit. oath Oct. 29, 1808 Jeremiah McMillin to Henry Turner. Rec. Sept. 4, 1809

p. 113 May 16, 1809 Beverly Lewis and John Lucas (Spartanburgh) to Isaac Snoddy (same); for $500 sold 50 ac on N Tygar R; border: Jesse Traylor. Witness Mason Shumate and Nancy Lewis. Signed Beverly Lewis, Rachal Lewis, and John Lucas. Wit. oath May 19, 1809 Mason Shumate to Isham Foster. Rec. Sept. 4, 1809

p. 113-114 May 10, 1809 Beverly Lewis and John Lucas (Spartanburgh) to Isaac Snoddy (same); for $500 sold 100 ac on N Tygar R; border: Jesse Traylor. Witness Mason Shumate and Nancy Lewis. Signed Beverly Lewis, Rachel Lewis, and John Lucas. Wit. oath May 19, 1809 Mason Shumate to Ism Foster. Rec. Sept. 4, 1809

p. 114-115 May 9, 1809 Thomas Thornton, blacksmith (Spartanburgh) to Moses Fowler (same); to repay $42 with interest of 7% per year sold a saddle and bridle, a set of smith tools, a bellos, an anvil, vice, hammer, and tongs, other articles belonging to the set, a feather bed and bedstead and furniture, a cow and yearling, a pot, an oven, a dish, 9 plates, a pair of dressers and tables, a tin pan, a gun and shot bag, a cotton wheel, a barrel, 4 chairs, 2 flat irons, a "pair of cotten", a bee hive, a plow anc chains, and 2 weeding hoes; Condition: sale void if Thomas Thornton pays $42 with interest by Dec. 25, 1810. Witness James Childress (or Childrews) and America Fowler. Signed Thomas Thornton. Wit. oath Jul. 4, 1809 James Childress to James Ford. Rec. Sept. 4, 1809

p. 115-116 Aug. 3, 1803 John Mathies (or Mathus) and wife Susannah (Spartanburgh) to William Scraggs (same); for $20 sold 70 ac on N side Pacolate R; border: Gray, Kennedy, a road, William Land, and Joshua Pettet. Witness William Patterson and Benjamin Poole. Signed John Mathus. Wit. oath Aug. 20, 1803 Benjamin Poole to John Lipscomb. Rec. Sept. 4, 1809

p. 116 Jun. 23, 1809 Joseph Scales (Davidson Co, Tenn) to William Foster (Spartanburgh); for $861 sold 287 ac in two tracts (1) grant to Samuel Nesbett and (2) grant to Hosea Camp; on N Tygar R. Witness John Dodd and William Pollard. Signed Joseph Scales. Wit. oath Sept. 4, 1809 William Pollard to James Young. Rec. Sept. 4, 1809

p. 116-117 Jul. 17, 1809 Richard Kerby (Spartanburgh) to "brothers-in-law" Berdsong Tolleson and Joseph Berryman Tolleson, youngest sons of Maj John Tolleson; for love and affection give to Berdsong a Negro woman Alic and her child Gilberd and her future increase and to Joseph a Negro woman Rachal and her future increase; if Berdsong or Joseph die without heirs, slaves go to their two brothers living; James Tolleson and Berdsong or Joseph and otherwise slaves go to sole surviving brother; slaves bought in Virginia from Mr. Rodgers. Witness Muse Tolleson and D. J. Puckett. Signed Richard Kerby. Wit. oath Sept. 5, 1809 Muse Tolleson to D. J. Puckett. Rec. (not given)

p. 117-118 Jul. 17, 1809 John Tolleson, late merchant (Spartanburgh) to James Tolleson; for love and affection give a yeallow Negro winch Bet and her child Malinda and her future increase; if James dies without an heir, then slave goes to his brothers Birdsong and Joseph Tolleson (equally divided). Witness Muse Tolleson and D. J. Puckett. Signed John Tolleson. Wit. oath Jul. 17, 1809 Muse Tolleson to D. J. Puckett. Rec. Sept. 5, 1809

p. 118 Apr. 10, 1809 Joseph White (Spartanburgh) to James Keen (same); for $12.50 sold 25 ac. Witness Robert Legon and Solomon Austry. Signed Joseph White's mark. Wit. oath Apr. 10, 1809 Robert Legon to Danl White. Rec. Sept. 11, 1809

p. 118-119 Aug. 9, 1808 James Ridings (Spartanburgh) to John Dodd (same); for $30 sold 40 ac on S side of Pacolate R; border: John Dodd; part of grant Feb. 3, 1775 Lt. Gov. William Bull to Matthias Harper sr; an acre reserved to James Ridings around the Meeting House. Witness Andrew Furguson, John Hammitt, and James L Burd. Signed James Ridings' mark. Wit. oath Aug. 9, 1808 Andrew Furguson to James L Burd. Rec. Sept. 11, 1809

p. 119-120 Nov. 28, 1808 Richard Thomson (Spartanburgh) to William Bostick (same); for $18 sold 18 feet square in Spartanburgh, SC; border: the lot of McKie and cross street from Court House to James Seay's. Witness Vincent Bennett and John G Bostick. Signed Richd Thomson. Wit. oath Jul. 24, 1809 Vincent Bennett to A Benson. Rec. Sept. 11, 1809

p. 120-121 Mar. 11, 1809 Catherine Porters Sloan (Spartanburgh) to Charles Moore (same); for $55 sold 3 beds and their furniture, "my" riding saddle and a little wheel, reel, and "my" kitchen furniture. Witness Andrew B Moore and Charles M Berry. Signed Cathrine Porters Sloan. Wit. oath Sept. 15, 1809 Charles M Berry to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Sept. 15, 1809

p. 121-122 Jun. 9, 1809 John Simmons to James Seay; to secure a note of Feb. 21, 1807 to Jesse Wells for $30 and note was transferred to James Seay and a note to James Seay for $33.15 sold a small horse 4 years old about 14(?) hands high, 10 hogs marked with cross and stapple fork in each ear, a bed and furniture and bedstead, 6 chairs, an 8 gal. pot, a 3 gal. pot, a dutch oven, a 1 gal. pot, 2 fish pans, and a frying pan; Condition: sale void if John pays James $33.15 by Oct. 1, 1809. Witness Muse Tolleson and D. J. Puckett. Signed John Simmons. Wit. oath (not dated) Muse Tolleson to D. J. Puckett. Rec. Sept. 16, 1809

p. 122-123 Aug. 29, 1808 William West (Spartanburgh) to Lewis Brown (same); for $50 sold 150 ac on branch of Lawson's Cr; border: William Bishop, Bishop's Spring Br, and John Beard; grant Dec. 2, 1793 Gov. William Moultrie to William McDowell. Witness John Brown, Richard Brown, and Willis Burton. Signed William West's mark. Wit. oath Oct. 2, 1809 Richard Brown to Ism Foster. Rec. Oct. 2, 1809

which was sold by James Smith to James Fleming. Witness Robert Rakestraw and John Smith. Signed Jane Smith's mark. Wit. oath Feb. 27, 1810 Robert Rakestraw to W Lancaster. Rec. Mar. 5, 1810

p. 199-200 Apr. 24, 1809 William Lewis (Spartanburgh) to James Gilmore (same); for $100 sold 100 ac; border: great survey near head of Lawson's fork, great road to Branning's Mill, David McDowell, and Knight. Witness William Gilmore and Elizabeth Gilmore. Signed William Gilmore. Wit. oath Mar. 2, 1810 William Gilmore to James Young. Rec. Mar. 5, 1810

p. 200-202 Jan. 18, 1809 Thomas Layton (Spartanburgh) to Robert Creswell (Laurens Dist); to secure bond of $207 dated "today" to pay $103.50 with interest from Dec. 28, 1807--a third on Jan. 1, 1810, a third Jan. 1, 1810 (sic), and a third Jan. 1, 1812, and for $1 Thomas Layton sells Robert Creswell 125 ac where Thomas lives; border: Stephen Wilson, Simpson Newman, and Casey; land sold Feb. 28, 1804 by Robert Creswell to James Sills and sold today by Robert Creswell, attorney for James Sils, to Thomas Layton; Condition: sale void (from Layton to Creswell) if Thomas pays the debt. Witness Aaron Casey and L. J. Casey. Signed Thomas Layton. Wit. oath Mar. 5, 1810 Aaron Casey to D. J. Puckett. Rec. Mar. 5, 1810

p. 202-203 Feb. 25, 1804 Robert Wilson (Spartanburgh) to James Sills (same); for $127 sold 125 ac on branch on S side of Tygar R; border: Stephen Wilson, Simpson Newman, and Casey; part of two tracts granted to William Grist. Witness John Tucker and John Grist. Signed Robert Wilson's mark. Wit. oath Feb. 4, 1809 John Grist to M Casey. Rec. Mar. 5, 1810. Dower renounced Anne Wilson to Wm Smith. Dec. 21, 1804

p. 203-204 Dec. 18, 1809 Richard Traylor (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Bomar (same); for $8 sold 150 ac on waters of Cub Br of Tygar R; border: road from Spartanburgh to Greenville Court House; known as Agg Traylor's old place. Witness Jesse Traylor and Robert Foster. Signed Richard Traylor's mark. Wit. oath Jan. 12, 1810 Jesse Traylor to J Walker. Rec. Mar. 5, 1810

p. 204-205 Sept. 12, 1809 William Monrow (Spartanburgh) to Nancy Monrow (same); for $65 sold 100 ac; border: a waggon road, Young, McWilliams, McDowell, and Benjon; part of grant to James Dillingham. Witness Peterson Borrum and Henry Monrow. Signed William Monrow. Wit. oath Feb. 24, 1810 Peterson Borrum to James Young. Rec. Mar. 5, 1810

p. 205 Feb. 28, 1810 John Scott (Spartanburgh) to daughter Sally Scott; for good causes give all my chattels and substance. Witness Samuel Turner and James Gunn. Signed John Scott's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 5, 1810 Samuel Turner to Jno H Jones. Rec. Mar. 5, 1810

p. 205-207 Nov. 25, 1809 Vincent Bennett, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to Daniel White esq; for $20 sold 130 ac on Mile Cr of N Tygar R; where Thomas Foster formerly lived; sale due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court suit James Cooper vs Gabriel Bumpass; sale Sept. 4, 1809. Witness John Barnett and James Cooper. Signed Vincent Bennett SSD. Wit. oath Mar. 5, 1810 James Cooper to D. J. Puckett. Rec. Mar. 5, 1810

p. 207 Mar. 29, 1808 John Gowen (Spartanburgh) to James Sutherland (Pendleton Dist); for $300 sold 150 ac on both sides Mile Cr; border: Emey (or Emry); where Nelly White lives. Witness John Whitten and Willey S Brown. Signed Jno Gowen. Wit. oath Mar. 2, 1810 Willey S Brown to Andrew Furgason. Rec. Mar. 6, 1810

p. 207-209 Nov. 1, 1800 John Robuck (Greenville Dist) to James Sutherland (Spartanburgh); for $60 sold 20 ac on Mile Cr; border: John Gowen and "others" and John Woods; part of grant Nov. 25, 1771 Gov. Joshua Martin (NC) to Timothy Terrell and by heirship to William Rush who sold to John Gowen who sold to John Robuck. Witness John Whitten, Willey S Brown, and William Parks. Signed John Robuck. Wit. oath Mar. 2, 1810 Willey S Brown to Andrew Furgason. Rec. Mar. 6, 1810

p. 209 Sept. 15, 1808 Benjamin Champion (Spartanburgh) to Samuel Clark (same); for $70 sold 53 ac; border: mouth of Crockey Br of Thickety Cr. Witness Reuben Warren and William King. Signed Benjamin Champion's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 3, 1810 William King to Henry Turner. Rec. Mar. 6, 1810

p. 209-210 Sept. 26, 1809 James Cook (Spartanburgh) to Elizabeth Autery (same); for $80 sold 40 ac on branch of Fairforrest Cr; border: N-James Keen, W-Barnett, and S & E-Thomas Cook. Witness Joseph Thomas Cook and Jacob Autry. Signed James Cook. Wit. oath Oct. 20, 1809 Joseph T Cook to W Lancaster. Rec. Mar. 6, 1810

p. 210-212 Nov. 13, 1809 Vincent Bennett, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to Gen. Thomas Moore; for $4 sold 18 ac on both sides of Middle Tygar R; grant to Gabriel Bumpass; border: SW-Gen. Thomas Moore, N-David Tanner, E-Robert Miller and David Tanner; and sold 3 ac border: S & N-Gen. Thos Moore and W-Elisha Haddy; sale due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court suit James Cooper vs Gabriel Bumpass; sale Nov. 6, 1809. Witness Abner Benson and William Bennett. Signed Vincent Bennett SSD. Wit. oath Apr. 2, 1810 Abner Benson to James Young. Rec. Apr. 2, 1810

p. 212-213 Sept. 3, 1808 Noah Wells (Spartanburgh) to Joroyal Barnett; for $100 sold 100 ac on Lawson's fork of Pacolate R; border: George Lewis, Edmond Clemment, Josiah Blackwell, and Joroyal Barnett. Witness James Blackwell and Joseph Barnett. Signed Noah Wells. Wit. oath Jan. 8, 1810 James Blackwell to Danl White. Rec. Apr. 2, 1810

p. 213-214 Dec. 1, 1809 John Broockshier (Burk Co, NC) to Solomon Abbott (Spartanburgh); for $300 sold 200 ac; border: the shoal on Cherokee Cr, a waggon road, Bazel Scott, and Little Cherokee Cr; part of grant to James Steedman. Witness James Trail and Ephraim Potter. Signed John Broocksher. Wit. oath Dec. 1, 1809 Ephraim Potter to Henry Turner. Rec. Apr. 2, 1810

p. 214 Jan. 23, 1810 Samuel Turner (Spartanburgh) to Demps Murry (same); for love and affection give all my goods and chattels--a bay mare and sorrel mare, 2 feather beds and furniture, a loom with all its utenseals for weaving, a pot and oven and skillet, 6 plates, a dish, and bason. Witness Ephraim Potter and Elizabeth Garrett. Signed Samuel Turner. Wit. oath Jan. 23, 1810 Ephraim Potter to Henry Turner. Rec. Apr. 2, 1810

p. 214-215 Nov. 10, 1809 Joshua Edwards (Spartanburgh) to John Jordan (same); for $50 sold 136 ac on branch on S side of Elisha Thompson's Beverdam Cr of Middle Tygar R; grant to James Hall and James Reynolds. Witness Wilson Nesbett, John Jordan, and John Collins. Signed Joshua and Kelurah Edwards' marks. Wit. oath Nov. 10, 1809 Wilson Nesbett to John Collins. Rec. Apr. 3, 1810

p. 215-216 Sept. 17, 1807 Nancy Nichols, Richard Thomson, and Charles Littlejohn, administrators of estate of John Nichols desc (Union Dist and Spartanburgh) to William McNite; agreeable with bond John Nichols gave William McNite Dec. 31, 1800 for $20 sold (ac not given) on S side of N Pacolate R; where Charles McNite lived

26, 1810

p. 281-282 Apr. 13, 1810 Henry Emerson (Spartanburgh) to James Campbell (same); to secure a bond: notes of "12th day of this instant" for $375 to be paid annually with first payment Oct. 15, 1810 Henry sells a bay horse, a black mare, a waggon and all rigging belonging to it, 6 sheep, 13 hogs, 3 axes, 2 mattocks, 3 weading hoes, 2 augers, a wedge, a coatter, a shovel, plow, a cowtoring plow, 3 cows and yearlings, 2 big wheels, a little wheel, a loom, 4 feather beds and furniture, a chest, a cupboard, a table, 17 geese and all household and kitchen furniture; Condition: sale void if Henry pays debt by Oct. 15, 1813; property remains with Henry until Oct. 15, 1813. Witness Charles Smith. Signed Henry Emerson. Wit. oath Jul. 21, 1810 Chas Smith to W Lancaster. Rec. Jul. 28, 1810

p. 282-283 Jan. 20, 1810 Jonathan Nesbett (Spartanburgh) to James Nesbett, John Robenet, and their wives (same); for love and affection give 109 ac on N side of Middle Tygar R; grant to Jonathan Nesbett. Witness William Brown, John Robinson, and Edmond Staggs. Signed Jonathan Nesbett. Wit. oath Jul. 28, 1810 William Brown to Michl Miller. Rec. Jul. 29, 1810

p. 283-284 Mar. 16, 1810 Richard Roberts (Spartanburgh) to William Tippins (same); for $88 sold 210 ac on branch of Williams Cr of Tygar R; border: Langford and Edwards McKie; grant to "R Roberts"; Condition: sale void if Richard pays William or Dennis Tippins $44 by Dec. 25, 1810; note given by Richard Roberts to Dennis Tippins but now in possession of William Tippins. Witness James Kilgore and Tyrce Glenn. Signed Richard Roberts. Wit. oath Jul. 4, 1810 Tyrce Glenn to James Ford. Rec. Aug. 2, 1810

p. 284-285 Mar. 6, 1810 Joshua Thomas (Spartanburgh) to John Wright, tanner (same); for $250 sold 234 ac on both sides Story's Cr of Fairforrest Cr; border: E, N & W-Henry Cuningham and Joseph Kelso, SE & S-David Johnson; plat attached; part of 200 ac (sic) grant to Joshua Thomas and all of 200 ac grant to Hugh Gorely (or Gouly) who sold to Joshua Thomas. Witness Daniel Wilbanks, John Blasingame, and Isaac Bogan. Signed Joshua Thomas. Wit. oath Jul. 3, 1810 Isaac Bogan to W Lancaster. Rec. Aug. 6, 1810. Dower renounced Rebekah Thomas to William Lancaster Mar. 22, 1810

p. 285-286 Feb. 15, 1810 William Morgan (Spartanburgh) to John Jordan jr (same); for $70 sold (ac not given) on S fork of N Tygar R; grant to James Nesbett who sold to Henry Morgan who sold to William Morgan. Witness James Vernon and Jesse Cooper. Signed William Morgan. Wit. oath Aug. 6, 1810 James Vernon to John Collins. Rec. Aug. 6, 1810

p. 286-287 Nov. 24, 1809 William Hurt (Spartanburgh) to James Vernon (same); for $100 sold 150 ac on waters of Tygar R; on S side of "original tract" including mill seat; separated from remainder of grant by road from Spartanburgh to Greenville; part of where William Hurt lives. Witness William Perrin and Peggy Jordan. Signed William jurt (sic). Wit. oath Aug. 6, 1810 William Perrin to D. J. Puckett. Rec. Aug. 6, 1810. Dower renounced Jane Hurt to D. J. Puckett Aug. 6, 1810

p. 287-288 Mar. 6, 1810 Elizabeth Autery (Spartanburgh) to James Keen (same); for $40 sold 40 ac on branch of Fairforrest Cr; border: N-James Keen, W-Barnett, and S & E-Thomas Cook. Witness Robert Martin and Polly Martin. Signed Elizabeth Autery's mark. Wit. oath Apr. 10, 1810 Robert Martin to Danl White. Rec. Aug. 6, 1810

p. 288-289 Apr. 18, 1810 William Adcock (Spartanburgh) to Jeane Henderson (same); for $50 sold 100 ac on waters of Horse Cr of Broad R. Witness Noble Hamilton and Leonard Adcock. Signed William Adcock. Wit. oath Apr. 18, 1810 Noble Hamilton to Leonard Adcock. Rec. Aug. 6, 1810

p. 289-290 Feb. 16, 1810 Elisha Lindsey (Spartanburgh) to John Ward; for $50 sold 50 ac on S side Pacolate R; below mouth of Hurrekin Br; border: Patrick Tylor and Jones; grant to Henry McCray. Witness Jonathan Low sr and James Ward. Signed Elisha Lindsey. Wit. oath Feb. 16, 1810 James Ward to Jno H Jones. Rec. Aug. 6, 1810

p. 290-291 Jan. 20, 1808 Tilmon Bobo and wife Beulah to Humphry Yarborough; for $400 sold (ac not given) S of Tygar R; border: N-Thomas Todd and Widow Taylor, E-John Gurry, S-heirs of James Anderson and William Edwards, and by a pond, the Story Ridge, and Edmond Bearden; where Ephraim Smith lives. Witness Samuel Hurt and Thomas Smith. Signed Tilmon Bobo and Beulah's mark. Wit. oath Jan. 29, 1818 (sic) Samuel Hurt to Burrel Bobo. Rec. Aug. 6, 1810

p. 291-292 Jan. 3, 1807 Edward Arnett, son and heir-at-law of Edward Arnett desc, to Humphry Yarborough; for $40 sold 20 ac; border: E-Humphry Yarborough and William Edwards and by remainder of a tract on other sides; part of tract on S of Tygar R that Edward Arnett desc possessed. Witness George Divine and Thomas Martin. Signed Edward Arnett. Wit. oath Feb. 24, 1808 George Divine to Burrell Bobo. Rec. Aug. 6, 1810

p. 292 Jun. 7, 1810 James Hadden (Spartanburgh) to David White (same); for $200 sold 100 ac on Ben's Cr; border: Daniel McKie, William Gresham, Brushy fork, Alexander Wakefield, Jonah Leonard, and Thomas Hadden's old line. Witness John Bozwell and James Johnson. Signed James Hadden. Wit. oath Jun. 9, 1810 James Johnson to Danl McKie. Rec. Aug. 6, 1810

p. 292-293 Nov. 27, 1809 John Broockshier (NC) to James Quin (SC); for $400 sold 100 ac on N side Cherokee Cr; border: Blackburn Quin and a new road; part of grant to James Seamon. Witness James Trail and Richard Turner. Signed John Brookshier. Wit. oath Aug. 6, 1810 James Trail to Henry Turner. Rec. Aug. 6, 1810

p. 293-294 Jul. 25, 1806 Abraham Wyatt (Spartanburgh) to Lewis Cannon (same); for 40£ sold 100 ac on Pacolate R. Witness William Cannon and John Quarles. Signed Abraham Wyatt's mark. Wit. oath Jul. 26, 1806 John Quarles to Jno H Jones. Rec. Aug. 6, 1810

p. 294-295 Aug. 8, 1810 John Golightly sr (Spartanburgh) to John Golightly jr (same); for $700 sold 350 ac on both sides Lawson's fork of Pacolate R; grant to Mary Wood. Witness Elihu Golightly and Ransom Golightly. Signed John Golightly sr. Wit. oath Aug. 8, 1810 Elihu Golightly to A Benson. Rec. Aug. 8, 1810

p. 295-296 Feb. 26, 1810 Daniel McClaren (Bedford Co, Tenn) to John McClaren (Spartanburgh); for $20 sold (1) 53 ac and (2) (ac not given). Witness Wilson Nesbett and James Swanay. Signed Daniel McClaren. Wit. oath Aug. 15, 1810 Wilson Nesbett to A Benson. Rec. Aug. 15, 1810

p. 296-297 Apr. 10, 1809 John McClaren (Spartanburgh) to Samuel Nesbett (same); for $200 sold 200 ac on waters of Broad R; border: Daniel McClaren; grant to Daniel McClaren who sold to John McClaren. Witness Peter Gray, Herbt Hawkins, and James D

(same); for $320 sold 190 ac on waters of Fairforest Cr; border: Golightly and Smith; part of tract sold to John Cook by Richard Barnett and Jane Smith in two separate tracts. Wit. oath Jul. 9, 1814 William M Golightly, E Roddy, and Hancock Smith. Signed John Cook. Wit. oath Jul. 9, 1814 William M Golightly to Danl White. Rec. Sept. 29, 1819. Dower renounced Mar. 11, 1814 Sally Cook to Daniel White

p. 355-356 Feb. 2, 1819 Joel Morris (Amelia Co, Va) to William Pollard (Spartanburgh); gives (1) 150 ac on branch of Lawson's fork; border: SW-William Moultrie, SE-Harry Prince, and others vacant when granted; sold to William Pollard in trust for Nancy Pollard wife of Moses and "issue of her body"; and (2) give $500 to William Pollard as trustee for Nancy Pollard's benefit; Joel Morris is executor of will of Zaccheriah Morris desc. Witness E Roddy and Simpson Foster. Signed Joel Morris. Wit. oath Sept. 28, 1819 E Roddy to E Bomar. Rec. Sept. 29, 1819

p. 356-357 (blank) 2, 1819 William Pollard (Spartanburgh) to Joel Morris; for $50 sold 150 ac on branch of Lawson's fork; border: SW-William Moultrie, SE-Henry Prince, and others vacant when granted. Witness E Roddy and Simpson Foster. Signed William Pollard's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 28, 1819 E Roddy to E Bomar. Rec. Sept. 29, 1819

p. 357-358 Apr. 23, 1819 Thomas Harris (Spartanburgh) to Balus Harris (same); for $150 sold 150 ac on N fork of Sarratt's Cr; border: North Carolina line. Witness Thomas Harris and Martin Harris. Signed Thomas Harris' mark. Wit. oath Apr. 22, 1819 (sic) Thomas Harris to J Camp. Rec. Oct. 4, 1819

p. 358-359 Mar. 26, 1817 John Ray (Spartanburgh) to James Ballinger (same); for $500 sold 100 ac on N Tyger R; border: Rowland Johnson and Sauney Ray. Witness Frances Galt and Jabez Galt. Signed John Ray. Wit. oath Oct. 4, 1819 Jabez Galt to John Chapman. Rec. Oct. 4, 1819

p. 359-360 Apr. 23, 1819 Elisha Smith (Spartanburgh) to James Keene; for (money omitted) sold 15 ac on waters of Fairforest Cr; part of grant to Hancock Smith. Witness Ralph Smith and James Crocker jr. Signed Elisha Smith. Wit. oath May 3, 1819 Ralph Smith to E Bomar. Rec. Oct. 6, 1819

p. 360-361 Mar. 27, 1817 Andrew Coan jr (Spartanburgh) to William Skinner (same); for $200 sold 119 ac on S side of Floyd's Br of Furgeson's Cr; border: N of road from Rogers' Bridge, S-Charles Skinner and Sally Bragg, N-Young Scott, E-John Skinner, and W-Simeon Lavender. Witness William Otts and Delilah Otts. Signed Andrew Coan. Wit. oath Oct. 18, 1819 William Otts to Robert Ligon. Rec. Oct. 25, 1819

p. 361 May 18, 1816 William Amos to Wilson Nesbett; for $38 sold 85 ac on Quinn's Cr; border: Wilson Nesbett. Witness William Collins and Charles Amos. Signed William Amos' mark. Wit. oath May 25, 1818 William Collins to A Benson. Rec. Oct. 25, 1819

p. 361-363 Mar. 9, 1814 John Williams (Spartanburgh) to Wilson Nesbett (same); for $215 sold 214 ac in two parts on Suck Cr of Broad R: (1) 75 ac; border: Moultrie; grant Sept. 11, 1795 to Jacob Dilback; and (2) 139 ac at head branches of Suck Cr; part of grant to Isaac Williams who sold to John Williams. Witness W Camp sr and Briant Bonner. Signed John Williams. Wit. oath William Camp jr(sic) to Joshua Richards Mar. 9, 1814. Rec. Oct. 25, 1819

p. 363-364 Jul. 6, 1816 Matthis Turner jr to Wilson Nesbett (Spartanburgh); for $75 sold 150 ac on Cherokee Cr; border: Wilson Nesbett; part of grant to John Turner. Witness Thomas Hannon and William Collins. Signed Matthis Turner jr's mark. Wit. oath May 25, 1818 William Collins to A Benson. Rec. Oct. 25, 1814

p. 364-365 Nov. 2, 1814 Edmond Chambers (Spartanburgh) to Wilson Nesbett (same); for $520 sold 250 ac on Cherokee Cr; border: Cooper. Witness William Collins, John Williams, and Ralph Cobb. Signed Edmund Chambers. Wit. oath May 25, 1818 William Collins to A Benson. Rec. Oct. 26, 1814. Dower renounced Nov. 24, 1814 Elenor Chambers to Joshua Richards

p. 365-366 Feb. 15, 1812 William Morgan (Spartanburgh) to Wilson Nesbett (same); for $125 sold 250 ac; part of 300 ac grant Nov. 7, 1785 to Nathaniel Miller who sold to Joshua Edwards who sold to James Wofford who sold to William Morgan; except 13 rods square on S side for an ore bank for Joshua Benson. Witness William Collins and Briant Bonner. Signed William Morgan. Wit. oath May 25, 1818 William Collins to A Benson. Rec. Oct. 25, 1819

p. 366-367 (blank) 9, 1813 Thomas (or William) Hill (Spartanburgh) to Drury Wood (same); for $45 sold 100 ac; border: Grindal Shoal Road and Drury Wood (bought from John Shippy); part of grant Mar. 3, 1800 Lt. Gov. John Drayton to Samuel Sparks. Witness Smith Lipscomb and George Wood. Signed Thomas Hill's mark. Wit. oath Nov. 18, 1819 Smith Lipscomb to John Lipscomb. Rec. Nov. 19, 1819

p. 367-368 Sept. 17, 1818 Charles McDaniel (NC) to Sally Harris (Spartanburgh); for $35 sold 100 ac on Gum Spring Gully Br of Buck Cr; border: Pirtles old line and widow Crocker. Witness James Cudd and William Little. Signed Charles McDaniel's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 26, 1818 William Little to Henry Turner. Rec. Nov. 1, 1819

p. 368-369 May 3, 1819 John Timmons (Spartanburgh) to Edward Bomar (same); give "all" his property (ac omitted) on waters of N Tyger R; John Timmons' part of his father Samuel Timmons' land; and give a Negro boy Orange, all horse flesh and stock; all given to secure loan from Edward Bomar to John Timmons and sale void if John Timmons repays the money. Witness Andrew Gramling, Rebecca Gramling, and Adam Hemperley. Signed John Timmons. Wit. oath Nov. 1, 1819 Adam Hemperley to John Rowland. Rec. Nov. 1, 1819

p. 369-372 Jun. 7, 1719(sic) William Holoway (Spartanburgh) to Elijah Turner (York Dist); for $2,000 sold 547 ac in three parts on Surratt's Cr of Main Broad R: (1) 290 ac sold by Joseph Champion to William Holoway; (2) 290 ac; border: NW-William Holoway, NE & SE-William Davidson, and E, NE, N & S-vacant; grant to William Holoway; except 120 ac "for" William Davidson on N side of Halfway Br and 100 ac excepted that William Holoway sold to Anthony Surratt on S side of Halfway Br (this leaves 70 ac); and (3) 187 ac sold by Robert Meloore to William Holoway. Witness Fendal M Robertson and Charles Hooper. Signed Wm Holoway. Wit. oath Mar. 3, 1819 Fendal M Robertson to J Camp. Rec. Nov. 4, 1819. Dower renounced Nov. 4, 1819 Nancy Holoway to Elisha Bomar

p. 372-373 Sept. 15, 1819 John Means (Spartanburgh) to Jesse Crook (same); for $8,000 sold 1,330 ac on Furgeson's Cr of Tyger R; border: S-Jonas Brewton and Philip Brewton, E-Joel Brewton, Peter Bragg, and estate of James Otts desc, N-Major Crook and John Wofford, W-Nathaniel Wofford and estate of Spencer Bobo desc. Witness William Means, Nancy C Means, and Elizabeth Stripling. Signed John Means. Wit. oath Sept. 21, 1819 William Means to John Brewton. Rec. Nov. 11, 1819. Dower renounced Sept. 21, 1819 Anne or Nancy Means to John Brewton

Balus Harris and Martin Harris. Signed Thomas Harris' mark. Wit. oath Apr. 23, 1819 Balus Harris to J Camp. Rec. Dec. 6, 1819

p. 391-394 Feb. 23, 1792 George West (Spartanburgh) to John West (same); for 60£ sterling sold 150 ac on N side of Lawson's fork; part of 300 ac belonging to George West and where George West lives; see deed Sept. 26, 1789 Christopher Long to George West (Spartanburgh Book B p. 362 (sic 361) rec. Sept. 8, 1790). Witness Charles West and John Young jr. Signed George and Ann West's marks. Wit. oath Nov. 6, 1819 (Greenville Dist) John Young to Geo W Earle. Rec. Dec. 7, 1819

p. 394-396 Nov. 25, 1818 Jesse Reams (Spartanburgh) to Benjamin Farmer (same); for $100 sold 67 ac. Witness John Ballinger, Elisha Harris, and Robert Kimbril. Signed Jesse Reams. Wit. oath Dec. 20, 1819 John Ballinger to E Bomar. Rec. Dec. 20, 1819. Dower renounced Nov. 1, 1819 Agnes Reams to E Bomar

p. 396-397 Feb. 3, 1819 William Finch (Spartanburgh) to James Keene (same); for $200 sold 107 ac on W side of Fairforest Cr; border: James Keene, Philip Otts, Thomas Cook, and Reedy Br. Witness Ralph Smith and Elial Williams. Signed William Finch's mark. Wit. oath Dec. 1, 1819 Ralph Smith to Wm Underwood. Rec. Jan. 3, 1820

p. 397-398 Aug. 9, 1811 Daniel Sims (Spartanburgh) to William Farmer (same); for $100 sold 100 ac on N side of Tyger R and both sides of Dutchman's Cr. Witness John Grist, Abner Center, and Daniel Meham. Signed Daniel Sims' mark. Wit. oath Oct. 11, 1811 John Grist to M Casey. Rec. Jan. 3, 1820

p. 398-399 May 11, 1807 Thomas Hancock (Union Dist) to Joseph Austell (Spartanburgh); for 5£ sold 200 ac on Miller's fork of Thickety Cr; border: Littlejohn, Arnold, and McBee; part of grant to Thomas Hancock. Witness Frances Littlejohn and Henry Littlejohn. Signed Thomas Hancock. Wit. oath Sept. 2, 1807 Frances Littlejohn to John Lipscomb. Rec. Jan. 4, 1820

p. 399-400 Jan. 1, 1820 Joseph Morris sr (Spartanburgh) to Jordan Morris (same); for $200 sold 150 ac on Back Br of Pacolate R; border: W-Berryman Hines, N-William Little and John Steedman, E-John Steedman, and S-Jordan Morris; part of grant in 1788 to Joseph Morris sr. Witness Joseph Morris jr and James Martin. Signed Joseph Morris sr's mark. Wit. oath Jan. 3, 1820 (Edgefield Dist) Joseph Morris jr to James Bell. Rec. Jan. 4, 1820

p. 400-401 Mar. 27, 1817 Major Gossett (Spartanburgh) to John Tollison (same); for $96 sold 64 ac on S side of Charleston Rd; border: Tollison and Kinnell. Witness James Tolleson and James Vandiver. Signed Major Gosset. Wit. oath Jan. 4, 1820 James Tolleson to F. H. Legg. Rec. Jan. 4, 1820

p. 401-402 (not dated) James McCarter (Spartanburgh) to John Tolleson (same); for $200 sold 20 ac; border: branch from Maj. John Tolleson's Quarter, James Means, Mill Cr, Bird's Br, Tolleson, and Quater Br. Witness James Tolleson and Jacob Land. Signed James McCarter. Wit. oath Dec. 29, 1819 James Tolleson to Danl White. Rec. Jan. 4, 1820

p. 402 Feb. 3, 1819 Nehemiah Norton (Spartanburgh) to John Tolleson (same); for $58.37½ sold 75 ac on Pacolate R; border: Thomas Hill and Samuel Wilkins; E side of grant to Laurence Reedy; Condition: sale void if Nehemiah pays John $58.37½ in 8 months. Witness James Tolleson and Charles McAbee. Signed Nehemiah Norton. Wit. oath Dec. 29, 1819 James Tolleson to Danl White. Rec. Jan. 4,

1820

p. 402-404 Sept. 27, 1819 Margaret Campbell, Elizabeth Campbell, Margaret Campbell (the younger), Washington Campbell, and Mary Campbell (all of Spartanburgh), Thomas Campbell (Greenville Dist), and Samuel Campbell (Rutherford Co, NC) to Thomas Cleaton (Spartanburgh); for $200 sold 200 ac on N side of Easley Cr near the fork; border: Wm D Thomas, Thomas Jackson, and Thomas Campbell; where Margaret Campbell (the older) lives; part of grant Jun. 6, 1785 to Robert Giodgion and deed is warranted against all except claims of William Campbell and Jeremiah Martin. Witness Demsey Fowler and James Whitten. Signed Thomas Campbell, Samuel Campbell, and Margaret, Elizabeth, Margaret, Washington, and Mary Campbell's marks. Wit. oath Sept. 27, 1819 Demsey Fowler to J Whitten. Rec. Jan. 4, 1820

p. 404 Dec. 8, 1819 William Rogers (Spartanburgh) to Daniel Alexander (same); for $90 sold 80 ac on W side of Ward's Cr of Tyger R; border: Otts, Moore, Ligon, and Hatchett. Witness Amos Martin and John Rogers. Signed William Rogers. Wit. oath Jan. 3, 1820 John Rogers to Robert Ligon. Rec. Jan. 4, 1820

p. 404-405 Dec. 22, 1818 Burrel Bobo to Vallentine Smith; for $135 sold 90 ac on branch of Jameis' Cr of Tyger R; border: Miles Rainwaters, J Hobby, E Stalleon, and Elisha Wells as shown on attached plat. Witness Joel Dean jr and Simson Bobo. Signed Burrel Bobo. Wit. oath Jan. 16, 1819 Simson Bobo to M Casey. Rec. Jan. 5, 1820

p. 405-406 Jan. 6, 1820 John Parker (Spartanburgh) to daughter Charity Parker; for love and affection give 2 mares: a black and a cream sorrel, a cow and calf, a bed anf furniture, and a saddle and bridle. Witness Joseph Carswell and Lunsford Bagwell. Signed John Parker's mark. Wit. oath Jan. 6, 1820 Joseph Carswell to Thos Poole. Rec. Jan. 10, 1820

p. 406-407 Oct. 19, 1819 William Campbell and Jeremiah Martin (Cook Co(sic), Tenn) to Thompson(sic) Cleaton (Spartanburgh); for $50 sold all rights to land (ac omitted) where "our" mother Margaret Campbell lives; left by desc father George Campbell to Margaret during her life and at her death to be divided amongst her children. Witness Washington Campbell and George Roberts. Signed William Campbell's mark and Jeremiah Martin. Wit. oath Oct. 27, 1819 Washington Campbell to J Whitten. Rec. Jan. 10, 1820

p. 407-408 Jul. 15, 1819 Susannah Adkinson (Spartanburgh) to John Brewton (same); to secure a note from Susannah to John for $49.75 with interest sold (ac omitted) on S side of Georgia Rd; border: N & E-John Brewton, S-Susannah Brewton, and W-D Moore; where Susannah Adkison lived and bought from Josiah Woodruff; Condition: sale void if Susannah pays debt. Witness Thomas Price and Ann Price. Signed Susannah Adkison's mark. Wit. oath Jan. 13, 1820 Thomas Price to Robert Ligon. Rec. Jan. 10, 1820

p. 408 Jan. 17, 1820 Dower renounced Rhoda Harrison to John Lipscomb for deed from James Harrison to Austin Wright. Rec. Apr. 17, 1820 (sic)

p. 408-409 Jul. 9, 1816 Thomas Barnett (Spartanburgh) to Anderson Vandike (same); for $300 sold 147 ac on N side of Lawson's fork; plat attached. Witness Josiah Blackwell and Richard Vandike. Signed Thomas Barnett. Wit. oath Sept. 17, 1819 Richard Vandike to Eph Lewis. Rec. Jan. 19, 1820

p. 409-410 Sept. 17, 1819 Anderson Vandike (Spartanburgh) to Ransom

sheriff (Spartanburgh) to Moses Tapp who sold to Benjamin High and Thomas Bomar "cojointly". Witness Elial Williams and Ransom Foster. Signed Tho Bomar. Wit. oath Aug. 15, 1825 Elial Williams to E Bomar. Rec. Aug. 15, 1825

p. 98-99 Dec. 4, 1811 James Cook (Spartanburgh) to James Kean (same); for $50 sold 50 ac on waters of Fairforest Cr; border: Kean's Spring Br; part of grant Gov. Josiah Martin (NC) to Richard Hampton who sold to James Gibbs and sold by Zachariah Gibbs, executor of James Gibbs desc, to John Finch who sold to Micajah Barnett or Richard Barnett who sold to Thomas Cook who sold to James Cook. Witness Philip Otts and Solomon Autry. Signed James Cook. Wit. oath Mar. 4, 1812 Solomon Autry to Danl White. Rec. Aug. 15, 1825

p. 99-100 Mar. 21, 1825 Alexander Roddy (Spartanburgh), attorney for Gabriel Benson (Ala), to Cyrus Seay (Spartanburgh); for $422 sold 211 ac on both sides Fairforest Cr; includes shoal and county road. Witness Peter Haskins and Burrel Wingo. Signed Gabriel Benson and Alexr Roddy, attorney for Gabriel Benson. Wit. oath Aug. 16, 1825 Peter Haskins to J. W. Farrow. Rec. Aug. 16, 1825

p. 100 Apr. 2, 1824 Hugh Moore (Spartanburgh) to Patrick Moore (same); for $5,000 paid partly by note sold 1,451 ac on waters of Thickety Cr of Broad R; border: John Little; where Hugh Moore lives. Witness John Moore and Charles Petty. Signed Hugh Moore. Wit. oath Feb. 16, 1825 Charles Petty to F. W. Robertson. Rec. Aug. 29, 1825

p. 100-101 Mar. 15, 1825 Nephphatha Roe (Spartanburgh) to Samuel McCrary and Philip C Lester (Greenville Dist); for $87 sold 196 ac on branch of Rocky field Cr of Enoree R and Penny Rock Br; border: Bailey, Lucretia Demsey, Benjamin Woods, William Hendricks, and William Hughes; where Nephphatha Roe lives; Condition: sale void if Naphphatha Roe pays McCrary $50.81¼ and Lester $36.18 3/4 (total $87) by Dec. 15, 1825. Witness Joel Hammett and Walker Morgan. Signed Nephphatha Roe. Wit. oath Sept. 1, 1825 (Greenville Dist) Walker Morgan to Jesse Hammett. Rec. Sept. 3, 1825

p. 101-103 Jul. 22, 1820 William B Sheldon (Union Dist) to John Clerk (Spartanburgh); for $500 sold W. B. Sheldon's share in following property: (1) (ac omitted) on S side of Tyger R; called Mill tract; tract Isaac Crow sold to George Hill, Leonard Hill, Sheldon, and Clark Jan. 4, 1819; (2) (ac omitted) on N side of Tyger R; sold by Isaac Crow to George Hill, Leonard Hill, Sheldon, and Clark May 12, 1819; (3) "priviledge" of shoals of Tyger R that Joseph Wofford sold to George Hill, Leonard Hill, Sheldon,and Clark May 12, 1819; (4) (ac omitted) on S side of Tyger R; border: E-tract (1); sold by Joseph Wofford to George Hill, Leonard Hill, Sheldon, and Clark Apr. 13, 1820; and for $1,000 sold W. B. Sheldon's share in "a mule unfurnished" which when assembled has 180 spindles, 2 trastle frames containing 84 spindles each, 4 finishers, 2 breakers, 8 heads of drawing, 8 head of roping, and "preparations" belonging to each for spinning cotton, a roler lathe, a hand lathe for turning iron, a small wood lathe, a cutting engine, a fluttering engine, a vice and all other tools for making machinery, carpenter's tools, a cotton gin and "preparation" thereto, all grains, flour, cotton, cotton yarn, lumber of all kinds, and "other property" owned by George Hill, Leonard Hill, Sheldon, and Clark. Witness Sarah P Hill and George Hill. Signed William B Shelton. Wit. oath May 27, 1822 George Hill to Wm Young. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825. Dower renounced Jul. 16, 1825 Anna H Sheldon to Benjamin Wofford

p. 103 Jan. 31, 1821 William Arnold (Spartanburgh) to Henry Earnest (same); for $200 sold 26 ac on branches of Enoree R. Witness William Johnson and Jesse Wofford. Signed William Arnold. Wit. oath

Apr. 5, 1821 William Johnson to David Moor. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825

p. 103-104 May 12, 1821 Alexander Roddy (Spartanburgh) to Peter C McMakin (same); for $1,000 sold 132 ac on waters of N Tyger R with gris and saw mills; part of grant in (1) 1784 to John Brooks and (2) Oct. 3, 1804 to John McDowel. Witness William Wilson and James Wilson. Signed Alexr Roddy. Wit. oath Dec. 11, 1824 William Wilson to John Montgomery. Rec. Sept. 4, 1825

p. 104-105 Aug. 18, 1825 James Keen (Spartanburgh) to grandson Thomas Finch (same); for love and affection give 15 Negroes: Amos, Isaac, Amy, Sally, Susy, Alfred, Miles, Nerva, Nancy, Jacob, Noah, Amos, Harriet, Benjamin, and Isham; Thomas gets slaves when James dies; Thomas to provide wholesome food, clothing, and washing and lodging for John Finch and Jane Finch, parents of Thomas Finch, during their lifetimes; provided John and Jane Finch consent to move to Thomas' place; Thomas has to deliver to his brother William Finch in 6 months after James Keen dies a Negro boy slave of value $200 or $200 cash; if Thomas refuses then other folks can sue. Witness William Trimmier and John Bomar jr. Signed James Keen's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 4, 1825 William Trimmier to W Hunt. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825

p. 105-106 Aug. 17, 1824 Byrd Linthicum (Laurence Co, Ala) to John McMikin (Spartanburgh); for $600 sold 200 ac on Hampton's Br of S Tyger R; border: S-Alexander Robbs desc's heirs, W-William Robbs sr, N-Alexander Thompson, and E-Edward Smith. Witness Alexander McMakin and Neal McDale. Signed Byrd Linthicum. Wit. oath Apr. 9, 1825 Alexander McMakin to John Chapman. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825

p. 106-107 Aug. 16, 1825 John D Cannon (Spartanburgh) to Benjamin A Markley; to secure bond of $300 condition to pay $140 and for $300 sold 200 ac on Peter's Cr; border: S & E-Jesse Cannon, N-"rest of land sold to Jesse Cannon", and W-David Patterson; part of 332 ac; 200 ac was "lately" sold by Benjamin A Markley to John D Cannon; Condition: sale void if John D Cannon pays Benjamin A Markley $140 and interest. Witness James Spencer and David Patterson. Signed John D Cannon. Wit. oath Sept. 5, 1825 James Spencer to E Bomar. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825

p. 107-108 Aug. 16, 1825 Benjamin A Markley (Charleston, SC) to Jesse Cannon (Spartanburgh); for $132 sold 132 ac on Peter's Cr of Pacolate R; border: S & E-Jesse Cannon, N-Richard Thompson, and W-David Patterson; N end of 332 ac grant to Abraham Markley; (other part of tract?) sold to John Cannon; Abraham Markley desc (Charleston, SC)'s will appointed son Benjamin A Markley and sons-in-law William Lee and Ezekiel Noble executors and Abraham Markley said to sell his property; Benjamin was only executor who qualified. Witness James Spencer and David Patterson. Signed Benjamin A Markley, by his attorney Wm Ellison. Wit. oath Sept. 5, 1825 James Spencer to Caleb Jones. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825

p. 108 Dec. 9, 1815 David Davis (Spartanburgh) to Peter C McMakin (same); for $150 sold 61 ac on both sides branch of N Tyger R; border: John Montgomery and Alexander Keller; plat attached shows also border: Jas Miller; part of grant to Joseph Alexander who sold to David Davis sr and given to David Davis. Witness Alexander McCollum, James Hodge, and Richard Hanson. Signed David Davis' mark. Wit. oath Jan. 27, 1823 Richard Hanson to John Burns. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825

p. 108-109 Aug. 16, 1825 Benjamin A Markley (Charleston, SC) to John D Cannon (Spartanburgh); for $250 sold 200 ac on Peter's Cr; border: line between John D Cannon and his father Jesse Cannon, S & E-Jesse Cannon, N-Richard Thompson, and W-David Patterson; part of grant to Abraham Markley; Abraham Markley desc's will appointed son Benjamin A Markley and sons-in-law William Lee and Ezekiel Noble

executors and Benjamin was only one who qualified; Abraham Markley's will said to sell the land. Witness James Spencer and David Patterson. Signed Benj A Markley, by his attorney Wm Ellison. Wit. oath Sept. 5, 1825 James Spencer to Caleb Jones. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825

p. 109-110 Sept. 6, 1825 Thomas Poole, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to William Rice esq (Union Dist); for $3,000 sold 2,000 ac on Enoree R; where Daniel McKie lives; sold due to writ from Charleston Dist Common Pleas Court Feb. 12, 1825 suit of Isaac Bowell (or Barrett) and Co; judgment was levy of $3,111.71 and costs from Daniel McKie and Labon P Poole. Witness William T Nicholls and James Hunt. Signed Thomas Poole. Wit. oath Sept. 6, 1825 William T Nicholls to E Bomar. Rec. Sept. 6, 1825

p. 110-111 Aug. 5, 1825 James Keen to wife's (Martha) brother-in-law Philip Brewton; because his wife desires it and for $100 give Martha's share of her father's estate: a Negro woman Suckey, who has had increase Ruth about 18 years old and a child Jonas about 1 year old, Reuben 16 years old, Massey 14 years old, Cassey 12 years old, Betsey 10 years old, Mat 7 years old, and Decey 2 years old; the $100 was paid to James Keen "sometime since" by Dr Eber Smith and Philip Brewton is to pay $62.50--the balance of James Keen's account with Dr Eber Smith for medical services on Martha and family of Negroes; Philip Brewton has agreed to maintain James Keen's "mathin law" Elizabeth Autry during her lifetime provided she chooses to live with Philip Brewton. Witness Thomas Bomar, John Brooks, and W. T. Tanner. Signed James Keen's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 12, 1825 W. T. Tanner to James Crook. Rec. Sept. 12, 1825

p. 111-112 Mar. 6, 1821 William Dewberry (Spartanburgh) to Francis Little (same); for $200 sold 397 ac; part of 567 ac grant Feb. 2, 1807 by(sic) John Bynum to William Dewberry. Witness Charles Smith and William Waters. Signed William Dewberry. Wit. oath Apr. 10, 1821 William Waters to Caleb Jones. Rec. Sept. 20, 1825. Dower renounced Apr. 7, 1821 Betsy Dewberry to John Lipscomb

p. 112 Mar. 3, 1824 Samuel Gentry (Spartanburgh) to Richard Willis; for $60 sold 20 ac on S side of Tyger R; border: Richard Willis, Joseph Willis, Gideon Reynolds, and Richard Gentry. Witness John Thornton and James Mason. Signed Samuel Gentry's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 26, 1825 John Thornton to Robert Ligon. Rec. Sept. 26, 1825

p. 112-113 Feb. 26, 1825 Robert Alexander (Spartanburgh) to Richard Willis; for $17 sold 5 ac on S side Tyger R. Witness John Thornton and William Thornton. Signed Robert Alexander. Wit. oath Sept. 26, 1825 John Thornton to Robert Ligon. Rec. Sept. 26, 1825

p. 113-114 Jul. 3, 1819 John Williams (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Wright (same); for $100 sold 10 ac on Cain Cr on N side Tyger R. Witness Gideon Harrelson and Reuben Fowler. Signed John Williams. Wit. oath Dec. 15, 1824 Gideon Harrelson to James Hamm. Rec. Oct. 3, 1825. Dower renounced Dec. 15, 1824 Margaret Harrelson to James Hamm

p. 114-115 Nov. 11, 1823 (Equity Court) J. S. Sims, commissioner of Union Dist Equity Court, to William W Smithwick; for $401 sold 440 ac on Tyger R; border: N-Jonathan Crow, S & W-John Thornton, Chesny, Robert Alexander, Elias Rogers, and Richard Willis, and E-N Tyger R; William White, executor of will of Cemina McCarily desc, complained to Union Dist Equity Court against Mary McCarity and others on Aug. 11, 1823; he saked to sell part of Cemina McCarily's property; sale was on Nov. 10, 1823 at Union Court House and was sold (for?) $100 (debt?). Witness William T Nicholls and Robert M Young. Signed J. S. Sims CEUD. Wit. oath Oct. 3, 1825 William T Nicholls to William Hunt. Rec. Sept. 3, 1825

p. 115-116 Apr. 18, 1825 Redrick Rutland (Spartanburgh) to Ransom Foster (same); for $400 sold 440 ac on Beaverdam Cr of Fairforest Cr; border: W-Blackstock road and Richard Thomson, S-David McCarley, SE-Richard Foster, E-John Rutland, NE-John Foster "(mill creek)", and N-Joel Yates and Thomas McCarley; grant to Samuel Gravell who sold to Joshua Smith who sold to William Smith who sold part of 1,000 ac Sept. 30, 1805 to Redrick Rutland. Witness William Yates and Joel Yates. Signed Reddrick Rutland. Wit. oath Jul. 4, 1825 William Yates to John S Rowland. Rec. Oct. 3, 1825. Dower renounced Apr. 20, 1825 Dorithy Rutland to F. H. Legg

p. 116-117 Apr. 12, 1825 Josiah Kilgore (Greenville Dist) to Elias Corder (Spartanburgh); for $1,131 sold 377 ac on S side of Middle Tyger R; border: David Wheeler, Hilborn, and Robert Bailey; grant Jun. 23, 1774 to Daniel Horry. Witness Thomas Thomas and James Corder. Signed Josiah Kilgore. Wit. oath Apr. 12, 1825 James Corder to Philip Brewton. Rec. Oct. 3, 1825

p. 117 Jun. 2, 1825 Isaac Finch (Spartanburgh) to John J Bagwell (same); for $5 sold 26 ac on waters of Fairforest Cr; border: Bagwell; grant to Thomas Finch who sold to Isaac Finch. Witness Alexander Flemming and Daniel White. Signed Isaac Finch. Wit. oath Oct. 3, 1825 Alexander Flemming to W Hunt. Rec. Oct. 3, 1825

p. 117-118 Jul. 1, 1824 Ezekiel Sillavan (Ray Co (or Roy), Tenn) to Vincent Sprouce (Spartanburgh); for $200 sold 204 ac; part of 970 ac grant to Ezekiel Sillavan. Witness William Littlejohn and Young Allen. Signed Ezekiel Sillaven. Wit. oath Oct. 3, 1825 Young Allen to Caleb Jones. Rec. Oct. 3, 1825

p. 118-119 Jan. 22, 1824 Nathaniel Dangger (Spartanburgh) to David Clark (same); for $343 sold 332 ac on W side of Meadow Cr; border: Henry Gramling. Witness Lemuel S Walters and John Clark. Signed Nathaniel Dangger. Wit. oath Jan. 22, 1825 Lemuel S Walters to John S Rowland. Rec. Oct. 3, 1825. Dower renounced May 13, 1825 Maryann Danggar to James Young

p. 119-120 Oct. 17, 1816 John Frederick Kern (Laurence Dist) to Jacob Dorner (Spartanburgh); for $285.50 sold 285½ ac on waters of Tyger R and Dutchman's Cr; border: O'Sheald; grant in 1787 to John Danl Kern desc (Laurens Dist); resurveyed by Gen. John A Elmore Aug. 1, 1816. Witness William Liles and Pariden Danl Kern. Signed John Fredk Kern. Wit. oath Mar. 31, 1825 (Lawrence Dist) Pariden Danl Kern to Robert Long. Rec. Oct. 3, 1825. Dower renounced Mar. 31, 1825 (Laurence Dist) Elizabeth Kern to Robert Long

p. 120-121 May 1, 1824 Benjamin Wofford to trustees of "Pasonage for Enoree Circuit"; for $300 sold 1 ac; land is where Passonage house stands; plat attached shows border: Benj Wofford on all sides; trustees are James Mahew, Sheldon Swift, F. J. Potter, and William Wright esqs. Witness Anthony Shands and Isaac Miles. Signed Benjamin Wofford. Wit. oath Aug. 25, 1825 Isaac Miles to Burrell Bobo. Rec. Oct. 4, 1825

p. 121-122 May 7, 1817 Benjamin Wofford and wife Anna (Spartanburgh) to Thomas G Potter, Isaac Miles, Golden Tinsley, Benjamin Wofford, and Anthony Shands, trustees (Spartanburgh); for $5 sold 1½ ac to erect a house of worship for Methodist Episcopal Church in USA according to rules of the General Conference of USA. Witness Gideon Shands and Isaac Tinsley. Signed Benjm Wofford. Wit. oath Aug. 25, 1825 Isaac Tinsley to Burrell Bobo. Rec. Oct. 4, 1825

p. 122 Sept. 8, 1824 John Bomar jr (Spartanburgh) to George Jones (Rutherford Co, NC); for $800 sold 1¼ ac in Spartanburgh, SC on N side of Main St; adjoins NE corner of Public Square; opposite

p. 187-189 Feb. 8, 1826 Thomas Poole, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to William Skinner; for $300 sold 70 ac on waters of Tyger R; border: road from Roger's bridge, S-John Pearson and King, E-John Skinner, N-W Skinner and S Bragg, and W-Simon Lavender; William Skinner filed petition in Spartanburgh Ordinary Court against Broughton Thomas on Jul. 18, 1825 to distribute estate of Charles Skinner desc; Ordinary told sheriff to sell the land first Monday in Nov. 1825; sale Nov. 7, 1825. Witness John Poole and Thomas J Dean. Signed Thomas Poole. Wit. oath Mar. 6, 1826 John Poole to James Crook. Rec. Mar. 6, 1826

p. 189 Dec. 15, 1825 James Keen (Spartanburgh) to grandson William Finch (same); for love and affection gave 107 ac; border: Philip Otts, Thomas Cook, and Reedy Br; where William Finch lives; sold by William Finch to James Keen. Witness W W Harris and James Foster. Signed James Keen's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 6, 1826 W W Harris to E Bomar. Rec. Mar. 6, 1826

p. 189-190 Feb. 16, 1826 James Keen (Spartanburgh) to grandson William Finch (same); for love and affection gave (1) 40 ac on Reedy Br of Fairforest Cr; sold by Elizabeth Autry to James Keen; and (2) 50 ac adjoining (1); sold by James Cook to James Keen. Witness W W Harris and James K Finch. Signed James Keen's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 6, 1826 W W Harris to E Bomar. Rec. Mar. 6, 1826

p. 190-191 Nov. 6, 1825 John Arnold (Spartanburgh) to Price Skinner (same); for $100 sold 18 1/3 ac on waters of James' Cr; border: S-James Arnold, N-Price Skinner, Charleston Road, E-James Hobby, and W-William and A M Arnold. Witness James Arnold and Absalam W Arnold. Signed John Arnold. Wit. oath Feb. 20, 1826 Absalam W Arnold to John Dean. Rec. Mar. 6, 1826

p. 191 (not dated) William Jones (Spartanburgh) to Henry Wade (same); for $250 sold 282 ac; includes where Henry Jenkins lives; border: John Cargele, Lewis Jones, William Hughes, Lucy Demsey, James Willson, and Joseph Hughes; part of 311 ac that is part of (1) 396 ac grant Jun. 5, 1797 to John Demsey and (2) part of 500 ac grant Jun. 23, 1774 to Robert Felps; "200 ac of tract (1) and 30(sic) ac of tract (2) on both sides of Bner's(sic) Cr of Enoree R". Witness William Hughes and George Barker. Signed William and Avarilla Jones' marks. Wit. oath Dec. 16, 1825 William Hughes to Thomas Wood. Rec. Mar. 6, 1826

p. 191-192 Oct. 29, 1825 James Turner (Spartanburgh) to William Turner (same); for $250 sold 150 ac on waters of Pacolate R; border: Nesbett's Road, Coulter's ford, and Edward Turner. Witness Middleton Turner and Edward Turner. Signed James Turner. Wit. oath Oct. 29, 1825 Middleton Turner to James Foster. Rec. Mar. 6, 1826

p. 192-193 Oct. 21, 1825 Isaac Crow (Spartanburgh) to James Alexander (same); for $600 sold 170 ac on branches of James Cr; border: McClukin, E-Jacob Rast, N-Benjamin T Crow, E-William Posey, S-Ralph Smith, Thomas J Underwood and Co, and Zachariah Hobby. Witness William Otts and Robert Alexander. Signed Isaac Crow. Wit. oath Jan. 16, 1826 Robert Alexander to Robert Ligon. Rec. Mar. 9, 1826. Dower renounced Jan. 16, 1826 Martha Crow to Robert Ligon

p. 193 Nov. 11, 1823 William Staggs (Spartanburgh) says Bowen Griffen (same) is innocent of horse stealing; William had Bowen arrested on that charge but conference between them has settled matters. Witness William Choice jr and Philip C Lester. Signed William Staggs. Wit. oath Dec. 1, 1823 William Choice jr to Richd Thurston. Rec. Mar. 20, 1826

p. 193-195 Sept. 29, 1825 William Scibles (or Scibels) (Edgefield Dist)

to John McCreless (Richland Dist); to secure note Oct. 20, 1820 payable to Thomas T Willson for $650 with interest and endorsed by Thomas T Willson to John McCreless and for $1 sold 2,850 ac; part of grant to Graffs Scibel and Braselman; land is William's share in division of land of William Scibles, Sarah Scibels, and Henry Scibels and was bought by William Scibels from Sarah and Henry Scibels; Condition: sale void if William Scibels pays debt with interest. Witness John Collem and John T Scibels. Signed William Scibels. Wit. oath Mar. 16, 1826 (Richland Dist) John T Scibels to Benj Rawls. Rec. Mar. 25, 1826. Sept. 29, 1825 William Scibels revokes power of attorney to Claiborn C Clifton (Columbia, SC) since Claiborn didn't sell the land. Witness John T Scibels

p. 195-196 Oct. 14, 1825 Alexander Vernon (Spartanburgh) to Samuel Turner (same); for $256 sold 263 ac on waters of Tyger R; border: John Chapman, Wilson's Cr, Mr. James, and Mrs. Gray; "known formerly as two districts and separate tracts" (1) lately occupied by Mrs. Hannah Gray and (2) by Henry Hutcheson; the two tracts are now consolidated. Witness Beverly R Chapman and M. N. Chapman. Signed Alexander Vernon. Wit. oath Oct. 14, 1825 Beverly R Chapman to John Chapman. Rec. Mar. 24, 1826. Dower renounced Mar. 14, 1826 Ann H Vernon to F. H. Legg

p. 196-197 Nov. 21, 1823 James Senter (Spartanburgh) to Parker M Rice (same); for $550 sold 181 ac on S side of S Pacolate R; border: William Ramsey, McDowell, and Dangar; where James Senter lives. Witness Christopher Golightly and Nathaniel Dodd. Signed James Senter. Wit. oath Jun. 25, 1825 Nathaniel Dodd to James Young. Rec. Mar. 24, 1826

p. 197-198 Dec. 5, 1825 Elijah Gossett and wife Sidney (late Sidney Donaldson) (Spartanburgh) to Capt. William Black (Union Dist); for $250 sold 72 ac on Harris' Cr of Story's Cr, otherwise called Mill Cr, of Fairforest Cr; border: James McCarter, George Kennett, David R Burns, and William Hardy, a free man of color; part of grant to Hugh Donaldson sr who sold to Robert Donaldson, father of Sidney Gossett, and to Sidney by will of Robert Donaldson. Witness Hugh Donaldson and James A McDowell. Signed Elijah Gossett and Sidney's mark. Wit. oath Feb. 11, 1826 James A McDowell to William Reid. Rec. Mar. 25, 1826. Dower renounced Feb. 7, 1826 Sidney Gossett to William Reid

p. 198-199 Dec. 31, 1825 Alston Drummond (Spartanburgh) to James Anderson (same); for $1,000 sold 197 ac. Witness S. N. Evins, James Chamblin, and A. B. Moore. Signed A Drummond. Wit. oath Jan. 3, 1826 James Chamblin to F. H. Legg. Rec. Apr. 3, 1826. Dower renounced Jan. 11, 1826 Lucinda Mary Drummond to F. H. Legg

p. 199-200 May 14, 1825 John Montgomery and Theron Earle (Spartanburgh), executors of Michael Miller desc, to James Anderson (same); for $1,100 sold 550 ac on N side of Middle Tyger R; border: old forge tract; "late" survey by James Swansey. Witness Thos Holland and John Crawford. Signed Theron Earle and John Montgomery. Wit. oath May 14, 1825 John Crawford to John Montgomery. Rec. Apr. 3, 1826

p. 200 Mar. 14, 1826 Henry Walding sr (Spartanburgh) to William Walding (same); for $100 sold 100 ac. Witness James Selman, William White, and W Hunt. Signed Henry Walding sr's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 14, 1826 James Selman to W Hunt. Rec. Apr. 3, 1826

p. 200-201 Mar. 29, 1826 Robert Jamison (Spartanburgh) to John Wingo (same); for $79 sold 36 ac; border: School House Br, Big Br, Alexander Thompson, John Wingo, and Mrs. Jamison; part of grant to Robert McCrea. Witness Alexander Miller and James C Ballinger. Signed Robt Jamison. Wit. oath Mar. 31, 1826 James C Ballinger to

Return to normal view

Early Colonial Settlers of Southern Maryland and Virginia's Northern Neck Counties

Entries: 105224 **Updated:** 2015-07-21 05:13:24 UTC (Tue) **Contact:** Mike [redacted]

This site attempts to reconstruct a family tree of early Colonial Settlers of Southern Maryland and Virginia's Northern Neck Counties along the Potomac and Rappahannock River Valleys; >> 226 1043

- *ID:* I020147
- *Name:* **James Keene**
- *Sex:* M
- *Birth:* BET 1731 AND 1735 in Fairfax County, Virginia
- *Death:* AFT 1796
- *Note:*

===
Keen, James {I204} (b. , d. 20 OCT 1761)
Note: Fairfax Co. VA, Will Bk B, p 377 (0031284) pg 379 account of estate of James Keen, Wm. Keen exec.
Flora to Wm. Keen, Bess to Nicholas Keen, negro girl Hazar to Francis Keen, Joe to Thomas Marshall, Bess to Joseph Jacobs, Sall to James Keen, Anne Keen paid, Sarah Keen and her husband paid,
Death: 20 OCT 1761 Truro, Fairfax County, Virginia
===
James Hughes 2005-02-15 14:11:21
http://lvaimage.lib.va.us/cgi-bin/GetLONN.pl?first=171&last=&g_p=GX&collec tion=NN Grant
http://lvaimage.lib.va.us/cgi-bin/GetLONN.pl?first=165&last=&g_p=S4&collec tion=NN Survey
Title Keen, James.
Publication 6 June 1796.
Other Format Available on microfilm. Northern Neck Grants, reels 288-311.
Available on microfilm. Northern Neck Surveys, 1-6, A-E, reels 312-320.
Note Location: Fairfax County.
Description: 6 acres on the North Run of Pohick.
Source: Northern Neck Grants X, 1795-1797, p. 171 (Reel 303).
Recorded survey available. Northern Neck Surveys No. 4, 1795-1796, p. 165 (Reel 315).
Original survey exists.
Part of the index to recorded copies of land grants issued by the agents of the Fairfax Proprietary between 1690 and 1781 and by the Commonwealth between 1786 and 1874. Original and recorded surveys are also indexed when available. The collection is housed in the Archives at the Library of Virginia.

===
RE: Beginning at a White Oak page 200
497 KEEN, JAMES 6 6 June 1796 NN X:171 North Run of Pohick.
===
===
Fairfax County Virginia, Will Book B 1752-1767; pg 93
pp301-305; Sept 22, 1761 James Keen:
Sons:
William Keen 165a on Pohick at my upper line
Nicholas Keen 100a plantation wheron I now dwell adjoining his brother William
Francis Keen 100a adjoining his brother William and Nicholas, likewise ot Richard Rogers.
John Keen 100a adj. to Nicholas and John, likewise to John Hereford
William Keen Negro named Flora, Nichoas negro Bess, John negro Abraham, James negro Sarah, Francis negro Hagar.
Daus:
Jane negro joe, Elizabeth negro Bess and cow and calf. Mary negro Jack, Stacy negro Harry, Sarah frist negro child of above mention negrowomen.
Child: Product of household goods over what is hermentioned be equally divided between Willam, Nicholas, Francis, John, Mary Keen and Stacy Keen.
Wearing apparel to be divided between 3 youngest sons; Nicholas, Francis and John.
Francis to remain with his brother Nicholas
Exors: Nicholas and William Keen
Signed James [his mark] Keen
Proven: Oct 20, 1761
===
http://www.hmdb.org/Marker.asp?Marker=104

Inscription. A saw and grist mill built by James Keene between 1796 and 1800, when it was expanded, stood on the north side of the original Keene Mill Road right-of-way just to the east of this marker. The mill served the surrounding farm community for approximately sixty years and provided the landmark after which Old Keene Mill Road was named. Two mill races are all that remain on the site.

Location. 38° 46.488' N, 77° 14.965' W. Marker is in Springfield, Virginia, in Fairfax County. Marker is on Huntsman Boulevard north of Old Keene Mill Road (County Route 644), on the right when traveling north

Father: James Keene b: 1695 in Charles County, Maryland
Mother: Annastasia Wheeler b: 1707 in Charles County, Maryland

Marriage 1 Judith Marshall b: ABT 1732 in Prince William County, Virginia

- *Married:* BEF 1770 in Prince William County, Virginia

Uses published works by: Jane B. Cotton, Bates, F. Edward Wright, Vernon L. Skinner, Elise Greenup Jourdan, Ralph D. Smith, Dorman, Newman, Helen W. Brown, Barnes, Edward C. Papenfuse, Lois Green Carr, Peden, Brumbaugh, Keddie, Doliante, W. N Hurley, Robert Hall, Scharf, Skordas, G.H.S. King, TLC, N.M. Nugent, Sparacio, Russell; Need Marshall's from the Northern Neck, VA Counties to take DNA tests. {R1a Haplogroup}:

Need Professional Genealogy Services? Refer to http://genealogypro.com/fsaunders.html

SPARTANBURG COUNTY / DISTRICT SOUTH CAROLINA

DEED ABSTRACTS
BOOKS A — T
1785-1827 (1752-1827)

BY
Albert Bruce Pruitt

HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY R0159027059
CLA

COPYRIGHT ©1988
By Southern Historical Press, Inc.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior permission of the publisher.

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL PRESS, INC.
c/o The Rev. Silas Emmett Lucas, Jr.
P.O. Box 738
Easley, South Carolina 29641-0738

ISBN 0-89308-553-7

FOREWORD

This book began as a much smaller project to provide material for an article for The Carolina Herald (by the South Carolina Genealogical Society). However, it has grown to its present size--abstracts of Spartanburg County/District deeds in Books A through T. This amounts to 7917 pages from deed books. This number of pages doesn't include places where page numbers were duplicated or page numbers were omitted. In the latter case, it never appeared that a page had been torn from the book causing loss of information; someone had just skipped a number or two in the page numbering process. Abstracts from Books A and B were published in The Carolina Herald. Abstracts for most of Book C have also been published (by Mrs. Hazel A MacIvor) in the Carolina Genealogist (beginning in the Spring 1970 issue).

When this work was begun, there appeared to be no standard method of stating an abstract. The method here has been adopted from several places. The primary purpose of the abstract is to give all pertinent information in an abbreviated (understandable) form. The form used in this book is outlined below:
(1) the page numbers indicate the page on which the deed begins and the page on which the next deed begins, i.e. p. 4-5 means the deed begins on p. 4 and the next deed begins on p. 5;
(2) locations such as "(Union Dist)" after the date indicate the deed was written in another county. Similarily "(Union Dist)" in the witness oath or the dower renunciation indicate they were made outside Spartanburg Dist;
(3) the first date indicated is the date of the transaction, i.e. Dec. 5, 1812 indicates the property was sold on Dec. 5, 1812;
(4) the grantor's name and place of residence is indicated next, i.e. Samuel Bobo (Spartanburgh) indicates Samuel Bobo was the grantor and he was living in Spartanburgh Dist/Co at the time of the transaction; I have chosen to present the places of residence in the following manner: (a) Spartanburgh is used for Spartanburgh Co or Dist, (b) Spartanburgh, SC is used for the town (similarily for other towns--Columbia, SC indicates the town), (c) for other counties or districts in South Carolina, only the name of the district or county is given--Laurens Dist--and the "SC" is omitted, (d) for districts, counties, or cities outside South Carolina, the name of the county or city is followed by the state--Rutherford Co, NC;
(5) following the grantor and the word "to" is the grantee's name and place of residence; "(same)" indicates grantor and grantee were from the same county;
(6) the body of the abstract follows beginning with the amount paid and the number of acres (if given); semicolons have been used to separate phrases or parts of the description of the land; there has been no effort to use complete sentences in the description; this was done primarily to conserve space; the order in which I have tried to present the description is: (a) the amount paid (dollars or pounds), (b) the number of acres sold, (c) the creek or branch or river on which the land was located, (d) the bounding property owners, (e) the title chain beginning with the original grant (if given), (f) any additional information. "(ac omitted)" or "(money omitted)" imply the number of acres or amount of money were not indicated. Unfortunately, sometimes very little beside the purchase price and number of acres was given in the deed;
(7) the names of witnesses are given next; I didn't try to indicate which witness signed his name and which witness signed with "his mark"; there appeared to be very little variation in the "marks" from one person to the next--most were very similar to an "X".
(8) the name of the grantor is given next as he signed it--his signed name or name followed by "his mark"; occasionally a wife will make her mark even though she is mentioned nowhere in the body of the deed (and may not have given a dower renunciation); in these cases, "Elizabeth's mark" was typed since her last name was the same as her husband's.

sheriff (Spartanburgh) to Moses Tapp who sold to Benjamin High and Thomas Bomar "cojointly". Witness Elial Williams and Ransom Foster. Signed Tho Bomar. Wit. oath Aug. 15, 1825 Elial Williams to E Bomar. Rec. Aug. 15, 1825

p. 98-99 Dec. 4, 1811 James Cook (Spartanburgh) to James Kean (same); for $50 sold 50 ac on waters of Fairforest Cr; border: Kean's Spring Br; part of grant Gov. Josiah Martin (NC) to Richard Hampton who sold to James Gibbs and sold by Zachariah Gibbs, executor of James Gibbs desc, to John Finch who sold to Micajah Barnett or Richard Barnett who sold to Thomas Cook who sold to James Cook. Witness Philip Otts and Solomon Autry. Signed James Cook. Wit. oath Mar. 4, 1812 Solomon Autry to Danl White. Rec. Aug. 15, 1825

p. 99-100 Mar. 21, 1825 Alexander Roddy (Spartanburgh), attorney for Gabriel Benson (Ala), to Cyrus Seay (Spartanburgh); for $422 sold 211 ac on both sides Fairforest Cr; includes shoal and county road. Witness Peter Haskins and Burrel Wingo. Signed Gabriel Benson and Alexr Roddy, attorney for Gabriel Benson. Wit. oath Aug. 16, 1825 Peter Haskins to J. W. Farrow. Rec. Aug. 16, 1825

p. 100 Apr. 2, 1824 Hugh Moore (Spartanburgh) to Patrick Moore (same); for $5,000 paid partly by note sold 1,451 ac on waters of Thickety Cr of Broad R; border: John Little; where Hugh Moore lives. Witness John Moore and Charles Petty. Signed Hugh Moore. Wit. oath Feb. 16, 1825 Charles Petty to F. W. Robertson. Rec. Aug. 29, 1825

p. 100-101 Mar. 15, 1825 Nephphatha Roe (Spartanburgh) to Samuel McCrary and Philip C Lester (Greenville Dist); for $87 sold 196 ac on branch of Rocky field Cr of Enoree R and Penny Rock Br; border: Bailey, Lucretia Demsey, Benjamin Woods, William Hendricks, and William Hughes; where Nephphatha Roe lives; Condition: sale void if Naphphatha Roe pays McCrary $50.81¼ and Lester $36.18 3/4 (total $87) by Dec. 15, 1825. Witness Joel Hammett and Walker Morgan. Signed Nephphatha Roe. Wit. oath Sept. 1, 1825 (Greenville Dist) Walker Morgan to Jesse Hammett. Rec. Sept. 3, 1825

p. 101-103 Jul. 22, 1820 William B Sheldon (Union Dist) to John Clerk (Spartanburgh); for $500 sold W. B. Sheldon's share in following property: (1) (ac omitted) on S side of Tyger R; called Mill tract; tract Isaac Crow sold to George Hill, Leonard Hill, Sheldon, and Clark Jan. 4, 1819; (2) (ac omitted) on N side of Tyger R; sold by Isaac Crow to George Hill, Leonard Hill, Sheldon, and Clark May 12, 1819; (3) "priviledge" of shoals of Tyger R that Joseph Wofford sold to George Hill, Leonard Hill, Sheldon,and Clark May 12, 1819; (4) (ac omitted) on S side of Tyger R; border: E-tract (1); sold by Joseph Wofford to George Hill, Leonard Hill, Sheldon, and Clark Apr. 13, 1820; and for $1,000 sold W. B. Sheldon's share in "a mule unfurnished" which when assembled has 180 spindles, 2 trastle frames containing 84 spindles each, 4 finishers, 2 breakers, 8 heads of drawing, 8 head of roping, and "preparations" belonging to each for spinning cotton, a roler lathe, a hand lathe for turning iron, a small wood lathe, a cutting engine, a fluttering engine, a vice and all other tools for making machinery, carpenter's tools, a cotton gin and "preparation" thereto, all grains, flour, cotton, cotton yarn, lumber of all kinds, and "other property" owned by George Hill, Leonard Hill, Sheldon, and Clark. Witness Sarah P Hill and George Hill. Signed William B Shelton. Wit. oath May 27, 1822 George Hill to Wm Young. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825. Dower renounced Jul. 16, 1825 Anna H Sheldon to Benjamin Wofford

p. 103 Jan. 31, 1821 William Arnold (Spartanburgh) to Henry Earnest (same); for $200 sold 26 ac on branches of Enoree R. Witness William Johnson and Jesse Wofford. Signed William Arnold. Wit. oath

Apr. 5, 1821 William Johnson to David Moor. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825

p. 103-104 May 12, 1821 Alexander Roddy (Spartanburgh) to Peter C McMakin (same); for $1,000 sold 132 ac on waters of N Tyger R with gris and saw mills; part of grant in (1) 1784 to John Brooks and (2) Oct. 3, 1804 to John McDowel. Witness William Wilson and James Wilson. Signed Alexr Roddy. Wit. oath Dec. 11, 1824 William Wilson to John Montgomery. Rec. Sept. 4, 1825

p. 104-105 Aug. 18, 1825 James Keen (Spartanburgh) to grandson Thomas Finch (same); for love and affection give 15 Negroes: Amos, Isaac, Amy, Sally, Susy, Alfred, Miles, Nerva, Nancy, Jacob, Noah, Amos, Harriet, Benjamin, and Isham; Thomas gets slaves when James dies; Thomas to provide wholesome food, clothing, and washing and lodging for John Finch and Jane Finch, parents of Thomas Finch, during their lifetimes; provided John and Jane Finch consent to move to Thomas' place; Thomas has to deliver to his brother William Finch in 6 months after James Keen dies a Negro boy slave of value $200 or $200 cash; if Thomas refuses then other folks can sue. Witness William Trimmier and John Bomar jr. Signed James Keen's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 4, 1825 William Trimmier to W Hunt. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825

p. 105-106 Aug. 17, 1824 Byrd Linthicum (Laurence Co, Ala) to John McMikin (Spartanburgh); for $600 sold 200 ac on Hampton's Br of S Tyger R; border: S-Alexander Robbs desc's heirs, W-William Robbs sr, N-Alexander Thompson, and E-Edward Smith. Witness Alexander McMakin and Neal McDale. Signed Byrd Linthicum. Wit. oath Apr. 9, 1825 Alexander McMakin to John Chapman. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825

p. 106-107 Aug. 16, 1825 John D Cannon (Spartanburgh) to Benjamin A Markley; to secure bond of $300 condition to pay $140 and for $300 sold 200 ac on Peter's Cr; border: S & E-Jesse Cannon, N-"rest of land sold to Jesse Cannon", and W-David Patterson; part of 332 ac; 200 ac was "lately" sold by Benjamin A Markley to John D Cannon; Condition: sale void if John D Cannon pays Benjamin A Markley $140 and interest. Witness James Spencer and David Patterson. Signed John D Cannon. Wit. oath Sept. 5, 1825 James Spencer to E Bomar. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825

p. 107-108 Aug. 16, 1825 Benjamin A Markley (Charleston, SC) to Jesse Cannon (Spartanburgh); for $132 sold 132 ac on Peter's Cr of Pacolate R; border: S & E-Jesse Cannon, N-Richard Thompson, and W-David Patterson; N end of 332 ac grant to Abraham Markley; (other part of tract?) sold to John Cannon; Abraham Markley desc (Charleston, SC)'s will appointed son Benjamin A Markley and sons-in-law William Lee and Ezekiel Noble executors and Abraham Markley said to sell his property; Benjamin was only executor who qualified. Witness James Spencer and David Patterson. Signed Benjamin A Markley, by his attorney Wm Ellison. Wit. oath Sept. 5, 1825 James Spencer to Caleb Jones. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825

p. 108 Dec. 9, 1815 David Davis (Spartanburgh) to Peter C McMakin (same); for $150 sold 61 ac on both sides branch of N Tyger R; border: John Montgomery and Alexander Keller; plat attached shows also border: Jas Miller; part of grant to Joseph Alexander who sold to David Davis sr and given to David Davis. Witness Alexander McCollum, James Hodge, and Richard Hanson. Signed David Davis' mark. Wit. oath Jan. 27, 1823 Richard Hanson to John Burns. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825

p. 108-109 Aug. 16, 1825 Benjamin A Markley (Charleston, SC) to John D Cannon (Spartanburgh); for $250 sold 200 ac on Peter's Cr; border: line between John D Cannon and his father Jesse Cannon, S & E-Jesse Cannon, N-Richard Thompson, and W-David Patterson; part of grant to Abraham Markley; Abraham Markley desc's will appointed son Benjamin A Markley and sons-in-law William Lee and Ezekiel Noble

SPARTANBURG COUNTY / DISTRICT SOUTH CAROLINA

DEED ABSTRACTS
BOOKS A — T
1785-1827 (1752-1827)

BY
Albert Bruce Pruitt

W-Handcock Smith and Peter Smith. Witness James McCleveane, John Thompson, and Andrew Thompson. Signed Matt Tate

p. 23-27 Nov. 29, 1785 Samuel Porter (Spartanburgh) to Uriah Conner (same); for 100 guineas sold 313 ac on N side Saluda R on Golden Grove Cr; border: W-Capt. William Wood, E-Maj. Bowie, and NE and NW-vacant; grant Jan. 21, 1785 Gov. Benjamin Guarrard to Samuel Porter. Witness Maximillian Conner and John Conner. Signed Samuel Porter and Anne Porter

p. 27-29 Mar. 20, 1786 Joseph Wofford (Spartanburgh) to William Linch; for 100£ SC money sold 100 ac on Patterson's Br on N fork Saluda R; border: SE-Robert Henderson and others vacant; grant Jan. 28, 1785 Gov. Benjamin Guerard to JW. Witness George Roebuck and James Wofford. Signed Joseph Wofford

p. 29-31 Dec. 29, 1784 John Walker (Camden Dist) to Jesse Connell (96 Dist); for 80£ 10s sterling sold 175 ac that is ½ of land on Fairforest called McClure's tract; border: Robert Walker who sold to David Golightly; grant by NC Right (see King's Records of NC) to Arthur McClure. Witness John Smith, Robert Walker, and Frances Connell. Signed John Walker

p. 31-35 Jan. 31, 1785 Austin Clayton and wife Katherine (96 Dist) to George Newman (same); for 50£ 2s sterling sold 200 ac; border: E-Tygar R, SE-George Newman and vacant, W-Benjamin Wofford, SW-a branch; part of 300 ac grant Oct. 15, 1784 to Austin Clayton. Witness Thomas Tod and Jonathan Lenard. Signed Austin and Katherine Clayton's marks

p. 35-39 Oct. 4, 1785 William Dickson (Duptin Co, NC) to Thomas Farrar (Spartanburgh); for 60£ NC money sold 300 ac on head branch of Fairforest Cr middle grounds of Tygar R and Pacolate R; border--John Prince; grant Oct. 26, 1767 George III via Gov. Wm Tryon (NC) to William Dickson; recorded first in Mecklinburg Co, NC and on Apr. 28, 1773 in SC. Witness Mary Slavaul (?), James Poole, and Curtis Turry. Signed William Dickson

p. 39-42 Nov. 10, 1785 Daniel Symms (Spartanburgh, 96 Dist) to Thomas Wadsworth and William Turpin (Charleston Co), merchants; for 100£ 5s sterling and SC money sold 640 ac East of ancient boundary on Green's Cr branch of Lawson's Fork waters of Pacolet R; border: S-William Brandon, E-Mr. Wilcock and Mr. Nevil, and others vacant; grant May 2, 1785 Gov. William Moultrie to Daniel Symms. Witness John Thomas, jr and Patrick McDowall. Signed Daniel Symmes

p. 42-44 Mar. 24, 1785 Gov. William Moultrie appoints the following Justices of the Peace for Spartanburgh Co: Bayles Earle, John Thomas, jr, Henry White, John Ford, James Jordan, William Wood and Henry Machan Wood. Refer to legislative act of Mar. 24, 1785

p. 44-45 Sept. 19, 1785 a bond of 1000£ SC money for John Young to be clerk of court. Bond secured by John Thomas, jr, Richard Harrison, William Prince, and William Smith.

p. 45 Sept. 19, 1785 a bond of 1500£ sterling (to be paid in gold or silver specie at the rate of 4s 8p per dollar or 1£ 1s 9p per guinea) for William Young to be sherriff of Spartanburgh Co. Bond secured by William Young, John Young, sr, and William Wood.

p. 45-46 Sept. 20, 1785 William Neel (Spartanburgh) to Daniel Jackson (Union CO); for 200£ sterling sold three Negroes: woman Lue, girl Riner, and boy Limas; also the following: a feather

bed and furniture, a wagon and gear, a white horse (branded). Witness John Motlow and Wm Prince. Signed Wm Neal

p. 46-50 May 20, 1779 Nathaniel Miller (formerly 96 Dist) to John Miller (late of Cumberland Co, Pa and now of 96 Dist); for 1550£ SC money sold 116 ac on N side of N fork Tygar R on Lawson's Cr; border: E-John Miller (desc), S-the River, W-Samuel Neely, and N-vacant; grant May 30, 1763 Gov. Thomas Boone to Robert Miller and given to Robert's son Nathaniel Miller (see will of Robert). Witness Thomas Bullin, Thomas Moore, and Andrew Thomson. Signed Nathaniel Miller

p. 50-53 Mar. 18, 1786 Jesse Connell (Spartanburgh) to George Connell (same); for 100£ 10s sold 250 ac that is half of 500 ac where Jesse Connell and George Connell now live on E side of Fairforrest Cr; grant Dec. 24, 1770 Gov. Wm Tryon (NC) to Jesse Connell (500 ac). Witness Henry Wells, David Golightly, and William Fort. Signed Jesse Connell and his wife Anne

p. 53-55 Oct. 19, 1785 Benjamin Wofford and wife Mary and Burwell Thomson and wife Ann (Spartanburgh) to Henry Meridith (same); for 300£ sterling sold 500 ac a part of 600 ac on both sides of Enoree R and W of 100 ac sold on N side of Enoree R to Matthew Couch; land on N side of River in Spartanburgh Co and land on S side of River in Laurens Co; border: Matthew Couch and Fort Shoal; grant Mar. 26, 1755 Gov. Arthur Dobbs (NC) to Thomas Irwin who sold on May 11, 1755 to Bartlett Brown. Witness James Allison and John Couch. Signed Benjamin and Mary Wofford and Burwell and Ann Thomson

p. 55-58 Mar. 8, 1785 Austin Clayton and wife Katherine (96 Dist) to Stephen Wilson, farmer (96 Dist); for 100£ 1s sterling sold 100 ac on S side Tryon R; border: NW-Benjamin Wofford, SW-Richard Young, SE-George Newman, and NE-a branch; part of 300 ac grant Oct. 15, 1784 to Austin Clayton. Witness William Harris and Rubin Newman. Signed Austin and Katherine Clayton's marks

→ p. 58-61 Feb. 14, 1786 Thomas Tod and wife Ann (Spartanburgh) to Tilman Bobo (same); for 50£ 1s sterling sold 500 ac on Cedar Shoals Cr-Enoree R; border: NE-Christopher Casey and James McDowall, NW-vacant, SE-Nathaniel Kellan (Kellon) and vacant; grant Jun. 15, 1775 Lt. Gov. Wm Bull to Thomas Tod. Witness Wm Clayton and Edward Hooker. Signed Thomas and Ann Todd

p. 61-63 Mar. 17, 1786 James Fanning and wife Elizabeth (Thickety Cr, Spartanburgh) to William Lipscomb (same); for 50£ SC money sold 27¼ ac on Thickety Cr; grant Mar. 8, 1763 Gov. Bull to James Fanning. Witness Wm Thomson, Phil Martin, Isham Lafote, Daniel Joslen, and Jeremiah Thomson. Signed James and Elizabeth Fanning

→ p. 63-66 Mar. 28, 1786 court is held at plantation of John Woods; present are John Ford, James Jordan, and Henry M Wood. The following transaction was proved: Dec. 23, 1785 Samuel Bell (Spartanburgh) to Sampson Bobo (same); for 500£ 10s SC money sold 200 ac on Cedar Shoals Cr-Enoree R; border: vacant and NE-unknown; grant Sept. 25, 1763 Gov. Charles Granville Montague to Samuel Cannon (land in Craven Co) and sold by Samuel Cannon and wife Lide to Samuel Bell on Aug. 15 & 17, 1776 for 500£ SC money. Witness Burwell Bobo, Thos Tod, and Joseph Howell. Signed Samuel Bell

p. 66-69 May 23, 1786 court is held at plantation of John Wood; present are Bayles Earle, James Jordan, and Henry M. Wood. The following transaction is proved: Sept. 5, 1782 Nathaniel Miller (Craven Co) to Robert Miller (same); for 100 guineas SC

money sold 160 ac on Middle and N fork Tyger R; grant May 30, 1763 by the King to Robert Miller and to Nathaniel Miller by the will of Robert Miller, his father. Witness John Nicoll, John Berry, and Andrew Thomson. Signed Nathaniel Miller

p. 69-71 Dec. 30, 1785 Thomas Tod and wife Ann (Spartanburgh) to Edward Musgrove (Laurens Co); for 32£ 2s SC money sold 100 ac on Enoree R; former owner Wm Cox, desc, sold land to John Briggs, desc, and Thomas Tod bought land from Thos Briggs, heir of John Briggs. Witness George Roebuck and John Roebuck. Signed Thomas Tod and Anne Tod

p. 71-73 Jul. 14, 1785 John Timmons (Spartanburgh) to Abner Timmons, son of John (same); for love and affection sold 150 ac on N side Brown's Br; part of 1000 ac where John Timmons now lives and in possession of Abner Timmons. Witness David Goodlett, William Goodlett, and Frances Howel. Signed John Timmons

p. 73-76 Jan. 11, 1786 Samuel Langston (state of Ga) and wife Sarah, John Stanford and wife Rachal, heirs of Reuben Young (late of Tygar R, 96 Dist) to Thomas Tod (96 Dist); for 50£ sterling and 2s Ga money sold 200 ac on S side Tygar R; border: N-Tygar R, E-James Spears, S-estate of Edward Arnett, W-Thomas Tod; grant to Phillip Mulkie and sold to Reuben Young. Witness Wm Clayton, Edward Hooker, and Hezekiah Bussey. Signed Samuel Langston, Sarah's mark, John Stanford, and Rachal's mark

p. 76-79 Oct. 2, 1782 Nathaniel Miller (96 Dist) to Robert Miller (same); for 50£ and 50 guineas sold 80 ac between Middle and North fork Tygar R; part of 100 ac grant Dec. 22, 1768 Gov. William Tryon (NC) to Nathaniel Miller; border: E-Nathaniel Miller. Witness John Nicoll, John Barry, Andrew Thomson. Signed Nathaniel Miller

p. 79-82 Mar. 20, 1785 Thomas Tod and wife Ann to John Thomas, sr, esq (all of Spartanburgh), commissioner for locations on N side Saluda R; for 146£ 2s sterling sold 440 ac on S fork Tygar R; most of 640 ac grant Jan. 21, 1785 to Maj. Parsons; border: E-John Thomas, sr, S-S fork Tygar R; the river divides it from the other 200 ac including land where Maj. Parsons now lives. Witness Samuel Porter and George Roebuck. Signed Thomas and Ann Tod

p. 82-85 Jan. 17, 1785 Martin Armstrong (96 Dist) to Richard Harrison (same); for 100£ sterling and 10s SC money sold 200 ac on both sides of Fairforrest Cr; border: Robert Dugan; grant Oct. 26, (?) Gov. William Tryon (NC) to Thomas Case who sold to Martin Armstrong. Witness Wm Wood,JP. Signed Martin Armstrong

p. 85-89 Apr. 21, 1785 William Benson (Spartanburgh) to Richard Harrison (same); for 50£ 10s SC money sold 200 ac on both sides of Fairforrest Cr; border: E-land disputed between Thomas Dugan and John Golightly, S-John Golightly, W-Richard Harrison; grant Gov. Charles Montague to Archd. Robinson and by renewal of grant (?) to William Benson. Witness John Holeom and Thomas Wingo. Signed Wm Benson

p. 89-93 Jan. 5, 1785 James Bruton (96 Dist) to Thomas Williamson (same); for 60£ sterling and 10s SC money sold 132 ac on Ferguson's Cr waters of Tygar R; border: N-David Bruton, S-by "north land", and others vacant; contains place where James Bruton now lives; E part of 200 ac grant (in Craven Co) Feb. 12, 1776 Gov. Charles Granville Montague to James Bruton. Witness John Ford,

William Ford, and William Williamson. Signed James Bruton

p. 93-98 Jun. 5, 1785 James Bruton (96 Dist) to Thomas Williamson (same); for 65£ sterling and 10s SC money sold 300 ac on S side Tygar R and N fork Furgeson's Cr; border: James Bussel; grant Mar. 13, 1756 Gov. Athur Dobbs (NC) to Alexander Foguson (Ferguson) in Anson Co (now SC) on S side Little R and N fork of Antigouorum (?) Cr now called Tygar R and Ferguson's Cr; sold to James Bruton Jun. 12, 1784. Witness John Ford, William Ford, and William Williamson. Signed James Bruton

p. 98-101 Jun. 1, 1786 James Jordan (Spartanburgh) to George Debors (same); for 40£ sterling sold 150 ac on N side Lawson's fork waters of Pacolate R; border: Jonathan Newman; grant for 300 ac on both sides Lawson's Fork on May 4, 1769 Gov. Wm Tryon (NC) to Robert Henderson who sold on Dec. 23, 1773 to James Jordan; release shows James Jordan sold to heirs of Robert Bishop, desc, with George Debours' name marked out. Witness none. Signed James Jordan

p. 101-104 Aug. 1, 1783 William Wofford (NC) to Willis Griffith (96 Dist); for 100£ 5s sterling sold 200 ac on both sides Lawson's Fork "including a mill seat deemed to be in Tryon Co, NC"; grant Nov. 25, 1771 (?) Gov. Josiah Martin (NC) to James Hammett. Witness Jas Ainworth, Arthur Crocker, Ginnouisun (?) Pyend, and Amos Space. Signed William Wofford

p. 104-109 Nov. 14, 1785 Thomas Briggs (son of John Briggs, late of Enoree, 96 Dist, desc) (Edgecomb Co, NC) and wife Katherine to Thomas Tod (Spartanburgh); for 80£ 4s sterling sold 200 ac and grist mill; property of John Briggs, miller of Enoree; one tract--100 ac N side Enoree R sold by Wm Cox, desc, to John Briggs and where John lived and Thomas Briggs lives; second tract--100 ac in Union Co on N side Enoree R opposide land surveyed for Wm Briggs and granted to John Briggs. Witness Edward Musgrove, Thomas Layton, and Westwood Waters. Signed Thomas and Katherine Briggs' marks

p. 109-110 Jul. 28, 1786 Edward Dickson (Duplin Co, NC) to Bagel Lee (Spartanburgh); for 50£ NC money sold 100 ac on S side Lawson's Fork of Pacolate R; border: S-formerly owned by Alexander Dickson. Witness Dirkerd Grand, Alexr. Dickson, and Joseph Dickson. Signed Edward Dickson

p. 110-113 __?__ 1786 James McDowall and wife Mary (Laurens Co) to Richard Fryar (Spartanburgh); for 57£ 12s 10p SC money sold 150 ac on Cedar Shoals Cr waters of Enoree R; grant May 20, 1768 Gov. Ch. Granville Monte (SC) to James McDowall; border vacant at time of grant. Witness Thomas Gorman and John Couch. Signed James and Mary McDowall's marks

p. 113-117 Jul. 8, 1786 William McKowan (Union Co) to William Tate, sr (Spartanburgh); for 150£ 10s sterling sold 250 ac on Cherokee Cr and S side of main Broad R; border: SE-Alexr Martin, esq, NE-John Fendrin, and others vacant; grant Apr. 21, 1775 Gov. William Bull to William McKowan; release mentions William's wife Martha. Witness Michael Hogan, Reubin Blanton, and Wm Tate, jr. Signed William McKowan and Martha's mark

p. 117-120 Nov. 8, 1785 Joseph Morris, farmer (SC) to William Morris, sr; for __?__ £ sterling and 10s SC money sold 60 ac on both sides Buck Cr of Pacolate R; grant May 22, 1772 Gov. Josiah Martin (NC) to John Kircinnell 200 ac in Tryon Co (now Spartanburgh Co) and bordering: S-Robert Nilson and others vacant; later sold by John Kircinnell to Joseph Morris. Witness Necodimus

p. 92-94 Aug. 20, 1785 George Alexander (Mecklenburgh Co, NC) to William McMillin (96 Dist); for 100£ North currency sold 300 ac on both sides of N fork Packolate R including mouth of Mill Cr; grant Sept. 25, 1766 to George Alexander. Witness Wm Johnston, jr and James Brown. Signed Geo Alexander. Witness oath Apr. 2(?), 1787 (Mecklenburgh Co, NC) William Johnston to James Martin Clark

p. 94-96 Jan. 5, 1786 Charles Hunt (Enoree) to John Couch (same); for 3£ 10s sterling sold 50 ac on a branch of Enoree R; grant Dec. 5, 1785 Gov. William Moultrie to Charles Hunt for 176 ac bordering Mary Couch Spring; now border: Charles Hunt, John Couch, John Bevit, Thomas Couch, desc. Witness Henry Merideth, George Hunt, and Jesse Couch. Signed Charles and Millie Hunt

p. 96-99 Feb. 28, 1788 John Livingston and wife Isabel (Newberry Co) to Richard Chesney (James Cr, Spartanburgh); for 100£ 10s sterling sold 150 ac on Tommey's Cr of Tyger R; grant Jun. 7, 1768 Lt. Gov. William Bull to Martin Lewis; border: W-Jacob Earnest and others vacant. Witness Robert Rutherford, John Chesney, and Andrew Brown. Signed John and Isabel Livingston

p. 99-100 Mar. 5, 1788 Cable Stone and wife Easter (Spartanburgh) to Mark Powell (same); for 100£ sterling sold 50 ac; grant Jan. 21, 1785 Gov. Benjamin Guerard to Cable Stone on Cedar Shoals Cr of Enoree R below Indian Boundary; border: SE and SW-John Stone and others vacant. Witness Moses Casey and James Casey. Signed Cable and Easter Stone's marks

p. 100-101 Dec. 11, 1787 John Blailock (96 Dist) to William Thomson (same); for 75£ SC money sold 200 ac on Thickety Cr. Witness Joseph Buffington, Richard Thomson, and Mourning Mitchell. Signed John Blailock's mark

→ p. 101-106 Oct. 2, 1787 Robert Prince (Greenville Co) to Wade Hampton, esq (Congaree's); for 200£ 5s sterling sold 350 ac on Willson's Mill Cr of N fork of Tyger R; part of 640 ac grant Apr. 29, 1768 Gov. William Tryon (NC) to John Prince and bordering Francis Wilford, John Neisbett, and William Dickson; John Prince, late of Spartanburgh, (late Mecklenburgh Co, NC) desc gave 350 ac (where John lived) to his son Robert by last will and testament Feb. 7, 1782. Witness Bayles Earle, Thomas Benson, and Wm Benson. Signed Robert and Jane Prince. Dower oath Oct. 3, 1787 Mary Prince, widow of John, to Bayles Earle and Thos Benson

p. 106-107 Mar. 6, 1788 William Himmeluright (Philadelphia, Pa) to James Fannen (Spartanburgh); for 10£ sterling SC money sold 23 ac on N side Blue Br of Thickety Cr; part of 400 ac grant May 14, 1774 Gov. Montague to Daniel Berkmeyor; border: old path to Adam Thomson's, William Himmeluright, and James Fannen. Witness Littleton Mapp, jr, Anne Mapp, and Sarah Fannen. Signed William Himmeluright

p. 107-109 Jun. 24, 1774 Charles Moore (96 Dist) to Thomas Bullion (same); for 225£ currency sold 200 ac on both sides Tyger Cr formerly Lawson's Cr; border Andrew Barry; where Thomas Bullion lives; part of 550 ac grant May 30, 1763 to Charles Moore. Witness John Coulhoun, Moses Mendry(?), and Alexander Henderson. Signed Chas Moore

p. 109-111 Mar. 18, 1788 William Ford (Spartanburgh) to Daniel Monroe (same); for 20£ 10s sterling sold 183 ac; N half of 366 ac grant May 7, 1787 Gov. Thomas Pinckney to William Ford on N fork of N fork of Tyger R; border: Thomas Brooks, Thomas Davis, Daniel Monroe, Jeremiah Nesbit, Moses Thomson, and on N side of

branch where Elias Johnston lives. Witness none. Signed William Ford

p. 111-114 Mar. 17, 1788 Daniel Monroe (Spartanburgh) to James Abonatha (Newberry Co); for 75£ sterling sold 270 ac on branch of N fork of Tyger R; grant Oct. 3, 1785 Gov. William Moultrie to Daniel Monroe. Witness Elias Johnston, Nevil Wayland, and Henry Morgan, sr. Signed Daniel Monroe

p. 114-116 Mar. 17, 1788 Vardry McBee (Spartanburgh) to David Allen; for 40£ SC money sold 250 ac on both sides of Goacher Cr of Thickety Cr. Witness Joseph Morriss and Jordan Gibson. Signed Vardry and Hannah McBee

p. 116 Jan. 31, 1788 Ann White, administrix for estate of Henry White, esq, desc (Spartanburgh) to Maj. James Lusk and Capt. James Smith (same); power of attorney to administer the estate. Witness Peter Smith and Spencer Smith. Signed Ann White

p. 116-117 Mar. 10, 1788 William and Hancock Smith (Spartanburgh) to William Sutherd (same); for 5£ to H Smith and 20£ to W Smith sold 63 ac on Fairforrest Cr; border: ford on Fairforrest Cr between W Smith and William Suthard. Witness Ja Smith, William Smith, and Jane Smith. Signed Hancock and William Smith

→ p. 117-118 Nov. 19, 1787 Richard Prince and wife Edith (Union Co) to Ann White, Alexander Walker, and Richard Harrison, execs. of estate of John White, desc (Spartanburgh); for 70£ sold 300 ac on Fairforrest Cr of Tyger R; part of 440 ac grant Mar. 6, 1786 to Richard Prince; border: S-John Foster and Obadiah Wingo, E-Richard Harrison and William Wood, N-William Wood and Thomas Hayes, sr, and W-Thomas Hayes, sr. Witness William Wood and Henry Walden. Signed Richard and Edith Prince's marks

p. 118-120 Mar. 19, 1788 Thomas Hayze (on waters of Beaverdam Cr of Fairforrest Cr, Spartanburgh) to John Foster (same); for 30£ 10s sterling sold 160 ac on Beaver dam Cr of Fairforrest Cr; grant Sept. 4, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to Thomas Hayze. Witness none. Signed Thomas Hayze

p. 120-121 Feb. 20, 1788 Timothy Toney to Daniel Grant; for 100£ sterling sold 414 (sic) ac on N side Tyger R in two parts: (1) 240 ac border: S-Tyger R, W-Joel Hembrie, N-James Hembrie, and E-by tract (2); grant Jul. 3, 1772 Gov. Chas G. Montague to Timothy Toney; and (2) 165 ac border: S-Tyger R, W-tract (1), N-vacant, and E-Joseph Power; grant Nov. 17, 1785 Gov. Chas G. Montague to Timothy Toney. Witness Joel Hembrie, James Crowder, Beckner Smith, and Thos Tod. Signed Timothy Toney

p. 121-122 Jun. 16, 1788 Josiah Tanner (Union Co) to William Thompson (Spartanburgh); for 100£ sterling sold 300 ac on Beaverdam Cr of Thickety Cr; grant Mar. 6, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to Josiah Tanner. Witness Turner Thomason. Signed Josiah Tanner

p. 122-125 Jun. 15, 1787 Reuben Lawson (Spartanburgh) to Joseph Mitchell (same); for 20£ sterling sold 100 ac; part of 400 ac grant Feb. 5, 1787 Gov. William Moultrie to Reuben Lawson on Herrican Cr of Pacolet R and border vacant. Witness Zachariah S. Sparks and Wm Poole. Signed Reuben Lawson's mark

p. 125-127 Jun. 15, 1787 Reubin Lawson (Spartanburgh) to Zachariah Sparks (same); for 20£ sterling sold 100 ac; part of 400 ac grant Feb. 1, 1786 (sic) Gov. William Moultrie to Reubin Lawson on Herrican Cr of Packolate R. Witness Joseph Mitchell

tools. Witness Samuel Ward, sr and Giles Connell. Signed John Bagwell's mark. Wit. oath Apr. 11, 1791 Samuel Ward to Isham Harrison

p. 440-443 Jan. 6, 1791 John Bullion (Spartanburgh), heir and oldest son of Thomas Bullion, desc (same), to Andrew Thomson (same); for 126£ 6s 8p sterling sold 200 ac on both sides of Tyger Cr, formerly Lawson's Cr; border: Andrew Barry; part of 550 ac grant May 13, 1763 to Charles Moore who sold 200 ac to Thomas Bullion Jun. 24, 1774. Witness Charles Burton, Thomas Shurly, and John Ford. Signed John Bullion. Wit. oath Apr. 12, 1791 Charles Burton to Wm Smith

p. 443-444 Dec. 28, 1790 William Moore (Spartanburgh) to John Durham (same); for 50£ sterling sold 171 ac on Reedy fork of S Tyger R; border: John Nisbett and John Anderson; E part of 271 ac grant Mar. 6, 1786 to William Moore. Witness Philip Johnson, John Jeffers, and Thos Hadden. Signed William Moore. Rec. May 28, 1791

p. 444-446 (not given), 1790 Luke Thornton and wife Martha (Spartanburgh) to Nicholas Keating (Union Co); for 50£ sterling sold 140 ac on S side of Tyger R; part of grant Apr. 3, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to Thomas White who sold to Luke Thornton in 1788. Witness Thomas Price, Joseph Venable, and Andrew Thomson. Signed Luke Thornton and Martha's mark. Rec. May 28, 1791

p. 446-447 Mar. 4, 1791 William Traylor (Spartanburgh) to Elizabeth Williams, jr (same); for 40£ sold 200 ac on N end of 315 ac grant Aug. 1, 1785 to William White who sold to William Traylor. Witness Isham Foster, Milley Traylor, and Elizabeth Williams, jr. Signed Wm Traylor. Wit. oath Apr. 12, 1791 Isham Foster to D Goodlett. Rec. Jun. 2, 1791

p. 447-449 Mar. 9, 1790 Samuel Farrow, high sheriff (Spartanburgh Co) to Thomas Tod (same); for 5£ sold 300 ac on N side of Enoree R; grant Oct. 2, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to (not given) and recorded in Secretary's grant book 4-o p. 43; sale is due to a court case of Charles Waters vs. John Couch which was won by John Couch; writ from Spartanburgh Co Court, Baylis Earle presiding, on third Monday in Mar. 1789 to collect 6£ 10s 5p sterling from Charles Waters; sale of land was held Mar. 18, 1789. Witness W Lancaster and Brittain Willeford. Signed Saml Farrow. Wit. oath Mar. 9, 1790 W Lancaster to Obadiah Trimmier. Rec. Jun. 2, 1791. plat attached

p. 449-450 Mar. 15, 1790 Thomas Tod (Spartanburgh) to Samuel Farrow, high sheriff (same); for 5£ sold 300 ac on N side of Enoree R; border: S-Enoree R, E-James Benton, W-James Couch; part of 450 ac grant Oct. 2, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to Charles Waters; 300 ac were seized and sold for a debt of Charles Waters and bought from Samuel Farrow by Thomas Tod. Witness Thomas Farrow and W Lancaster. Signed Thomas Tod. Rec. Jun. 10, 1791

p. 450-451 Feb. 24, 1789 Thomas Stribling and William Buckhannon (Union Co) to Samuel Farrow (Spartanburgh); a bond for 1,000£ sterling; "some time past" Samuel sold Thomas and William some land in Union Co on Brown's Cr in two parts: Thomas got 300 ac on Apr. 9, 1785 and William got 150 ac on Apr. 8, 1785; but Samuel's right to land proved deficient; but transactions are recorded and the whole matter is now "compremised and settled"; this bond is void if the transactions deemed null and void. Witness Wm Smith and Wm Farr. Signed Thos Stribling and Wm Buckhannon

p. 451-452 May 24, 1791 Joel Hembree and wife Hannah to Lee Clark; for 60£ sterling sold 230 ac on N side of Tyger R near Cane Cr. Witness John Hyndman (or Hindman) and John Walker. Signed Joel Hembree and Hannah's mark. Wit. oath May 28, 1791 John Hindman to Wm Smith. Rec. Aug. 23, 1791

p. 452-455 Dec. 10, 1774 John Kissler and wife Hanna to David Dunamore; for 500£ SC money sold 250 ac in Craven Co on Jamey's Cr of Tyger R; border: all vacant; grant May 2, 1770 Lt. Gov. William Bull to John Kissler. Witness James Wofford, Mary Crow, and James Driver. Signed John Kisseler and Hanna's mark. Rec. Aug. 23, 1791

p. 455-456 May 24, 1791 Samuel Hindman and wife Jean to John Hindman; for 30£ sterling sold 100 ac on N side of Tyger R; border: Joseph Wofford and Joshua Smith. Witness Joel Hembree and William Hyndman. Signed Samuel Hindman and Jean's mark. Wit. oath May 28, 1791 Joel Hembree to William Smith. Rec. Aug. 23, 1791

p. 456-457 Mar. 16, 1789 Obadiah Edwards (Union Co) to Aaron Pinson; for 40£ sterling sold 200 ac on N side of Tyger R; border: S-Tobias Bright and others vacant; grant Nov. 6, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to Obadiah Edwards. Witness Tobias Bright, Rachel Bright, and James Bright. Signed Obadiah Edwards. Wit. oath Jun. 13,1791 Tobias Bright to David Goodlett. Rec. Aug. 25, 1791

p. 457-458 Mar. 19, 1791 Michael McGaughey (Spartanburgh) to Enos Land (same); for 15£ sterling sold 150 ac on Packolet R; border: Thomas Brown, Luckroy's Branch, and McGaugh. Witness Aaron Land and John Megaughy. Signed Michael Megaughh's mark. Wit. oath Jun. 13, 1791 Michael McGaughey to Isham Harrison. Rec. Aug. 25, 1791

p. 458-459 (not given), 1790 John Ward (Spartanburgh) to Daniel Barnett, blacksmith (same); for 20£ sold 100 ac on N side of N fork of Tyger R and on Ward's Br; border: all vacant; grant Aug. 21, 1776 Gov. Charles G. Montague to (not given). Witness John Ford and Thomas Hightower. Signed John Ward. Rec. Aug. 26, 1791

p. 459-460 Mar. 30, 1790 Stephen Miller (Spartanburgh) to George Bishop (same); for 15£ SC money sold 100 ac on N side of Lawson's Fork of Packolate R; grant Nov. 25, 1774 Lt. Gov. William Bull to Stephen Miller. Witness Hance Harper and Edward Bishop, jr. Signed Stephen Miller. Wit. oath Jun. 13, 1791 Hance Harper to David Goodlett. Rec. Sept. 1, 1791

→ p. 460-462 Apr. 11, 1791 Robert Patten (Burk Co, NC) to Jesse Spencer (Spartanburgh); for 20£ sterling sold 100 ac on Ward's Br of N fork of Tyger R; border: all vacant; grant Aug. 24, 1779 to Alexander Curry who sold to Robert Patten on Jan. 12, 1775. Witness Lawson Thomson and James Scott. Signed Robert Patten. Wit. oath Jun. 13, 1791 Lawson Thomson to Thos Moore. Rec. Sept. 1, 1791

p. 462-463 Jan. 14, 1791 Ellis Cannon (96 Dist) to Daniel Walker (same); for 20£ sterling sold 100 ac on Peter's Cr; grant Dec. 28, 1787 Gov. Thomas Pinckney to Ellis Cannon. Witness George Lamkin, sr, James Wyatt, and John Cannon. Signed Ellis Cannon. Wit. oath Jun. 13, 1791 Ellis Cannon to Samp Bethel. Rec. Sept. 6, 1791

p. 463-464 Mar. 5, 1790 John McCulloch to Edward Hooker; for 10£

branches of Gotie's and Green's Creeks. Witness Henry Pettet and Charles Barnett. Signed Swan Thomson. Wit. oath May 26, 1792 Henry Pettet to Isham Harrison. Rec. Jun. 8, 1792

p. 545 Jun. 12, 1792 Joseph Thompson (Spartanburgh), husband of Jane Dill, to John Sloan (same); power of attorney to sell a tract of land (ac not given) in York Co, Pa on branches of Yellow Breeches Cr of Susquehannah R; border: James Dill and Matthew Dill; was late property of John Dill, desc, father of James, the heir of the land. Witness James Jordan and Nevil Wailand. Signed Joseph Thompson

p. 545-547 May 13, 1799 James Hanna (Camden Dist) to William Floyd (96 Dist); for 1,500£ SC money sold 300 ac on S side of Broad R of Middle fork of Little R about 3 miles above Robert Miller; grant Feb. 3, 1754 to David Park. Witness John Gordon, Cathrin Gordon, and Elizabeth Lawson. Signed James Hanna. Wit. oath Sept. 13, 1779 John Gordon to David Gordon. Rec. Jul. 2, 1792

p. 547-549 May 13, 1779 James Hanna (Camden Dist) to William Floyd (96 Dist); for 100£ SC money sold (ac not given) on S side of Broad R of Middle fork of Little R about 3 miles above Robert Miller; grant May 4, 1769 to James Hanna. Witness John Gordon, Cathrin Gordon, and Elizabeth Lawson. Signed James Hanna. Wit. oath (Camden Dist) Sept. 13, 1779 John Gordon to David Gordon. Rec. Jul. 5, 1792

Book C 1792-1795 begun Jul. 7, 1792 by Wm Lancaster

p. 1-2 Jun. 13, 1792 William Floyd (Pendleton Co) to Berryman Shumate (Spartanburgh); for 150£ (sic) sterling sold 200 ac on S side of Broad R and Middle fork of Little R (known as Tygar R) about 3 miles above Robert Miller; border: second line of 300 ac tract sold by John Hanna (Camden Dist) to William Floyd; part of 300 ac grant Feb. 3, 1754 to David Park. Witness Nevil Wailand, Benjamin P. McMakin, and James Taylor White. Signed William Floyd. Wit. oath Jun. 13, 1792 James Taylor White to D Goodlett. Rec. Jul. 7, 1792

→ p. 2-6 Oct. 4, 1790 John Daniel Kearn, merchant, (96 Dist) to William Clayton (Spartanburgh); for 5s sterling sold 139 ac in 2 tracts: (a) 63 ac on Tygar R; border: NE-Edward Arnett, SE-James Cliphant, SE-Edward Bearden, and NW-McCullock and (b) 76 ac on branch of Tygar R; border: SW-John McCullock, NW-Edward Hooker, SW, E, and NE-William Clayton, and SW-Edward Arnett. Witness Robert Hanna, Absalom Bobo, James Clayton, and James McCarley. Signed John Daniel Kearn. Wit. oath Feb. 15, 1792 James Clayton to Thomas Farrow. Rec. Jul. 24 and 26, 1792

p. 6-8 Apr. 23, 1792 William Storke Jett, executor of Richard Bernard, desc, and a son and executor of William Bernard, sr, desc, and guardian of orphans of Richard Bernard, and William Bernard, the other surviving son of William Bernard, sr, to William Benson; power of attorney to recover slave John, property of William Bernard, sr,who escaped or has been stolen and to sell slave for 30£ Va money to Wm Benson, when slave is recovered. Witness Lan Berry and Matthew Tully. Signed Wm Storke Jett and Wm Bernard. Proved (Westmoreland Co, Va) Apr. 24, 1792 to Jas Bland. Rec. Jul. 26, 1792

p. 8-9 Apr. 16, 1792 Catherine Grace (Spartanburgh) to George Grace (same); for 40£ sterling sold 125 ac on Forgeson's Cr at mouth of Hooper's School House Br; SW part of grant May 2, 1770 Gov. William Bull to David Prewit. Witness John Ford, Richard Cox, and Catherine Bruton. Signed Catherine Grace's mark. Wit. oath Jun. 9, 1792 Richard Cox to Thos Moore. Rec. Jul. 26, 1792

p. 9-10 Dec. 22, 1790 Alexander Robison, sr (Fairfield Co) to James Sutherland (Spartanburgh); for 4 hogsheads of tobacco sold 200 ac in Craven Co on branches of Tyger R; border: E-Joseph Brown, W-Thomas Seston, N-Enoch Floyd, and others vacant; grant Aug. 19, 1774 to Benjamin Mahanah. Witness Burr Harrison, Zebulon Bragg, and Henry Moore. Signed Alexander Robison. Wit. oath Jul. 23, 1791 Zebulon Bragg to Saml Lancaster. Rec. Jul. 26, 1792

p. 10-11 Mar. 17, 1791 William Morris, sr (Edgefield Co) to Thomas Jordan (Spartanburgh); for 18£ sold 50 ac on Little Buck Cr on N side of Packolate R; border: Thomas Jordan; grant Jan. 1, 1787 State Office to William Morris. Witness S Bethel, George Gilbert, and Joseph Morris. Signed William Morris' mark. Certified Jan. 7, 1792 by (not signed). Rec. Jul. 27, 1792

p. 11-13 Apr. 13, 1792 Reuben Matthis and wife Judith (Spartanburgh) to Wills Griffith (same); for 60£ sterling sold 204 ac on Lawson's fork of Packolate R; grant Sept. 7, 1789 Gov. Charles Pinckney to Reuben Matthis; border: Lucy McAbee, Wofford and Co, land formerly James Brown, land formerly Samuel Ward, and William Pool. Witness Henry McCray and William Pool. Signed Reuben Matthis and Judith's mark. Wit. oath Jun. 13, 1792 William Pool to D Goodlett. Rec. Jul. 31, 1792

p. 13-14 Nov. 23, 1791 Austin Clayton and wife Catharine (Spartanburgh) to Jesse Spann; for 80£ sterling sold 200 ac on Cedar School Cr of Enoree R; grant Oct. 15, 1784 to Austin Clayton; border: all sides vacant. Witness John Layton and John Harris. Signed Austin Clayton and Catharine's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 30, 1792 John Layton to Thomas Farrow. Rec. Jul. 31, 1792

p. 14-15 Jan. 13, 1787 Robert Nelson, doctor, (Spartanburgh) to Joseph Morris (same); for 60£ SC money sold 200 ac on Buck Cr of Packolate R; grant May 15, 1772 State Office to Robert Nelson. Witness Thomas Jordan, Elias Legate, and Sampson Bethel. Signed Robert Nelson and Rebeckah's mark. Wit. oath Jun. 21, 1791 Sampson Bethel to Thomas Jordan. Rec. Jul. 31, 1792

p. 15-16 May 3, 1792 John Watson (Union Co) to Obadiah Trimmier (Spartanburgh); for 22£ 17s 4p sterling sold 174 ac on N fork Thickety Cr; part of 350 ac grant in Dec. 1774 Gov. William Bull to Vardry McBee. Witness John Trimmier, Obadiah Watson, and John Headon. Signed John Watson. Wit. oath May 3, 1792 John Headon to Edwd Goode. Rec. Aug. 1, 1792

p. 16-17 Dec. 27, 1791 Littleton Mapp and wife Mary (SC) to William Lipscomb; for 100£ sold 326 ac on both sides of Thickety Cr; border: William Lipscomb, Burchfield, and Thomson. Witness Vardry McBee and Wm Lipscomb, jr. Signed Littleton and Mary Mapp. Wit. oath Jun. 11, 1792 Vardry McBee to Edwd Goode. Rec. Aug. 1, 1792

p. 17-19 Dec. 23, 1791 James Fannin and wife Elizabeth (SC) to William Lipscomb (SC); for 180£ sold 161 ac on N side of Thickety Cr; border: William Lipscomb, Map, and a little blue branch. Witness John Headen and Smith Lipscomb. Signed James Fannin and Elizabeth's mark. Wit. oath (not dated) John Headen to Edwd Goode. Rec. Aug. 2, 1792

p. 19 Jun. 22, 1790 Thomas Jordan (Spartanburgh) to Elijah Green (same); for 20£ sterling sold 192 ac on Buck Cr; border: Cobb; grant Dec. 3, 1787 State Office to Thomas Jordan. Witness S Bethel and Thos Warren. Signed Thomas Jordan's mark. Certified Dec. 2, 1792 by S Bethel. Rec. Aug. 2, 1792

p. 132-135 Jul. 14, 1790 Joseph Thompson (Spartanburgh) to Edward Stewart (same); for 50£ sold 200 ac on S fork of N fork of Tyger R and E of Indian boundary; survey Jul. 15, 1785 for Joseph Thompson "in the name John Davis" and afterwards released to Augustus Murdock. Witness Nevil Wayland, Allen Wakefield, and Henry Wayland. Signed Joseph Thompson. Wit. oath Jul. 17, 1793 Nevil Wayland to Isham Harrison. Rec. Jul. 17, 1793

p. 135-136 Feb. 1, 1793 Sampson Bobo and wife Sarah to Anthony Foster, sr; for 150£ sterling sold 400 ac on Cedar Shole Cr between Enoree and Tygar R; ¼ ac reserved for a burying ground "in the old plantation for Bobo family"; plat attached shows border: Whitaker, Sampson Bobo, and Spencer Bobo. Witness Robert Hanna and Fielding Foster. Signed Sampson and Sarah Bobo's marks. Wit. oath Jul. 16, 1793 Fielding Foster to Thomas Farrow. Rec. Jul. 23, 1793

p. 136-137 Oct. 9, 1790 William Dickson (Spartanburgh) to Henry Turner (same); for 5£ sold 150 ac on N side of Pacolate R; part of 533 ac where William Dickson lives; border: Anthony Coulter, Elizabeth Dickson, and Soloman Abbitt. Witness Samuel Turner, Richard Turner, and John Fowler. Signed William and Mary Dickson's marks. Wit. oath Oct. 11, 1790 Samuel Turner to Obadiah Trimmier. Rec. Jul. 25, 1793

p. 137-139 Jun. 8, 1792 (Loundon Co, Va) Joseph Wildman states Benjamin McMikin, son of Alexander McMikin who married Mary Caru (or Carae or Carr) and moved to SC, at 14 years old was a drummer in Militia Company commanded by Alexander McMikin until he was old enough to be enrolled on the Muster List when he served in militia when called until discharged because of a "complaint of the leg which as well as I recollect in Apr. 1780" in militia company where Joseph was an Ensign. Signed Joseph Wildman. Certified by Gustavas Elgin (not dated), who served as a lieutenant in the militia company and lived 1½ miles from Benjamin McMikin. Certified by John Alexander on Jun. 8, 1792 who says the militia company belonged to the Third Battalion of Loundon Co, Va of which John Alexander was Lt. Colonel and battalion commander.
Apr. 1, 1780 a Court Martial of the Third Battalion of Landoun Co Militia held at Capt. Fergansis; present--William Brenaugh, esq (Col and Presd), Alexander McMakin, Jacob Reid, William Owsley, Simon Hancock, John Davis, and Daniel Fegans (all gentelmen and captains); Benjamin McMikin "labours" under infirmity in his leg and is ordered to be discharged from mustering during the continuance of the infirmity. Signed William Brenaugh
Jun. 8, 1792 This is to certify the above is true copy of records of the Court Martial, and that Benjamin McMikin was about 15 and until he moved his residence was about 2 miles from Benjamin McMikin, that Benjamin had a strong interest in the county and an aversion for Toryism and was honest. Signed Chas Binns, jr, late clerk of Loudn Militia
Jun. 8, 1792 (Loundoun Co, Va) Certify that Joseph Wildman, Gustavus Elgin, John Alexander, and Charles Binns, jr bore the respective offices mentioned and John Alexander was duly authorized to keep the peace in Loundoun Co. Signed Charles Binn
Apr. 17, 1783 Benjamin McMikin and wife Mary have unblemished character and "leave these parts" with reputation and are commended to any "crystian" Society where God cast their lot. Signed David Bard

p. 139-140 Jun. 11, 1793 Richard Harrison, desc, and Charles Bruce now settle accounts and disputes; Charles is to deliver to Isham Harrison, administrator for estate of Richard, two bonds: a letter from James Harrison and an award awarded him by the arbitrators Bayles Earle, esq and Capt. William Benson and John

Blasingame, esq; the two bonds are (a) a bond Richard gave John Holcom to make a title to land adjoining Richard's land and (b) arbitration bond James Harrison gave Charles and all other paper of their dispute; Isham Harrison will give Charles his arbitration bond that he gave James Harrison and all other papers and the last award to Richard by the arbitrators; all agree settlement shall stand for receipt from "beginning of the world to today"; all debts between Charles and Richard are to be recorded in Spartanburgh. Witness none. Signed Chas Bruce and Isham Harrison. Certified by Thomas Moore. Rec. Jul. 31, 1793

p. 140-141 Feb. 18, 1793 Thomas Davis (Wilkes Co, Ga) to John Davis (Spartanburgh); for 100£ sold 200 ac on N fork of Tygar R; grant Oct. 20, 1767 Gov. William Tryon (NC) to Davis Davis who sold to Henry Hartle who sold to James Jordan, esq who sold to Thomas Davis. Witness James Vernon, Samuel Jamison, and Samuel Miller. Signed Thomas Davis. Wit. oath May 15, 1793 Samuel Jamison to James Jordan. Rec. Aug. 1, 1793

p. 141-143 Mar. 9, 1793 John Nail and wife Nancy (Union Co) to Henry ONaill (same); for 100£ sterling sold 506 ac on S side of Pacolate R and on Trough Shoal Br of Pacolate R; including land where widow Collins formerly lived; grant Feb. 6, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to John Nail. Witness Robert Donaldson, John McDowel, and Andrew Thomson. Signed John and Agnes Nail's marks. Rec. Aug. 1, 1793

p. 143-144 May 28, 1793 Samuel Jamison (Spartanburgh) to John Davis (same); for 50£ sold 378 ac on N fork of N Tygar R; part of 578 ac grant Feb. 6, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to Benjamin Clark who sold 378 ac to Samuel Jamison; remaining 200 ac of grant (on W side) excepted. Witness Nevil Wayland, Samuel Miller, and Robert Jamison, jr. Signed Samuel Jamison. Wit. oath May 28, 1793 Samuel Miller to James Jordan. Rec. Aug. 5, 1793

p. 144-145 Feb. 25, 1793 Peter Elder (Spartanburgh) to Ephraim Elder (same); for 30£ SC money sold 48 ac on W side of Buffelow lick Cr; border: Tillet. Witness William Roberds and Thomas Underwood. Signed Peter Elder's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 7, 1793 Thomas Underwood to Isham Harrison. Rec. Aug. 6, 1793

p. 145-146 Apr. 18, 1793 Thomas Wright (Spartanburgh) to Andrew Barry (same); for 11£ 4s sterling sold a Negro girl Jude about 8 years old if Andrew pays the money by Dec. 25, 1794. Witness Richard Barry and Thomas Moore. Signed Thomas Wright. Rec. Aug. 6, 1793

p. 146-148 May 21, 1790 William Wofford (Broad R, Franklin Co, Ga) to Malachi Jones (Pacolate R, Spartanburgh); for 100£ sterling sold 200 ac on both sides of Pacolate R; including a large shoal, the mouth of Lindsay's Br, and Doctor's Bottom; grant from North Carolina to Isaac Lindsay then in Tryon Co, NC. Witness Benjamin Wofford and Owen Bowen. Signed William Wofford. Wit. oath Oct. 24, 1792 Benjamin Wofford to I Harrison. Rec. Aug. 9, 1793

p. 148-149 Apr. 8, 1793 Jesse Tate (Spartanburgh) to William Sanders (same); for 32£ 2s sterling sold 103 ac on Thickety Cr of Broad R; border: SE-Hopkins, N-William Morris, and SW-Dunaway; grant Oct. 6, 1788 Gov. Thomas Pinckney to Jesse Tate. Witness Samuel Clark and Patrick Sanders. Signed Jesse Tate's mark. Wit. oath Jun. 12, 1793 Samuel Clark to S Bethel. Rec. Aug. 9, 1793

p. 149-151 May 27, 1793 Josiah Tanner and wife Martha (Spartanburgh) to John Lipscomb (same); for 10£ sterling sold 85 ac on

p. 106-108 Dec. 22, 1794 John Golightly (Spartanburgh) to Isham Harrison (same); for 20 guineas sold 35 ac on Fairforrest Cr; border: Richard Harrisons Deicast formerly called Druggan's and another Richard Harrisons Deicast formerly Benson's, and Benson. Witness Henry Wells, and W Wells. Signed John Golightly. Wit. oath Jan. (not given), 1795 Henry Wells to Baylis Earle. Rec. Nov. 29, 1795

p. 108-110 Jul. 4, 1793 Charles Hester (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Cole (same); for 70£ SC money sold (ac not given); on both sides Beaverdam fork of Thickety Cr; grant Gov. William Moultrie to Charles Hester. Witness Jesse Tate and Mary Tate. Signed Charles Hester. Wit. oath Jan. 2, 1794 Jesse Tate to Edwd Goode. Rec. Nov. 29, 1795

p. 110-112 Jul. 30, 1796 Morris Veal (Oglethrope Co, Ga) to James Smith (Spartanburgh); release and quit claim judgments or claims Morris has against James. Witness Natham Williford, W Wofford, and Sherewood Halcombe. Signed Morris Veal. Wit. oath (Franklin Co, Ga) Aug. 1, 1796 Natham Williford to James Ferrell, and (Spartanburgh) Aug. 4, 1796 Sherewood Halcombe to Isham Foster. Rec. Aug. 4, 1796

p. 112-116 Nov. 10, 1794 Thomas Cole (Spartanburgh) to Benjamin Arindle (same); for 50£ SC money sold 200 ac on Beaverdam Cr of Thickety Cr of Broad R. Witness Obadh Watson and John Trimmier. Signed Thomas Cole. Wit. oath Jan. 12, 1795 Obadh Watson to S Bethel. Rec. Nov. 29, 1795. Dower renounced Martha Cole to John Trimmier and Obadh Watson (witness) Nov. 10, 1794

p. 116-120 Sept. 25, 1784 Wm Embry (Camden Dist) to Jane Fowler (Fairforrest, 96 Dist); for 150£ "formerly currency" of SC sold 150 ac on Wilie's Br of Fairforrest Cr; grant May 17, 1774 Lt. Gov. William Bull to William Embry; "said William Hembree (sic)" sells the 150 ac. Witness James Ham, Abraham Moore, and Jonathan Moore. Signed W Embry. Wit. oath Dec. 18, 1784 James Ham to Jo Thomas, jr. Rec. Nov. 29, 1795

p. 120-123 Feb. 7, 1795 William Burton and wife Mary (Spartanburgh) to Henry Foster (same); for 50£ sterling sold 788 ac on both sides Henry Foster's Cr of Fairforrest; grant Feb. 4, 1788 Gov. Thomas Pinckney; border: E-Neasbitt and vacant, S-vacant and Henry Foster, and N-vacant. Witness Charles Burton, Lawson Thomson, and Aaron Froyd (or Floyd). Signed William and Mary Burton. Wit. oath Mar. 11, 1795 (Union Co) Lawson Thomson to Hugh Means. Rec. Nov. 29, 1795

p. 123-126 Jan. 2, 1794 Samuel Saxon (sheriff, 96 Dist) to Joachim (or Isachim) Bulow (Charleston, SC); for 186£ sterling sold 440 ac on Big Cr of Little R; sold by Mr. Tate to James Lusk; Joachim brought case against Robert and James Lusk in Cambridge Common Pleas Court (Union and Spartan Co) and was awarded 149£ 12s 6p by a writ from Court Jan. 3, 1792 signed by Hon. John Rutledge; as result of this case, above land sold on a Monday in Oct. 1792. Witness Joshua Downs and James Saxon. Signed S Saxon, sheriff. Wit. oath Oct. 1, 1796 Joshua Downs to I Harrison. Rec. Oct. 6, 1796

p. 126-128 Jul. 26, 1794 Charles Hunt (Pendleton Co) to Joseph Couch (Spartanburgh); for 10s SC money sold 126 ac on Enoree R; grant Dec. 5, 1785 to Charles Hunt and 50 ac of "same" grant Jan. 5, 1786 to John Couch; Charles warrants all the land except part held and claimed by Landon Farrow by a "north wright". Witness Henry Hardin and Mark Stroud. Signed Charles Hunt. Wit. oath Feb. 26, 1795 Henry Hardin to Thos Farrow. Rec. Oct. 6, 1796

p. 128-129 Apr. 9, 1795 Thomas Matthews (Spartanburgh) to Andrew Barry (same); a bond of 500£; Condition: Thomas to deed Andrew 640 ac; land is due Thomas by Georgia Assembly act at Augusta Dec. 24, 1789 "compensation to troops in service of state of Georgia" and due Thomas as appears in a certificate; land is to be laid out where Georgia Assembly directs. Witness Thos Moore. Signed Thomas Matthews. Rec. Nov. 29, 1795

p. 129-131 Jan. 24, 1795 Solomon Hays (Spartanburgh) to Reubin Daniel (same); for 30£ sold 150 ac on SC side Poison Br of Big Br; part of 540 ac on Fairforrest Cr granted to Wm Wofford; 150 ac is divided from 540 ac by Poison Br until it runs into Big Br. Witness I Harrison. Signed Solomon Hays's mark. Certified Apr. 13, 1795 by I Harrison. Rec. Nov. 29, 1795

p. 131-133 Mar. 25, 1795 Henry Foster (Spartanburgh) to Henry Amberson (same); for 20£ sterling sold 225 ac on E side Henry Foster's Cr of Fairforrest Cr; border: E-Joseph Nesbitt; part of grant Feb. 4, 1788 Gov. Thomas Pinckney to Wm Burton. Witness Matthew Patton, Samuel Kelso, and James Farris. Signed Henry Foster. Wit. oath Apr. 10, 1795 (Union Co) Matthew Patton to W Means. Rec. Nov. 29, 1795

p. 133-134 Apr. 13, 1795 John Hightower (Spartan Co) to George Lewis (same); for a Spanish milled dollar sold 112 ac on S side Lawson's fork of Pacolet R; border: S-William Moultrie, NW-Peter Lewis, and Standing Stone Br; part of grant Jan. 21, 1785 Gov. Benjamin Guerard to John Bennett. Witness S Bethel, Ephraim Lewis, and Christopher Golightly. Signed John Hightower. Certified Apr. 13, 1795 by S Bethel. Rec. Nov. 29, 1795

p. 134-135 Apr. 9, 1795 Bazel Scott (Spartanburgh) to his only child Mary Scott; for love and affection give 2 mares, 7 cattle, 15 hogs, 3 beds and furniture, a dish and 6 plates. Witness Richard Lee and Nancy Lee. Signed Bazel Scott's mark. Wit. oath Apr. 14, 1795 Richard Lee to Thos Moore. Rec. Nov. 29, 1795

p. 135-136 Feb. 5, 1795 Edward Hooker (Spartanburgh) to John Williams (same); for 50£ sterling sold 100 ac on Cedar Shoal Cr of Enoree R; border: John Stone; SW end of grant to James Sample. Witness Burrell Bobo and Richard Fryer. Signed Edward Hooker. Wit. oath Feb. 6, 1795 Burrell Bobo and Richard Fryer to Thomas Farrow. Rec. Nov. 29, 1795

p. 136-138 Mar. 24, 1794 Drury McDonald, "attorney for Gee" (Spartanburgh) to William Foster (same); for 50£ sterling sold 200 ac on Lawson's fork; border: William Foster and Robert McMurdy; grant to William Dickson. Witness Elisha Heddin, Samuel Hedden, and David Hedden. Signed Drury McDonald. Wit. oath Apr. 11, 1795 Elisha Hedden to Isham Foster. Rec. Nov. 29, 1795

p. 138-139 Feb. 27, 1795 Joseph Warren (Rutherford Co, NC) to Nathaniel Parris (Spartanburgh); for 75£ sterling sold 300 ac on both sides Horse Cr of Broad R; border: North Carolina state line; grant Jan. 1, 1787 States Office to Joseph Warren. Witness Drury Scruggs, Andrew Rea, and James Saunders. Signed Joseph Warren. Wit. oath Apr. 13, 1795 Andrew Rea to I Harrison. Rec. Nov. 29, 1795

p. 139-141 Feb. 12, 1794 Dennis Lindsay (Spartanburgh) to Richard Harris (same); a bond of 50£ sterling; Condition: bond void if Dennis deeds Richard before Aug. 10, 1794 124 ac; half of 248 ac grant to Dennis on branches of Jammy's Cr and Ferguson's Cr called Lockhart's land. Witness David Bruton and Ephraim Parmely. Signed Daniel Lindsey. Wit. oath Apr. 13, 1795 David Bruton to George Bruton. Rec. Nov. 29, 1795

Cr; W part of grant Aug. 19, 1774 Gov. Bull to Thomas Laxton. Witness William Moore, Moses Moore, and Thomas House. Signed William Hamby's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 28, 1797 William Moore to Wm Smith. Rec. Sept. 28, 1797. Dower renounced (Greenville Co) Cealia Hamby, wife of William Hamby, to Robert Maxwell May 14, 1796. Dower renounced Ann Hamby, wife of "within named" William Hamby, sr to Wm Smith. Aug. 15, 1796

p. 127-128 Dec. 14, 1792 John Gibbs and wife Ann to John Hacker; for 30£ sterling sold 100 ac; part of 350 ac on Rocky Cr and S side of Tyger R grant Aug. 11, 1774 to Edmond Bearden; border: N-Peter Pennell, E-Thomas Tod, S-Thomas Miles, and W-James Simples; plat attached. Witness Peter Pennell and James Anderson. Signed James Gibbs and Ann's mark. Wit. oath Jul. 19, 1793 Peter Pennell and James Anderson to Saml Lancaster

p. 128-133 Nov. 8, 1788 William Hamby (96 Dist) to John Hamby (same); for 20£ sterling sold 100 ac on N side Enoree R; border: all vacant; if there is an earlier claim to the land, John looses the land; grant Jul. 4, 1769 Gov. Charles G. Montague to Zachariah Gibbs who sold to William Hamby, desc and to William Hamby by heirship. Witness Jonathan Dildine, John Cross, James Wofford. Signed William and Sealey Hamby's marks. Wit. oath Mar. 28, 1797 John Cross to Wm Smith. Rec. Sept. 30, 1797

p. 133-134 Jul. 31, 1796 Feneter Wilkins (Spartanburgh) to William Vincent (same); for 45£ sold 104 ac on Beverdam Cr. Witness I Harrison. Signed Feneter Wilkins' mark. Wit. oath Jul. 31, 1796 Feneter Wilkins to I Harrison. Rec. Sept. 30, 1797

p. 134-135 Apr. 20, 1797 William Vincent (Spartanburgh) to John Cantwell (same); for 30£ sold 104 ac on Beverdam Cr of Fairforrest Cr. Witness I Harrison. Signed William Vincent. Rec. Oct. 1, 1797

p. 135-136 Mar. 29, 1797 Abraham Moore (Spartanburgh) to James Moore (same); for 20£ sold 50 ac on Dutchman's Cr; border: Thomas Compton; part of 150 ac grant Jun. 20, 1770 to Abraham Moore. Witness James Ham and John Shands. Signed Abraham Moore's mark. Certified Mar. 30, 1797 by Wm Smith. Rec. Oct. 1, 1797. Dower renounced Mary Moore to Wm Smith Mar. 30, 1797

p. 136-138 Mar. 29, 1797 Thomas Thornton (Spartanburgh) to James Moore (same); for 10£ sold 37 ac on Dutchman's Cr; border: Thomas Compton and Samuel Morrow; part of 236 ac grant Jun. 5, 1786 to Thomas Compton. Witness Saml Morrow and Willis Williford. Signed Thomas Thornton's mark. Certified Mar. 29, 1797 by Wm Smith. Rec. Oct. 1, 1797. Dower renounced Martha Thornton to Wm Smith Apr. 10, 1797

p. 138-140 Dec. 21, 1791 Ezekiel Howard and wife Mary (Spartanburgh) to Griffin Carter (same); for 15£ sterling sold 90 ac on head branches of Goties Cr. Witness James Simmons and Thomas Jones. Signed Ezekiel Howard's mark and Mary Ann Howard. Wit. oath Jun. 16, 1792 Thomas Jones to Isham Harrison. Rec. Oct. 1, 1797

p. 140-142 Aug. 7, 1793 Jesse Barker (Laurens Co) to James Wofford (Spartanburgh); for 10s sterling sold 820 ac on Maple Swamp Cr and Rockfield Cr of Tygar and Enoree R; border: E-Williamson and others vacant or old lines; grant Mar. 4, 1793 to Jesse Barker. Witness Nathaniel Wofford, John Barker, and Mary Barker. Signed Jesse Barker's mark. Wit. oath Nov. 5, 1796 Nathaniel Wofford to Zadock Ford. Rec. Oct. 1, 1797

p. 142-143 Jun. 27, 1796 John Morgan, heir of John Morgan, desc, and

wife Sarah (Spartanburgh) to James Wofford (same); for 60£ sterling sold 450 ac on Forgeson's Cr of Tyger R; border: James Wofford, James Bruton, and Henry Earnest; grant in 1773 to John Morgan, desc in Craven Co. Witness John Hambey, jr, John Hambey, and Aaron Baulcomb. Signed John Morgan and Sarah's mark. Wit. oath Nov. 5, 1796 John Hambey jr to Zadock Ford. Rec. Oct. 2, 1797

p. 143-145 Dec. 5, 1796 Joseph Morris (Edgefield Co) to John Morris (Spartanburgh); for 25£ sterling sold 100 ac on Buck Cr of Pacolet R; border: formerly Robert Nelson's land and William Morris, sr; part of grant May 22, 1772 North Carolina to John Kirkconell who sold to Joseph Morris. Witness John Bankson, Isaac Young, and Abraham Cantrell. Signed Joseph Morris' mark. Wit. oath May 17, 1797 John Bankson to William McDowell. Rec. Oct. 2, 1797

p. 145-146 Nov. 11, 1796 Aaron Floyd (Spartanburgh) to George Isom (same); for 60£ sterling sold 195 ac between N and S forks of Tyger R; border: W-Samuel Floyd, E-Francis Ward, S-S fork Tyger R, and N-N fork Tyger R; survey Dec. 17, 1792 for Aaron Floyd. Witness Matthew Patton and John Patton. Signed Aaron Floyd. Wit. oath Apr. 10, 1797 Matthew Patton to Thos Moore. Rec. Oct. 2, 1797

p. 146-147 Jun. 23, 1797 Phillip Johnson (Spartanburgh) to Cary Traylor (same); for 18£ sterling sold 50 ac on Brushey fork where Phillip Johnson lives; border: William Geary and Alexander Wakefield. Witness William Gray, Curtis Gray, and Reubin Traylor. Signed Phillip and Jamina Johnson's marks. Wit. oath Jul. 18, 1797 Reubin Traylor to George Brewton. Rec. Oct. 2, 1797

p. 147-149 Jul. 30, 1797 George Divine and wife Mary (Spartanburgh) to Stephen Layton (same); for 10£ sterling sold 100 ac on Prather's Cr where James Sinard (or Sirard) lives; border: Stephen Layton; grant to James Sample jr. Witness John Layton and James Vessell. Signed George Divine and Mary's mark. Wit. oath Jul. 13, 1797 James Vessell to Moses Casey. Rec. Oct. 2, 1797

p. 149-150 May 21, 1797 Burgess West (Union Co) to Alexander Elder (Spartanburgh); for 75£ sterling sold a Negro woman Dinah about 20 years old born in Maryland. Witness Osborn West and Andrew Thomson. Signed Burgess West's mark. Wit. oath May 30, 1797 Osborn West to Thos Moore. Rec. Oct. 3, 1797

p. 150-151 Feb. 14, 1797 Joseph Kelso, sr (Spartanburgh) to Samuel Kelso (same); for 30£ sterling sold (ac not given); part of grant on both sides Fairforrest Cr Nov. 18, 1752 to George Storey who sold to Joseph Kelso sr. Witness James Story, John Story, and William Watson. Signed Joseph Kelso's mark. Wit. oath Jul. 18, 1797 William Watson to William Simpson. Rec. Oct. 3, 1797

p. 151-153 May 12, 1797 John Wofford, sr (Spartanburgh) to William Wofford (same); for 10£ sterling sold 150 ac; border: William Thomson, John Smith, and Benja West; part of 300 ac grant Jul. 8, 1774 to Jeremiah Barnet who sold to Jo Wofford sr; grant on Muckelwain's Cr of Fairforrest Cr and border: N-William Thomson, SE-Wm Browley, and others vacant. Witness James Wofford, John Wofford (a different mark), and Isaac Wofford. Signed John Wofford's mark. Wit. oath Jul. 16, 1798 Isaac Wofford to George Lamkin. Rec. Oct. 3, 1797

p. 153-154 Mar. 3, 1797 Samuel Dunaway sr (Spartanburgh) to Reubin Warren (same); for 10£ SC money sold 40 ac on W side Island Cr; part of 100 ac grant Sept. 4, 1786 States Office to Daniel Stilwell. Witness Robert Dunaway, William Anders, and Robert Proctor. Signed Samuel Dunaway. Wit. oath Mar. 4, 1797 Robert Proctor to Geor Lamkin. Rec. Oct. 3, 1797

Iron Works are erected; upper end of grant Apr. 29, 1768 to Elisha Thomson. Witness Willey S Brown and Polly Nicoll. Signed John Nicoll. Wit. oath Nov. 19, 1802 Willey S Brown to James Jordan. Rec. Jan. 25, 1803

p. 237-238 Oct. 12, 1802 Mathias Rush (Spartanburgh), planter or taylor, to James Wood (same); for $40 sold 20 ac; part of grant to Robert Goodlett jr who sold to James Lawrence who sold to Joseph Lawrence who sold to Mathias Rush; border: John Prince's old line and Knox. Witness James Jordan JQ. Signed Mathias Rush. Rec. Jan. 26, 1803

p. 238-240 Oct. 25, 1802 William Hester (Spartanburgh) to Charles Hester (same); for $900 sold 5,429 ac on Cherokee Cr and Mike's Cr of Broad R; border: W-Vardry McBee, N-granted land, E-McClaren, S-Cooper and Tanner, and SE-Tate, Temple, and Arnold; grant to Charles Miles. Witness Smith Lipscomb and William Lipscomb. Signed William Hester. Wit. oath Oct. 26, 1802 William Lipscomb to John Lipscomb. Rec. Jan. 26, 1803

p. 240-241 Sept. 6, 1802 William Wells, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to William Hester (same); for $900 sold 5,429 ac on Cherokee and Mike's Cr of Broad R; border: W-Vardry McBee, N-granted land, E-McClaren, S-Cooper and Tanner, and SE-Tate, Temple, and Arnold; see writ from Pinckney Dist Common Pleas Court William Milligan, executor of William Lindsey desc, vs Maj. Charles Miles desc. Witness W Smith and Abner Benson. Signed Wm Wells SSD. Wit. oath Oct. 26, 1802 Abner Benson to John Lipscomb. Rec. Jan. 26, 1803

p. 241-243 Jul. 12, 1802 James Crow (Spartanburgh) to Nathaniel Burton (same); for $1,100 sold 440 ac on N & S forks of Tygar R; border: Thornton, Rogers, and Jonathan Crow. Witness Zephaniah Pinson, John Thornton, and William Willis. Signed James Crow. Wit. oath John Thornton to Wm Smith. Rec. Jan. 26, 1803. Dower renounced Elizabeth Crow to Wm Smith Oct. 18, 1802

p. 243-245 Jun. 1, 1802 William Parker and wife Elizabeth (Spartanburgh) to John F Harmening (same); for $250 sold 100 ac on SW side of grant to James Sample; on Cedar Shoal Cr of Enoree R; border: John Stone. Witness John Brooks and William Rainwaters. Signed William Parker and Elizabeth's mark. Wit. oath Jul. 17, 1802 John Brooks to A Casey. Rec. Jan. 27, 1803

p. 245-246 Sept. 2, 1802 Alexander Alexander (Spartanburgh) to John Lindsey (same); for $150 sold 65 ac on branch of Two Mile Cr of Enoree R; border: Joseph Barnet; N part of 648 ac grant Jun. 5, 1786 to William Barnett. Witness Josiah Woodruff, Thomas Woodruff, and Robert Alexander. Signed Alexander Alexander. Wit. oath Oct. 22, 1802 Thomas Woodruff to George Brewton. Rec. Jan. 27, 1803

p. 246-248 Mar. 20, 1802 Joseph Wade (Spartanburgh) to Richard Willis (same); for $850 sold 425 ac on both sides Fairforrest Cr; border: N-Joseph Hayes. Witness Ignatius Turley and Thomas Shurley. Signed Joseph Wade. Wit. oath Dec. 14, 1802 Ignatius Turley to G Brewton. Rec. Jan. 27, 1803

p. 248-249 Jan. 17, 1801 George Williams (Spartanburgh) to John Paris (same); for $50 sold 100 ac on both sides Long Br of Island Cr. Witness William Hall and John Williams. Signed George Williams. Wit. oath Oct. 22, 1802 John Williams to George Lamkin. Rec. Jan. 27, 1803

p. 249-250 Jul. 22, 1802 David Allen (Spartanburgh) to George Gibson (same); for 20 (£ or $?) sold 10 ac; border: on N side Goches Cr; part of grant to David Allen sr. Witness Michael Gafney

and William Wilkins. Signed David Allen. Wit. oath Nov. 15, 1802 Michael Gafney to George Lamkin. Rec. Jan. 27, 1803

p. 250-251 Sept. 21, 1801 Alexander Anderson (Spartanburgh) to John Ridings (Rutherford Co, NC); for 60£ sterling sold 200 ac on both sides S Pacolate R; upper end of 240 ac grant Feb. 3, 1775 Lt. Gov. William Bull to Mathew Harper sr who sold 200 ac to Mathew Harper jr Feb. 20, 1776. Witness Robert Harper, James Blackwell, and Joseph Veneble. Signed Alexander Anderson. Wit. oath May 13, 1802 Robert Harper to Isham Foster. Rec. Jan. 28, 1803

p. 251-253 Mar. 27, 1802 Henry Storey (Spartanburgh) to Henry Cunningham (same); for $100 sold 139 ac on S side Storey's Cr; part of grant to Henry Storey. Witness Thomas Patton and James Storey. Signed Henry Storey. Wit. oath Mar. 27, 1802 (Union Dist) James Storey to H Means. Rec. Jan. 28, 1803

p. 253-254 Feb. 17, 1802 Vincent Wyatt sr and wife Elizabeth (Spartanburgh) to Vincent Wyatt jr (same); for $1 sold (1) 220 ac on ridge between Peter's Cr and Pacolate R; and (2) 40 ac adjoining upper end of (1) and sold by William Rich sr to Vincent Wyatt sr; (1) and (2) are part of grant Dec. 3, 1787 State Office to Jesse Connell. Witness Robert Armour and Elizabeth Armour. Signed Vincent Wyatt and Elizabeth's mark. Wit. oath Oct. 26, 1802 Robert Armour to George Lamkin. Rec. Feb. 1, 1803

p. 254-255 Oct. 22, 1802 Charles Cantrell (Spartanburgh) to John Purkle (same); for $40 SC money sold 50 ac of wooded land; on branch of Little Buck Cr; part of grant Jan. 20, 1789 State Office to John Jons. Witness Moses Cantrell and Isham Bobbitt. Signed Charles Cantrell. Wit. oath Oct. 26, 1802 Moses Cantrell to George Lamkin. Rec. Feb. 1, 1803

p. 255-257 Sept. 5, 1800 Solomon Forester (Spartanburgh) to Daniel Cantrell (same); for $150 sold 100 ac on branch of Little Buck Cr; border: Hutchens and Mark Forester; part of grant in 1787 States Office to James Forester. Witness James Turner, Laure Bankson, and John Bankson. Signed Solomon Forester's mark. Wit. oath Apr. 17, 1801 James Turner to George Lamkin. Rec. Feb. 1, 1803

p. 257-258 Feb. 2, 1802 Thomas Evett and wife Mellender to Daniel Sims; for 50£ sterling sold 100 ac on N side Tygar R and both sides branch of Dutchman's Cr; grant Dec. 3, 1787 Gov. Thomas Pinckney to Drury Prewitt then bordering: vacant land and joining "the four squares". Witness Hundley Evett and Lewis Evett. Signed Thomas and Mellender Evett's marks. Wit. oath Feb. 8, 1802 Hundley Evett to Samuel Lancaster. Rec. Feb. 1, 1803

p. 258-260 Jul. 21, 1802 Thomas Underwood (Spartanburgh) to Zachariah Grace (same); for $50 sold 39 ac between Tygar R and Forgerson's Cr; border: John Means and Thomas Finch; on S side of and part of grant Jan. 1, 1787 to Thomas Hightower. Witness Peter Bragg and David McCarely. Signed Thos Underwood. Wit. oath Dec. 15, 1802 Peter Bragg to George Brewton. Rec. Feb. 2, 1802

p. 260 Oct. 10, 1802 James Landford jr to sister Mary Leathewood; for love and affection give 94 ac; border: Thomas Farrow and Sampson Bobo. Witness Paul Castleberry and Nathaniel Woodruff. Signed James Landford. Wit. oath Oct. 20, 1802 Paul Castleberry to John Dean. Rec. Feb. 2, 1802

p. 260-262 Apr. 9, 1802 James Vessals (Spartanburgh) to Willis Williford (same); for $131 sold 50 ac on S side Tygar R; border: Benjamin Hooker and waggon road; part of land originally belonging to Jonathan Linard. Witness Wilie Williford and Edward

John Storn and John Harris. Signed William Wofford. Wit. oath Jan. 11, 1798 John Harris to James Jordan. Rec. Jan. 17, 1798

p. 36-38 Dec. 14, 1797 John Meadows and wife Elizabeth (Spartanburgh) to Aaron Pinson (same); for 50 Spanish milled dollars sold 50 ac near N side Tygar R; border: Aaron Pinson, Andrew Thompson, William Meadows, and Joel Hambree; part of 240 ac grant Jan. 6, 1794 Gov. William Moultrie to John Meadows. Witness Andrew Thomson, Thomas Shurley, and Zephaniah Pinson. Signed John Meaders and Elizabeth's mark. Wit. oath Jan. 2, 1798 Thomas Shurley to Thomas Moore. Rec. Jan. 18, 1798

p. 38-39 Jan. 6, 1798 Elisha Smith (Spartanburgh) to Abraham Wyatt (same); for 5£ sold 100 ac on S side Pacolet R; formerly belonged to Daniel Walker. Witness Richard Turner and Mason Cannon. Signed Elisha and Elizabeth Smith's marks. Wit. oath Jan. 13, 1798 Richard Turner to Geor Lamkin. Rec. Jan. 18, 1798

p. 39-40 Feb. 8, 1792 Buckner Smith and wife Dina to Benjamin Grist; for 40£ sterling sold 127 ac on Cain Cr of Tyger R; border: N & W-Joel Hembree, E & N-James Crowder, S-Daniel Grant, and by a mill dam; part of two tracts granted Jul. 3, 1772 and Nov. 7, 1785 to Timothy Toney. Witness John Robuck, Samuel Sherbertt (or Shubutt), and James Evatt. Signed Buckner and Dina Smith's marks. Wit. oath Mar. 19, 1792 Samuel Sherbertt to Wm Smith. Rec. Jan. 19, 1798

p. 40-41 Nov. 17, 1795 Jacob Pennington (Spartanburgh) to Samuel Burns (same); for 60£ sterling sold 100 ac on both sides Maple Swamp Cr of Tyger R; grant Nov. 6, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to Jacob Pennington. Witness William Boctor and Robert Neisbitt. Signed Jacob Pennington. Wit. oath Dec. 26, 1797 William Boctor to B. D. Shumate. Rec. Jan. 19, 1798

p. 41-42 Nov. 17, 1795 Jacob Pennington (Spartanburgh) to Samuel Burns (same); for 60£ sterling sold 100 ac on branch of S Tyger R; border: vacant; grant in Aug. 1774 Lt Gov. William Bull to William Earnest. Witness Robert Nisbit and William Boctor. Signed Jacob Pennington. Wit. oath Dec. 26, 1797 William Bull to B. D. Shumate. Rec. Jan. 19, 1798

p. 42-44 Feb. 13, 1788 Tilmon Bobo (Spartanburgh) to John Rainwater (same); for 100£ sterling sold 500 ac on Cedar Shoal Cr of Enoree R; grant Jun. 15, 1775 Lt. Gov. William Bull to Thomas Tod and sold Feb. 15, 1775 to Tilmon Bobo; border: NE-Christopher Case and James McDowell, NW-"land laid out" and vacant, and SE-Nathaniel Hilliam and vacant. Witness Joseph Wofford and Moses Casey. Signed Tilmon Bobo. Wit. oath Dec. 22, 1797 Joseph Wofford to Moses Casey. Rec. Jan. 20, 1797

p. 44-45 Jul. 1, 1789 Spencer Bobo and wife Judath (Spartanburgh) to John Rainwater (same); for 50£ sold 50 ac; border: Hillin and Tod; part of 446 ac grant Oct. 2, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to Spencer Bobo; grant on Cedar Shoal Cr and N side Enoree R. Witness Peter Brooks and Solomon Rainwater. Signed Spencer and Judath Bobo's marks. Wit. oath Dec. 14, 1797 Spencer Bobo to Moses Casey. Rec. Jan. 20, 1798

p. 45-46 Jan. 28, 1791 Willis Whitaker (Kershaw Co) to John Rainwater (Spartanburgh); for 75£ sterling sold 300 ac on a branch of Cedar Shoal Cr of Enoree R; border: E-Edward Stone and Thomas Stone, S-Robert Skelton, W-John Ford, and others vacant; grant Aug. 31, 1774 Gov. William Bull to James Whitaker, desc and to his son Willis Whitaker by descent about Aug. 1, 1780. Witness Burrell Bobo and Benjamin Rainwater. Signed Willis Whitaker. Wit.

oath Dec. 13, 1797 Burrell Bobo to Moses Casey. Rec. Jan. 20, 1798

p. 46-47 Dec. 23, 1797 Thomas Clark (Newberry Co) to William Ford (Spartanburgh); for $270 sold 270 ac on branch of N Tyger R; border: James Newman, Thomas Davis, and vacant and unknown. Witness James Jordan and Thomas Dois. Signed Thomas Clark. Certified (not dated) by Jas Jordan. Rec. Jan. 22, 1798

p. 47-48 Nov. 21, 1797 Nathaniel Robertson (Spartanburgh) to Charles Morgin (same); for 50£ SC money sold 196 ac on Beverdam Cr of Thickety Cr. Witness John Arendell, John Cooper, and Vardry McBee. Signed Nathaniel Robertson. Wit. oath Jan. 12, 1798 John Cooper to Geor Lamkin. Rec. Jan. 22, 1798

p. 48-49 Dec. 30, 1797 William Garrot (Spartanburgh) to John Martin (same); for 75£ SC money sold 75 ac on both sides Case's Cr and S side Pacolet R including a Griss Mill; grant Aug. 20, 1784 States Office to William Garrot. Witness Isaac Cantrell and Nimrod Cantrell. Signed William Garrot. Wit. oath Jan. 13, 1798 Isaac Cantrell to George Brewton. Rec. Jan. 23, 1798

p. 49-51 Dec. 30, 1797 Isaac Young (Spartanburgh) to Isaac Cantrell, jr (same); for 70£ SC money sold 410 ac; grant Oct. 6, 1788 States Office to William Jordan on Buck Cr; border: Jordan and Walles; and a "compliment" grant Mar. 17, 1771 States Office to (not given); border: William Jordan and Buck Cr. Witness Berry Young, James Cantrell, and John Young. Signed Isaac Young's mark. Wit. oath Jan. 15, 1798 Berry Young to George (blank) JP. Rec. Jan. 23, 1798

p. 51-52 Jan. 12, 1798 Broadrick Mason (Spartanburgh) to William Baver (same); for 35£ sterling sold 125 ac on Fairforrest Cr; border: Tinsley. Witness Roaland Johnson and John Williams. Signed Broadrick Mason. Wit. oath Jan. 12, 1798 Francis Mason (sic) to Ism Foster. Rec. Jan. 23, 1798

p. 52-53 Oct. 1, 1795 Isaac Hamby (Spartanburgh) to Elijah Hendrix (same); for 75£ sterling sold 150 ac on Lick Cr; border: John Hambey and William Moore; grant Aug. 19, 1774 Lt. Gov. William Bull to Isaac Hamby. Witness Isaac Hamby (signature), William Hendrix, and Aaron Bakron. Signed Isaac Hamby's mark. Wit. oath Aug. 15, 1796 Aaron Bakron to I Harrison. Rec. Jan. 23, 1798

p. 53-54 Dec. 21, 1797 Malachi Jones (Spartanburgh) to John Low (same); for 75£ sterling sold 200 ac on Thickety Cr; grant by Gov. (blank) to (not given). Witness Patrick Tylor and John H. Jones. Signed Malachi Jones. Wit. oath Jan. 12, 1798 John H Jones to Geor Lamkin. Rec. Jan. 23, 1798

p. 54-55 Sept. 22, 1797 John Low (Spartanburgh) to James Dewberry (same); for 100£ sterling sold 100 ac; grant Apr. 3, 1786 to John Hadin. Witness none. Signed John Low. Witness Jan. 12, 1798 John Low to Goer Lamkin. Rec. Jan. 23, 1798

p. 55-56 Jan. 13, 1798 William Cantrell (Union Co) to Henry Gibson (Spartanburgh); for 40£ sterling sold 148 ac in two parts: (1) 100 ac on Goucher's Cr and SW side of 148 ac; and (2) 48 ac border: Ezekiel Howard and David Allen. Witness Griffin Carter and Nathan Gibson. Signed William Cantrell. Wit. oath Jan. 13, 1798 Griffin Carter to John Lipscomb. Rec. Jan. 23, 1798

p. 56-57 Jan. 28, 1796 John Cobb (Spartanburgh) to John Murry (same) for 5£ SC money sold 125 ac on S side Pacolate R; border: Solomon Abbit; part of 534 ac grant to Wm Dickson. Witness William Murry, Drury Abbitt, and Henry Turner. Signed John Cobb's mark.

Abbit jr, and Isaac Young. Signed James Sanders' mark. Wit. oath Jul. 17, 1798 Isaac Young to Wm McDowell

p. 207-209 May 6, 1794 Nehemiah Norton (Union Co) to William Reed (Spartanburgh); for 10£ sterling sold 110 ac on Mill Cr in Union and Spartanburgh Counties; border: James Gosset; grant to Adam Potter and sold to Nehemiah Norton. Witness John Hodge and George Kenit. Signed Nehemiah Norton. Wit. oath Jul. 14, 1798 George Kenit to William Simpson. Rec. Nov. 2, 1798

p. 209-210 May 8, 1798 John Meckelwrath (Spartanburgh) to Alexander Evins (same); for $260 sold 100 ac on N side of S fork Tyger R; grant "oct etc" Gov. William Tryon (NC) to Francis Dodds who sold in 1770 to Henry Leech who sold Nov. 25, 1773 to John Meckelwrath. Witness Samuel Neisbett, John Wilson, Thomas McKelwrath. Signed John Meckelwrath. Wit. oath Jul. 18, 1798 John Wilson to B. D. Shumate. Rec. Nov. 2, 1798

p. 210-211 Jul. 14, 1798 John Wright (Spartanburgh) to Henry Onail; for $240 sold a Negro girl Comfort about 9 years old. Witness Thos Moore JP and John Oniell. Signed John Wright. Rec. Nov. 2, 1798

p. 211-212 Apr. 13, 1796 Henry Chiles (Spartan Co) to William Cockrill (same); for a Spanish dollar sold 40 ac on S side Lawson's fork; border: Moultrie; part of 450 ac grant in 1785 Gov. Benjamin Guerard to John Bennett. Witness Henry Turner, Anderson Cockrill, and Darby Turner. Signed Henry Chiles' mark. Wit. oath May 29, 1796 Anderson Cockrill to Ism Foster. Rec. Nov. 2, 1798

p. 212-213 Feb. 17, 1798 Henry Pettit (Spartanburgh) to Christopher Scaggs (same); for 24£ sterling sold 150 ac; border: Graham's Br, Joshua Pettit, and Joshua Pettit's Spring Br; grant May 2, 1791 Gov. Charles Pinckney to John Gray. Witness Thomas Robison and William Morris. Signed Henry Pettit. Wit. oath Jul. 4, 1798 William Morris to John Lipscomb. Rec. Nov. 3, 1798

p. 213-214 Mar. 29, 1797 William Kelso and wife Joanah (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Jackson (same); for 50£ sterling sold 125 ac on small branch of Cuttabah R in Lancaster Co; part of grant Oct. 7, 1767 to Joseph Kelso sr and wife Joanah; survey by John Gaston. Witness James Hooper, Wm Dalton, and James Anderson. Signed William and Joanah Kelso. Wit. oath Dec. 25, 1797 Wm Dalton to James Hooper. Rec. Nov. 3, 1798

p. 214-217 Dec. 18, 1790 James Abernathy (Newberry Co) to John and Thomas Clark, both sons of Thomas Clark sr; for 80£ sterling sold 270 ac on branches of N fork of Tyger R; grant Oct. 3, 1785 Gov. William Moultrie to Daniel Monro who sold Mar. 16 & 17, 1788 for 70£ sterling to James Abernathy; land to be equally divided between John and Thomas Clark. Witness James Lindsey, George Abernathy, and Abraham Long. Signed James Abernathy and Jane's mark. Wit. oath Apr. 11, 1798 James Lindsey to James Jordan. Rec. Nov. 3, 1798

p. 217-219 Oct. 1, 1794 Benjamin Wofford (Spartanburgh) to William Wofford; for 150£ sterling sold 500 ac on both sides Enoree R in Spartanburgh and Laurens Counties; border: land where Benjamin Wofford lives; part of grant May 11, 1753 Gov. Matthew Rowan (NC) to Bartlett Brown sr, desc. Witness Thomas Wallace and Pattsy Wofford. Signed Benja Wofford. Wit. oath Oct. 31, 1795 Thomas Wallace to George Bruton

p. 219 Feb. 10, 1798 Robert Henry Waring (Columbia, SC) to Daniel

McClaren (Spartanburgh); for (money not given) sold 200 ac; border: S & E-where Daniel McClaren lives, and by "a large survey elapsed to me" surveyed originally by Daniel McClaren. Witness Martyn Allren(?) CRC and R. H. Homan. Signed R. H. Warren. Rec. Nov. 2, 1798

p. 219-221 Nov. 27, 1798 Zachariah Robinson (Spartanburgh) to John Rainwater (same); for $250 sold 200 ac on Lawson's fork Cr; border: Wells Griffith, Jordan Holcomb, Wofford, and John Gray. Witness I Harrison JP. Signed Zachariah Robinson. Certified Nov. 27, 1798 by I Harrison. Rec. Jan. 20, 1799. Dower renounced Elizabeth Robinson to Isham Harrison Dec. 14, 1798

p. 221-222 Sept. 3, 1798 James Wofford and wife Catherine (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Price (same); for 20£ sterling sold 100 ac on S side Tyger R. Witness Samuel Jones and David McCarly. Signed James and Catherine Wofford. Wit. oath Sept. 3, 1798 David McCarly to George Brewton. Rec. Oct. 30, 1798

p. 222-223 Mar. 14, 1796 David Jones, jr (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Gillinwaters (same); for 41£ sterling sold 225 ac on Gum Root Br of Gocher's Cr. Witness Terrell Wilkins and William Wright. Signed David Jones jr. Wit. oath Aug. 2, 1796 Terrell Wilkins to John Lipscomb. Rec. Oct. 30, 1796

p. 223-224 Mar. 23, 1794 Thomas Wadsworth esq (Lawrence Co) to John Wingo (Spartanburgh); for 50£ sold 445 ac, except about 20 ac claimed by Rowland Johnston, on waters of Tyger R; border: S-Henry Prince's old line, N-Rowland Johnston; grant to Mary Turpin and sold to Thomas Wadsworth and William Turpin. Witness D Goodlett, James Boyce, and James Young. Signed Thos Wadsworth for Wadsworth and Turpin. Wit. oath Apr. 2, 1794 D Goodlett to I Harrison. Wit. oath for editorial additions to deed Jan. 15, 1798 D Goodlett to Ism Foster. Rec. Oct. 30, 1798

p. 224-229 Jun. 14, 1787 Drew Smith (Ga) to Arthur Hutchins (Spartanburgh); for 50£ 5s sterling sold 275 ac on branch of Dutchman's Cr of Tyger R; part of 525 ac grant Apr. 3, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to Drew Smith; border: all vacant. Witness John Richardson, John Camperson, and Thomas Bond. Signed Drew Smith. Wit. oath Feb. 17, 1790 John Camperson to Wm Smith. Rec. Oct. 30, 1798

p. 229-231 Aug. 14, 1787 Drew Smith (Ga) to Samuel Elder (Spartanburgh); for 50£ sterling sold 250 ac on branch of Dutchman's Cr of Tyger R; border: Arthur Hutchins; part of 525 ac grant Apr. 3, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to Drew Smith and then having vacant border. Witness James Robinson, Elisha Smith, and William Jackson. Signed Drew Smith and Jane's mark. Wit. oath Aug. 28, 1790 James Robinson to Richd Harrison. Rec. Oct. 30, 1798

p. 231-233 Jun. 22, 1798 David Allen (Spartanburgh) to William Rickman (same); for 50£ sterling sold 159½ ac; W half of 319 ac grant Oct. 6, 1788 Gov. Thomas Pinckney to David Allen. Witness Vardry McBee and Abigail Allen. Signed David Allen's mark. Wit. oath Jun. 22, 1798 Vardry McBee to H McCray. Rec. Oct. 30, 1798

→ p. 233-234 Jan. 25, 1798 Alexander Evins jr (Spartanburgh) to Broadrick Mason (same); for 60£ sterling sold 150 ac on S side of S fork Tyger R; part of 300 ac grant Jan. 21, 1785 Gov. Benjamin Guerard to John Patton who sold to Alexr Evins, sr who sold to his son Alexr Evins jr. Witness David Bruton and Zephaniah Posey. Signed Alexr Evins. Wit. oath Jan. 21, 1798 Zephaniah Posey to George Bruton. Rec. Oct. 30, 1798

5, 1785 Gov. William Moultrie to Robert Cooper. Witness James Childres, Peter Childres, and William Taylor. Signed Robert and An Cooper. Wit. oath May 10, 1794 Peter Childres to Thomas Farrow. Rec. Mar. 13, 1800

p. 411-412 Sept. 21, 1795 John Neel (Union Co) to Andrew Hermon (same); for 30£ sterling sold 332 ac on Mary's Mill Cr of Fairforrest Cr of Tyger R; border: NW-Ash, NE-Burch and Crocker, S & SE-Deyoung, SW-Bird, NW, SW & SE-Brown. Witness John McDowel. Signed John Neel's mark. Wit. oath (not dated) John McDowel to William Simpson. Rec. Mar. 14, 1800

p. 412-413 Dec. 17, 1772 a plat for a grant; precept date: Dec. 1, 1772 John Bremar, dept. Surv. Gen. to James Wofford, dept. surv.; 350 ac on Dutchman's Cr of Tyger R in Craven Co granted to Thomas Betterton; border: all vacant; recorded in Surv. Gen. office (Columbia, SC) Sept. 27, 1794. Signed James Wofford and Peter Bremar, Surv. Gen.
Nov. 7, 1799 William Betterton, heir of Thos Betterton desc, assigns his rights to above land to Thomas Betterton. Witness Surrat Wilson and Thos Tod. Signed William Betterton. Wit. oath Dec. 14, 1799 Surrat Wilson to Wm Smith. Rec. Mar. 14, 1800

p. 413-414 Aug. 10, 1799 Richard Bullock, heir of Leonard Hendley Bullock desc (Greenville Co, NC) to Richard Willis (Spartanburgh); for $320 sold 400 ac on both sides S fork Tygar R; border: N-George Floyd and Jeremiah Gentry, S-James Crow and Robert Rogers, E-Jonathan Crow and Nicholas Gentry, and W-James Southerland. Witness Richard Barnet, Adam Chisholm and Thomas Littlejohn. Signed Richard Bullock by Adam Potter, attorney for Richard Bullock. Wit. oath Jan. 14, 1800 Richard Barnett to A Lancaster. Rec. Mar. 17, 1800

p. 414-415 Oct. 3, 1797 William Penington Spurgin and wife Margaret (Laurence Co) to Thomas Holden (same); for 110£ sterling sold 300 ac on N side Enoree R; border: vacant; surveyed "to" Robert Bailey and now in Thomas Holden's possession (sic); grant to William Lindsey who sold to Jacob Pennington who sold to John Spurgin and by right of heirship to his son William P Spurgin, John Spurgin died intestate. Witness Jno Penington, John Holden, and Jno Power. Signed Wm Penington Spurgin and Margaret's mark. Wit. oath Apr. 27, 1798 John Holden to Zadock Ford. Rec. Mar. 17, 1800

p. 415-416 Aug. 24, 1794 Thomas Holden (Laurence Co) to Isaac Hamby sr (same); for 200£ SC money sold 300 ac on N side of Enoree R; border: vacant; grant to Wm Lindsey who sold to Jacob Penington who sold to John Spurgin, who died intestate, and by heirship to his son William Spurgin who sold to Thomas Holden. Witness John Holden and Aaron Baughcom. Signed Thomas Holden. Wit. oath Sept. 20, 1799 John Holden to Thos Moore. Rec. Mar. 18, 1800. Dower renounced Margaret Holden to Thos Moore Sept. 20, 1799

p. 416-417 Nov. 23, 1799 John Kelley (Spartanburgh) to James Lecay (or Leeay) (same); for $300 sold 120 ac on N side Fairforrest Cr. Witness I Harrison JP and Thomas Tinsley. Signed John Kelley. Wit. oath (not dated) John Kelley to I Harrison. Rec. Mar. 18, 1800. Dower renounced Leah Kelley to I Harrison Dec. 13, 1799

p. 417-418 Nov. 1, 1799 John Cantwell (Spartanburgh) to James Bagwell (same); for $214 sold 104 ac on both sides of Beaverdam Cr of Fairforrest Cr; grant to Phannatta Wilkins. Witness I Harrison JP. Signed John Cantwell. Certified Nov. 1, 1799 by I Harrison. Rec. Mar. 19, 1800. Dower renounced Jane Cantwell to I Harrison Nov. 25, 1799

p. 418-419 Oct. 12, 1795 James Wyatt jr (Spartanburgh) to George Lamkin (same); for 6£ sold 60 ac; border: Dort; part of 304 ac on S side of Pacolet R grant Feb. 5, 1787 to James Wyatt. Witness Vincent Wyatt and Wm McAbee. Signed James Wyatt. Wit. oath Jan. 13, 1800 Wm McAbee to A Lancaster. Rec. Mar. 19, 1800

p. 419-420 Oct. 31, 1793 James Martin esq (York Co) to Gideon Brown (Spartanburgh); for 30£ SC money sold 162 ac on both sides Little Cherokee Cr. Witness Lewis Standley and James Balenger. Signed James Martin. Wit. oath May 6, 1794 Lewis Standley to Edwd Goode. Rec. Mar. 21, 1800

p. 420-421 Feb. 6, 1794 Gideon Brown (Spartanburgh) to Jesse Temples (same); for 80£ SC money sold 162 ac on both sides Little Cherokee Cr; part of survey by James Martin for Charles Miles. Witness Lewis Standley, James Balinger, and Dennis Bonner. Signed Gideon Brown's mark. Wit. oath May 6, 1794 Lewis Standley to Edwd Goode. Rec. Mar. 22, 1800

p. 421-422 Jan. 16, 1800 James Jordan esq (Spartanburgh) to Edward Balinger; for $50 sold 50 ac on N fork of Tyger R; border: SW-William Fields' old tract and Thomas Brooks; survey Nov. 21, 1785 for Wm Ford and grant May 17, 1787 Gov. Thomas Pinckney to Wm Ford. Witness James Balinger and David Jordan. Signed James Jordan. Wit. oath Mar. 26, 1800 James Balinger to Thomas Moore. Rec. Apr. 1, 1800

p. 422-423 Nov. 27, 1784 Thomas Miles and wife Sarah (Tyger R, 96 Dist) to Thomas Farrow (Enoree R, 96 Dist); for 100£ sterling sold 150 ac on N side Enoree R; border: W-Robert Hannah, E-Michael Waldrop, and vacant; grant Dec. 4, 1771 Gov. Charles G Montague to Philemon Waters; previously surveyed for Francis Hastting. Witness William Wood and John Beardin. Signed Thomas and Sarah Miles. Wit. oath (Laurence Co) Aug. 13, 1799 Thomas Miles to Starling Tucker. Rec. Apr. 1, 1800

p. 423-425 Sept. 5, 1796 William Bratton, sheriff (Pinckney Dist) to Thomas Farrow (Spartanburgh); for 10£ sold 250 ac on waters of Enoree R; George Souther desc (late of Spartanburgh) owned the land and was indebted to Ebenezer Moss; Pinckney Dist Common Pleas Court Apr. term 1796 awarded Ebenezer Moss 44£ 5s 5p sterling; sale Sept. 5, 1796 subject to mortgages and incumberances. Witness S Farrow and Thomas Wells. Signed W Bratton. Wit. oath Oct. 28, 1799 S Farrow to A Casey. Rec. Apr. 2, 1800

p. 425-426 Sept. 5, 1796 William Bratton, sheriff (Pinckney Dist) to Thomas Farrow (Spartanburgh); for 10£ sold 100 ac on Enoree R; George Souther desc (late of Spartanburgh) owned the land and was indebted to Ebenezer Moss; Pinckney Dist Common Pleas Court Apr. term 1796 awarded Ebenezer Moss 44£ 5s 5p sterling; sale Sept. 5, 1796 subject to mortgages and incumberances. Witness S Farrow and Thomas Wells. Signed W Bratton. Wit. oath Oct. 28, 1799 S Farrow to A Casey. Rec. Apr. 3, 1800

p. 426-427 Feb. 27, 1800 Charles Morgan (Spartanburgh) to James Hunter (same); for $200 sold 196 ac on both sides of branch of Beaverdam Cr of Thickety Cr; grant to Abram Bays. Witness Wm Thomson, Wm Bostick, and Wm Weber. Signed Charles Morgan's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 21, 1800 Wm Thomson to H McCray. Rec. Apr. 3, 1800

→ p. 427 May 13, 1790 George Grace (Greenville Co) to John Hammon (Spartanburgh); for $300 sold 150 ac on both sides Forgeson's Cr of Tyger R; border: N-Thomas Prince and Matthew Patton, W-Broadrick Mason and George Bruton, E-Milley Gravia (?), and S-unknown; part of grant May 2, 1770 States Office to David Prewett. Witness

mark. Wit. oath Mar. 4, 1805 Matthew Patton to A Casey. Rec. Mar. 26, 1805. Dower renounced Ruth Grace to George Grace Mar. 11, 1805

p. 69-70 Mar. 9, 1802 David Brown (Spartanburgh) to Isaac Brown (same); for $200 sold (1) 150 ac on both sides Moses Cr of Fairforrest Cr; surveyed in 1788 by William Wofford for David Brown and granted by Gov. Charles Montague (date not given); border: SE-Mayus (or May) and others vacant; and (2) 100 ac surveyed in 1787 by Zachariah Bullock and granted Gov. Thomas Pinckney to David Brown; on Mayus Br of Fairforrest Cr; border: NW-Col. Thompson, N-unknown, SE-McNuse, SW-David Brown, and NW-Brown. Witness Samuel Hays and Henry Emerson. Signed David Brown. Wit. oath Mar. 26, 1805 Henry Emerson to William Simpson. Rec. Mar. 26, 1805

→ p. 70-71 Feb. 15, 1805 John Foster for self and for Stephen Foster, Thomas Tinsley for self and heirs of Polley Pollard desc, and William Foster, all legatees of Thomas Foster desc (Spartanburgh) to Joel Hurt (same); for $150 sold 100 ac on waters of Fairforrest Cr; border: Spring branch where "said" Williams formerly lived, James Bagwell, Connell, Beaverdam Cr, and Ford's old line; part of 430 ac grant Gov. William Moulley (sic) to John Golightly. Witness Ism Foster and Reuben Daniel. Signed John Foster, Thomas Tinsley, and William Foster's marks. Wit. oath Mar. 26, 1805 Ism Foster to Jacob Utley. Rec. Mar. 27, 1805

p. 71-73 Feb. 25, 1792 John Golightly (Spartanburgh) to Joel Hurt (same); for 40£ SC money sold 200 ac on branches of Ford's Cr; part of grant Gov. William Moultrie to John Golightly. Witness Broadrick Mason and Frances Golightly. Signed John Golightly and Winefred's mark. Wit. oath Feb. 25, 1792 Broadrick Mason to Isham Harrison. Rec. Mar. 27, 1805

p. 73-74 Jan. 10, 1805 Matthew Lyle and wife Janet (Kershaw Dist) to John Crawford (Spartanburgh); for 5s sold 400 ac "devolved" to Matthew Lyle by father-in-law John Robertson; in Barkley Co (now Spartanburgh); on Cub Br of Tyger R; then bordering vacant land; now border: Daniel Timmons, Joel Traylor, Samuel Timmons, and vacant. Witness William Crawford and Ann Hory (or Hoy). Signed Matthew Lyle and Janet's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 28, 1805 William Crawford to Michl Miller. Rec. Mar. 28, 1805. Wit. oath (Kershaw Dist) for Janet's signature Mar. 18, 1805 Richard Drakeford

p. 74-75 Mar. 12, 1803 William Bonner (Spartanburgh) to Frances Robinson (Charleston, SC), factor; for $500 sold 500 ac; border: W-Timothy Phillips' grant Dec. 9, 1774 now Frances Robinson's land, N-North Carolina border, E-George Walker, and S-Robert Swan. Witness Samuel Chapman and E Pain. Signed W Bonner. Wit. oath Mar. 30, 1805 William Walker (sic) to John Rukman. Rec. Apr. 1, 1805

p. 75-76 Mar. 21, 1803 John Pipes (Spartanburgh) to Sarah Pipes (same); for $200 sold 200 ac on W side Sholey Cr. Witness Leonard Burnett and Addman Johnson. Signed John Pipes' mark. Wit. oath Oct. 24, 1803 Leonard Burnett to John Anderson. Rec. Apr. 1, 1805

p. 76-77 Apr. 5, 1803 Michael Barnett (Spartanburgh) to Matthew Patton (same); for $300 sold 91 ac on S fork Tygar R; border: James Isom, William Moore, and vacant; part of grant May 1, 1796 to Samuel Ford. Witness Zachariah Grace and Ruth Grace. Signed Michael Barnett. Wit. oath Mar. 11, 1805 Zachariah Grace to George Grace. Rec. Apr. 1, 1805. Dower renounced Jenny Barnett to George Grace Mar. 11, 1805

→ p. 77-78 Mar. 11, 1805 George Brewton (Spartanburgh) to Matthew

Patton (same); for $100 sold 40 ac on S fork Tygar R; border: Matthew Patton, Broadrick Mason, and Peter Bragg. Witness Zachariah Grace and John Brewton. Signed George Brewton. Wit. oath Mar. 11, 1805 John Brewton to George Grace. Rec. Apr. 1, 1805

p. 78-79 Nov. 6, 1804 Samuel Woodruff and wife Nancy (Spartanburgh) to John Smith (same); for $102 sold 18 ac on S side Two Mile Cr of Enoree R; border: James Whittuar and Ford; part of grant Oct. 6, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to John Hendrix. Witness John Dean and John Lindsey. Signed Samuel Woodruff and Nancy's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 15, 1805 John Lindsey to Wm Hendrix. Rec. Apr. 1, 1805

p. 79-80 Oct. 18, 1803 John Smith (Spartanburgh) to William Patton (same); for $100 sold 120 ac on waters of Dutchman's Cr; border: Thomas Williams and Wm Wofford; part of 330 ac grant to John Smith. Witness John Vise and Aaron Smith. Signed John Smith. Wit. oath Jan. 7, 1805 John Vise to Wm Smith. Rec. Apr. 1, 1805. Dower renounced Mary Smith to Wm Smith Oct. 18, 1803

p. 80-81 Oct. 20, 1803 Thomas Williams (Spartanburgh) to William Patton (same); for $100 sold 100 ac on waters of Dutchman's Cr; border: William Smith;part of grant Nov. 7, 1785 to John Shands. Witness John Vise and Aaron Smith. Signed Thomas Williams. Wit. oath Jan. 7, 1805 John Vise to Wm Smith. Rec. Apr. 1, 1805

→ p. 81-82 Aug. 20, 1804 James Wofford (Spartanburgh) to William Patton (same); for $60 sold 57 ac on branch of Dutchman's Cr; part of grant Feb. 3, 1800 to James Wofford. Witness Levi Lancaster, Benjamin Bearden, and John Wofford. Signed James Wofford's mark. Wit. oath Jan. 7, 1805 Benjamin Bearden to Wm Smith. Rec. Apr. 1, 1805

p. 82-83 Oct. 17, 1804 Moses Proctor (Spartanburgh) to Arthur Crocker (same); for $100 sold 540 ac on Back Br of Buck Cr of Pacolate R; grant Oct. 6, 1788 States Office to William Dalton. Witness Charles Crocker and Sarah Crocker. Signed Moses Proctor's mark. Wit. oath Apr. 13, 1805 Charles Crocker to William Lancaster. Rec. Apr. 13, 1805

p. 83-84 Feb. 5, 1805 Stephen Thomason (Spartanburgh) to Alexander McKie (same); for $199 sold 165 ac on waters of Lawson's fork; border: Salley Thomason, Nathan Ward, Delelia Thomason, John Thomason; part of 1,000 ac grant May 7, 1887 (sic) to William Turner Thomason and allotted and numbered "7" to Stephen Thomason as William T Thomason's estate by Isham Harrison, William Smith, Aaron Foster, Reuben Daniel, and William esqs (sic) Commissioners of Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court to divide William T Thomason's estate to his heirs. Witness Abner Benson, Robert Benson, and Cyrus Seay. Signed Stephen Thomason. Wit. oath Apr. 24, 1805 Robert Benson to Abner Benson. Rec. Apr. 24, 1805

p. 84-85 Apr. 14, 1803 James Barnett (Spartanburgh) to Alexander McKie (same); for $390 sold 147 ac on Dougan's Br of Fairforrest Cr below shoal on Fairforrest Cr; border: waggon road, Thomas, "leaving a timber yard to the old saw mill seat", Christopher Buffington's old corner; plat attached shows border: McDowell's Mill on Fairforrest Cr, old mill pond, Neel, and saw mill. Witness Anthony Foster and Richard Barnett. Signed James Barnett. Wit. oath Feb. 18, 1804 Anthony Foster to Jacob Utley. Rec. Apr. 24, 1805

p. 85 Apr. 16, 1805 Arnold Thomason, son and heir of William Turner Thomason desc (Spartanburgh) to Alexander McKie (same); for $204 sold 204 ac on waters of Lawson's fork of Pacolate R; border:

secure payment, Volentine sold William: a gray mare and colt, 3 cows and calves, and all his other "movable" property with future issue and increase thereof; Condition: sale void if Volentine pays debt. Witness Peter Gray and Joseph Collins. Signed Volentine Allen. Wit. oath Dec. 2, 1805 Joseph Collins to Ism Foster. Rec. Dec. 2, 1805

p. 217-218 Nov. 15, 1805 Volentine Allen (Spartan Dist) to William Allen; bond of $200 "at rate of" 4s 8p per dollar; Condition: if Volentine pays $100 Sept. 1, 1806 and $100 Jan. 1, 1807, then bond is void. Witness Peter Gray and Joseph Collins. Signed Volentin Allen. Wit. oath Dec. 2, 1805 Joseph Collins to Ism Foster. Rec. Dec. 2, 1805

p. 218-219 Sept. 20, 1805 Amos Speace (Spartanburgh) to Leonard Cardan (same); for $500 sold 630 ac on both sides Pacolate R; border: Thomas Bennett, Wm Halley, Phillip Johnson, Luke Burnett, and Larken Carden. Witness Jordan Carden and Hetty (or Milley) Carden. Signed Amos Speace. Wit. oath Nov. 22, 1805 Jordan Carden to A Lancaster. Rec. Dec. 3, 1805

p. 219-220 Apr. 13, 1805 Elijah Barnett (Spartanburgh) to Joel Hurt (same); for $94.50 sold 3¼ (or 3/4) ac on Fairforrest and Beverdam Creeks; border: Joel Hurt. Witness Isham Harrison and Wm Robinson. Signed Elijah Barnett. Wit. oath Apr. 13, 1805 Isham Harrison to Geor Lamkin. Rec. Dec. 9, 1805

p. 220-221 Nov. 3, 1805 Frances Robertson (Kershaw Dist) to Cabred McCraw (Spartanburgh); for ($?) 300 sold 150 ac; border: North Carolina line and Alexander Davidson; NE corner of grant Dec. 9, 1774 to Timothy Phillips. Witness Daniel McClaren and James Owens. Signed Frances Robertson. Wit. oath Nov. 21, 1805 Daniel McClaren to John Rukman. Rec. Dec. 9, 1805

p. 221-222 Dec. 16, 1805 John Gowen (Spartanburgh) to daughter Elizabeth Woodson, wife of Obediah Woodson esq (Greenville Dist); for love and affection give two Negroes: Fany about 22 years old and Mary about 15 years old. Witness Isham Harrison and Obadh Watson. Signed Jon Gowen. Wit. oath Dec. 16, 1805 Isham Harrison to A Lancaster. Rec. Dec. 16, 1805

p. 222-223 Nov. 11, 1805 John Williams (Spartanburgh) to Sarah Rainwater, Susanna William, Rhode William, Silas Williams, Elizabeth Williams, John Wyatt, William Eleat, and William Tate "tho Cumewilliams" (same); for $150 sold a mare, 3 cattle, 31 hogs, a crib of corn, a fother stack, 2 feather beds anf furniture, a chest and trunk, and all household furniture and the "catchin" furniture. Witness John Golightly sr and John Duncan. Signed John William (sic). Wit. oath Dec. 20, 1805 John Duncan to Jacob Utley. Rec. Dec. 21, 1805

p. 223-224 Nov. 26, 1805 Ralph Danger (Spartanburgh) to his children: Nancy, Salley, Henry, and Nathaniel; for "good causes and valuable considerations" give all his estate real and personal "goods and chattles, household stuff and other of my substance". Witness Abner Benson and Robert Benson. Signed Ralph Danger's mark. Wit. oath Dec. 27, 1805 Robert Benson. Rec. Dec. 27, 1805

p. 224 Feb. 19, 1805 Thomas Brannon (Spartanburgh) to Reuben Seay; for $76 sold 72 ac on S side Lawson's fork; border: Reuben Seay, Edmond Bishop, Rolley Fauset, and Cyrus Seay; land was "a part" Thomas Brannon obtained as a legasee. Witness John Keenum, Edmond Bishop, and Thomas Burnett. Signed Thomas Brannon. Wit. oath Dec. 30, 1805 John Keenum to Jacob Utley. Rec. Dec. 30, 1805

p. 224-225 Jan. 8, 1802 Cyrus Seay (Spartanburgh) to Reuben Seay (same); for $209 sold 106 ac on Lawson's fork of Pacolate R; border: Cyrus Seay, Dudley Brannon, and David Hix; granted to Stephen Miller. Witness Gabriel Benson and Winkfield Bagwell. Signed Cyrus Seay. Wit. oath Feb. 16, 1802 Winkfield Bagwell to Ism Foster. Rec. Dec. 30, 1805

p. 225-226 Oct. 24, 1804 John Bobbett (Christian Co, Ky) to Reuben Seay; for $11 sold 10 ac; border: Thomas Brannon and Reuben Seay. Witness William Rollins and Thompson Fosett (or Fausett). Signed John Bobbett and Esther's mark. Wit. oath Dec. 30, 1805 William Rollins to Jacob Utley. Rec. Dec. 30, 1805

p. 226 Aug. 26, 1805 Amos Spuce (Spartanburgh) to Edmond Cooley (same); for $600 sold 500 ac on both sides of S and N Pacolate R; border: Johnson, William Barton, Luke Burnett, Leonard Cardin's fish trap, Thomas Burnett (or Bennett), Thomas Kimble, John Gilbert, and William Holley. Witness Jarvis (or Garvis) Gilbert and Sarah Gilbert. Signed Amos Spruce. Wit. oath Jan. 1, 1806 Jarvis Gilbert to James L Burd. Rec. Jan. 2, 1806

p. 226-229 Aug. 11, 1801 Matthew Patton (Union Dist) to Samuel Archibald (Spartanburgh); for 65£ sterling sold 130 ac on S fork McElevean's Cr; border: N-formerly Wm Patton sr's land and others vacant; granted to Matthew Patton. Witness Robert Donaldson, Robert Sterling, and James Riely (or Redly). Signed Matthew Patton. Wit. oath Oct. 12, 1802 Robert Sterling to William Simpson. Rec. Jan. 6, 1806

p. 229-230 Aug. 3, 1805 William Wells (Spartanburgh) to Dr Samuel Todd ("village of Laurence Dist"); for $130 sold ½ ac that is lot 2 in Spartanburgh, SC; border: Main St, S-Publick land, E-Publick St, N-William Thomson, and W-lot 3 belonging to Wm Thomson. Witness Abner Benson, Robert Belcher, and Noah Wells. Signed Wm Wells. Wit. oath Jan. 7, 1806 Robert Belcher to Abner Benson. Rec. Jan. 7, 1806. Dower renounced Martha Wells to Gabriel Benson Jan. 6, 1806

p. 230-231 Aug. 14, 1805 Duglas J Puckett (Spartan Dist) to Josiah Edenton; for love and affection give a white and red cow which Duglas delivered (hereby) to Josiah. Witness Robert Todd. Signed D. J. Puckett. Wit. oath Jan. 6, 1806 Robert Todd to A Lancaster. Rec. Jan. 6, 1806

p. 231-232 Jan. 3, 1806 Thomas Hill (Spartanburgh) to Henry Littlejohn (same); for $250 sold 75 ac on N side Pacolate R; border: Samuel Wilkins; E side of grant to Laurence Ready. Witness Peter Peterson and James Mitchell. Signed Thomas Hill's mark. Wit. oath Jan. 6, 1806 Peter Peterson to John Lipscomb. Rec. Jan. 8, 1806

p. 232-233 Oct. 5, 1797 John White (Spartanburgh) to Henry Walden (same); for 50£ sold 290 ac on branches of Fairforrest Cr of Tygar R; border: S-John Foster and Obediah Wingo, E-Richard Harrison and William Wood, N-William Wood and Thomas Hays sr, and W-Thomas Hays sr; grant Mar. 6, 1786 to Richard Prince. Witness John Foster and Samuel Ward jr. Signed John White. Wit. oath Jun. 16, 1798 Samuel Ward jr to I Harrison. Rec. Jan. 9, 1806

p. 233-235 Mar. 12, 1805 (North Carolina) William Tomlinson, John Ruddock, and Joshua Tomlinson, esecutors of estate of Samuel Tomlinson desc, and John English (Rowan Co, NC) to Jesse Crook (Spartanburgh); for 500£ NC money sold 300 ac on S fork Tygar R; granted to Thomas English; border: NW-Isaac Ross and vacant and others vacant. Witness James Crook jr, William Boornhamer, and

Feb. 20, 1807

p. 27-28 Feb. 22, 1807 Henry Wells (Spartanburgh) to Elijah Barnett (same); for $100 sold 60 ac; border: a waggon road on Daniel Wells' south line of fork of peper's path. Witness William Wells, John Wells, and James Turner. Signed Henry Wells. Wit. oath Apr. 7, 1807 William Wells to Daniel White. Rec. Jul. 6, 1807

p. 28-29 Dec. 29, 1806 Henry Wells (Spartanburgh) to Elijah Barnett (same); for $800 sold 295 ac; border: Richard Thomson; part of grant to Henry Wells. Witness Isham Harrison, Wm Ross Smith, and A Foster. Signed Henry Wells. Wit. oath Apr. 7, 1807 Isham Harrison to Danl White. Rec. Jul. 6, 1807. Dower renounced Catherine Wells to Isham Foster Feb. 20, 1807

p. 29-30 Feb. 16, 1807 Thomas Bennett (Spartanburgh) to Jonathan Wall (same); for $100 sold 50 ac on E side Richland Cr of Pacolate R; border: S-James Burnett, W-Richland Cr, and N-Clark; part of 743 ac grant to Thomas Bennett. Witness Vincent Bennett and George Gilbert. Signed Thomas Bennett's mark. Wit. oath May 29, 1807 Vincent Bennett to Wm Kelso. Rec. Jul. 6, 1807

p. 30-31 Jan. 1, 1807 Gasham Lee (Spartanburgh) to James Camp (same); for $150 sold 200 ac on Buck Cr; border: old ridge path, Thomas Henderson, and Gilmore's old place. Witness George McWilliams and Margaret McWilliams. Signed Gasham Lee's mark. Wit. oath Jul. 7, 1807 George McWilliams to Wm Kelso. Rec. Jul. 9, 1807

p. 31-32 Sept. 30, 1804 Mary Walker (Rutherford Co, NC) to George Walker (Spartanburgh); for $3,000 sold following Negroes: winch Fann, four girls: Mary, Rachel, Sarah, and Casey, a boy Matthew, and a young child. Witness William Walker. Signed Mary Walker. Wit. oath Jul. 16, 1807 William Walker to Abner Benson. Rec. Jul. 16, 1807

p. 32-33 Jan. 12, 1807 Augustin Bumpass (Spartanburgh) to Robert Bumpass (same); for $200 sold 90 ac on S side of Two Mile Cr; border: Casey. Witness Philip Massey, James Leatherwood, and Obadiah Moss. Signed Augt Bumpass. Wit. oath (Laurens Dist) May 9, 1807 James Leatherwood to Sterling Tucker. Rec. Jul. 21, 1807

p. 33 a plat for 74 ac on "Creek"

p. 33-34 Jun. 13, 1806 Sampson Tramel (Spartanburgh) to Ephram Elder (same); for 25£ SC money sold 150 ac on N side Pacolate R; border: Ephram Elder, a waggon road, Thomas Reese, and James Saunders; part of 1,000 ac grant States Office to Abraham Markley. Witness Peter Elder and John Wyatt. Signed Sampson Tramel's mark. Wit. oath Jan. 7, 1807 John Wyatt to Henry Turner. Rec. Jul. 29, 1807

p. 34-35 Jan. 22, 1807 Thomas Underwood (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Williamson (same); for $300 sold 88 ac between Furgason's Cr and Tygar R; on SW side of ridge road; part of tract sold by Hightower (or Hidhtower) to Thomas Underwood. Witness Thornton McDaniel, Thomas Williamson jr, and John Means. Signed Thos Underwood. Wit. oath Apr. 16, 1807 Thornton McDaniel to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Aug. 3, 1807. Dower renounced Elizabeth Underwood to Drury McDaniel May 7, 1807

p. 35-36 Aug. 6, 1803 William McDaniel (Spartanburgh) to Malichi Eskridge; for $52 sold 140 ac; border: Malicha Eskridge, Enoch Underwood, Berry, and William McDaniel jr. Witness John Ward, Edward McDaniel, and Thornton McDaniel. Signed Wm McDaniel.

Wit. oath Mar. 9, 1807 John Ward to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Aug. 3, 1807

p. 36-37 Aug. 19, 1806 John Hester and wife Sally (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Crutchfield (same); for $75 sold 75 ac on both sides Little Cherokee R; border: Edward Green, George Walker, Richard Arnold, and Venetts (or Venutt); part of "big survey" belonging to Charles Hester. Witness John Venetts and Thomas Farmer. Signed John Hester and Sally's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 27, 1806 Thomas Farmer to John Lipscomb. Rec. Aug. 3, 1807

p. 37-38 Dec. 24, 1800 James Wofford (Spartanburgh) to Joseph Wofford (same); for $50 sold 112 ac; border: NE, NW & SE-Joseph Woodruff and SE & SW-Revers and Hughes; grant Mar. 4, 1793 Gov. William Moultrie to Joseph Woodruff. Witness Daniel Wright, William Rhodes, and Thomas Woodruff III. Signed James Wofford. Wit. oath Aug. 3, 1807 Thomas Woodruff III to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Aug. 3, 1807. Dower renounced Caty Wofford to Daniel Wright Jul. 16, 1807

p. 38-39 Feb. 28, 1807 Thomas Williamson (Spartanburgh) to John Means (same); for $300 sold 300 ac on N side of N fork Forgeson's Cr. Witness Thomas Williamson jr, John Warde, and Samuel Colley. Signed Thomas Williamson. Wit. oath Apr. 10, 1807 John Warde to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Aug. 3, 1807

p. 39-41 Feb. 28, 1807 Samuel Colly (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Williamson (same); for $150 sold 45 ac between Tygar R and Forgason's Cr; border: N-Daniel Bragg, NW-Hightowers, SW-Drury McDaniel, and SE-Thomas Williamson; survey Apr. 17, 1799. Witness John Ward, Thomas Williamson jr, and John Means. Signed Samuel Colly's mark. Wit. oath Apr. 10, 1807 John Ward to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Aug. 3, 1807. Dower renounced Obedience Colly to Drury McDaniel May 7, 1807

p. 41-42 Feb. 19, 1807 Henry Wells (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Wells (same); for $1,000 sold 1,000 ac except 180 ac sold by Henry Wells to Moses Tapp; on branch of Tygar R; border: NE & SE-John Ford, NE-Porcher and Lawson and includes crossroads where Georgia and Blackstock's Roads cross; grant to John Parker who sold Nov. 3 & 4, 1773 to Joseph Kirkland who sold Feb. 12 & 13, 1789 to Minor Winn who sold Apr. 13, 1802 to William Wells who sold Nov. 9, 1805 to Henry Wells. Witness Burger McFearson, Jehu Wells, and Henry Wells jr. Signed Henry Wells. Wit. oath Aug. 3, 1807 Jehu Wells to Danl White. Rec. Aug. 3, 1807

p. 42-43 Nov. 8, 1806 James Hadden (Spartanburgh) to William Bice (same); for $430 sold 236 ac on Camp Br of Ben's Cr of S Tygar R; border: Elijah Johnson, N & NW-John Bonwell, James Hadden, William Hoy, and Denny Anderson, and W-John Durham. Witness William Beacham and William Fusham. Signed James Hadden. Wit. oath Mar. 11, 1807 William Beacham to John Collins. Rec. Aug. 3, 1807

p. 43-44 Dec. 28, 1804 Thomas Finch (Spartanburgh) to William Cook (same); for $150 sold 80 ac on waters of S Tygar R; part of grant to Thomas Hightower. Witness Thomas Underwood and Zachariah Grace. Signed Thomas Finch's mark. Wit. oath Jun. 28, 1805 Thomas Underwood to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Aug. 3, 1807

p. 44-45 Dec. 10, 1803 Thomas Shurley (or Shurby) (Spartanburgh) to John Martin (Union Dist); for (money not mentioned) sold 100 ac where Ignatious Surly lives; border: Tygar R, Andrew Thomson, and E-John Meadows, Samuel Shurburt, and S-N fork Tygar r. Witness Ignatious Turley and Rachel Turley. Signed Thomas Shurbey. Wit. oath Feb. 4, 1805 Ignatious Turley to Wm Smith. Rec. Aug. 3, 1807. Dower renounced Milley Shurbey to Wm Smith

(Spartanburgh) to James Furgason (same); for $18 sold 104 ac on Thickety Cr of Broad R; border: Mathew Guttery. Witness Federick Guttery and Jonathan Guttery. Signed Patrick Sanders' mark and Aly d King. Wit. oath Apr. 2, 1808 Jonathan Guttery to John Lipscomb. Rec. Apr. 4, 1808

p. 219-220 May 6, 1801 Henry Pettet (Spartanburgh) to Joshua Petet (same); for 40£ sterling sold 150 ac on N side of Pacolate R at mouth of the big branch and a little below Pacolate Springs; border: Joshua Fektre. Witness John Pettet and James Hewet. Signed Henry Pettet. Wit. oath Apr. 24, 1802 John Pettet to John Lipscomb. Rec. Apr. 5, 1808

p. 220-221 Nov. 28, 1807 John Gray (Spartanburgh) to Richard Thomson (same); for $350 sold (1) 100 ac on both sides Lawson's fork; border: Richard Thomson and John Rainwater; where John Gray lives; part of two adjoining tracts: (a) grant Nov. 18, 1752 to James Alexander and sold by Wm Thomson to John Gray and (b) grant Jan. 6, 1794 to John Gray on N side of Lawson's fork; border: Tackcoll (or Taekcoll) and Crocker; and (2) 33 ac granted to John Gray; on S side Lawson's fork between Richard Thomson and Widow Lee; border: formerly Littelton Bagwell; and (3) 15 ac joining Tackwell. Witness Charles McAbee and Marshal Seay. Signed John Gray. Wit. oath Apr. 8, 1808 Charles McAbee to A Benson. Rec. Apr. 8, 1808

p. 221-222 Jan. 22, 1807 William Hendrix (Spartanburgh) to Henry Cole (same); for $60 sold 50 ac on branch of "lack" Cr of Enoree R; S part of 400 ac grant in 1773 to John Hamby. Witness Martin Cole and James Cole. Signed William Hendrix. Wit. oath Jan. 22, 1807 Martin Cole to David Morton. Rec. Apr. 11, 1808. Dower renounced Nancy Hendrix to David Morton Jan. 22, 1807

p. 222-223 Nov. 8, 1803 John Arrendell sr (Spartanburgh) to Isam Arrendell; for $480 sold 200 ac on waters of Little Cherokee Cr; border: Downs, Big Cr, and little Cr. Witness Danl McCay and James Byars. Signed John Arrendell and Grace's mark. Wit. oath Jan. 15, 1804 James Byars to Jno Rickman for sale John Arrendell sr to Bridges(sic) Arrendell. Rec. Apr. 11, 1808

p. 223-224 Sept. 22, 1807 Charles Hester (Spartanburgh) to Bridges Arendel (same); for $200 sold 200 ac; border: Gorden, John Arendell, and Stanley. Witness Thomas Farrow and Joseph Camp. Signed Chs Hester. Wit. oath Oct. 15, 1807 Thomas Farrow to John Lipscomb. Rec. Apr. 11, 1808

p. 224-226 Mar. 14, 1808 John P Poole (Spartanburgh) to John Stroud jr (same); for $300 sold 100 ac on N side of Enoree R; border: E-Drury Couch, W-land sold today to Benjamin Rhodes by John P Poole, and N-land sold by Drury Couch to Benjamin Rhodes; part of 300 ac grant to Thomas Couch and sold Sept. 23, 1796 by Joseph Couch to John P Poole. Witness Aaron Casey and William Higgins. Signed John P Poole. Wit. oath Mar. 10, 1808 Aaron Casey to Burrell Bobo. Rec. Apr. 11, 1808. Dower renounced Elender Poole to Burrell Bobo Mar. 14, 1808

p. 226-227 Jan. 29, 1807 James Wofford (Spartanburgh) to Littleton Bagwell (same); for $110.25 sold 231 ac on both sides of branch of Lawson's fork of Pacolate R and on N side Lawson's fork; border: recent survey by Richard Thomson; grant to James Wofford. Witness Clary Lancaster and William Lancaster. Signed James Wofford's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 14, 1808 William Lancaster to Danl White. Rec. Apr. 11, 1808

p. 227-228 Feb. 6, 1807 Frances Robertson (Kershaw Dist) to Thomas Harris (Spartanburgh); for $150 sold 150 ac on branch of

Sarratt's Cr; border: S-Frances Robertson and E & W-Thomas Harris; part of grant Dec. 9, 1774 to Thomas Philips. Witness Balus Harris and Joseph Johnston. Signed Frances Robertson. Wit. oath Jul. 12, 1807 Balus Harris to Leonard Adcock. Rec. Apr. 11, 1808

p. 228 Mar. 2, 1808 Joseph Austell (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Thompson (same); for 10£ sold 70 ac on Harris Cr of Thickety Cr; border: Thompson; part of grant to Joseph Austell. Witness Robert Storey, Moses Wilkins, and Jesse Fondren. Signed Joseph Austell. Wit. oath Mar. 2, 1808 Moses Wilkins to John Lipscomb. Rec. Apr. 11, 1808

p. 228-229 Sept. 26, 1807 Matthew Abbet (Spartanburgh) to William Daubbins (or Daubins) (same); for $3 sold 60 ac on both sides of Island Cr; border: William Daubbins. Witness Richard Scruggs and Isaac Williams. Signed Matthew Abbet. Wit. oath Oct. 10, 1807 Richard Scruggs to L Adcock. Rec. Apr. 11, 1808

p. 229-230 Jan. 5, 1808 James Reynolds (Spartanburgh) to John Reynolds (same); for $150 sold 145 ac on N side of Thompson's beverdam Cr; border: McMeckin (or McMukin), James Reynolds, and Edward Smith; plat attached. Witness William Thomas, John McMukin, and Edward Smith. Signed James Reynolds. Wit. oath Jan. 5, 1808 William Thomas to Danl Willbank. Rec. Apr. 11, 1808

p. 230-231 Sept. 8, 1805 Sampson Bobo (Spartanburgh) to Sarah Bobo (same), widow of Sampson Bobo desc, and her five present children; for love and affection give 150 ac; border: John Hendrix, Two Mile Cr, Joseph Barnett's Spring Br, and Calvert's improvement; given during Sarah's widowhood; then given to children and if they die before coming of age, then land reverts to Sampson Bobo. Witness William Steward and Chancy Bobo. Signed Sampson Bobo's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 5, 1808 Chancy Bobo to Burrell Bobo. Rec. Apr. 11, 1808

p. 231-232 Jan. 21, 1808 Jesse Fondren (Spartanburgh) to Allen Sarratt (same); for $100 sold 200 ac on branch of Quen's Cr of Thickety Cr; border: Crocker, Markley, Price, and Byers. Witness William Fondren and Ransom Frazier. Signed Jesse Fondren. Wit. oath Mar. 12, 1808 Ransom Frazier to John Lipscomb. Rec. Apr. 11, 1808

p. 232-233 Jan. 10, 1807 William Fondren (Spartanburgh) to Jesse Davidson (same); for $150 sold 300 ac on Cherokee Cr of Broad R. Witness Ransom Frazier and William Blanton. Signed William Fondren and Elizabeth's mark. Wit. oath Jan. 16, 1808 Ransom Frazier to John Lipscomb. Rec. Apr. 11, 1808

p. 233-234 Apr. 13, 1799 William Beshears (Spartanburgh) to John Wadkins; for 20£ sold 50 ac on N fork of Tygar R; border: Thomas Wadsworth, John Amos, and Wm Beshears jr. Witness Howard Bailey, John Loftis, and Job Loftis. Signed William Beshears's mark. Wit. oath Nov. 8, 1807 John Loftis to Danl Willbanks. Rec. Apr. 11, 1808

p. 234-235 Sept. 20, 1807 John McForson (or McPhearson) (Spartanburgh) to Benjamin Hoocker (same); for $300 sold 200 ac on S of Tyger R; where John McForson lives; border: Benjamin Hoocker, Thomas Todd, Robert Criswell (or Cuswell), and Willis Willeford; part of two tracts: (1) from William Clayton and (2) from Edmond Cleaton; both sold to Simson Newman and "wife" who sold to John McForson. Witness Stephen J Casey, Humphey Yarborough, and Burrell Bobo. Signed John McPheason. Wit. oath Apr. 11, 1808 Burrell Bobo to John Lipscomb. Certified (not dated) by Burrell Bobo. Rec. Apr. 11, 1808. Dower renounced Marjory McForson to Burrell Bobo Sept. 30, 1807

Pacolate R; including mill and house where William R Smith lives; border: William Bagwell. Witness William S Golightly, Reuben Harrison, and Micajah Barnett. Signed Wm Ross Smith. Wit. oath Oct. 8, 1810 William S Golightly to William Reid. Rec. Oct. 8, 1810

p. 313-314 Oct. (omitted), 1808 William Easley (Spartanburgh) to Armstead Bomar (Halifax Co, Va); for $1,512 sold 428 ac on S Pacolate R; border: mouth of Reuben Bomar Spring Br; part of grant to William Dickson. Witness James Blassingame and Reuben Bomar. Signed Wm Easley. Wit. oath Sept. 29, 1810 Reuben Bomar to James Young. Rec. Oct. 9, 1810

p. 314 Oct. 28, 1809 Michael Wood (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Wood (same); for $220 sold a Negro boy Moses 5 years old. Witness Theophelus Cannon and Tyrce Glenn. Signed Michael Wood's mark. Wit. oath Oct. 9, 1810 Tyrce Glenn to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Oct. 10, 1810

p. 314-315 Feb. 14, 1810 John Clark (Spartanburgh) to James Ridings (same); for $200 sold (1) 167 ac on waters of Alien Cr; grant May 13, 1799 Gov. Edward Rutledge to John Clark; and (2) 104 ac adjoining (1) and on waters of Alien's Cr; part of grant to James McClure who sold to John Clark. Witness Richard Carver and James Whitton. Signed John Clark. Wit. oath Nov. 5, 1810 Richard Carver to Andrew Furgason. Rec. Nov. 5, 1810

p. 315-317 Sept. 4, 1810 Isham Foster, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to Nathaniel Rochell (Union Dist); for $160 sold 412 ac on waters of Tygar and Enoree Rivers; border: Foster, Bobo, Langston, Legon, and Harmoning; sale due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court suit Spencer Bobo vs Sally Bobo and other heirs of Sampson Bobo desc; Commissioners John Hobby, Nathaniel Langston, Isaac Crow sr, John Hughston, and Spencer Colbert to divide Sampson Bobo's land; land was divided as follows: to Sally (widow of Sampson) 620 ac and remainder of land sold half on 12 months credit and half on 2 years credit and recommendation became judgment of the court; sale at Isaac Crow's house on Sept. 4, 1810. Witness Thomas Allison and Muse Tolleson. Signed Ism Foster SSD. Wit. oath Nov. 6, 1810 Thomas Allison to A Benson. Rec. Nov. 6, 1810

p. 317-318 Aug. 7, 1810 William Underwood (Spartanburgh) to William Bush (same); for $260 sold 109½ ac; border: Obadiah Roberbert's (sic) old field. Witness James Young and Reuben Bomar. Signed William Underwood's mark. Wit. oath Nov. 6, 1810 Reuben Bomar to James Young. Rec. Nov. 6, 1810. Dower renounced Kezziah Underwood to James Young Aug. 7, 1810

p. 318-319 Apr. 15, 1807 William Renfro (Spartanburgh) to Benjamin Rollins (same); for $350 sold 109½ ac; border: Obed Robert's old field. Witness David Rolins and James Young. Signed William and Janny Renfro. Wit. oath Nov. 6, 1810 James Young to John Lipscomb. Rec. Nov. 6, 1810

p. 319-320 Jan. 27, 1807 Larken and Leonard Carden to Heardy Fletcker; for $100 sold 200 ac; border: Venable's crossroads, John Barnett, Curt Road Br, George Rowland, and School House Br; part of 890 ac survey Jan. 21, 1793 for Leonard Carden and granted by Gov. William Moultrie. Witness James Boid and Frances Watson. Signed Larken Carden and Leonard Carden. Wit. oath Nov. 6, 1810 Frances Watson to James Young. Rec. Nov. 6, 1810

p. 320-321 Mar. 6, 1807 John D and Susanna Neel (Spartanburgh) to William Woldrup (same); for $300 sold 252 ac on N side of Enoree R; border: William Woldrup, Wm Stewart, Widow Fuller, Richard Fryer, Christopher Rhodes sr, and Benjamin Rhodes; part of

557 ac grant to George Wright who sold to Pruk Cunningham who sold to Thomas Greger who sold to Henry Heerder(?) who sold to William Steward who sold to John Neel. Witness Aaron Casey and Chaney Bobo. Signed John D and Susanna Neel's marks. Wit. oath Feb. 1, 1808 Aaron Casey to Burrell Bobo. Rec. Nov. 6, 1810

p. 321-322 Oct. 24, 1809 William Dewberry (Spartanburgh) to Stephen White (same); for $50 sold 170 ac on waters of Thickety Cr; part of grant States Office to William Dewberry. Witness Thomas Betterton and Rolley Horton. Signed William Dewberry. Wit. oath Oct. 24, 1809 Rolly Horton to Henry Turner. Rec. Nov. 6, 1810

p. 322-323 Aug. 27, 1810 William Williams (Spartanburgh) to Willham Gilham (Rutherford Co, NC); for $400 sold 200 ac on Cherokee Cr of Broad R; border: John Arendel sr, Martin now Hester's, and Walker. Witness Fendal Robertson and Anthony Sarratt. Signed William Williams' mark. Wit. oath Oct. 5, 1810 Anthony Sarratt to John Lipscomb. Rec. Nov. 6, 1810. Dower renounced Candes Williams to John Lipscomb Oct. 5, 1810

p. 323-324 Sept. 6, 1809 William Murry (Spartanburgh) to George Poole (Rutherford Co, NC); for $200 sold 146 ac on Island Cr and Pacolate R; border: Leonard Adcock. Witness William Adcock and John Adcock. Signed William Murry's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 16, 1809 William Adcock to Leond Adcock. Rec. Nov. 16, 1810

p. 324-325 Nov. 2, 1808 William Grant (Spartanburgh) to William Powers (same); for $500 sold 157 ac on N side Tygar R; border: mouth of Motley's Cr, Drury Parham, Ridge path, Alexander Prewett, and Daniel Grant; part of two grants: (1) to Joseph Powers desc and (2) to Thomas Fletcher. Witness James Power and Joseph Power. Signed William Grant. Wit. oath Nov. 7, 1810 James Power to Samuel Morrow. Rec. Nov. 24, 1810

p. 325-327 Sept. 4, 1808 John Gray and wife Judith (Spartanburgh) to Casandra Gray (same); for $100 sold 73 ac in two parts: (1) 50 ac on S side of Pacolate R; part of 200 ac grant Nov. 14, 1771 Gov. Jesse Martin (NC) to James Alley; and (2) 23 ac on S side of Pacolate R; includes small houses and about half of Pacolate Springs; border: Poole and Brow; grant Feb. 4, 1805 Gov. Paul Hamilton to John Gray. Witness Elijah Herrin, David Quarles, and H. M. W. Gray. Signed John Gray and Judith's mark. Wit. oath Jul. 11, 1809 H. M. W. Gray to A Benson. Rec. Nov. 25, 1810

p. 327 Nov. 5, 1810 Thomas Dare and John Tolleson (Spartanburgh) to Masouree Catherine Fenney Tolleson, first and eldest daughter of Muse Tolleson and his wife; a bond to each give Masouree $500 when she is 12 years old; Condition: money goes to next eldest child of Muse if Masouree dies before she's 12 years old and bond is boid if there aren't any other children. Witness Wm R Smith and Vincent Bennett. Signed Thomas Dare and John Tolleson. Wit. oath Dec. 1, 1810 Wm R Smith to D. J. Puckett. Rec. Dec. 4, 1810

p. 327-328 Aug. 31, 1810 Austin Clayton (Barren Co, Ky) to Moses Foster (Spartanburgh); for $300 sold 382 ac on Mill Cr. Witness Drury Gooch, Thomas Wheasley, and Robert Clayton. Signed Augusten Clayton and Cayt's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 17, 1810 Drury Gooch to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Dec. 22, 1810

p. 328-330 Jul. 11, 1809 Casandra Gray (Spartanburgh) to James Brannon (same); for $15 sold 23 ac on Pacolate R; border: Pacolate Springs, Poole, and Brown; grant Feb. 4, 1805 Gov. Paul Hamilton to John Gray and sold by John Gray and wife Judith to Casandra Gray Sept. 4, 1808. Witness Muse Tolleson and William Robinson. Signed Casandra Gray. Wit. oath Dec. 3, 1810 Muse

2, 1812

p. 88-89 Feb. 11, 1809 Joel Hurt (Spartanburgh) to Johnson Beavers (same); for $160 sold 100 ac on waters of Ford's Cr. Witness William H Cook and Thomas Tinsley. Signed Joel Hurt. Wit. oath Feb. 11, 1809 Thomas Tinsley to Danl White. Rec. Mar. 2, 1812

p. 89-91 Oct. 17, 1811 John White (Spartanburgh) to Elisha James (same); for $90 sold 110 ac on Col. White's Br of Fairforrest Cr; border: Thomas Finch, Lancaster, James Finch, and John Smith; grant to John Smith who sold to Thomas Smith who sold to Daniel White esq who sold to Rowland Jennings who sold to John White. Witness John Rakestraw and William Lancaster. Signed John White. Wit. oath Mar. 2, 1812 William Lancaster to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Mar. 2, 1812

p. 91-92 Jan. 27, 1812 Thomas Cook (Union Dist) to John Little (same); for $125 sold 100 ac; border: vacant when granted; part of grant to Edward Kelly desc and by heirship to Mary and Martin Kelly and "leased" to William Chesney to Thomas Murry and to Thomas Cook. Witness John Hames sr and John Hames jr. Signed Thomas Cook. Wit. oath (Union Dist) Jan. 27, 1812 John Hames to Davis Goudelock. Rec. Mar. 2, 1812

p. 92-93 Sept. 13, 1811 James Cook (Spartanburgh) to William M. Golightly (same); for $151 sold 217 ac on ridge between branches of Fairforrest and Dutchman's Creeks; border: S-R Calbert, W-vacant, N-Thomas Cook, and E-Edward Barnett; part of grant to Fredreck (or Fredrut) Eisen. Witness Robert Martin and Lemuel Cook. Signed James Cook. Wit. oath Jan. 21, 1812 Lemuel Cook to Saml Morrow. Rec. Mar. 3, 1812. Dower renounced Feb. 26, 1812 Rohode Cook to Samuel Morrow

p. 93-94 Mar. 2, 1812 Nimrod Cantrell (Spartanburgh) to mother Mary Cantrell, widow (same); for love and affection give all household foods, all stock, and all plantation "afancs". Witness Mark Cantrell and Abraham Cantrell. Signed Nimrod Cantrell. Wit. oath Mar. 3, 1812 Mark Cantrell to Henry Turner. Rec. Mar. 7, 1812

p. 94-95 Nov. 13, 1811 Thomas Leatherwood and wife Mary (Spartanburgh) to David Spears (Laurens Dist); for $200 sold 94 ac; grant May 1, 1797 to James Langford jr. Witness John Woodruff and Jonathan Moore. Signed Thomas Leatherwood and Mary's mark. Wit. oath Nov. 22, 1811 Jonathan Moore to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Apr. 6, 1812. Dower renounced Mary Leatherwood to Drury McDaniel Nov. 22, 1811

p. 95-96 Feb. 1, 1809 John Gowan (Spartanburgh) to Jonathan Stokes (same); for $200 sold 242 ac on S side of S Pacolate R; border: Mouttow; N end of grant Jun. 5, 1786 to George Thompson; where Polly Saunders lives; and other end is part of grant Jul. 1, 1783 to John Gowen. Witness Lemuel Stokes and Willey S Brown. Signed Jno Gowen. Wit. oath Apr. 6, 1812 Lemuel Stokes to Andw Furgeson. Rec. Apr. 6, 1812

p. 96-98 Jan. 18, 1812 John Bearden sr to Benjamin Bearden; for $125 sold 75 ac at head of McElevaen's Br of Fairforrest Cr; part of 300 ac grant to William Thompson who sold to Ralph Smith and by his will to Zophar Smith. Witness Eber Smith and William Wofford. Signed John Bearden. Wit. oath Jan. 31, 1812 William Wofford to Samuel Morrow. Rec. Apr. 6, 1812

p. 98-99 Nov. 28, 1811 John Hurt (Spartanburgh) to Andrew B Fleming (same); for $10 sold 140 ac on N side of S branch of N Tygar R; part of grant to John Orr; border: W-Alexr. McCarter, E & N-

J Jordan, and S-J Vernon. Witness Joseph Hurt, Henry Hutcheson, and James Vernon. Signed John Hurt. Wit. oath Mar. 15, 1814 Henry Hutcheson to John Chapman. Rec. Apr. 6, 1812. Dower renounced Nov. 28, 1811 Esther Hurt to Michl Miller

p. 99-100 Mar. 3, 1812 Ephraim Lewis (Spartanburgh) to Abijah Lewis (same); for $100 sold 400 ac on N side of Lawson's fork; border: George Lewis; part of land sold by Clement to Ephraim Lewis. Witness George Lewis and Rachal Lewis. Signed Ephraim Lewis. Wit. oath Apr. 7, 1812 George Lewis to Andw Furgason. Rec. Apr. 7, 1812

p. 100-101 Nov. 22, 1811 Hugh Caldwell (Spartanburgh) to Andrew Caldwell (same); for $200 sold 120 ac on N side of N Tygar R; part of grant Aug. 10, 1774 to John Brown; border: Andrew Caldwell and Samuel Snoddy. Witness William Caldwell, Andrew Coan, John Crawford. Signed Hugh Caldwell. Wit. oath Apr. 7, 1812 John Crawford to John Collins. Rec. Apr. 7, 1812

p. 101-102 Jan. 6, 1809 Alexander Roddy (Spartanburgh) to Samuel Bowlin (same); for $150 sold 237 ac on both sides Beaverdam Cr of S Pacolate R; grant Aug. 4, 1794 Gov. William Moultrie to James Reavs. Witness John Roddy, son of Thomas, and John Roddy. Signed Alexr Roddy. Wit. oath Feb. 2, 1811 John Roddy to Andw Furgason. Rec. Apr. 7, 1812

p. 102-103 Nov. 22, 1811 James Ridings (Spartanburgh) to Samuel Bolane (same); for $100 sold 177 ac on waters of N Pacolate R; border: on N side of Grogan's Road; part of grant to James Ridings. Witness Abram Brock and David Moore. Signed James Ridings' mark. Wit. oath Apr. 4, 1812 David Moore to Andw Furgason. Rec. Apr. 7, 1812

p. 103-105 Jun. 21, 1811 David Johnson (Union Dist) to James Means (same); for $500 sold 794 ac on both sides Story's Cr of Fairforrest Cr; border at original survey: E-Hugh Gourley, Robert Erwen, and "old lines", S-Thomas Compton, W-Thomas Brandon, N-old line; grant Jan. 6, 1794to Thomas Brandon and resurveyed part in a grant owned and occupied by Josiah Thorton. Witness William Farnanders and Thomas Jackson. Signed David Johnson. Wit. oath (Union Dist) Jun. 20, 1811 Thomas Jackson to Wm Rice. Rec. Apr. 7, 1812. Dower renounced (Union Dist) Jun. 21, 1811 Barbara Johnson to Hugh Means

p. 105-106 Jul. 20, 1811 William West (Spartanburgh) to Drury Boman; for $140 sold 140 ac on N side of S Pacolate R and both sides Alexander Kilpatrick's Cr; grant Dec. 19, 1793 Gov. William Moultrie to (omitted). Witness William Ramsey and Mary Ramsey. Signed William West's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 28, 1812 William Ramsey to Wm Kelso. Rec. Apr. 7, 1812

p. 106-107 Mar. 9, 1812 Isham Foster (Spartanburgh) to Herbert Hawkins (same); for $100 sold (1) 94 ac on Mill Cr of N Tygar R; border: road from Maj. Wm Foster's to John Wingo's; part of grant to Gabl Benson; and (2) 7½ ac at head of Fairforrest Cr; border: Prince's old road and a road from Wm Foster's to John Wingo's; part of grant to Gabriel Benson. Witness David Foster and Armin Foster. Signed Ism Foster. Wit. oath Apr. 6, 1812 David Foster to Thos Poole. Rec. Apr. 7, 1812

p. 107-108 Mar. 14, 1812 Edward Stubblefield (Spartanburgh) to George Horton (same); for $50 sold 50 ac on waters of Pacolate R; part of where Edward Stubblefield lives; border: Burges and John Cantrill. Witness Richard Turner and Isaac Cantrell. Signed Edwd Stubblefield. Wit. oath Mar. 14, 1811 Isaac Cantrell

of S Pacolate R; border: Gabriel Benson and James McDowell; part of two grants to William Dickson. Witness David McDowell and Gabriel Benson. Signed James Dickson. Wit. oath Apr. 7, 1813 Gabriel Benson to Thomas Poole. Rec. Apr. 7, 1813

p. 288-289 Apr. 14, 1810 Mathew, Thomas, and William Patton, James P Meders, A. D. Thomson, Jenny O'Niell, and Moses White, heirs of Robert Patton desc (Union Dist), to Samuel Archibald (Spartanburgh); for $80 sold 57 ac; border: Samuel Archibald, George Story, E bank of Storey's Cr, and McElewan's Cr. Witness Col. Hugh Means and Adden(?) Chishol (or Chiskolure). Signed Mathew Patton, Thos Patton, Wm Patton, Jas P Meders, A. D. Thomson, Jenny O'Niell, and Moses White. Wit. oath Jul. 4, 1812 Hugh Means to Saml Morrow. Rec. Apr. 7, 1813

p. 289-290 Dec. 28, 1810 Samuel Burton (Spartanburgh) to William Hambrey (same); for $30 sold 45 ac; border: Purckuny(?) and Currey; part of 383 ac grant to Hopkins Bright. Witness Samuel Moore and Ancel Hudgins. Signed Samuel Burton. Wit. oath Jan.(?) 12, 1811 Ancel Hudgins to Saml Morrow. Rec. Apr. 7, 1813

p. 290 Dec. 23, 1811 William Moore (Spartanburgh) to Mathew Patton (same); for $300 sold 120 ac on N side of S Tygar R; border: Thornton McDaniel and Enock Underwood. Witness John Patton and Nath Burton. Signed William Moore. Wit. oath Feb. 11, 1813 John Patton to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Apr. 7, 1813

p. 290-291 Sept. 26, 1801 Stephen Hyde (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Price (same); for $30 sold 50 ac on branch of waters of Tygar R; border: John Jeffars, David Ander's old line, and Roberts. Witness Randolph Gravett and Margaret Floyd. Signed Stephen Hyde's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 29, 1813 Randolph Gravett to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Apr. 7, 1813

p. 291-292 Jan. 25, 1812 Ezekiel Sillavan (Spartanburgh) to Solomon Jackson; for $70 paid to Jesse Goun sold 70 ac. Witness (blank) Patterson and William Jackson. Signed Ezekiel Sillaven. Wit. oath Dec. 18, 1812 William Jackson to Jno H Jones. Rec. Apr. 8, 1812

p. 292 Apr. 9, 1813 Anthony Foster (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Weaver (same); for $100 sold 165 ac where Thomas Weaver lives on Lawson's fork; part of grant to Turner Thomason desc and by heirship to Salley Thomason and sold by Spartanburgh sheriff,as Franklin Foster's land (husband of Salley Thomason),to Anthony Foster. Witness Alexander McKie and John Thomason. Signed A Foster. Wit. oath Apr. 9, 1813 John Thomason to Danl White. Rec. Apr. 9, 1813

p. 292-293 Apr. 19, 1813 John Wood (Spartanburgh) to son James Wood; for love and affection give 70 ac on W side Wilson's Cr of Tygar R; border: Capt. Peter Gray. Witness Isham Foster, Banister Hawkins, and David Foster. Signed John Wood's mark. Wit. oath Apr. 19, 1813 Banister Hawkins to John Chapman. Rec. Apr. 30, 1813

p. 293-294 Dec. 5, 1812 James Miller (Spartanburgh) to William N. Miller (same); for $182.50 sold 830 ac on S side of Middle Tygar R; border: Wm Caldwell and unknown. Witness Samuel Miller, Richard Berry jr and Hugh W Berry. Signed James Miller. Wit. oath Apr. 27, 1813 Samuel Miller to Drury McDaniel. Rec. May 3, 1813

p. 294 Dec. 17, 1812 Andrew Red sr (Spartanburgh) to Andrew Red jr (same); for $132 sold 310 ac on Canes Cr of Pacolate R; escept part sold to William Garrott sr. Witness John Red and Elizabeth Red. Signed Andrew Red. Wit. oath Dec. 17, 1812 John Red

to Leonard Adcock. Rec. May 3, 1813

p. 294-295 Apr. (blank), 1813 James Quinn (Spartanburgh) to Soloman Abbit (same); for $120 sold 120 ac on Cherokee Cr of Pacolate R; grant to James Stedmon. Witness Edward Turner and William Turner. Signed James Quinn. Wit. oath May 3, 1813 William Turner to Thomas Poole. Rec. May 3, 1813

p. 295-296 Mar. 23, 1812 Zachariah Blackwell (Spartanburgh) to Marvel Humphrey Smith (same); for $50 sold 70 ac on fork of Suck Cr; border: Wyatt. Witness Sarah Blackwell and Rachel Blackwell. Signed Zachariah Blackwell. Wit. oath Apr. 14, 1812 Rachel Blackwell to Henry Turner. Rec. May 3, 1813

p. 296-297 Oct. 18, 1810 John Stone (Caldwell Co, Ky) to John Thornton (Spartanburgh); for $200 sold 100 ac on Jamies Cr of Tygar R; grant Gov. William Bull to John Dunkin who sold to William Caldwell who sold to Martha McCrory and by her will to Anthony Wilson who sold to Thomas Price who sold to John Stone. Witness John Lancaster and John Huckabey. Signed John Stone. Wit. oath May 16, 1813 John Lancaster to Thomas Poole. Rec. May 20, 1813

p. 297 Feb. 11, 1813 Thomas Cook to James Foster (Spartanburgh); for $227 sold 227 ac on waters of Fairforrest Cr and Buffelick (sic) Cr; border: Alerey, Autrey, E-William Cook, Dd Golightly, and Ch Barnett, S-Dd Golightly's old survey, W-Philip Oats, and N-Wm Finch and Ed Autery. Witness Ralph Smith and Lemuel Cook. Signed Thomas Cook. Wit. oath May 8, 1813 Ralph Smith to John Chapmon. Rec. Jun. 3, 1813

p. 297-298 Oct. 9, 1805 Jesse Wells (Spartanburgh) to William Thomson (same); for $61 sold (ac omitted); border: Main St; lot 7 in Spartanburgh, SC. Witness Richard Thomson, Isham Harrison, Abner Benson. Signed Jesse Wells. Wit. oath Jun. 3, 1813. Richard Thomson to Thomas Poole. Rec. Jun. 4, 1813

p. 298-299 May 3, 1808 Owen J Bowen, for self and as agent for Henry Cannon (Ga), see power of attorney from Henry Cannon, Patrick Tylar, Hunlet Jones (Spartanburgh) to Caleb Jones (Spartanburgh); for $344.76 sold their "equal parts" of 194 ac belonging to Malachi Jones desc on S side of Pacolette R and at mouth of Lindsay Cr; where Caleb Jones lives. Witness Hugh Moore and Ezekiel Sillevan. Signed Owen J Bowen, O. J. Bowen as agent for Henry Cannon, Patrick M Tylar, and Jno H Jones. Wit. oath Apr. 7, 1812 Hugh Moore to John Gossett. Rec. Jun. 4, 1813

p. 299 Jun. 2, 1807 Thomas Burton (Spartanburgh) to Gabriel Benson (same); for $100 sold 118 ac on Fairforrest Cr; grant to Charles Benson; part of lot drawn by Eaton Walker as legate of William Benson desc and sold to Thomas Burton. Witness Robert A Todd and George Thomason. Signed Thomas Burton's mark. Wit. oath May 10, 1813 Robert A Todd to Thomas Poole. Rec. Jun. 4, 1813

p. 299-300 Apr. 6, 1813 Samuel Farrow (Spartanburgh) to Isaac Smith (same); for $300 sold ½ ac; lot 14 on S side Spartanburgh Court House; border: S-Thompson, W-Abner Benson, E-Thompson, and N-Publick tract. Witness N. E. Benson and R Criswell. Signed S Farrow. Wit. oath Jun. 7, 1813 N. E. Benson to A Benson. Rec. Jun. 7, 1813. Dower renounced Elizabeth Farrow to Charles J. Colcock Apr. 10, 1813

p. 300-301 Jan. 23, 1809 Thomas House (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Thornton (same); for $300 sold 250 ac on branches of Enoree R; SW part of 1,000 ac sold by Robert Gaddis to Thomas

p. 210-211 Dec. 31, 1814 Bridges Arendle (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Higs (same); for $200 sold 200 ac; border: Charles Hester, Gordan, John Arnold, and Standley. Witness James Hutcherson and James Cooper. Signed Bridges Arendel. Wit. oath Jan. 21, 1815 James Cooper to J Camp. Rec. Feb. 6, 1815

p. 211-212 Jan. 10, 1809 John Rodgers (Spartanburgh) to John Williams; for $80 sold 124 ac; border: Robert Rogers, John Cavan, Jacob Earnest, and William Sloan; grant Mar. 3, 1788 to James Crow. Witness Hiram Harelson and Robert Hindman. Signed John Rogers. Wit. oath Oct. 10, 1814 Robert Hindman to M Casey. Rec. Feb. 6, 1815

p. 212-213 Aug. 7, 1813 Buckner Smith (Spartanburgh) to John Williams (same); for $400 sold [179 ac] in two parts: (1) 78 ac on N side Tygar R; border: John Campbell and Timothy Toney; and (2) 101 ac on N side Tygar R; part of 249 ac grant Jul. 3, 1772 to Timothy Toney; border: SW-Tygar R, W-Joel Hembry, N-Samuel Cathcart, and E-Daniel Grant; N of Cain(?) Cr. Witness William Young and Richd Young. Signed Buckner Smith's mark. Wit. oath Dec. 31, 1813 Richd Young to M Casey. Rec. Feb. 6, 1815

p. 213-215 (blank), 1814 James Bennett sr (Spartanburgh) to Milton Davis (same); for $100 sold 100 ac on waters of Richland Cr of S Pacolette R; border: Thomas Bennett, William Bennett, and Milton Davis; where Milton Davis lives; part of grant to Greenham Crowder. Witness William Bennett and William Clemons. Signed James Bennett's mark. Wit. oath Feb. 6, 1815 William Bennett to Leonard Adcock. Rec. Feb. 6, 1815

p. 215-216 Aug. 15, 1814 Samuel Stewart (Spartanburgh) to Richard White and wife Amey; for (money not mentioned) sold 70 ac on S Tygar R; border: S-James Anderson and John Johnston and other sides-Samuel Stewart; part of grant to John Whitemore who sold to Robert Connl who sold to Samuel Stewart; plat attached shows land also on Redy fork. Witness James Swanzy, John Patton, and Samuel Pearson. Signed Samuel Stewart. Wit. oath Feb. 6, 1815 Samuel Pearson to David Moore. Rec. Feb. 6, 1815

p. 216-217 Jan. 21, 1815 Thomas Higs to John Arendle; for $200 sold 200 ac; border: Charles Hester, John Arendle, and Standley's old field. Witness Young Allen and James Cooper. Signed Thomas Higgs. Wit. oath Jan. 21, 1815 James Cooper to J Camp. Rec. Feb. 6, 1815

p. 217-218 Feb. 28, 1811 Britton George (Spartanburgh) to Jeremiah George; for $20 sold 100 ac on N side of Pacolette R; border: Robert Thomson, Charles Hammett, Dorton's Br, and Britton George jr. Witness David Thompson and Jonathan Chonwood. Signed Britton George's mark. Wit. oath Feb. 28, 1811 David Thompson to Jno H Jones. Rec. Feb. 20, 1815

p. 218-219 Jan. 14, 1815 William Bennett (Spartanburgh) to Zachariah Nance (Union Dist); for $750 sold 250 ac on both sides Thomson's Cr of Pacolette R; border: School House Br; part of grant to Thomas Bennett. Witness William Littlefield, William Littlefield jr, and Thomas Kimbrel. Signed William Bennett. Wit. oath Mar. 6, 1815 William Littlefield to Wm Reid. Rec. Mar. 7, 1815

p. 219-221 May 24, 1814 John Gowen, James Blasingame, Strut Thurston, and Wm B Gowen to Bartholomew Grogan (Spartanburgh); for $150 sold 100 ac on S side of S Pacolette R; border: Rice T Ross and John Lucas; known as James Braden's land; formerly land of John Gowen desc; grantors are executors of will of John Gowen. Witness Henry Wolf and Henry Grogan. Signed John Gowen, W. B. Gowen, Strut

Thurston, and Jno Blasingame. Wit. oath Feb. 16, 1815 Henry Grogan to Andrew Furgerson. Rec. Mar. 7, 1815

p. 221-222 Nov. 24, 1814 Culbert Burton, attorney for Samuel Burton, (Warren Co, Ky) to Kinsey West (Spartanburgh); for $500 paid to Samuel Burton (Robertson Co, Tenn) sold 130 ac on Fairforrest Cr; border: Cool Spring and ford opposite "the grave walled in with stone"; part of grant to Giles Connell and by heirship to his legates and sold to John Barnett who sold to Elijah Barnett who sold to Samuel Burton who sold to Daniel White and relinquished to Samuel Burton. Witness Benjamin Nicholls and Stephen West. Signed Culbert Burton. Wit. oath Nov. 26, 1814 Stephen West to Danl White. Rec. Mar. 6, 1815

p. 222-223 Sept. 26, 1814 Isaac Young jr (Spartanburgh) to Smith Lipscomb (same); for $29.18 sold 183 ac on waters of Pacolette R and branches of Buck Cr and Dog Br and Meadow Br. Witness David S Lipscomb and James Wood. Signed Isaac Young jr. Wit. oath Mar. 7, 1815 David S Lipscomb to A Benson. Rec. Mar. 7, 1815

p. 223-224 Nov. 12, 1812 Isaac Young sr (Spartanburgh) to Isaac Young jr (same); for $200 sold 183 ac on waters of Pacolette R and branch of Buck Cr and on Dog Br and Meadow Br. Witness James Cantrell and John Cantrell. Signed Isaac Young's mark. Wit. oath Nov. 13, 1812 John Cantrell to Henry Turner. Rec. Mar. 7, 1815

p. 224-226 Jan. 20, 1815 John Smith (Spartanburgh) to William Lancaster (same); for $75 sold 125½ ac on Col. White's Br of Fairforrest Cr; border: Thomas Finch, Lancaster, and James Finch; where Elisha James lives. Witness Thomas Smith, William Smith, and Isaac Smith. Signed John Smith. Wit. oath Feb. 15, 1815 Thomas Smith to Saml Archebald. Rec. Mar. 7, 1815. Dower renounced Feb. 17, 1815 Elizabeth Smith to Drury McDaniel

p. 226-227 Jan. 20, 1815 Martha Savage, executrix of will of William Savage (late of Charleston, SC), to James Crook (SC); for $300 sold 1,000 ac on branches of Furgerson's Cr of Tygar R; plat attached shows border: vacant, unknown, Wm Floyd, and David Crow; Martha doesn't warrant deed; Thomas Bee, esq desc was executor of William Savage's will and Martha is the surviving executrix. Witness Sarah H Savage and William Holmes esq. Signed Martha Savage. Wit. oath (Charleston) Feb. 24, 1815 William Holmes esq to L. W. Moore. Rec. Mar. 7, 1815

p. 227-228 Dec. 23, 1808 John Smith to Isaac Crow; for $38.50 sold (ac omitted) on Two Mile Cr; border: John Deen or Dean, Ford's old line, Isaac Crow, and John Smith's Spring Br. Witness Samuel Crow. Signed John Smith. Wit. oath Jan. 2, 1814 Samuel Crow to M Casey. Rec. Mar. 7, 1815

p. 228-229 Mar. 27, 1806 Charles Mathis and wife Nancy (Spartanburgh) to Elisha Lindsey (same); for $120 sold 365 ac on both sides waggon road from Hammett's ford of Pacolette R to old iron works on Lawson's fork and on branch of Lindsey's Cr. Witness Caleb Jones and Patrick Tyler. Signed Charles Mathis. Wit. oath Apr. 10, 1806 Patrick Tyler to Jno H Jones. Rec. Mar. 23, 1815. Dower renounced Mar. 28, 1809 Nancy Mathis to William Lancaster

p. 229-230 Sept. 13, 1814 Isaac S Pebworth (Spartanburgh) to Samuel Miller; for (see condition below) sold a box of carpenter's tools containing a complete "aportment" or set, 2 beds and furniture, a cow and calf, 5 hogs, all kitchen and household furniture, 3 sheep, my part of corn crop now growing; Condition: sale void if Isaac finishes house or building for Samuel in 18 months. Witness Nimrod

Mary Crow Nov. 8, 1813, to James Crow jr (Spartanburgh); for $100 sold 185 ac on waters of Two Mile Cr; formerly William Crow desc's land. Witness Mary Crow and John Dean. Signed William Crow. Wit. oath Oct. 14, 1816 John Dean to Samuel Woodruff. Rec. Nov. 11, 1816

p. 145-146 Dec. 14, 1813 Jonathan Crow, William Crow, Moses Crow, and Caleb Stone, heirs of William Crow desc (Spartanburgh), to James Crow jr (same); for $800 sold 185 ac on waters of Two Mile Cr; formerly land of William Crow desc. Witness Aaron Casey and John Dean. Signed William Crow, Caleb Stone, and Jonathan and Moses Crow's marks. Wit. oath Oct. 14, 1816 John Dean to Samuel Woodruff. Rec. Nov. 11, 1816

p. 146-147 Dec. 14, 1813 James Crow, William Crow, Moses Crow, and Caleb Stone, heirs of William Crow desc (Spartanburgh), to Jonathan Crow jr (same); for $1,000 sold 248 ac on Two Mile Cr; formerly land of William Crow desc. Witness Aaron Casey and John Dean. Signed William Crow, Caleb Stone, and James and Moses Crow's marks. Wit. oath Oct. 14, 1816 John Dean to Samuel Woodruff. Rec. Nov. 11, 1816

p. 147-148 Jul. 26, 1814 Smedley Lynch (Spartanburgh) to Benjamin Couch (same); for $400 sold 200 ac on branches of Elisha's Cr of Enoree R; originally border: all vacant and now border: W-Nathan Smith, N-R Oliphant and John Anderson, E-Spencer Bobo, and S-Samuel Farrow. Witness Davis Newman and William Cambell. Signed Smedley Lynch. Wit. oath Nov. 8, 1816 Davis Newman to Burrel Bobo. Rec. Nov. 11, 1816. Dower renounced Jul. 29, 1814 Mary Lynch to Burrel Bobo

→ p. 148-149 Feb. 28, 1814 Chany Bobo (Spartanburgh) to Smedley Lynch (same); for $250 sold 200 ac on branches of Elisha's Cr of Enoree R; originally border: all vacant and now border: W-Nathan Smith, N-R Oliphant and J Anderson, E-Spencer Bobo, and S-Samuel Farrow. Witness Burrel Bobo and Rhoda Bobo. Signed Chaney Bobo. Wit. oath Feb. 28, 1814 Rhoda Bobo to Burrel Bobo. Rec. Nov. 11, 1816. Dower renounced Mar. 2, 1814 Rachel Bobo to Burrel Bobo

p. 149-150 Oct. 18, 1816 (Franklin Co, Tenn) Richard Fondrin (Franklin Co, Tenn) to Jesse Fondrin; power of attorney to obrain his share of estate of Thomas Cole desc. Witness William Fondrin sr and William Fondrin jr. Signed Richard Fondrin's mark. Wit. oath Nov. 11, 1816 William Fondrin to J Camp. Rec. Nov. 11, 1816

p. 150-151 Mar. 8, 1797 Hugh McWilliams (Laurens Co) to John Sims (Spartanburgh); for 10£ sterling sold (ac omitted) on Bufalow Cr; border: Carns and Warters. Witness Starling Tucker and William Terry. Signed Hugh McWilliams' mark. Wit. oath May 13, 1814 (Laurens Dist) Starling Tucker to William Cowan. Rec. Nov. 12, 1816

p. 151-152 Jul. 27, 1816 William Morris (Spartanburgh) to Joseph Gibson Oliver (same); for $35 sold 35 ac on waters of Pacolate R; border: Joseph G Oliver and William McKinney. Witness Jarvis Gilbert and Joseph Stublefield. Signed William Morris. Wit. oath Oct. 26, 1816 Jarvis Gilbert to Leonard Adcock. Rec. Nov. 12, 1816

p. 152-153 Jun. 10, 1816 Joel Brewton (Spartanburgh) to Peter Bragg (same); for $88 sold 22 ac on N side of Ferguson's Cr. Witness William Otts and Dililah Otts. Signed Joel Brewton. Wit. oath Oct. 3, 1816 William Otts to John Brewton. Rec. Nov. 13, 1816

p. 153-154 Jun. 29, 1814 John Stone (Spartanburgh) to William Stone

(same); for $400 sold 200 ac; border: Seth Lewis and Aaron Stone; where William Stone lives and part of where John Stone lives; part of grant to John Naile. Witness Hillory Stone and Thomas Murray. Signed John Stone. Wit. oath (no date) Thomas Murray to Wm Reid. Rec. Nov. 13, 1816

p. 154-155 Aug. 5, 1815 Daniel McKie (Spartanburgh) to Rutha Pilgrim (same); for $80 sold 56 ac on luk (sic) Cr of Enoree R; part of 400 ac grant to John Hamby who sold to John Arnold jr who sold to Stone who sold to Herring who sold to Daniel McKie. Witness Fountain Moseley and William Brooks. Signed Danl McKie. Wit. oath Nov. 18, 1815 Fountain Moseley to Samuel Woodruff. Rec. Nov. 13, 1816

p. 155-156 Aug. 24, 1816 James Ford (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Westmoreland jr; for $225 sold 100 ac on Snawbey Cr of Enoree R. Witness George Durham and Grisham Durham. Signed James Ford. Wit. oath Sept. 26, 1816 Grisham Durham to David Moore. Rec. Nov. 14, 1816

p. 156-157 Nov. 15, 1816 Benjamin Lewis to Edmond L Bishop; a bond of $500 because of judgment obtained against Absalom Roe by Larkin Carden with Benjamin Lewis "to preserve his property" agreed to "conjunction" with Edmond L Bishop to discharge "said debt"; Benjamin Lewis warants land formerly Absalom Roe's and now in Edmond L Bishop possession; bond void unless Edmond Bishop loses the land. Witness William Rollins and Banister Hawkins. Signed Benjamin Lewis. Wit. oath Nov. 15, 1816 Banister Hawkins to A Benson. Rec. Nov. 15, 1816

p. 157-158 Feb. 10, 1814 James Smith (Spartanburgh) to Charles James; for $46 sold 23 ac on Wilson's Cr and Thomson Br of Fairforrest Cr; border: Robert Smith, Micajah Barnett, Charles James, and Kelso's Cr; part of land that formerly belonged to her husband James Smith desc and was assigned to Jane "in Dowery" by a commission. Witness Shands Golightly and Charles James jr. Signed Jane Smith. Wit. oath Feb. 11, 1814 Shands Golightly to Danl White. Rec. Nov. 18, 1816

p. 158-160 Aug. 26, 1815 Elijah Johnson (Spartanburgh) to Reuben Traylor (same); for $300 sold 171 ac on Provy's Cr of S Tygar R; border: Aaron Moor, Philip Johnson, John Durham, Moorton, and Camp Br of Ben's Cr; includes where James Vaughan lives. Witness James Vaughan and William McM Brice. Signed Elijah Johnson. Wit. oath Sept. 16, 1815 William McM Brice to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Dec. 3, 1816. Dower renounced Sept. 16, 1815 Dicy Johnson to Drury McDaniel

p. 160 Jul. 22, 1816 Laurens Bankston and Robert Garrett (Spartanburgh) to Leonard Adcock, "Justice" (Spartanburgh); they swears on Mar. 8, 1816 they saw Mary Cantwell sell a Negro girl Suck for $200 to her son Mark Cantwell. Witness Leon Adcock JP. Signed Laurens Bankston and Robert Garrett's mark. Wit. oath none. Rec. Dec. 19, 1816

p. 160-161 Sept. 28, 1815 James Jordan (late of St Clair Co, Ill) and wife Mary, daughter of James McElwayn sr desc, to Daniel Wilbanks; for $25 sold all their rights to (ac omitted) known as McElwayn's old place and formerly land of James McElwayn sr desc; where Daniel Wilbanks lives. Witness Anthony W Thomas, Silas Bankston, and Samuel Allen. Signed James and Mary Jordan. Wit. oath Sept. 28, 1815 (St Clair Co, Ill) James and Mary Jordan to Benjamin Walls. Rec. Dec. 23, 1816

p. 161-163 Dec. 4, 1815 William Prince (Spartanburgh) to William

p. 401-402 Oct. 29, 1817 Joseph Crook (Spartanburgh) to Elizabeth Snoddy (same); for $425 sold 170 ac on S side of Tyger R. Witness Mary Coan, Peggy Snoddy, and Anna Snoddy. Signed Joseph Crook. Wit. oath Oct. 29, 1817 Peggy Snoddy to James Crook. Rec. Feb. 2, 1818

p. 402-403 Jan. 2, 1817 Matthew Patton (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Underwood (same); for $350 sold 120 ac on N side of S Tyger R; border: Thornton McDaniel, Enoch J Underwood, and Robt Ligon. Witness Enoch J Underwood and John Patton. Signed Matthew Patton. Wit. oath Feb. 2, 1818 Enoch J Underwood to Wm Underwood. Rec. Feb. (omitted), 1818

p. 403-404 Sept. 24, 1817 John Kelso (Spartanburgh) to Andrew Foster (same); for $174 sold (ac omitted) on Henry's Br of Fairforest Cr. Witness David Golightly jr and James K Means. Signed John Kelso. Wit. oath Feb. 2, 1818 David Golightly jr to Danl White. Rec. Feb. 2, 1818

p. 404-406 Aug. 16, 1817 William Patterson (Spartanburgh) to Francis Littlejohn (Union Dist); for $800 sold 300 ac; border: Jones' Methodist Meeting House; part of four tracts: (1) grant to John Elliott, (2) grant to David Allen desc and given to Drury Allen who sold to William Patterson, (3) grant in 1784 Gov. William Moultrie to David Jones, and (4) grant in 1794 Gov. William Moultrie to David Jones; (1) and (2) parts are 94 ac and (3) and (4) parts are 204 ac. Witness John Wilkins and Dolly Burton. Signed William Patterson's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 13, 1817 John Wilkins to John Lipscomb. Rec. Feb. 7, 1818. Dower renounced Sept. 13, 1817 Fanny Patterson to John Lipscomb

p. 406-407 Nov. 22, 1817 William Patterson (Spartanburgh) to James Lawrence (Union Dist); for $500 sold 300 ac on waters of Gocher Cr of Thickety Cr; border: Claburn Laurence, S-George Davis and Aron Wilkins, W-Aron Wilkins and Francis Littlejohn, and N-Young Allen; part of 421 ac grant Aug. 4, 1794 Gov. William Moultrie to David Jones sr who sold part of William Patterson; known as Jones' Place. Witness Francis Littlejohn and James Harrison. Signed William Patterson's mark. Wit. oath Nov. 22, 1817 Francis Littlejohn and James Harrison to John Lipscomb. Rec. Feb. 7, 1818. Dower renounced Dec. 8, 1817 Fanny Patterson to John Lipscomb

p. 407-408 Sept. 28, 1816 Barnett Burnett (Spartanburgh) to Elijah Johnson (same); for $130 sold 65 ac on branches of Furgerson's Cr of Tyger R. Witness Newbel Johnson and Thomas Burnett. Signed Barnett Burnett's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 26, 1817 Newbel Johnson to Thomas Wood. Rec. Feb. 11, 1818

p. 408-409 Jan. 20, 1818 George Leatherwood (Spartanburgh) to John Edwards (same); for $124 sold 62 ac on S side of Jemmie's Cr of Tyger R; border: William L Allen, J Edwards, and John Leatherwood. Witness Zacchariah Edwards and Henry Pearson. Signed George Leatherwood. Wit. oath Jan. 23, 1818 Zacchariah Edwards to Samuel Woodruff. Rec. Feb. 17, 1818

p. 409-410 Oct. 11, 1816 Nathaniel Woodruff sr, by attorney William L Allen (Spartanburgh) to John Edwards (same); for $120 sold 60 ac on branch of Jemmie's Cr of Tyger R; border: Shands Golightly. Witness Josiah Woodruff and Thomas Castleberry. Signed Nathaniel Woodruff, by attorney William L Allen. Wit. oath Jan. 25, 1818 Thomas Castleberry to Samuel Woodruff. Rec. Feb. 17, 1818

p. 410-411 Sept. 27, 1816 Paul Castleberry sr (Spartanburgh) to Peter Hamilton (same); for $30 sold 30 ac on branch of Jemmie's Cr. Witness James Leatherwood and Thomas Castleberry.

Signed Paul Castleberry's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 28, 1816 James Leatherwood to John Dean. Rec. Mar. 2, 1818

p. 411-412 Jan. 26, 1818 Alexander Roddy (Spartanburgh) to Beverly Chapman (same); for $285 sold 95 ac on waters of N Tyger R; border: John Chapman, John M Collins, Rowlan Johnson, and Henry Rhea. Witness John Chapman and James Roddy. Signed Alexr Roddy. Wit. oath Mar. 2, 1818 James Roddy to John Montgomery. Rec. Mar. 2, 1818

p. 412-413 Oct. 7, 1817 Isaac Linder (Spartanburgh) to Lee Linder (same); for $175 sold 100 ac on N side of Pacolette R; border: Ivey Br. Witness Thomas Wyatt and Richard Farrow. Signed Isaac Linder. Wit. oath Feb. 1, 1818 Thomas Wyatt to Caleb Jones. Rec. Mar. 2, 1818

p. 413-414 Jan. 2, 1818 John Low sr (Spartanburgh) to Lee Linder (same); for $50 sold (ac omitted) on N side of Pacolette R; border: Thomas Wyatt, Williams, Lee Linder, George Curling, Dry Br, and Isaac Linder. Witness Samuel Turner and Laurence Linder. Signed John Low sr. Wit. oath Feb. 2, 1818 Samuel Turner to Caleb Jones. Rec. Mar. 2, 1818

p. 414-415 Feb. 10, 1818 James Knox (Spartanburgh) to Ephraim Potter (same); for $200 sold 200 ac on waters of Island Cr; border: Ephraim Potter. Witness William Cantrell and Benjamin Gilbert. Signed James Knox. Wit. oath Feb. 12, 1818 William Cantrell to Henry Turner. Rec. Mar. 2, 1818. Dower renounced Feb. 18, 1818 Mary Ann Knox to Henry Turner

p. 415-416 Nov. 7, 1817 Isaac Young jr (Spartanburgh) to Ephraim Potter (same); for $5 sold 5.7 ac on Island Cr. Witness William Cantrell and Silas Cash. Signed Isaac Young. Wit. oath Nov. 7, 1817 William Cantrell to Henry Turner. Rec. Mar. 2, 1818

p. 416-417 Jan. 31, 1818 Richard Thomson (Spartanburgh) to Payton Simmons (same); for $49 sold 24 ac on branches of Fairforest Cr; part of grant to Peter Legar; survey Dec. 22, 1772 for Daniel Maul. Witness James W Cooper and Absalem Lancaster. Signed Richard Thomson. Wit. oath Mar. 2, 1818 James W Cooper to Caleb Jones. Rec. Mar. 2, 1818

p. 417-418 Aug. 21, 1817 Nathl Burton (Spartanburgh) to John Brewton (same); for $600 sold 155 ac in fork of Tyger R; border: Jonathan Crow, S Tyger R below Shurley's old bridge, Ford, William Mason, Nathl Gentry, John Wright, and Tolliver Scott; "balance of land unsold by Nathl Burton". Witness William L Allen and David Burton. Signed Nathl Burton. Wit. oath Feb. 23, 1818 William L Allen to Samuel Woodruff. Rec. Mar. 2, 1818

p. 418-419 Aug. 20, 1817 Nathl Burton (Spartanburgh) to John Brewton (same); for $1,500 sold 440 ac; where Nathl Burton lives at fork of Tyger R; border: John Thornton Chesney, Robert Alexander, Robt Rogers, Richd Willis, S Tyger R, Jonathan Crow, and N Tyger R. Witness William L Allen and David Burton. Signed Nathl Burton. Wit. oath Feb. 28, 1818 William L Allen to Samuel Woodruff. Rec. Mar. 2, 1818

p. 419-420 Feb. 26, 1818 Philip and Jonas Brewton (Spartanburgh), executors of estate of David Brewton desc, to Susannah Brewton; for $100 sold 50 ac on N side of James Cr; border: E-Simpson Lavender, N-Susannah Powell, W-Susannah Brewton, and S-George Leatherwood; land was sold at public auction specified in David Brewton's will. Witness David Brewton and Elizabeth Brewton. Signed Jonas Brewton and Philip Brewton. Wit. oath Feb. 28, 1818 David

p. 13-14 Aug. 14, 1819 John Withers (Columbia, SC) to Philip Weaver and Co, manufacturers (Spartanburgh); for $600 sold 300 ac on E side of Tyger R; border: N-Drury Parham, E-Randolph Palmer, S-estate of Capt Reubin Sanders, and W-Tyger R; part of land formerly owned by Burrel Bobo esq. Witness John G Danner and John Watson. Signed Jno Withers. Wit. oath Jan. 13, 1820 John G Danner to M Casey. Rec. Mar. 3, 1820. Dower renounced Aug. 19, 1819 (Richland Dist) Mary Withers to D. J. McCord

p. 14-15 Nov. 6, 1819 Samuel Neely (Spartanburgh) to Samuel Miller, sheriff (same); for $750 sold 116½ ac on N side of Tyger R having benefit of waters of Mill Cr. Witness Elias Palmer and William N Miller. Signed Samuel Neely. Wit. oath Nov. 15, 1819 Elias Palmer to F. H. Legg. Rec. Mar. 6, 1820. Dower renounced Nov. 15, 1819 Nancy Neely to F. H. Legg

p. 15-16 Jan. 16, 1820 John Tolleson (Spartanburgh) to Jacob Stotts (same); for $150 sold 142 ac on waters of Lawson's fork; formerly belonged to John Thomason, one of heirs of William T Thomason desc and was John's share of estate of W T Thomason; sold by writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court suit Robert A Todd vs John Thomason and Claburn Hold; sold by Vincent Bennett, sheriff; Note: Jan. 6, 1820(sic) if part of land is lost "according to law", John Tolleson is to reduce price accordingly; signed James Tolleson, Levi Ward, and Wm Ward. Witness James Tolleson and Levi Ward. Signed John Tolleson. Wit. oath Mar. 6, 1820 Levi Ward to E Bomar. Rec. Mar. 6, 1820

p. 16-17 Feb. 21, 1818 John Patton (Spartanburgh) to Jacob Hedden (same); for $300 sold 197 ac. Witness Robert M White and Alston Drummond. Signed John Patton. Wit. oath Feb. 21, 1818 Alston Drummond to F. H. Legg. Rec. Mar. 6, 1820. Dower renounced Mar. 13, 1820 Jane (or Jinney) Patton to F. H. Legg

p. 17-18 Jun. 8, 1819 Joseph G Evetts (Spartanburgh) to Elemuel Powell (same); for $150 sold 100 ac on waters of Lawson's fork; border: George Bishop; part of tract sold by George McDowell and William McDowell, heirs of William McDowell desc, to John Beard (or Bard) who sold to William Bishop who sold to Joseph G Evetts. Witness Daniel White and Drury McAbee. Signed Joseph G Evetts. Wit. oath Mar. 6, 1820 Daniel White to Caleb Jones. Rec. Mar. 6, 1820

p. 18-19 Oct. 15, 1818 Andrew Rea jr (Spartanburgh) to James Foster (same); for $400 sold (1) 256 ac on Cases Cr of Packolet R; and (2) 49 ac adjoining (1); on both sides Cases Cr. Witness Robert Garrt and Wyatt E Hines. Signed Andrew Rea. Wit. oath none. Rec. Mar. 6, 1820

p. 19-20 Oct. 11, 1819 Jacob Chapman (Spartanburgh) to Josiah Blackwell (same); a bond for $300; Condition: to secure payment of $100 at Apr. court 1822, $100 at Apr. court 1823, and $100 at April court 1824 sold 273 ac on Lawson's fork and Sholah Cr; where Hugh Means esq desc lived; Josiah Blackwell is security for payment of money for the land; sale is void if Jacob Chapman pays the money; three notes for $100 each attached. Witness E Roddy and Simpson Foster. Signed Jacob Chapman's mark. Wit. oath Oct. 11, 1819 Simpson Foster to Thomas Poole. Rec. Mar. 6, 1820

p. 20-21 Jul. 31, 1819 Robert Love (Spartanburgh) to Joseph Carswell and Elisha West (same); for $150 sold 244 ac on Baverdam Cr of Fairforest Cr; border: Gravel's old line and road from Spartanburgh Court House to Nicholas' old mill on Tyger R. Witness William Trimmier and Memory N Chapman. Signed Robt Love. Wit. oath Sept. 15, 1819 Memory N Chapman to Thomas Poole. Rec. Mar. 6, 1820. Dower renounced Oct. 19, 1819 Nancy Love to E Bomar

p. 21-22 Aug. 15, 1818 Richard Thomson (Spartanburgh) to Muse Tolleson (same); for $320 sold ½ ac and 15 perches [rods] in Spartanburgh, SC; border: Muse Tolleson on S side of Main St. Witness William Hunt and William Trimmier. Signed Richard Thomson. Wit. oath Sept. 3, 1818 William Hunt to A Benson. Rec. Mar. 6, 1820. Dower renounced Feb. 7, 1820 Polly Thomson to Daniel White

p. 22-24 Sept. 27, 1819 John White (Spartanburgh) to Edward Lipscomb (same); for $500 sold 230 ac on both sides Willies fork of Tyger R; border: S-John Bearden and Sanford Smith, E-William Lancaster, W-widow Johnson or Thomson, and N-Charles Smith; where John White lives; grant May 3, 1813 to John White and John White jr. Witness Clary Lancaster and William Lancaster esq. Signed John White. Wit. oath Oct. 1, 1819 William Lancaster to William Underwood. Rec. Mar. 6, 1820. Dower renounced Dec. 25, 1819 Lettice White to Samuel Archibald

p. 24-25 Feb. 13, 1819 William Stone (Spartanburgh) to Samuel Green (Laurens Dist); for $600 sold 100 ac on N side of Cedar Shoal Cr; border: E-Robert Hanna, W-Whitaker, S-John Dillard, N-James Head, John Head, and Tilmon Bobo; part of two grants (1) Aug. 7, 1786 Gov. William Moultrie to William Hendrick and (2)(omitted). Witness John F Harmining and L. D. Bragg. Signed Wm Stone. Wit. oath Jan. 31, 1820 John F Harmining to Burrel Bobo. Rec. Mar. 6, 1820. Dower renounced Apr. 9, 1819 Jane Stone to Burrel Bobo

p. 25-26 May 29, 1819 William P Gadberry (Union Dist) to James Smith; to secure a bond for $3,982 by noted dated Dec. 4, 1819 sold (ac omitted) on Lawson's fork; border: Lindsey; Condition: sale void if William pays the notes. Witness John Rochell and Philip Littlefield. Signed W. P. Gadberry. Wit. oath Jan. 5, 1820 Philip Littlefield to Wm White. Rec. Mar. 10, 1820

p. 26-27 Mar. 10, 1820 James Hunt, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to Jabez Galt (same); for $311 sold 300 ac on waters of Lawson's fork; border: John Lewis, Mary Lewis, Robert Foster, John Wood, and William Turpin sr; sale due to writ from Spratanburgh Common Pleas Court on second Monday after fourth Monday in Mar. 1819 suit John Tollison jr, indorsee, and Co vs William Weatherford; levy was $73.55 from William Weatherford. Witness John T Earle and John Dickson. Signed Jas Hunt SSD. Wit. oath Mar. 10, 1820 John T Earle to E Bomar. Rec. Mar. 10, 1820

p. 27-20 Feb. 21, 1818 John Patton (Spartanburgh) to Alston Drummond (same); for $300 sold 197 ac. Witness Jacob Hedden and Robert M White. Signed John Patton. Wit. oath Feb. 21, 1818 Jacob Hedden to F. H. Legg. Rec. Mar. 13, 1820. Dower renounced Mar. 13, 1820 Jane (or Jenney) Patton to F. H. Legg

p. 29-30 Mar. 7, 1820 Elias Palmer, sole heir and esecutor of John D Palmer desc, to Muse Tolleson (Spartanburgh); for $2,500 sold 478 ac on waters of Middle Tyger R; border: Thomas Moore; sold by Muse Tolleson to John D Palmer and known as Poolesville tract. Witness John T Earle and Berryman S Holder. Signed Elias Palmer. Wit. oath Mar. 18, 1820 John T Earle to F. H. Legg. Rec. Mar. 18, 1820. Dower renounced Mar. 12, 1820 Mary M Palmer to F. H. Legg

p. 30-31 Dec. 10, 1809 John Blackwell (Spartanburgh) to Daniel Cantril (same); for $20 sold 100 ac on Little Buck Cr. Witness Nimrod Cantrell and Solomon Forest. Signed John Blackwell. Wit. oath Oct. 31, 1818 Solomon Forest to Henry Turner. Rec. Apr. 3, 1820

→ p. 31 Jan. 4, 1820 Matthew Patton (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Price (same); for $2,500 sold 300 ac on both sides of S Tyger R;

p. 252-253 Mar. 3, 1823 Frederick Steading, Ann Wilmot, Paul Combee, and Rachel Stealing, heirs and representatives of Thomas Price desc, to Joseph Lanham; for $360 sold 100 ac; money was paid to Thomas Price during his lifetime; Joseph Lanham filed in Spartanburgh Equity Court against Frederick Steading, his wife, and "others" on Jan. 28, 1822 to execute title from grantors for land Joseph Lanham bought from Thomas Price in his lifetime; land is in fork of Tyger R; border: SE-John Thomas, N-N Tyger R and Joseph Johnson, and W-Matthew Patten. Witness Robert Ligon and Edith Ligon. Signed Frederick Steading, Rachel Steading, Paul Combee, and Ann Wilmot's mark. Wit. oath Oct. 17, 1823 Robert Ligon to E Bomar. Rec. Nov. 3, 1823

p. 253-254 Apr. 17, 1821 Richard Lemaster (Spartanburgh) to Abraham Lemaster (same); for $20 sold 20 ac; part of land of Richard's father Ralph Lemaster and to Richard by heirship. Witness William Hunt and James T McCarter. Signed Richard Lemaster. Wit. oath Apr. 17, 1821 William Hunt to William Reid. Rec. Nov. 3, 1823

p. 254-255 Oct. 24, 1816 Willis Bobo (Spartanburgh) to Moses Casey, son of Aaron (same); for $1,000 sold 290 ac on Cedar Shoal Cr; plat attached shows 290.8 ac. Witness Aaron Casey and Chaney Bobo. Signed Willis Bobo. Wit. oath Sept. 22, 1820 Chaney Bobo to M Casey. Rec. Nov. 3, 1823. Dower renounced Oct. 28, 1816 Delilah Bobo to Burrell Bobo

p. 255-256 Jan. 30, 1822 Pennel Wood (Greenville Dist) to James McClain (same); for $500 sold 204 ac on N side Enoree R and on Rocky field Cr; border: Robert Green, Tyre Glenn, Benjamin Green, and Kilgore; part of 334 ac grant Aug. 7, 1786 to David Quarles who sold Sept. 21 & 24, 1792 to Robert Wood; resurvey Jan. 21, 1822 by Josiah Kilgore DS. Witness James Hammett and Josiah McClain. Signed Pennel Wood. Wit. oath Nov. 27, 1822 Josiah McClain to Thomas Wood. Rec. Nov. 3, 1823. Dower renounced Oct. 18, 1822 Elizabeth Wood to Thomas Wood

p. 256-258 Apr. 6, 1820 James Hunt, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to Richard Thomson (same); for $25 sold 166 ac; one third of 500 ac at head of Sholy Cr of Lawson's fork and branches of Peter's and Casey Creeks of Pacolet R; border: W-Sholy Cr and Joseph Hutchins and others vacant; grant in 1772 to William Saunders; sold due to writ from Edgefield Dist Common Pleas Court first Monday in Oct. 1819 suit of Abner Blocker vs Martha Sprat, administrix of Thomas Sprat desc; judgment was levy of $60 and costs from Martha Sprat. Witness Randolph Palmer and Elihu Golightly. Signed Jas Hunt. Wit. oath Nov. 14, 1823 Elihu Golightly to E Bomar. Rec. Nov. 3, 1823

p. 258 Feb. 12, 1820 James Spratt, Rachel Spratt, and Martha Spratt, heirs of John Spratt desc (Edgefield Dist) to Richard Thomson (Spartanburgh); for $300 sold 500 ac on Sholy Cr and Casey's Cr of Pacolate R; grant in 1772 to WilliamSaunders. Witness Lewis B Holloway and James Holloway. Signed James Spratt and Rachel and Martha Spratt's marks. Wit. oath Feb. 12, 1820 (Edgefield Dist) Lewis B Holloway to Jeff Blocker. Rec. Nov. 3, 1823

p. 258-259 Apr. 7, 1821 John Gossett (Spartanburgh) to Abraham Lemaster (same); for $47 sold 47 ac on head waters of Story's Mill Cr; formerly owned by John Gossett's father-in-law, Ralph Lemaster and by heirship to John Gossett. Witness Daniel White and James T McCarter. Signed John Gossett. Wit. oath Apr. 7, 1821 James T McCarter to William Reid. Rec. Nov. 3, 1823

p. 259-260 Mar. 15, 1823 Francis Mason (Spartanburgh) to William Baber (same); for $180 sold 45 ac on both sides Ford's Cr of Fairforest Cr; border: William Baber. Witness William Foster

and James Foster. Signed Francis Mason. Wit. oath Apr. 8, 1823 James Foster to Ransom Foster. Rec. Nov. 3, 1823

p. 260-261 Nov. 6, 1823 Josiah Woodruff (Spartanburgh) to Daniel Woodruff (same); for $1,000 sold 75 ac on branches of Enoree R; border: Augusta Road, S & E-Thomas Woodruff, and N & W-Esq. Hendrix; 12½ ac excepted for use of Bethel Meeting House leaving 75 ac. Witness Simeon Lavender and Isaac Leatherwood. Signed Josiah Woodruff. Wit. oath Nov. 3, 1823 Simeon Lavender to John Brewton. Rec. Nov. 8, 1823

p. 261 Nov. 6, 1823 Josiah Woodruff (Spartanburgh) to Daniel Woodruff (same); for $800 sold 289 ac on waters of Ferguson's and Jamie's Creeks; border: Lindsey's Br, N-Daniel Woodruff and Jonas Brewton, W-Capt. Jameson, S-Thomas Woodruff, and E-Eli Cox. Witness Simeon Lavender and Isaac Leatherwood. Signed Josiah Woodruff. Wit. oath Nov. 8, 1823 Simeon Lavender to John Brewton. Rec. Nov. 8, 1823

p. 261-262 Jan. 18, 1813 Nathan Farmer (Spartanburgh) to William Miller (same); for $50 sold 20 ac; border: William Miller and a road; part of tract granted (sic) by Sam Crane(?) to Nathan Farmer. Witness Manly Ford and Ellis Reynolds. Signed Nathan Farmer's mark. Wit. oath Aug. 31, 1821 Ellis Reynolds to Thomas Wood. Rec. Nov. 12, 1823

p. 262-263 Jan. 1, 1816 Jeremiah Pace (Buncomb Co, NC) to William Miller (Spartanburgh); for $300 sold 200 ac on N side Maple Swamp Cr of S Tyger R; border: William Miller and a wagon road; part of 1,000 ac grant to Pennel Wood. Witness Benjamin Wood and John Wood. Signed Jeremiah R Pace. Wit. oath Aug. 20, 1821 Benjamin Wood to Thomas Wood. Rec. Nov. 12, 1823

p. 263-264 Jun. 2, 1821 William Miller (Spartanburgh) to Edmond Miller (Greenville Dist); for $220 sold (1) 200 ac on N side Maple Swamp Cr of S Tyger R; part of 1,000 ac grant to Pennel Wood; and (2) 20 ad adjoining (1); border: William Miller, Nathan Farmer, and a post road; part of "grant" to Nathan Farmer. Witness Ellis Reynolds and Henry Wood. Signed William Miller. Wit. oath Aug. 31, 1821 Ellis Reynolds to Thomas Wood. Rec. Nov. 12, 1823. Dower renounced Nov. 8, 1823 (Greenville Dist) Patsey Miller to Caleb Green

p. 264-265 Mar. 1, 1823 Drury Cox (Laurens Dist) to Joseph Allen (Spartanburgh); for $60 sold 25 ac on ridge between Lick Cr and Enoree R; part of land formerly owned by John Hanaby and sold by Henry Cole sr to Drury Cox. Witness James Allen and Archibald Young. Signed Drury Cox. Wit. oath Nov. 5, 1823 James Allen to James Ford. Rec. Nov. 13, 1823

p. 265-266 Nov. 7, 1823 Lewis Parris (Spartanburgh) to William McKinney sr (Broad R, Rutherford Co, NC); for $200 sold 181 ac on waters of Horse Cr of Broad R; border: N-Sharp, E-Stock, S-Haney, and Black; grant Dec. 5, 1808 to Samuel Haney. Witness John Paris and James Tramel. Signed Lewis and Elizabeth Parris' marks. Wit. oath Nov. 7, 1823 John Paris to Geo Camp. Rec. Nov. 13, 1823. Dower renounced Nov. 7, 1823 Elizabeth Paris to Geo Camp

p. 266 Mar. 1, 1823 Drury Cox (Laurens Dist) to Joseph Allen (Spartanburgh); for $315 sold 105 ac on branches of Lick Cr of Enoree R; part of land formerly owned by John Handly and sold by William Hendrix esq to Drury Cox. Witness James Allen and Archibald Young. Signed Drury Cox. Wit. oath Nov. 5, 1823 James Allen to James Ford. Rec. Nov. 13, 1823

border: W-Broadrick Mason, W-Peter Bragg, E & S-Thomas Price, and N-Z Posey. Witness Peter Bragg and Broadrick Mason. Signed Matthew Patton. Wit. oath Feb. 15, 1820 Peter Bragg to Robert Ligon. Rec. Apr. 3, 1820

p. 31-32 Aug. 1, 1818 James Burk (Laurence Dist) to William Farrow (Spartanburgh); for $500 sold 100 ac on Cedar Shoals Cr of Enoree R; border: road from Charleston, a line made between Solomon Smith and William Hitchcock, N-Moses Casey, W-William Word, S-James Casey, and E-Cedar Shoal Cr; where Solomon Smith and John Bogan lived; grant (date blank) to Henry Hamilton. Witness Richard Farrow and Thomas Waters. Signed James Burk. Wit. oath Apr. 10, 1820 Richard Farrow to M Casey. Rec. Apr. 10, 1820. Dower renounced Aug. 1, 1818 Jane Buck and Burrel Bobo

p. 32-34 Nov. 23, 1818 Samuel Jones (Spartanburgh) to William Hendricks (same); for $270 sold 150 ac on S side of Reedy fork of Abner's Cr of Enoree R; border: Henry Wood, Benjamin Wood, Reuben Mayfield, William Hughes, and Lewis Jones. Witness James Hendricks and William Hughes. Signed Samuel Jones. Wit. oath Aug. 17, 1819 James Hendricks to Thomas Wood. Rec. Apr. 10, 1820. Dower renounced Nov. 24, 1818 Bethier Jones to Thomas Wood

p. 34-35 Nov. 29, 1819 Thomas Chesney (Spartanburgh) to Moses White; for $500 sold 173 ac; border: W-Robert Alexander, N-Moses White, S-Ahasel Beason and Hester Chesney, and William Young. Witness George Chumley and Spencer Bolton. Signed Thomas Chesney. Wit. oath Feb. 19, 1820 George Chumley to John Brewton. Rec. Apr. 10, 1820. Dower renounced Feb. 19, 1820 Caroline Chesney to John Brewton

p. 35 Nov. 18, 1819 Lawson Thomson (Spartanburgh) to Elias Corder (same); for $700 sold 300 ac on head waters of Ward's Br; border: "Currey Bounty survey"; part of two grants: (1) to Charles C Pinckney and (2) to Hopkins Bright. Witness Thomas Price and James Corder. Signed Lawson Thomson. Wit. oath Jan. 15, 1820 James Corder to John Brewton. Rec. Apr. 10, 1820

p. 35-36 Feb. 28, 1820 (Union Dist) Henry Farnandis (Union Dist) to Jesse Griffen (Spartanburgh); for $200 sold 98 ac in Union and Spartanburgh Dists. Witness Smith Lipscomb and William Littlejohn. Signed Henry Farnandis. Wit. oath Feb. 28, 1820 Smith Lipscomb to John Lipscomb. Rec. Apr. 10, 1820

p. 36-37 Feb. 19, 1819 John Golightly jr (Spartanburgh) to Ransom Golightly; for $600 sold 300 ac on both sides of Lawson's fork Cr; border: Bettey Green's Br and old mill pond; grant to Mary Wood. Witness Elihu Golightly and John Golightly sr. Signed John Golightly jr. Wit. oath Apr. 10, 1820 Elihu Golightly to Danl White. Rec. Apr. 11, 1820

p. 37-38 Apr. 10, (1820?) Armstead Shumate to James Cook; for $225 sold (ac omitted) on S Tyger R in Greenville Dist; part of survey by Alexr Ray desc and granted to Alexr Ray. Witness Margaret Hawkins and Hubert Hawkins. Signed Atd Shumate. Wit. oath Apr. 20, 1820 Hubert Hawkins to John Chapman. Rec. Apr. 11, 1820

p. 38-39 Apr. 7, 1820 (Spartanburgh and Union Dists) Leonard Sparks sr (Union Dist) to Jesse Griffin (Union Dist?); for $200 sold 75 ac; border: Headen and Bullock; part of grant to (1) Patterson Thomson and (2) Richard Joy. Witness William Littlejohn sr and Hugh Thomas. Signed Leonard Sparks' mark. Wit. oath Apr 7, 1820 William Littlejohn sr to William Reid. Rec. Apr. 11, 1820

p. 39 Mar. 19, 1819 Thomas Dare (Spartanburgh) to Fendal W Robertson

and Henry Robertson, executors of will of Nathaniel Robertson desc; for $50 sold 50 ac on N side of Cherokee Cr; border: Wyatt Lipscomb, Robert Lipscomb, Nathaniel Robertson; part of tract known as Dare's Mill tract; sold by William Champion to Thomas Dare. Witness William Fondren and Wyatt Lipscomb. Signed Thomas Dare. Wit. oath Oct. 29, 1819 William Fondren to J Camp. Rec. Apr. 14, 1820

p. 39-40 Oct. 25, 1819 James Alexander (Spartanburgh) to William Mason (same); for $307 sold 63 ac. Witness William Posey and Zephaniah Posey. Signed James Alexander. Wit. oath Apr. 11, 1820 William Posey to John Brewton. Rec. Apr. 14, 1820. Dower renounced Apr. 8, 1820 Mary Alexander to John Brewton

p. 40-42 Feb. 13, 1819 Josiah Woodruff, merchant (Spartanburgh) to John Brewton (same); for $600 sold 237.6 ac on Ferguson's and James' Cr; border: Georgia Road, S-Susanna Adkeson, E-J Brewton, and N & W-Thomas Woodruff and James Leatherwood; where Josiah Woodruff formerly lived; includes Harris' old tract and land sold by John Woodruff to Josiah Woodruff. Witness James Corder and William Hendrix. Signed Josiah Woodruff. Wit. oath Feb. 13, 1819 James Corder to Wm Hendrix. Rec. Apr. 14, 1820. Dower renounced Mar. 22, 1820 Margaret Woodruff to Thomas Poole

p. 42 Nov. 11, 1817 William F Gist (Union Dist) to Richard Scruggs (Spartanburgh); for $10 sold 25 ac; border: "the" Battleground, Scruggs, Haney, Earle, and Williams; includes land sold by Daniel McClarin to Wilson Nesbitt. Witness Muse Tolleson and Jas Hunt. Signed Wm F Gist. Wit. oath Apr. 6, 1819 Muse Tolleson to George Camp. Rec. Apr. 14, 1820

p. 42-43 Feb. 16, 1820 John Leatherwood (Spartanburgh) to Miles Leatherwood (same); for $400 sold 99½ ac on branches of James' Cr of Tyger R; border: Paul Castleberry. Witness James Leonard and John Arnold. Signed John Leatherwood. Wit. oath Apr. 11, 1820 James Leonard to John Brewton. Rec. Apr. 14, 1820

p. 43-44 Nov. 17, 1816 (Newberry Dist) Edward Gore (Newberry Dist) to Charles H Miller (Spartanburgh); for $125 sold 120 ac on N side of S Tyger R; border: all vacant; grant to Edward Gore. Witness Thornton McDaniel and James Blackburn. Signed Edward Gore. Wit. oath May 17, 1817 Thornton McDaniel to F. H. Legg. Rec. Apr. 14, 1820

p. 44-45 Nov. 25, 1819 Archibald McCravy (Spartanburgh) to William Waddle; for $213.50 sold 61 ac on both sides Provies Cr. Witness John M Delany and John H Owens. Signed Archibald McCravy. Wit. oath Mar. 16, 1820 John M Delany to David Moon. Rec. Apr. 14, 1820

p. 45-47 Jan. 28 (or 21), 1819 Sarah Abbett, widow, Solomon Abbett, (both Spartanburgh), Drury Abbett, Matthew Abbett, John Abbett, William Abbett, James Knox, James Williamson, and William Cobb (all Pendleton Dist), widow and heirs of William Abbett desc (SC) to Jesse Scruggs (Spartanburgh); for $333.75 sold 267 ac on both sides Island Cr of Pacolet R; border: W-Young, N-Cantril, E-Knox and Morrow, and S-Potter; part of 455 ac grant Sept. 5, 1803 to William Abbett. Witness Henry Turner, Sibby Turner, John S Puttut, William Knox jr, and James Cantril. Signed Sarah Abbett's mark, Solomon Abbett's mark, Drury Abbett's mark, Matthew Abbett, John Abbett's mark, William Abbett, James Knox, James Williamson's mark, and William Cobb. Wit. oath (Pendleton Dist) Jan. 29, 1819 William Knox (for Sarah, John, and William Abbett, James Williamson and William Cob) to W Nicholson. Wit. oath Apr. 6, 1819 Sibby Turner (for Solomon Abbett and Solomon Abbett's signing for Drury

and John Hindman. Signed James Hindman. Wit. oath Jan. 24, 1817 Isa Callicot to James Hamm. Rec. Mar. 5, 1821

p. 211-212 Mar. 4, 1821 Labon P Poole (Spartanburgh) to Robert Wier (same); for $230 sold 135 ac on S side of Middle Tyger R; border: Caldwell and James Gordan. Witness Ephraim Roddy and Abner Benson. Signed Labon P Poole. Wit. oath Mar. 6, 1821 (sic) Ephraim Roddy to Thos Poole. Rec. Mar. 5, 1821

p. 212-213 Aug. 8, 1820 David McKie (Spartanburgh) to Green Underwood; for $200 sold 140 ac; border: Enoch Underwood, Busy, and Wm McDaniel jr. Witness Enoch J Underwood and Drury Fowler. Signed Danl McKie. Wit. oath Nov. 7, 1820 Enoch J Underwood to Wm Underwood. Rec. Mar. 5, 1821

p. 213-214 Oct. 21, 1820 William Crook (Spartanburgh) to Isaac Snoddy (same); for $2,000 sold 395 ac on branches on S side of Tyger R; border: James Crook and Drummond's Spring Br. Witness Joseph Crook and William W Hastin. Signed William Crook. Wit. oath Oct. 21, 1820 William W Hastin to James Crook. Rec. Mar. 5, 1821

p. 214-215 Feb. 16, 1821 William Bishop sr (Spartanburgh) to Barney Bishop (same); for $65 sold 25 ac on waters of Standing Stone Br of Lawson's fork; border: Barney Bishop, Blackstock Road, and Ballinger Road from Spartanburgh; part of survey for Edmond Bishop sr and granted to William Bishop sr. Witness Edmond J Bishop and John Bishop. Signed William Bishop's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 5, 1831 John Bishop to W Hunt. Rec. Mar. 5, 1821

p. 215-216 Dec. 6, 1820 Henry White (Spartanburgh) to Muse Tollison (same); for $1,000 sold ½ ac in Spartanburgh, SC; border: S-public square, W-William P Gadbury, N-Maj. J. T. Earle, and NE-public road. Witness William Trimmier and Memory N Chapman. Signed Henry White. Wit. oath Mar. 7, 1821 Memory N Chapman to E Bomar. Rec. Mar. 7, 1821

p. 216-217 May 20, 1820 Richard Thomson (Spartanburgh) to Muse Tollison (same); for $400 sold 6¼ (or 6 1/14) ac in Spartanburgh, SC on S side of Main St; border: Tollison's shop. Witness Berryman S Holder and James Hunt, sheriff. Signed Richard Thomson. Wit. oath Jul. 5, 1820 James Hunt to W Hunt. Rec. Mar. 7, 1821. Dower renounced Mar. 5, 1821 Polly Thomson to Daniel White

p. 217-218 Dec. 5, 1820 James Brannon (Spartanburgh) to Henry White (same); for $1,000 sold ½ ac in Spartanburgh, SC; border: S-public square, W-Wm P Gadberry, N-Maj. J. T. Earle, and NE-publick road. Witness William Trimmier and William Hunt. Signed J Brannon. Wit. oath Dec. 5, 1820 William Trimmier to W Hunt. Rec. Mar. 16, 1821. Dower renounced Mar. 9, 1821 Sarah Brannon to E Bomar

p. 218-219 Mar. 18, 1812 Joseph Woodruff (Spartanburgh) to John Mullinax (same); for $400 sold 115 ac on Tyger R; border: John White, Chesney, and a dry pond. Witness Benjamin Wofford and Rebekah Mullinax. Signed Joseph Mullinax. Wit. oath Jan. 30, 1821 Benjamin Wofford to Burrell Bobo. Rec. Mar. 16, 1821

p. 219-220 Mar. 16, 1821 Job Sosebee (Spartanburgh) to Daniel Faust (same); for $100 sold 171 ac onPeter's Cr; border: Markly; part of two grants (1) to Job Sosebee and (2) to James Wyatt. Witness Elisha Bomar and John P Miller. Signed Job Sosebee's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 16, 1821 John P Miller to E Bomar. Rec. Mar. 16, 1821

p. 220-221 Nov. 22, 1820 John Tollison sr (Spartanburgh) to John McDowell jr (Union Dist); for $300 sold 150 ac in Spartanburgh and Union Dists; where William Hardey lives; border: Cruse, John McDowell sr, and John Eison, and Poole. Witness James Tollison and John McDowell sr. Signed John Tollison jr. Wit. oath Jan. 6, 1821 John McDowell sr to William Reid. Rec. Mar. 26, 1821

p. 221-222 May 11, 1820 Bartholomew Grogan (Spartanburgh) to Henry Grogan (same); for $270 sold 390 ac on both sides Beaverdam Cr of S Pacolett R; one part is where Henry Grogan lives and is 150 ac grant Nov. 5, 1771 to Abigail Terrell and other part is part of 483 ac grant Nov. 6, 1797 to Bartholomew Grogan. Witness Thomas Grogan and George W Manly. Signed Bartholomew Grogan's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 20, 1821 Thomas Grogan to J Whitten. Rec. Mar. 28, 1821

p. 222-223 Jul. 3, 1820 Anderson Vandike (Spartanburgh) to David Ulmer (same); for $200 sold 1,050 ac in two parts: (1) 743 ac on waters of Lawson's fork of Pacolett R and (2) 307 ac. Witness John W Leonard and Isaac Leonard. Signed Anderson Vandike. Wit. oath Oct. 2, 1820 Isaac Leonard to Thomas Poole. Rec. Mar. 29, 1821

p. 223-224 Apr. 1, 1821 Thomas Dare (Spartanburgh) to sons-in-law William Ross and Muse Tollison (same); for love and affection give all lands, utensils, goods and chattels: (1) 700 ac on Lawson's fork; (2) 340 ac on Little Cherokee Cr; 13 Negroes--Owen, Saul, Jaber, Vince, Manuel, Nelson, Bob, Jim, Clary, Pat, Hannah, Will, and Mary; "my" stud horse, 13 mares, geldings and colts, 70 meat cattle, 40 sheep, all my hogs, 5 featherbeds, all household and kitchen furniture, and plantation tools. Witness William Trimmier and Memory N Chapman. Signed Thomas Dare. Wit. oath Apr. 2, 1821 William Trimmier to E Bomar. Rec. Apr. 2, 1821

→ p. 224-225 Apr. 18, 1818 Chaney Bobo (Spartanburgh) to Bord W Waters (SC); for $200 sold 196 ac on Sandy Fork Rd below New Hope Meeting House; border: Chaney Bobo, Solomon Smith, Willis Arnold, and land formerly owned by John F Harmoning and Co; 3 ac excepted around New Hope Meeting House including spring and burial ground. Witness Margarett Waters and Aron Casey. Signed Chaney Bobo. Wit. oath Mar. 31, 1821 Aron Casey to M Casey. Rec. Apr. 2, 1821. Dower renounced Nov. 5, 1818 Rachel Bobo to Burrell Bobo

p. 225-226 Feb. 6, 1821 John Cooper (Spartanburgh) to Darkes Crocker (same); for $600 sold 125 ac on Buck Cr; border: John Cantrell (Miller), Richard Morris, Abraham Cantrell's Spring Br, and a road. Witness William Crocker and James Galt. Signed John Cooper. Wit. oath Mar. 17, 1821 James Galt to George Camp. Rec. Apr. 2, 1821

p. 226-227 Dec. 20, 1819 James Crook (Spartanburgh) to George Durham (same); for $425 sold 220 ac on Page's Spring Br; border: Savage, Stone's Br, and George Durham; part of grant to William Savage. Witness James Leonard and Grisham Durham. Signed James Crook. Wit. oath Dec. 20, 1819 Grisham Durham to James Crook. Rec. Apr. 2, 1821

p. 227-229 Mar. 9, 1820 James Hunt, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to Muse Tollison (same); for $66 sold 200 ac on Holston Br of Fairforest Cr; border: Roberson and William Moore (who sold to Hill); grant to David Goodlett; sale due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court second Monday after fourth Monday in Oct. 1818 suit James Brannon vs James Hunt, carpenter; judgment was levy of $48.56 and costs from James Hunt, carpenter. Witness Berryman S Holder and Charles McAbee. Signed James Hunt SSD. Wit. oath Apr. 3, 1821 Berryman S Holder to E Bomar. Rec. Apr. 3, 1821

Thomas Tinsley (same); for $255.25 sold 222 ac on ridge between Lawson's fork and Fairforest Cr; border: Thomas Tinsley and Mary Lee; sold by Henry Brown to John Tolleson who sold to Muse Tolleson; sale due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court second Monday after fourth Monday in Oct. 1822 suit of Joseph Collins, assignee; judgment was levy of $235 and costs from Muse Tolleson. Witness Jesse Cleveland and John Poole. Signed Thomas Poole. Wit. oath Feb. 17, 1824 John Poole to F. H. Legg. Rec. Feb. 17, 1824

p. 295-296 Feb. 18, 1824 Green Lee (Jackson Co, Ala) to David Thomson (same); for $100 sold number of ac "not yet ascertained" on E side of Spartanburgh Court House; Green Lee's share as heir of Basel Lee desc; where Green Lee's mother Mary Lee lives. Witness Simpson Foster, Simpson Bobo, and E Roddy. Signed Green W Lee. Wit. oath Feb. 18, 1824 Simpson Foster to James E Henry. Rec. Feb. 18, 1824

p. 296-297 Sept. 5, 1823 (Lawrence Co, Ala) Samuel J Adams (Lawrence Co, Ala) to William Thomas (Spartanburgh); for $200 sold 100 ac on Thickety Cr; border: Jonathan Hifflin and Joseph Collins; sold by John Ross to Samuel J Adams. Witness John H Lipscomb and John Littlejohn. Signed Samuel J Adams. Wit. oath Oct. 12, 1823 John H Lipscomb to John Lipscomb. Rec. Feb. 27, 1824

p. 297 Sept. 9, 1823 Robert Jamison to James Vernon and John Roddy (Spartanburgh); to secure debt of $1,350 to S Foster, Commissioner of Spartanburgh Equity Court, with James Vernon and John Roddy as security sold (ac omitted) on N side of fork of Middle Tyger R; and sold a Negro girl Phebe and Negro boy David; Condition: sale void if Robert Jamison pays debt by Feb. 1, 1824. Witness John Nance and Alexr Roddy jr. Signed Robt Jamison. Wit. oath Feb. 22, 1824 Alexr Roddy jr to John Burns. Rec. Feb. 27, 1824

p. 297-298 Oct. 1, 1823 William Wilder (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Kelley (same); for $900 sold 288 ac; 3 ac excepted for Mr(?) Ann Jolly's use while she is single with liberty of the water; 3 ac goes to Thomas Kelley when Ann Jolly moves. Witness Golding Tinsley and Elisha Statterns. Signed Wm Wilder. Wit. oath Feb. 6, 1824 Golding Tinsley to Benj Wofford. Rec. Mar. 1, 1824

p. 298-299 Aug. 20, 1819 Robert Love (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Finch (same); for $600 sold 600 ac on Mill Cr of Tyger R; border: Gravel's old line. Witness Theron Lancaster and James Finch. Signed Robert Love. Wit. oath Jan. 3, 1820 James Finch to Wm Underwood. Rec. Mar. 1, 1824. Dower renounced Aug. 26, 1820 Nancy Love to Daniel White

p. 299-300 Feb. 5, 1823 Benjamin Page (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Worthy (Chester Dist); for $200 sold 100 ac; border: Meeting House Spring and Wm Embrey; N end of "a tract". Witness Abner Raley and James Page. Signed Benjamin Page. Wit. oath Jan. 26, 1824 Abner Raley to J Whitten. Rec. Mar. 1, 1824

p. 300 Jul. 17, 1823 James Doigg (Spartanburgh) to John Brooks (same); for $169.34½ sold 82 ac; part of 179 ac grant Sept. 15, 1785 to William White who sold to Edward Bomar who sold to A. B. Moore who sold to James and Andw Doigg. Witness John Lewis and A. B. Moore. Signed James Doigg's mark. Wit. oath Aug. 4, 1823 A. B. Moore to F. H. Legg. Rec. Mar. 1, 1824. Dower renounced Feb. 2, 1824 Elizabeth Doigg to John S Rowland

p. 300-301 Jan. 24, 1824 Adam Gramling to John Brooks; for $60 sold 50 ac on waters of White's Br. Witness Enoch G Foster and Joel Mason. Signed Adam Gramling. Wit. oath Feb. 2, 1824 Joel Mason to John S Rowland. Rec. Mar. 1, 1824. Dower renounced Feb.

7, 1824 Mary Gramling to John S Rowland

p. 301-302 Sept. 3, 1823 James Crocker (Spartanburgh) to Edward Patterson (same); for $287 sold 200 ac on S side of Pacolet R; border: John Lee, Richland Cr, Graveyard hallow, Solomon Crocker, graveyard, Anthony Crocker, and Thomas Brown; where James Crocker lives. Witness Arthur Crocker sr and Charles Arnold. Signed James Crocker. Wit. oath Sept. 3, 1823 Arthur Crocker sr to D White. Rec. Mar. 1, 1824

p. 302-303 Mar. 25, 1823 Mathew Jones (Spartanburgh) to Isham Willson (same); for $90 sold 60 ac on Abner's Cr of Enoree R; part of grant to John Demsey(?). Witness James Leonard and William Hughes. Signed Mathew Jones. Wit. oath Jan. 30, 1824 William Hughes to Thomas Wood. Rec. Mar. 1, 1824. Dower renounced Jan. 30, 1824 Elizabeth Jones to Thomas Wood

p. 303-304 Mar. 1, 1824 Alston Drummond (Spartanburgh) to Walters J Drummond (same); for $103 sold 197 ac; Condition: sale void if Alston pays Walters J $103 by Dec. 25, 1824. Witness F. H. Legg and F. J. Drummond. Signed A Drummond. Wit. oath (date omitted) F. H. Legg to Jno Chapman. Rec. Mar. 1, 1824

p. 304 Nov. 9, 1822 Agness Prewit (Spartanburgh) to Robert Bellington (same); for $50 sold 80 ac on waters of Beaverdam Cr of Pacolet R; in two parts: (1) 50 ac and (2) 30 ac that borders: Boling and tract (1). Witness Moses Brooks and James Turner. Signed Agness Prewit's mark. Wit. oath Dec. 15, 1823 James Turner to James Young. Rec. Mar. 1, 1824

p. 304-306 Feb. 4, 1824 Thomas Poole, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to George Jones (Rutherford Co, NC); for $135 sold 350 ac; border: James Brannon and Thomas Tinsley; sold by D. J. Puckett to John Tolleson who sold to Muse Tolleson; sold due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court second Monday after fourth Monday in Oct. 1822 suit of John Cannon; judgment was levy of $1,050 and costs from Muse Tolleson. Witness John Poole and Memory N Chapman. Signed Thomas Poole SSD. Wit. oath Mar. 4, 1824 John Poole to E Bomar. Rec. Mar. 4, 1824. Dower renounced Mar. 4, 1824 Sarah Tolleson to Elisha Bomar

p. 306-307 Feb. 4, 1824 Thomas Poole, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to George Jones (Rutherford Co, NC); for $331 sold 66 ac; border: lot where Muse Tolleson lives in Spartanburgh, SC, Ephraim Roddy, Sarah Lancaster, Daniel Faust, and Richard Thompson; sold due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court second Monday after fourth Monday in Oct. 1822 suit of Fortunatus H Legg; judgment was levy of $2,865 and costs from Muse Tolleson; sold to Jesse Cleveland (Spartanburgh) for George Jones. Witness John Poole and Memory N Chapman. Signed Thomas Poole SSD. Wit. oath Mar. 4, 1824 John Poole to E Bomar. Rec. Mar. 4, 1824. Dower renounced Mar. 4, 1824 Sarah Tolleson to Elisha Bomar

p. 307-308 Apr. 17, 1823 Thomas Poole, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to Jesse Cleveland (same); for $90 sold ½ ac in Spartanburgh, SC; border: Cross street and Todd's stable; where John W Farrow lives; sold due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court second Monday after fourth Monday in (omitted), 1822 suit of James H Irby; judgment was levy of $690 and costs from Muse Tolleson. Witness E Roddy and Richard Underwood. Signed Thomas Poole SSD. Wit. oath Apr. 17, 1823 Richard Underwood to E Bomar. Rec. Mar. 4, 1824

p. 308-309 Mar. 2, 1824 Thomas Poole, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to Benjamin Wofford (same); for $30 sold 50 ac on Tyger R; border: E-George Divine, S-Charles Williamson, and W-Abner Marsh;

$15.56 and 3 mills and costs from Robert Hutson. Witness Simpson Foster and James Edward Henry. Signed Jas Hunt. Wit. oath Apr. 14, 1825 James E Henry to D White. Rec. Apr. 14, 1825

p. 63-64 Feb. 24, 1825 Robert McDowell (Spartanburgh) to James McDowell (same); for $550 sold 307 ac on waters of S Pacolate R. Witness Samuel Bullington and James McWilliams. Signed Robert McDowell. Wit. oath Mar. 2, 1825 Samuel Bullington to James Young. Rec. Apr. 18, 1825

p. 64 Apr. 22, 1825 Rose Barry (Spartanburgh) to Isaac Smith (same); power of attorney to get Rose Barry's share of will of Vilet Watson (York Dist) (female), administrator of will is John Barry (York Dist). Witness David Golightly. Signed Rose Barry. Wit. oath Apr. 23, 1825 David Golightly to E Bomar. Rec. Apr. 28, 1825

p. 64-65 Jan. 3, 1824 Shadrack Waldrip, Eli Waldrip, and Ira Waldrip to Thomas Farrow; for $500 sold 48½ ac on N side of Enoree R; plat attached shows border: David McKie, Thomas Farrow, and Ira Waldrip; part of 150 ac grant to Shadrack Waldrip sr desc. Witness James Rhodes and John E Casey. Signed Shadrack, Eli, and Ira Waldrip's marks. Wit. oath Dec. 31, 1824 James Rhodes to John Dean. Rec. Apr. 28, 1825. Dower renounced Jan. 3, 1824 Rachel Waldrip, wife of Shadrack, Sarah Waldrip, wife of Eli, and Rebecca Waldrip, wife of Ira, to Burrell Bobo. Dower renounced Jan. 3, 1824 Polly Waldrip, wife of Shadrack sr desc, to Burrell Bobo

p. 65-66 May 30, 1817 Nathaniel Burton (Spartanburgh) to Nathaniel Gentry (same); for $160 sold 74 ac on S side of N Tyger R. Witness Ford Mason and Samuel Floyd. Signed Nath Burton. Wit. oath May 31, 1817 Ford Mason to Robert Ligon. Rec. Apr. 25, 1825

p. 66-67 Oct. 29, 1822 Muse Tolleson (Spartanburgh) to John Tolleson jr (same); for $500 John Tolleson sr left Muse Tolleson sold 1,000 ac on waters of Fairforest and Two Mile Creeks above the Court House on both sides of Main Road; formerly owned by old Mr Gray; bought by Elias Palmer for John Tolleson sr's estate and sold by Muse Tolleson, as executor of estate, to John Tolleson jr as John Tolleson jr's part of his father's (John Tolleson sr) estate. Witness Mordica W Hutcheson and Missouri C. F. Tolleson. Signed Muse Tolleson. Wit. oath Apr. 18, 1825 Mordica W Hutcheson to W Hunt. Rec. Apr. 29, 1825

p. 67 Dec. 17, 1824 Josiah Hatchett (Spartanburgh) to John Hatchett (same); for $500 sold 100 ac on N side of Pinckney Road; border: Mathias Rush, Thomas Hatchett, and Robert Ligon; on N side of Tyger R. Witness Martin Otts and Josiah Hatchett sr. Signed Josiah Hatchett's mark. Wit. oath Apr. 29, 1825 Josiah Hatchett sr to Philip Brewton. Rec. May 2, 1825

p. 67-68 Mar. 26, 1825 Cyrus Seay (Spartanburgh) to Burrel Wingo (same); for $152 sold 76 ac on both sides Fairforest Cr; includes shoals where "the" county road crosses; border: James Nance and Spartanburgh Road. Witness Paschal Wingo and John Burns. Signed Cyrus Seay. Wit. oath Apr. 12, 1825 Paschal Wingo to William Reed. Rec. May 2, 1825

p. 68 May 2, 1825 Paul Combee (Spartanburgh) to Robert Ligon esq (same); power of attorney to obrain Paul Combee's share of estate of Ann Price desc. Witness Charles Moore and William W Smithwick. Signed Paul Combee. Wit. oath May 2, 1825 William W Smithwick to W Hunt. Rec. May 2, 1825

p. 68-69 Oct. 28, 1824 Josiah Hatchett and wife Tabitha (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Hatchett (same); for $500 sold 186 ac on Furgason's

Cr; border: S-John Otts, E-William Rogers, N-Solomon Autrey's old tract and Josiah Hatchett, and W-Robert Ligon. Witness Martin Otts and John Hatchett. Signed Josiah Hatchett. Wit. oath Apr. 29, 1825 John Hatchett to Philip Brewton. Rec. May 2, 1825

p. 69-70 Feb. 15, 1825 William McWilliams (Spartanburgh) to Thomas S Rice (same); for $340 sold 226 ac on both sides of S Pacolate R; border: Armsted Bomar, William McWilliams, and widow Turner; part of grant to William McWilliams. Witness Jabez Galt, George Heatherington, and Armsted Bomar. Signed William McWilliams. Wit. oath May 2, 1825 Armsted Bomar to James Young. Rec. May 2, 1825. Dower renounced May 2, 1825 Elizabeth McWilliams to James Young

p. 70-71 Feb. 15, 1825 Robert McDowell (Spartanburgh) to Thomas S Rice (same); for $50 sold 18 ac on waters of S Pacolate R; border: Oliver Clark and a waggon road; part of grant to Capt. David McDowell. Witness Jabez Galt, George Heatherington, and Armsted Bomar. Signed Robert McDowell. Wit. oath May 2, 1825 Armsted Bomar to J Whitten. Rec. May 2, 1825

p. 71 Aug. 26, 1824 John Trail (Spartanburgh) to John Hatchett (same); for $235 sold 200 ac; border: Pinckney Rd. Witness James Calvert and Adonijah Patterson. Signed John Trail. Wit. oath Apr. 29, 1825 James Calvert to Philip Brewton. Rec. May 2, 1825

p. 71-72 Nov. 1, 1815 Samuel Farrow (Spartanburgh) to niece Miss Charlotte Farrow (same); for affectionate respect give 150 ac in Spartanburgh and Union Dists on W side of Elishi's Cr of Enoree R; sold by Spencer Bobo to William Langston and Mark Langston who sold to Samuel Farrow; except part known as Groves Yarborough's place where Thomas Waters lives; part of grant to John Head. Witness William Farrow and Richard Farrow. Signed S Farrow. Wit. oath Apr. 7, 1825 William Farrow to Burrell Bobo. Rec. May 14, 1825

p. 72-73 Jan. 6, 1825 Thomas Poole, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to William Lipscomb (same); for $20 sold 90 ac; border: NE & S-Thomas Reid and S-Thomas Hancock; sold due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court second Monday after fourth Monday in Mar. 1823 suit of C. F. Tolleson; judgment was levy of $520 and costs from John Tolleson desc. Witness John Bomar jr and J Dickson. Signed Thomas Poole SSD. Wit. oath May 14, 1825 John Bomar jr to E Bomar. Rec. May 14, 1825

p. 73-74 Dec. 24, 1822 Joshua Durham (Spartanburgh) to Soloman Burnett (same); for $125 sold 181 ac on Brushy fork Cr of S Tyger R; border: Toomer and Jonah Leonard. Witness Jeremiah Burnett and John Durham jr. Signed Joshua Durham. Wit. oath Mar. 6, 1823 John Durham jr to Thomas Wood. Rec. May 16, 1825

p. 74 Feb. 4, 1820 William Waddel (Spartanburgh) to Barnett Burnett; for $350 sold 159 ac on Ben's Cr; border: Bazwell's Spring and Haden; includes 13 ac of Daniel McKie's land that Daniel sold to William Bazwell; border: Hoy (or Hay). Witness Philip Johnson and John Durham. Signed William Waddel. Wit. oath Jul. 15, 1820 Philip Johnson to Thomas Wood. Rec. May 16, 1825

p. 74-75 Feb. 22, 1825 James Varner (Spartanburgh) to John Varner (same); for $64.94 sold a bay horse 4 years old, 3 feather beds and furniture, a cupboard and furniture, a dresser, 2 pewter dishes, 2 pewter plates, a pewter bason, a loom, 13 chairs, 10 barrels of corn, 2 pots, 2 ovens, a skillet, a pan, "40 dozen of oats", 10 hogs, 2 axes, 2 pair of chains, 3 ploughs, a log chain, a mattock, 2 spinning sheels, and a pair of cards; Condition: sale void if James pays John $64.94 by Mar. 1, 1826. Witness James Nesbitt and John Ward. Signed James Vernon. Wit. oath Mar. 10, 1825 James Nesbitt to F. H. Legg. Rec. May 17, 1825

executors and Benjamin was only one who qualified; Abraham Markley's will said to sell the land. Witness James Spencer and David Patterson. Signed Benj A Markley, by his attorney Wm Ellison. Wit. oath Sept. 5, 1825 James Spencer to Caleb Jones. Rec. Sept. 5, 1825

p. 109-110 Sept. 6, 1825 Thomas Poole, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to William Rice esq (Union Dist); for $3,000 sold 2,000 ac on Enoree R; where Daniel McKie lives; sold due to writ from Charleston Dist Common Pleas Court Feb. 12, 1825 suit of Isaac Bowell (or Barrett) and Co; judgment was levy of $3,111.71 and costs from Daniel McKie and Labon P Poole. Witness William T Nicholls and James Hunt. Signed Thomas Poole. Wit. oath Sept. 6, 1825 William T Nicholls to E Bomar. Rec. Sept. 6, 1825

p. 110-111 Aug. 5, 1825 James Keen to wife's (Martha) brother-in-law Philip Brewton; because his wife desires it and for $100 give Martha's share of her father's estate: a Negro woman Suckey, who has had increase Ruth about 18 years old and a child Jonas about 1 year old, Reuben 16 years old, Massey 14 years old, Cassey 12 years old, Betsey 10 years old, Mat 7 years old, and Decey 2 years old; the $100 was paid to James Keen "sometime since" by Dr Eber Smith and Philip Brewton is to pay $62.50--the balance of James Keen's account with Dr Eber Smith for medical services on Martha and family of Negroes; Philip Brewton has agreed to maintain James Keen's "mathin law" Elizabeth Autry during her lifetime provided she chooses to live with Philip Brewton. Witness Thomas Bomar, John Brooks, and W. T. Tanner. Signed James Keen's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 12, 1825 W. T. Tanner to James Crook. Rec. Sept. 12, 1825

p. 111-112 Mar. 6, 1821 William Dewberry (Spartanburgh) to Francis Little (same); for $200 sold 397 ac; part of 567 ac grant Feb. 2, 1807 by(sic) John Bynum to William Dewberry. Witness Charles Smith and William Waters. Signed William Dewberry. Wit. oath Apr. 10, 1821 William Waters to Caleb Jones. Rec. Sept. 20, 1825. Dower renounced Apr. 7, 1821 Betsy Dewberry to John Lipscomb

p. 112 Mar. 3, 1824 Samuel Gentry (Spartanburgh) to Richard Willis; for $60 sold 20 ac on S side of Tyger R; border: Richard Willis, Joseph Willis, Gideon Reynolds, and Richard Gentry. Witness John Thornton and James Mason. Signed Samuel Gentry's mark. Wit. oath Sept. 26, 1825 John Thornton to Robert Ligon. Rec. Sept. 26, 1825

p. 112-113 Feb. 26, 1825 Robert Alexander (Spartanburgh) to Richard Willis; for $17 sold 5 ac on S side Tyger R. Witness John Thornton and William Thornton. Signed Robert Alexander. Wit. oath Sept. 26, 1825 John Thornton to Robert Ligon. Rec. Sept. 26, 1825

p. 113-114 Jul. 3, 1819 John Williams (Spartanburgh) to Thomas Wright (same); for $100 sold 10 ac on Cain Cr on N side Tyger R. Witness Gideon Harrelson and Reuben Fowler. Signed John Williams. Wit. oath Dec. 15, 1824 Gideon Harrelson to James Hamm. Rec. Oct. 3, 1825. Dower renounced Dec. 15, 1824 Margaret Harrelson to James Hamm

p. 114-115 Nov. 11, 1823 (Equity Court) J. S. Sims, commissioner of Union Dist Equity Court, to William W Smithwick; for $401 sold 440 ac on Tyger R; border: N-Jonathan Crow, S & W-John Thornton, Chesny, Robert Alexander, Elias Rogers, and Richard Willis, and E-N Tyger R; William White, executor of will of Cemina McCarily desc, complained to Union Dist Equity Court against Mary McCarity and others on Aug. 11, 1823; he saked to sell part of Cemina McCarily's property; sale was on Nov. 10, 1823 at Union Court House and was sold (for?) $100 (debt?). Witness William T Nicholls and Robert M Young. Signed J. S. Sims CEUD. Wit. oath Oct. 3, 1825 William T Nicholls to William Hunt. Rec. Sept. 3, 1825

p. 115-116 Apr. 18, 1825 Redrick Rutland (Spartanburgh) to Ransom Foster (same); for $400 sold 440 ac on Beaverdam Cr of Fairforest Cr; border: W-Blackstock road and Richard Thomson, S-David McCarley, SE-Richard Foster, E-John Rutland, NE-John Foster "(mill creek)", and N-Joel Yates and Thomas McCarley; grant to Samuel Gravell who sold to Joshua Smith who sold to William Smith who sold part of 1,000 ac Sept. 30, 1805 to Redrick Rutland. Witness William Yates and Joel Yates. Signed Reddrick Rutland. Wit. oath Jul. 4, 1825 William Yates to John S Rowland. Rec. Oct. 3, 1825. Dower renounced Apr. 20, 1825 Dorithy Rutland to F. H. Legg

p. 116-117 Apr. 12, 1825 Josiah Kilgore (Greenville Dist) to Elias Corder (Spartanburgh); for $1,131 sold 377 ac on S side of Middle Tyger R; border: David Wheeler, Hilborn, and Robert Bailey; grant Jun. 23, 1774 to Daniel Horry. Witness Thomas Thomas and James Corder. Signed Josiah Kilgore. Wit. oath Apr. 12, 1825 James Corder to Philip Brewton. Rec. Oct. 3, 1825

p. 117 Jun. 2, 1825 Isaac Finch (Spartanburgh) to John J Bagwell (same); for $5 sold 26 ac on waters of Fairforest Cr; border: Bagwell; grant to Thomas Finch who sold to Isaac Finch. Witness Alexander Flemming and Daniel White. Signed Isaac Finch. Wit. oath Oct. 3, 1825 Alexander Flemming to W Hunt. Rec. Oct. 3, 1825

p. 117-118 Jul. 1, 1824 Ezekiel Sillavan (Ray Co (or Roy), Tenn) to Vincent Sprouce (Spartanburgh); for $200 sold 204 ac; part of 970 ac grant to Ezekiel Sillavan. Witness William Littlejohn and Young Allen. Signed Ezekiel Sillaven. Wit. oath Oct. 3, 1825 Young Allen to Caleb Jones. Rec. Oct. 3, 1825

p. 118-119 Jan. 22, 1824 Nathaniel Dangger (Spartanburgh) to David Clark (same); for $343 sold 332 ac on W side of Meadow Cr; border: Henry Gramling. Witness Lemuel S Walters and John Clark. Signed Nathaniel Dangger. Wit. oath Jan. 22, 1825 Lemuel S Walters to John S Rowland. Rec. Oct. 3, 1825. Dower renounced May 13, 1825 Maryann Danggar to James Young

p. 119-120 Oct. 17, 1816 John Frederick Kern (Laurence Dist) to Jacob Dorner (Spartanburgh); for $285.50 sold 285½ ac on waters of Tyger R and Dutchman's Cr; border: O'Sheald; grant in 1787 to John Danl Kern desc (Laurens Dist); resurveyed by Gen. John A Elmore Aug. 1, 1816. Witness William Liles and Pariden Danl Kern. Signed John Fredk Kern. Wit. oath Mar. 31, 1825 (Lawrence Dist) Pariden Danl Kern to Robert Long. Rec. Oct. 3, 1825. Dower renounced Mar. 31, 1825 (Laurence Dist) Elizabeth Kern to Robert Long

p. 120-121 May 1, 1824 Benjamin Wofford to trustees of "Pasonage for Enoree Circuit"; for $300 sold 1 ac; land is where Passonage house stands; plat attached shows border: Benj Wofford on all sides; trustees are James Mahew, Sheldon Swift, F. J. Potter, and William Wright esqs. Witness Anthony Shands and Isaac Miles. Signed Benjamin Wofford. Wit. oath Aug. 25, 1825 Isaac Miles to Burrell Bobo. Rec. Oct. 4, 1825

p. 121-122 May 7, 1817 Benjamin Wofford and wife Anna (Spartanburgh) to Thomas G Potter, Isaac Miles, Golden Tinsley, Benjamin Wofford, and Anthony Shands, trustees (Spartanburgh); for $5 sold 1½ ac to erect a house of worship for Methodist Episcopal Church in USA according to rules of the General Conference of USA. Witness Gideon Shands and Isaac Tinsley. Signed Benjm Wofford. Wit. oath Aug. 25, 1825 Isaac Tinsley to Burrell Bobo. Rec. Oct. 4, 1825

p. 122 Sept. 8, 1824 John Bomar jr (Spartanburgh) to George Jones (Rutherford Co, NC); for $800 sold 1¼ ac in Spartanburgh, SC on N side of Main St; adjoins NE corner of Public Square; opposite

p. 187-189 Feb. 8, 1826 Thomas Poole, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to William Skinner; for $300 sold 70 ac on waters of Tyger R; border: road from Roger's bridge, S-John Pearson and King, E-John Skinner, N-W Skinner and S Bragg, and W-Simon Lavender; William Skinner filed petition in Spartanburgh Ordinary Court against Broughton Thomas on Jul. 18, 1825 to distribute estate of Charles Skinner desc; Ordinary told sheriff to sell the land first Monday in Nov. 1825; sale Nov. 7, 1825. Witness John Poole and Thomas J Dean. Signed Thomas Poole. Wit. oath Mar. 6, 1826 John Poole to James Crook. Rec. Mar. 6, 1826

p. 189 Dec. 15, 1825 James Keen (Spartanburgh) to grandson William Finch (same); for love and affection gave 107 ac; border: Philip Otts, Thomas Cook, and Reedy Br; where William Finch lives; sold by William Finch to James Keen. Witness W W Harris and James Foster. Signed James Keen's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 6, 1826 W W Harris to E Bomar. Rec. Mar. 6, 1826

p. 189-190 Feb. 16, 1826 James Keen (Spartanburgh) to grandson William Finch (same); for love and affection gave (1) 40 ac on Reedy Br of Fairforest Cr; sold by Elizabeth Autry to James Keen; and (2) 50 ac adjoining (1); sold by James Cook to James Keen. Witness W W Harris and James K Finch. Signed James Keen's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 6, 1826 W W Harris to E Bomar. Rec. Mar. 6, 1826

p. 190-191 Nov. 6, 1825 John Arnold (Spartanburgh) to Price Skinner (same); for $100 sold 18 1/3 ac on waters of James' Cr; border: S-James Arnold, N-Price Skinner, Charleston Road, E-James Hobby, and W-William and A M Arnold. Witness James Arnold and Absalam W Arnold. Signed John Arnold. Wit. oath Feb. 20, 1826 Absalam W Arnold to John Dean. Rec. Mar. 6, 1826

p. 191 (not dated) William Jones (Spartanburgh) to Henry Wade (same); for $250 sold 282 ac; includes where Henry Jenkins lives; border: John Cargele, Lewis Jones, William Hughes, Lucy Demsey, James Willson, and Joseph Hughes; part of 311 ac that is part of (1) 396 ac grant Jun. 5, 1797 to John Demsey and (2) part of 500 ac grant Jun. 23, 1774 to Robert Felps; "200 ac of tract (1) and 30(sic) ac of tract (2) on both sides of Bner's(sic) Cr of Enoree R". Witness William Hughes and George Barker. Signed William and Avarilla Jones' marks. Wit. oath Dec. 16, 1825 William Hughes to Thomas Wood. Rec. Mar. 6, 1826

p. 191-192 Oct. 29, 1825 James Turner (Spartanburgh) to William Turner (same); for $250 sold 150 ac on waters of Pacolate R; border: Nesbett's Road, Coulter's ford, and Edward Turner. Witness Middleton Turner and Edward Turner. Signed James Turner. Wit. oath Oct. 29, 1825 Middleton Turner to James Foster. Rec. Mar. 6, 1826

p. 192-193 Oct. 21, 1825 Isaac Crow (Spartanburgh) to James Alexander (same); for $600 sold 170 ac on branches of James Cr; border: McClukin, E-Jacob Rast, N-Benjamin T Crow, E-William Posey, S-Ralph Smith, Thomas J Underwood and Co, and Zachariah Hobby. Witness William Otts and Robert Alexander. Signed Isaac Crow. Wit. oath Jan. 16, 1826 Robert Alexander to Robert Ligon. Rec. Mar. 9, 1826. Dower renounced Jan. 16, 1826 Martha Crow to Robert Ligon

p. 193 Nov. 11, 1823 William Staggs (Spartanburgh) says Bowen Griffen (same) is innocent of horse stealing; William had Bowen arrested on that charge but conference between them has settled matters. Witness William Choice jr and Philip C Lester. Signed William Staggs. Wit. oath Dec. 1, 1823 William Choice jr to Richd Thurston. Rec. Mar. 20, 1826

p. 193-195 Sept. 29, 1825 William Scibles (or Scibels) (Edgefield Dist)

to John McCreless (Richland Dist); to secure note Oct. 2 1820 payable to Thomas T Willson for $650 with interest and endorse by Thomas T Willson to John McCreless and for $1 sold 2,850 ac; par of grant to Graffs Scibel and Braselman; land is William's share ir division of land of William Scibles, Sarah Scibels, and Henry Scibe and was bought by William Scibels from Sarah and Henry Scibels; Condition: sale void if William Scibels pays debt with interest. Witness John Collem and John T Scibels. Signed William Scibels. Wit. oath Mar. 16, 1826 (Richland Dist) John T Scibels to Benj Rawl Rec. Mar. 25, 1826. Sept. 29, 1825 William Scibels revokes power of attorney to Claiborn C Clifton (Columbia, SC) since Claiborn didn't sell the land. Witness John T Scibels

p. 195-196 Oct. 14, 1825 Alexander Vernon (Spartanburgh) to Samuel Turner (same); for $256 sold 263 ac on waters of Tyger R border: John Chapman, Wilson's Cr, Mr. James, and Mrs. Gray; "known formerly as two districts and separate tracts" (1) lately occupied by Mrs. Hannah Gray and (2) by Henry Hutcheson; the two tracts are now consolidated. Witness Beverly R Chapman and M. N. Chapman. Signed Alexander Vernon. Wit. oath Oct. 14, 1825 Beverly R Chapman to John Chapman. Rec. Mar. 24, 1826. Dower renounced Mar. 14, 182 Ann H Vernon to F. H. Legg

p. 196-197 Nov. 21, 1823 James Senter (Spartanburgh) to Parker M Ri (same); for $550 sold 181 ac on S side of S Pacolate R; border: William Ramsey, McDowell, and Dangar; where James Senter li Witness Christopher Golightly and Nathaniel Dodd. Signed James Ser Wit. oath Jun. 25, 1825 Nathaniel Dodd to James Young. Rec. Mar. 2 1826

p. 197-198 Dec. 5, 1825 Elijah Gossett and wife Sidney (late Sidney Donaldson) (Spartanburgh) to Capt. William Black (Union Dist); for $250 sold 72 ac on Harris' Cr of Story's Cr, otherwise called Mill Cr, of Fairforest Cr; border: James McCarter, George Kennett, David R Burns, and William Hardy, a free man of color; par of grant to Hugh Donaldson sr who sold to Robert Donaldson, father of Sidney Gossett, and to Sidney by will of Robert Donaldson. Witr Hugh Donaldson and James A McDowell. Signed Elijah Gossett and Sidney's mark. Wit. oath Feb. 11, 1826 James A McDowell to Willian Reid. Rec. Mar. 25, 1826. Dower renounced Feb. 7, 1826 Sidney Gos to William Reid

p. 198-199 Dec. 31, 1825 Alston Drummond (Spartanburgh) to James Anderson (same); for $1,000 sold 197 ac. Witness S. N. Evins, James Chamblin, and A. B. Moore. Signed A Drummond. Wit. o Jan. 3, 1826 James Chamblin to F. H. Legg. Rec. Apr. 3, 1826. Dower renounced Jan. 11, 1826 Lucinda Mary Drummond to F. H. Legg

p. 199-200 May 14, 1825 John Montgomery and Theron Earle (Spartanbu executors of Michael Miller desc, to James Anderson (sam for $1,100 sold 550 ac on N side of Middle Tyger R; border: old for tract; "late" survey by James Swansey. Witness Thos Holland and Jo Crawford. Signed Theron Earle and John Montgomery. Wit. oath May 14, 1825 John Crawford to John Montgomery. Rec. Apr. 3, 1826

p. 200 Mar. 14, 1826 Henry Walding sr (Spartanburgh) to William Wal (same); for $100 sold 100 ac. Witness James Selman, William White, and W Hunt. Signed Henry Walding sr's mark. Wit. oath Mar. 14, 1826 James Selman to W Hunt. Rec. Apr. 3, 1826

p. 200-201 Mar. 29, 1826 Robert Jamison (Spartanburgh) to John Wing (same); for $79 sold 36 ac; border: School House Br, Big Br, Alexander Thompson, John Wingo, and Mrs. Jamison; part of grant to Robert McCrea. Witness Alexander Miller and James C Ballinger. Signed Robt Jamison. Wit. oath Mar. 31, 1826 James C Ballinger to

border: Henry C Borough and widow Foster. Witness Wm W Harris and Daniel White. Signed James Hutchins. Wit. oath Nov. 8, 1826 Wm W Harris to Henry Turner. Rec. Nov. 15, 1826. Dower renounced Nov. 13, 1826 Mary Hutchens to Daniel White

p. 299-300 Aug. 17, 1825 William Pollard (Spartanburgh) to Hezekiah Pollard (same); for $400 sold 194 ac on waters of Lawson's fork of Tyger R; border: Wm Laurence, John Wingo, Moses Pollard, and Isaac Pollard. Wit. oath John Machen and Jabez Galt. Signed William Pollard. Wit. oath May 13, 1826 Jabez Galt to James Young. Rec. Nov. 15, 1826

p. 300-302 Jan. 15, 1820 Nathaniel Wofford (Spartanburgh) to Nathaniel Woodruff (same); for $500 sold 140 ac on both sides Fort Br of Farguson's Cr of Tyger R; border: James Rhodes, Wm Ward, Wm Hendrix, and John Crocker. Witness Joseph Wofford, Jeremiah Wofford, and Nathaniel Wofford jr. Signed Nathaniel Wofford. Wit. oath Nov. 13, 1826 Jeremiah Wofford to James Crook. Rec. Nov. 20, 1826. Dower renounced Nov. 18, 1826 Cumfort Wofford to James Crook

p. 302-303 Apr. 28, 1825 James Crow, son of Wm,(Spartanburgh) to John E Bobo (Union Dist); for $60 sold 16 ac on waters of Two Mile Cr; border: NW-J. L. Rast, NE-James Crow, and other sides-John E Bobo. Witness Moses A Crow and S. T. Higgins. Signed James Crow's mark. Wit. oath Jul. 4, 1826 Moses A Crow to Joel Dean. Rec. Nov. 22, 1826. Dower renounced May 13, 1825 Martha Crow to Burrell Bobo

p. 303-304 Aug. 12, 1826 Alexander Vernon, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to Edward Bomar (same); for $100 sold 103 ac on Mill Cr on N Tyger R; border: N & E-Thomas Finch, W-David Tanner, and S-John Foster; where Edward Autrey lives; sold due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court second Monday after fourth Monday in Oct. 1824 suit of Muse Tolleson; judgment was levy of $40.64 and costs from Edward Autrey. Witness Thomas Poole and John Poole. Signed Alexander Vernon SSD. Wit. oath Nov. 29, 1826 John Poole to E Bomar. Rec. Nov. 30, 1826

p. 304-305 Feb. 15, 1825 Thomas Poole, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to Simpson Bobo (same); for $60 sold 18 feet square in Spartanburgh, SC near the new Jail; border: W-Cross St from Court House to the Jail and N-William Thomson; bought by Alexander Roddy sr for Simpson Bobo; sold due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court second Monday after fourth Monday in Oct. 1823 suit of William Swift; judgment was levy of $1,450 and costs from Ephraim Roddy. Witness J. W. Farrow and John Poole. Signed Thomas Poole. Wit. oath Nov. 30, 1826 John Poole to E Bomar. Rec. Nov. 30, 1826

p. 305-306 Aug. 21, 1826 Robert Daniel jr (Spartanburgh) to William Otts (same); for $655 sold 270 ac on branches on N side of S Tyger R; border: the Latin School house Spring Br; S-E Underwood and W Coan, E-J Miller and Gen. T Moore, N-A Barry, and W-E Underwood. Witness Aquila (or A Quilar) Miles and Charles P Woodruff. Signed Richard Daniel jr. Wit. oath Aug. 21, 1826 Aquila Miles to James Crook. Rec. Nov. 30, 1826. Dower renounced Aug. 21, 1826 Sarah Daniel to James Crook

p. 306-307 Oct. 26, 1825 Richard Thomson (Spartanburgh) to Jesse Cleveland (same); for $125 sold 1½ ac in Spartanburgh, SC; border: Main St, public ground, Tolleson's old lot, and John Bomar. Witness John Wilbanks and John M Roberts. Signed Richard Thomson. Wit. oath Oct. 26, 1826 John M Roberts to James E Henry. Rec. Dec. 1, 1826. Dower renounced Nov. 28, 1826 Polly Thomson to James E Henry

p. 307-308 Nov. 18, 1825 Elizabeth Harrelson to William Rogers; for

$320 sold Elizabeth's rights to estate of Gideon Harrelson desc. Witness Sarah A Rogers and Jacob Ginnings. Signed Elizabeth Harrelson's mark. Wit. oath Dec. 4, 1826 Sarah A Rogers to Robert Ligon. Rec. Dec. 4, 1826

p. 308-309 Feb. 26, 1821 Samuel Woodruff jr (Spartanburgh) to Josiah Woodruff (same); for $470 sold 150 ac; grant Gov. William Moultrie to John Hendrix; resurvey Sept. 27, 1815 by Jesse Wofford. Witness Eli Cox, James Hendrix, Thomas Woodruff III. Signed Samuel Woodruff. Wit. oath Dec. 2, 1826 Thomas Woodruff III to John Dean. Rec. Dec. 4, 1826. Dower renounced Mar. 16, 1821 Mary Woodruff to John Brewton

p. 309-310 Dec. 8, 1826 John Vandyke (Spartanburgh) to Barney Bishop (same); for $700 sold (1) 200 ac on waters of Fairforest Cr and Lawson's fork; border: Henry Bishop; grant to David Goodlett; where Edmond Bishop lived; sold by "him" to Richard Thomson who sold to John Vandyke; and (2) 200 ac on waters of Lawson's fork adjoining (1); border: Barney Bishop, road from Spartanburgh Court House to Ballingers, Black Stock Road, and Edmon J Bishop; sold by John Bishop to James Hutcheson and sold by Thomas Poole, sheriff, as James Hutchenson's property, to Abner Benson and Samuel C Hunt "who directed sheriff to make titles to" John Vandyke. Witness W. L. Bishop and A Lancaster. Signed John Vandyke. Wit. oath Dec. 8, 1826 A Lancaster to E Bomar. Rec. Dec. 8, 1826

p. 310-311 Dec. 8, 1826 Robert Ligon to daughter Edith Goodman, formerly Edith Ligon; for love and affection give four Negroes (not named) value $1,200 and "other property" valued at $750 for a total of $1,950; and to put children on equal standing in division of his estate give to son Robert and daughters Jane and Nancy Ligon for love and affection--give to Robert Ligon four Negroes--man George, boy Ben, girl Louisa (wife of George), and her child (not named) and $750 (to be given when Robert becomes of age); to Jane Ligon give four Negroes--boy Sam, Phebe (his wife), Kitty, and her youngest child Kitty and $750 (to be given when Jane marries or comes of age); to Nancy Ligon give four Negroes--a boy Charles, girl Betsey, girl Dianna, and girl Judith and $750 (to be given when Nancy becomes of age or marries); property remains with Robert Ligon (grantor) until he dies or children become 21 years old. Witness William Bomar and William Trimmier. Signed Robert Ligon. Wit. oath Dec. 18, 1826 William Trimmier to E Bomar. Rec. Dec. 18, 1826

p. 311-312 Sept. 30, 1824 Malkijah Bush (Spartanburgh) to Miles J Pope (Rutherford Co, NC); for $228 sold (1) 111 ac on W side of Beaverdam Cr of S Pacolate R; border: Samuel Hunt, Saml Moore, and R Young; and (2) 77 ac adjoining (1); part of "several" tracts sold by Samuel Hunt sr (to Malkijah Bush?). Witness Uriah Bush and Bennett Pope. Signed Malkijah Bush. Wit. oath Sept. 30, 1824 Bennett Pope to Geo Camp. Rec. Dec. 19, 1826. Dower renounced Oct. 8, 1824 Elender Bush to James Young

p. 312-313 Dec. 15, 1826 Hugh McMillin (Spartanburgh) to David McMillin (same); for $500 sold 571 ac on both sides of N Pacolate R; border: William Cantrell, Edmund Cooley, Joseph Wilks, William Bush, James Foster, and Love McMillin. Wit. oath Benjamin Padgett and Francis W Cunningham. Signed Hugh McMillin. Wit. oath Dec. 19, 1826 Francis W Cunningham to James Young. Rec. Dec. 19, 1826

p. 313-314 Oct. 6, 1804 James Wood (Spartanburgh) to son Harry Wood (same); for love and affection give 150 ac on N side of Pacolate R; border: a lake and Demsey Fowler. Witness Henry Dodd and Hugh McDowell. Signed James Wood. Wit. oath Oct. 11, 1824 Hugh McDowell to W Bennett. Rec. Dec. 26, 1826

St in Spartanburgh, SC near old jail; where Muse Tolleson lived; border: lot "lately" bought by John Oeland at sheriff's sale, W & N-Richard Thomson, and E-½ ac lot of John W Farrow; sold due to writ from Spartanburgh Common Pleas Court second Monday after fourth Monday in Oct. 1822 suit of Abram Lemaster; judgment was levy of $125 and costs from Muse Tolleson. Witness John Pickenpack and John Poole. Signed Thomas Poole. Wit. oath May 10, 1827 John Pickenpack to E Bomar. Rec. May 10, 1827

p. 386 Jan. 3, 1827 Berryman S Holder, attorney and husband of Sarah Tolleson now Sarah Holder, widow of Muse Tolleson desc, to John Oeland; for $18 sold Sarah's dower claim to "within described lot". Witness E Bomar and G. W. Bomar. Signed B. S.Holder, attorney for Sarah Holder. Wit. oath May 10, 1827 G. W. Bomar to E Bomar. Rec. May 10, 1827

p. 386-387 Nov. 27, 1826 Elijah Fowler (Spartanburgh) to Wiley Fowler (same); for (money omitted) sold 57½ ac on waters of Lawson's fork; border: Samuel Maverick and Guinvarel(?); sold by George Lewis to Elijah Fowler; part of grant to George Lewis. Witness John Barnett and David Rollins. Signed Elijah Fowler and Elizabeth's mark. Wit. oath Apr. 10, 1827 David Rollins to W Bennett. Rec. May 14, 1827

p. 387 Mar. 28, 1827 Thomas Davis (Spartanburgh) to daughter Margaret S Davis (same); for past services and assistance and continued assistance to Thomas Davis and his wife when they need it give all personal property: horses, cattle, hogs, plantation tools, household and kitchen furniture, notes, and accounts and money that Thomas Davis has at his death. Witness W.T. Tanner and Thomas Finch. Signed Thos Davis. Wit. oath May 14, 1827 Thomas Finch to Philip Brewton. Rec. May 14, 1827

p. 387-388 Feb. 5, 1827 Green Mitchell (Spartanburgh) to Henry Littlejohn (Union Dist); for $425 sold (ac omitted) on waters of Gum Root Br of Gocher's Cr of Thickety Cr; border: Joshua Iraper (or Jraper), John Kirby, and David Jones; Condition: sale void if Green Mitchell pays Henry Littlejohn $425 by Dec. 25, 1827. Witness Wm A Steen and Johnson Shippey. Signed Green Mitchell. Wit. oath Mar. 19, 1827 (Union Dist) Johnson Shippey to Wm Goudelock. Rec. May 22, 1827

p. 388-389 Mar. 10, 1827 Alexander Vernon, sheriff (Spartanburgh) to Jesse Wakefield; for $25 sold 125 ac on Ben's Cr of S Tyger R; border: grant to John Nesbett; where "he" lives; grant in 1786 to James Jordan; half of 250 ac sold to Moses and his son Alexander Wakefield and divided by them; Jesse Wakefield petitioned Spartanburgh Ordinary Court vs Hester Delaney and "others" Jan. 11, 1827 to partition estate of Moses Wakefield desc and Court ordered a sale; sale was on Mar. 5, 1827 with credit of 12 months. Witness Patrick White and John Dickson. Signed Alexander Vernon. Wit. oath May 14, 1827 John Dickson to E Bomar. Rec. May 24, 1827

p. 389 Dec. 23, 1826 James Mason jr (Spartanburgh) to Brodrick Mason (same); for $200 sold 70 ac on SW side of Ferguson's Cr; border: SW-Wm Otts and Joel G Brewton, N-B Mason, and E-Ferguson's Cr and James Mason jr. Witness James Nesbett and Paul Cambee. Signed James Mason jr. Wit. oath Mar. 5, 1827 James Nesbett to Philip Brewton. Rec. May 28, 1827

p. 389-390 Nov. 22, 1826 George Floyd (Spartanburgh) to James Mason (same); for $300 sold 75 ac on SW side of Ferguson's Cr; border: SW-William Otts, Floyd's Spring Br, Big Br, and E-Ferguson's Cr and land formerly of Thos Rice. Witness James Nesbett and Eber Bragg. Signed George Floyd. Wit. oath Feb. 24, 1827 Eber Bragg to Robert Ligon. Rec. May 28, 1827. Dower renounced Mar. 31, 1827

Jane Floyd to Robert Ligon

p. 390-391 May 15, 1827 Margaret McElrath, late Margaret Ford, guardian for minor kids of William Ford desc, to Jonathan Nesbett; to secure Jonathan Nesbett from harm due to Jonathan being security for Margaret McElrath as guardian sold 118 ac where Margaret lives; grant to Jonathan Nesbett; and sold three Negroes--Anaca, Rose, and Resta (or Repta); Condition: sale void if Jonathan Nesbett doesn't lose anything due to security for guardianship. Witness M Ford and James Nesbett jr. Signed Margaret McElrath's mark. Wit. oath May 28, 1827 James Nesbett jr to E Bomar. Rec. May 28, 1827

p. 391-392 Mar. 15, 1827 David Owen (Spartanburgh) to John Owen (same); for $500 sold 118 ac on N side of Enoree R; border: E-Thomas Farrow, John Owen sr, N & W-Robert Hannah, and S-Enoree R. Witness Zachariah Lanford and William Lanford. Signed David Owen's mark. Wit. oath Apr. 14, 1827 William Lanford to John Dean. Rec. Jun. 4, 1827

p. 392-393 May 26, 1827 Thomas Waters (Spartanburgh) to Dorah Ducker and Davis Newman (SC); for $2 and for love and affection for wife Sarah Waters sold a brown cow and lands and goods Sarah Waters may acquire for her benefit and make Sarah Waters "a sole trader". Witness Drury Fowler and Leroy Campbell. Signed Thomas Waters, Sarah Waters, Dorah Ducker, and Davis Newman. Wit. oath May 28, 1827 Drury Fowler to Benj Wofford. Rec. Jun. 8, 1827

p. 393 Mar. 2, 1801 David Anderson (Spartanburgh) to William Anderson (same); for 20£ sterling sold 163 ac on S side of S Tyger R; border: Provey's Cr and Ben's Cr. Witness John Durham, John Crawford, and Samuel Jamerson. Signed David Anderson. Wit. oath Mar. 2, 1801 John Durham to Drury McDaniel. Rec. Jun. 11, 1827

p. 393-394 Feb. 16, 1827 David D Anderson (Spartanburgh) to Michael Dickson (same); for $650 sold 145 ac on E Side of Mile Br of S Tyger. Witness James Chamblin and James Rodgers. Signed David D Anderson. Wit. oath Feb. 17, 1827 James Chamblin to Thomas Wood. Rec. Jun. 25, 1827. Dower renounced Feb. 17, 1827 Ann Anderson to Thomas Wood

p. 394-395 Feb. 8, 1827 William Anderson (Spartanburgh) to Michael Dickson (same); for $400 sold 165 ac on N side of S Tyger R; border: David Anderson sr, Jas Chamblin, and Mile Br. Witness Robert Gaston and James Rodgers. Signed Wm Anderson. Wit. oath Mar. 6, 1827 Robert Gaston to Saml Pearson. Rec. Jun. 25, 1827. Dower renounced Feb. 17, 1827 Martha Anderson to Thomas Wood

p. 395-396 Aug. 25, 1823 Moses Casey (Spartanburgh) to Aaron F Casey and Jeremiah F Casey (same); for $500 sold 150 ac on both sides Cedar Shoal Cr of Enoree R; border: Aaron Casey, Richd Fryer, and William Casey; grant to Christopher Casey and Thomas Todd. Witness Jonathan Fryer and Stephen Wilson. Signed M Casey. Wit. oath Apr. 7, 1825 Jonathan Fryer to Wm Young. Rec. Jun. 30, 1827

p. 396 Jan. 25, 1827 Abraham Lemaster (Spartanburgh) to James Tolleson (same); to secure a note from Abraham Lemaster to James Tolleson for $105 dated Apr. 4, 1825 and due Dec. 25, 1825 sold 6 cattle, 4 cows and 2 yearlings, 6 hogs, 7 barrels of corn. 300 lb of bacon, a sorrel horse, 400 bundles of fodder, a chest, a pot, an oven, 2 shovel ploughs, 2 cow tung plows, 3 hoes, 3 jack plains, 2 fore plains, 2 smoothing planes, a joiner, a foot atz, a rabit plain, and a square. Witness Henry White and J. B. Tolleson. Signed A Lemasters. Wit. oath Jul. 2, 1827 Henry White to W Hunt. Rec. Jul. 2, 1827

p. 396-397 Feb. 27, 1827 Hugh Davitt and Charles Berry; for $1,125.92

SPARTANBURG DISTRICT, S.C.

Deed Abstracts

MONTGOMERY COUNTY LIBRARY
3 3543 00915 6126

Books U-W

(1827-1839)

Compiled By:

Larry Vehorn

MONTGOMERY COUNTY LIBRARY
GENEALOGY DEPARTMENT
104 I-45 NORTH
CONROE, TX 77301-2720

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL PRESS INC

Copyright © 2001 by:

Larry Vehorn

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher.

Please Direct All Correspondence and Book Orders to:

Southern Historical Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 1267
375 West Broad Street
Greenville, S.C. 29602-1267

ISBN # 0-89308-742-4

Printed in the United States of America

INTRODUCTION

This volume of abstracts includes all deeds found in Deed Books U, V and W, for Spartanburg District. The deeds were recorded between 1827 and 1839, during which time Spartanburg was a District. This time period was well before Cherokee County was created from part of Spartanburg County. The earliest recorded deed was executed in 1796. A South Carolina Archives microfilm copy was the basis for the abstracts. Those deeds not completely readable on film were checked at the Registrar Mesne Conveyance in Spartanburg.

Each deed originated in Spartanburg District, unless stated otherwise. Courts and local officials are in Spartanburg District, unless explicitly stated. All places are in South Carolina, unless another state or county is named. Adjacent landowners and natural features are included; metes and bounds are not included.

In the index, the modern spelling is used for rivers, creeks, branches, shoals, etc. Personal names in the index retain literal spellings from the deeds. When searching for a surname, each spelling variant must be checked. Besides personal names and names of corporations, the major index entries are: Brigade Orders, Cemeteries, Creeks and Branches, Places, Rivers, Roads and Streets, Slaves.

In many deeds, a clerk was inconsistent in spelling a name. Some clerks wrote certain letters nearly the same, for example, L and S, I and J. Lower case letters were often alike within the same deed, for example, a, o, and e. The similarities account for many of the variations in spelling of personal names.

The individual named in a dower release was the wife of the grantor, unless another relationship is stated in the abstract.

This book of abstracts is a guide to the original books. Whenever possible, the deed books should be consulted, either on film, or at the Registrar Mesne Conveyance in Spartanburg.

Larry Vehorn
23 December 1999

27. Page 24-25 18 Sep 1825, Willis W. **Dickie** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Eli **Cox** (same), for $160 sold 52 acres lying on the north side of James' Creek waters of Tyger river. Border: **Moore** and **Cox**. Witness Thomas **Woodruff** 3d, Caleb **Allen**. Signed Willis W. **Dickie**. Witness oath 4 Aug 1827 Thomas **Woodruff** 3d to Philip **Brewton** J.P. Rec. 10 Nov 1827.

28. Page 25-26 17 Mar 1826, William **Bostick** to Alexander **McFadden**, for $2,000 sold 900 acres on Beaverdam creek of Thickity being part of a tract granted to John **Hogger** and a tract of land granted to Robert **Montgomery** and a tract granted to myself. Witness Amos **Austell**, Joseph **Camp**. Signed William **Bostick**. Witness oath 11 Mar 1827 Amos **Austell** to E. **Bomar** J.Q. Rec. 11 Nov 1827.

29. Page 26-27 7 Nov 1827, Alexander **Vernon** (Sheriff of Spartanburgh Dist) by virtue of a writ issued out of the Court of Common Pleas the second Monday after the fourth Monday in Mar 1827, at the suit of Timmans L. **Treadwell** and wife against Thomas **Dare** for $87.86 damages and costs, seized a certain tract of land containing 200 acres more or less, in Spartanburgh Dist. on a branch of Cherokee creek waters of Broad river. Bound: Michael **Gaffney**, Robert **Lipscomb**, Jesse **Tate**, Susannah **Walker**. Exposed to public sale and purchased by Michael **Gaffney** (Spartanburgh Dist) for $210. Witness S. L. **Westmoreland**, John **Poole**. Signed A. **Vernon**. Witness oath 7 Nov 1827 John **Poole** to James **Crook** J.Q. Rec. 13 Nov 1827.

30. Page 27 13 July 1827, John **Owens** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Richard **Cotteral** (Laurens Dist), for $327.45 sold 118 ac on Enoree River. Border: Robert **Hannah** and Thos. **Farrow**. Witness Robert **Cresnell**, Willis **Robuck**. Signed John **Owen**. Witness oath 27 Nov 1827 Robert **Cresnell** to E. **Bomar** J.Q. Rec. 27 Nov 1827. [Includes plat.]

31. Page 28 10 Oct 1827, Alexander **Vernon** (Sheriff of Spartanburgh Dist) by virtue of a writ issued out of Court of Common Pleas held the second Monday after the fourth Monday in March 1827, at the suit of Wiley **McAbee** against Vincent **Kimbrell**, John **Kimbrell** and Thomas **Kimbrell** for $26.55 damages and costs, seized of the said Thomas **Kimbrell** all that certain tract of land containing 35 acres lying on Sophiahs branch waters of Pacolate river bounded by Thomas **Kimbrell**, William **Littlefield**, C. **Gilbert**, and whereon said Vincent **Kimbrell** now lives. Exposed to public sale and purchased by Edmond **Cooley** Senr (Spartanburgh Dist), for $33. Witness John **Poole**, Thos P. **Dean**. Signed Alexander **Vernon**. Witness oath 29 Nov 1827 John **Poole** to P. W. **Farrow** Q.U. Rec. 30 Nov 1827.

32. Page 29-30 8 Mar 1826, William McM **Brice** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Z. & S. **Westmoreland** (same), for $144.21 mortgaged the whole of my property both real and personal, one tract of land of 15 acres whereon I now live, near

the head of the camp branch. Also another tract of 60-1/2 acres joining the above tract. And 1 walnut cupboard and furniture, 1 walnut bookcase & desk with their contents, 1 walnut table, 1 common clock, 9 chains, 3 beds, steads and furniture, 1 pine chest & contents, 1 shoemakers bench and apparatus, a half side sole leather, 1 pair fire dogs, 1 smoothing irons, 1 small pine dovetail chest, 1 dresser and furniture, 1 pine table, 2 pine piggins, 1 do. cear, 2 large pots, 2 ovens and lids, 2 skillets, 1 spider, 3 flour barrels, 1 flax wheel, 1 spinning wheel, 1 reel, 1 iron pot rack, 1 coffee mill, 2 pickling tubs, 1 hogshead, 1 cam, 1 bread tray, 1 hair sifter, 1 stack fodder, about 50 bundles flax, 1 vinegar barrel, 1 loom and apparatus, 1 mans saddle, 1 womans do., 1 flax hackle, 1 pair wool cards, 3 pair cotton cards, 1 pair harness & traces, 1 shovel plow, 1 langere plow and stock, 1 clues, 1 single tree, 1 iron toothed harrow, all my black smits tools, 1 bay horse about 21 years of age, 1 log chain, 1 pair truckles, 1 coulter & stock, 3 auges, 2, 4 & 5 quarters, 1 hand saw and drawing knife, 1 iron square, 1 iron midge, 3 pole axes, 1 broad axe, 2 shovels, 1 pided cow and bell, former marked upper bit off the right ear and under bit off the left, 1 black and white maculated cow and cross & 2 slits in the right ear and a smaller fork and hole in the left, 1 spotted heifer, smaller fork in the left and upper bit out, 1 calf, smaller fork in the left & upper part of the right, 5 head geese, 5 head hogs, different marks, 7 head pigs & 4 head ducks. Condition that if Wm. McM **Brice** shall pay the full amount of two notes, one for $106, the other for $38.21 due this day, together with interest, [mortgage to be void.] If he defaults on payment of two notes by 1st February, next, then property to be sold. Witness Thomas **Pearson**, Samuel **Brice**. Signed Wm McM **Brice**. Witness oath 17 Nov 1827 Thomas **Pearson** to Thomas **Wood** Q.U. Rec. 1 Dec 1827.

33. Page 30 31 Aug 1824, Thomas **Finch** (Spartanburgh Dist) to John **Finch** (same), for $100 sold 100 acres on mill creek waters of Tyger river. Border **Audrey**. Witness Joel **Mason**, John **Brooks**. Signed Thomas (x) **Finch**. Witness oath 6 Sept 1824 Joel **Mason** to W. **Hunt** J.P. Rec. 4 Dec 1827.

34. Page 30-31 8 Nov 1827, Alexander **Vernon** (Sheriff of Spartanburgh Dist) by virtue of a writ issued out of the Court of Equity the third Monday after the fourth Monday in July 1827, at the suit of Jane **Smith** and others against James **Smith** for $191.33 damages and costs, seized all that certain tract of land containing 150 acres more or less, in Spartanburgh Dist. lying on south side of Lawsons Ford [sic] on Richard **Thomson's** line and above **Pooles** old Iron works at the shoal. Exposed to public sale and sold unto Richard **Thomson** (Spartanburgh Dist), for $358.50. Witness Thomas **Poole**, John **Poole**. Signed A. **Vernon**. Witness oath 8 Dec 1827 John **Poole** to E. **Bomar** J.Q. Rec. 8 Dec 1827.

35. Page 31-32 14 Nov 1827, Jacob **Bridges** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Bowen **Griffin** (same), for $1,338.50 sold 250 acres originally purchased of John

56. Page 47 18 Oct 1827, John **Stephens** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Elias **Stephens** (same), for $1 sold 58 acres, embracing part of the **Gibbs** tract. Border: David **Stephens**, waggon road, William **Stephens**, and dividing corner between my two sons David and Elias **Stephens**. Witness Eli **Ginnings**, Elisha **Ginnings**. Signed John **Stevens** [sic]. Witness oath 18 Oct 1827 Eli **Ginnings** to Robert **Ligon** J.Q. Rec. 22 Jan 1828.

57. Page 47-48 18 Oct 1827, John **Stephens** (Spartanburgh Dist) to David **Stephens** (same), sold 56 acres [no consideration mentioned], embracing part of the **Gibbs** tract. Border: waggon road, and dividing corner between my two sons David and Elias **Stephens**. Witness Eli **Ginnings**, Elisha **Ginnings**. Signed John **Stevens** [sic]. Witness oath 18 Oct 1827 Elisha **Ginnings** to Robert **Ligon**. Rec. 22 Jan 1828.

58. Page 48 18 Oct 1827, John **Stephens** (Spartanburgh Dist) to William **Stephens** (same), for $1 sold 91 acres embracing part of the **Spencer** tract and part of the **Gibbs** tract. Border: Doct. **Moore**. Witness Elisha **Ginnings**, Eli **Ginnings**. Signed John **Stephens**. Witness oath 18 Oct 1827 Eli **Ginnings** to Robert **Ligon** J.Q. Rec. 22 Jan 1828.

59. Page 48-49 7 Oct 1826, Alexander **Vernon** (Sheriff of Spartanburgh Dist) by virtue of a writ issued out of the Court of Common Pleas held on the second Monday after the fourth Monday in Mar 1826, at the suit of William W. **Smithwick** against Jasper and Rutherford **Billings** for $86.38 damages and costs, seized all that certain tract of land containing 75 acres more or less, in Spartanburgh Dist. on Tyger river. Exposed to public sale and purchased by Benjamin **Nicholls** (Spartanburgh Dist) for John **Clark**. Witness Lewis M. **Dantzler**, John **Poole**. Signed Alexander **Vernon**. Witness oath 30 Jan 1828 John **Poole** to E. **Bomar** J.Q. Rec. 30 Jan 1828.

60. Page 49-50 5 Jan 1828, Thomas **Wilson** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Jane **Wilson**, my wife, in consideration that I have been unfortunate in my pecuniary concerns, agree that it shall be lawful for my said wife to follow, carry on, or transact any trade, craft, or business. Witness T. L. S. **Fraser**, A. W. **Arnold**. Signed Thomas **Wilson**. Witness oath 9 Jan 1828 Thomas L. S. **Fraser** to Joel **Dean** J.P. Rec. 30 Jan 1828.

61. Page 50-51 4 Oct 1827, Nancy G. **Millican** (Roan Co, Tenn.) to Moses S. **Millican** (same), power of attorney to sell and convey 162 acres on south side of North Pacolate river being my distribution share as one of the legatees of William **Millican** deceased. Signed Nancy G. (x) **Millican**. Acknowledged 4 Oct 1827 before William **Brown** and Isaac **Eblen**, Justices of the Peace of Roan Co, Tenn. Certified by Henry **Breagiole**, Clerk of Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions of Roan Co, Tenn., by my deputy, Hugh L. **Breagiole** on 5

Oct 1827. Certified on 8 Oct 1827, by Samuel **Eskridge**, Chairman of Roane Co, Tenn. Rec. 4 Feb 1828.

62. Page 51 2 Feb 1828, Jesse **Daniel** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Stephen **West** (same), for $450 sold 271 acres on waters of Fairforest. Border: A. **Foster** (S), Reuben **Daniel** (W), **Wells** (N.W.), and Amos **Liles** (E). Witness Thomas **Tinsley**, Kinsey **West**, John **Bagwell**. Signed Jesse **Daniel**. Witness oath 4 Feb 1828 Thomas **Tinsley** to Robert **Ligon** J.Q. Rec. 4 Feb 1828.

63. Page 51-52 23 Oct 1827, Moses S. **Millican** attorney for Nancy G. **Millican** (Roane Co, Tenn.), to Thomas **Brean** (Spartanburgh Dist), for $331.25 sold 162 acres on south side of No. Pacolate being Lot No. 2 out of Lot No. 3 of the lands of William **Millican** Decd. Witness Christopher **Golightly**, John P. **Martin**. Signed Moses S. **Millican**. Witness oath 5 Jan 1828 Christopher **Golightly** to James **Young** J.Q. Rec. 4 Feb 1828.

64. Page 52-53 28 Jul 1824, William **Tate** (Union Dist) to George **Stacy** (Spartanburgh Dist), for $354 sold 216 acres on Cherokee Creek, being part of a large survey by James **Martin** for Charles **Miles**. Witness Jesse **Tate**, William G. **Clark**. Signed William **Tate**. Witness oath 7 Aug 1824 William G. **Clark** to F. W. **Robertson** J.P. Rec. 4 Feb 1828.

65. Page 53 6 Jul 1818, Leonard **Sparks** (Union Dist) to John **Duncan** (Spartanburgh Dist), for $110 sold 100 acres. Border: Charles **Littlejohn**, Samuel **Shippey**, Henry **Littlejohn**, and William **Quinn**. Witness Henry **Littlejohn**, John **Woods**. Signed Leonard **Sparks**. Witness oath 27 Feb 1818 Henry **Littlejohn** to Henry **Turner** J.Q. Rec. 4 Feb 1828.

66. Page 53-54 25 Nov 1826, James **Blackwood** to Thomas **Blackwood**, for $250 sold 21-1/4 acres on the No. side of No. Pacolate, being a part of a tract originally granted to my father, Joseph **Blackwood**. Witness Wm. **Blackwood**, Thomas (x) **Crumley**. Signed James **Blackwood**. Witness oath 17 Mar 1827 William **Blackwood** to James **Young** J.Q. Dower renounced 17 Mar 1827 Nancy **Blackwood** to James **Young** J.Q. Rec. 4 Feb 1828.

67. Page 54-55 24 Jan 1828, Thomas **Finch** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Margaret **Davis** (same), for $150 sold 102-1/2 acres on a branch of Mill Creek the waters of Tyger river. Border: Thomas **Finch** (E). Witness W. T. **Tanner**, James K. **Finch**. Signed Thomas (x) **Finch**. Witness oath 4 Feb 1828 W. T. **Tanner** to J. W. **Martin** J.P. Rec. 4 Feb 1828.

68. Page 55-56 1 Aug 1827, Jacob **Linder** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Joel **Cannon** (same), for $300 sold 150 acres on Pacolate river. Border: mill pond in Mary **Templeman** old field and mill creek. Witness Fielden **Turner**, Peyton **Turner**. Signed Jacob **Linder**. Witness oath 1 Aug 1827 Fielden

1929
2
1808
Thomas Finch
to
William Finch
Just Thomas 21

dec. who died intestate, I William **Trimmier** Commissioner of the said Court, on 6 Oct 1829 at Spartanburgh Court house exposed to public sale the tract of Land whereat Zachariah **Edwards** purchased the said tract for $105. I grant all that tract of land said to contain 107 acres, in Spartanburgh Dist on the waters of Furgersons Creek. Known as lot No. 5 in a resurvey of the real Estate of the said Jane **Bobo** dec. Witness Elisha **Bomar**, D. **Anderson**. Signed Wm. **Trimmier**, Commissioner Equity. Witness oath by Elisha **Bomar** 5 Jan 1830 to Wm. **Trimmier**, J.P. Rec. 5 Jan 1830.

371. Page 298-299 2 Jan 1830, Samuel **Jinkins** (Spartanburgh Dist) to John **Amos** (same), for $600 sold a certain tract of land containing 300 acres more or less, in Spartanburgh Dist on the north side of Pacolate river on Buck Creek. Border: James **Cantrell**. Being the same tract I purchased from Isaac **Young** by deed 6 Dec 1813 and Received 20 Oct 1815 in Book J numbered 292 [sic]. Also one other tract of land containing 105 acres more or less, being the same I purchased of Henry **Walker** being in the said Dist. on waters of Pacolate. Border: Coulter's Ford Road, Isaac **Young**, **Bostick**, cool branch, John **Elder**. Witness R. H. **Goldthwaite**, Robert **Ligon** Junr. Signed Samuel (x) **Jinkins**. Witness oath by Robert **Ligon** Junr. 5 Jan 1830 to E. **Bomar**, Clerk & J.Q. Rec. 5 Jan 1830.

372. Page 300 2 Jan 1830, William H. **Miles** (Spartanburgh Dist) for $2 paid before the signing and delivery hereof by Isaac **Miles** and Dorah **Ducker** and for the natural affection I have for my beloved wife Margaret **Miles** (same) I do sell unto the said Isaac **Miles** and Dorah **Ducker** (S.C.) a certain bridled Cow with all the lands tenements goods Chattels notes debts and accounts which the said Margaret may hereafter wise acquire to the sole use benefit and advantage. I make my said wife a sole trader to the full extent and meaning and to trade and traffic in all lawful ways and to hold and enjoy any lands tenements goods chattels notes debts and accounts which she may acquire hereafter under the order and direction of the said Isaac **Miles** and Dorah **Ducker** as her trustees. Witness Thomas **Waters**, Mary **Miles**. Signed Wm. H. **Miles**, Margaret **Miles**, Isaac **Miles**, Dorah **Ducker**. Witness oath by Mary **Miles** 7 Jan 1830 to James E. **Henry**, J.Q. Ex off. Rec. 7 Jan 1830.

373. Page 301 4 Jan 1830, James **Hunt** to Anthony **Foster** Sen. (Spartanburgh Dist), for $1,200 sold a lot of land containing ½ acre in Spartanburgh Village on the South side of main Street opposite the dwelling house of George **Jones** formerly owned by Muse **Tollison**. Bound: main Street (N), cross Street which runs between where James **Hunt** now lives (W), Richard **Thomson** (S), Dr. R. **Young** (E). Witness Richard **Daniel**, Simpson **Bobo**. Signed James **Hunt**. Witness oath by Simpson **Bobo** 5 Jan 1830 to E. **Bomar**, Clerk & J.Q. Rec. 7 Jan 1830.

374. Page 301-302 9 July 1829, William **Crocker** and Solomon **Crocker** (Spartanburgh Dist) do lease unto James E. **Henry** (same), all that tract of land in Spartanburgh Dist. Bound: William **Spencer**, Robert **Thompson**, James **Lee**, Enoch **Davis**. Lying on waters of Pacolate River containing 300 acres more or less, for the term of eight years from this date for the uses and purposes of mining. In consideration that the said James E. **Henry** give to and account with me W. **Crocker** for an eight part of the gold that he may find in said premises the said James E. **Henry** to have the exclusive right and privilege of reaching for and collecting gold on said premises. Witness Anthony **Foster** Junr., John **Wilbanks**. Signed William **Crocker** and Solomon **Crocker**. Witness oath by John **Wilbanks** Jan 1830. This blank probate is improperly recorded [sic]. Witness oath by John **Wilbanks** 7 Jan 1830 to E. **Bomar**, clerk. Rec. 7 Jan 1830.

375. Page 302-304 25 Sept 1829, James **Tapp** (Spartanburgh Dist) in consideration of an amicable and mutual compromise and also that the suit now pending between D. **Brailsford** and wife against myself being withdrawn and also in further consideration of 120 acres of land adjoining the premises herein after appraised and sold Today in consideration of all the above I have sold and released unto John N. **Barrillon** agent and attorney of Dr. Edward and Eliza C. **Brailsford** all that tract of Land containing in the whole 54 acres more or less, in Spartanburgh Dist on waters of Fairforrest Creek. Bound: my own Land (S and N), Dr. Edwd. **Brailsford** (E). Fairforrest Creek adjoining lands of B. L. **Goodman** (W). The above being part of a tract of land originally granted to Henry **Brown**. Said tract of 54 acres being also a part of a tract of 500 acres originally granted to Wm. **Moultrie**, Esqr. 26 Aug 1774. Witness Joseph **Michal**, William **Bomar**. Signed James **Tapp**. Witness oath by Joseph **Michal** 8 Jan 1830 to E. **Bomar**, Clerk & J.Q. [Plat included.] The above plat represents the form marks buttings & boundings of 54 acres land in Spartanburgh Dist on waters of Fairforrest Creek being part of a tract of 500 acres originally granted to Wm. **Moultrie** 26 Aug 1774. Signed 24 Sept 1829 by John N. **Barrillon**, D.S. Rec. 8 Jan 1830.

376. Page 304 22 Aug 1829, Thomas **Finch** (Spartanburgh Dist) to James K. **Finch**, for $200 sold all that tract of land in Spartanburgh Dist on the waters of Fairforest Creek containing 250 acres more or less. Bound: Richard **Hampton** (S), old lines (W), Vacant lands (N), Richard **Connley** (E). Witness Benjamin **Finch**, Willis **Finch**. Signed Thomas (x) **Finch**. Witness oath by Willis **Finch** 11 Jan 1830 to Wm. **Trimmier**, J.P. Rec. 11 Jan 1830.

377. Page 304-305 8 Dec 1829, Daniel and Jane **Mullen** [**Mullin** in two refs.] (Spartanburgh Dist) to Thomas C. **Austin** (Greenville Dist) for $3,000 and for the securing the payment of five different notes given by the said Daniel **Mullen** and Jane **Mullen** for the sum of $3,000 and $200 bearing even

Nancy (x) **Wood** 30 Aug 1831 to Thomas **Wood**, J.Q. Witness oath by Isham **Wood** 30 Aug 1831 to Thomas **Wood**, J.Q. Rec. 10 Nov 1831.

7. Page 6-7 12 July 1831, Michael **Shelton** being indebted to Alexander **Vernon** for $35.25 and for the better securing the payment thereof, on 12 Aug 1831, I have sold the said Alexander the following property, Two beds, bedsteads & furniture, one chest, one spinning machine, 5 chairs, 1 large pot, 2 frying pans, 2 ovens, 1 skillet, 1 small pot & 1 kit of shoemakers tools, together with all my other household & kitchen furniture, until the debt aforesaid with all legal Interests is fully paid up & satisfied. Witness Mary **Huggins**. Signed Michael (x) **Shelton**. Witness oath by Mary **Huggins** 2 Nov 1831 to H. J. **Dean**, J.P. Rec. 11 Nov 1831.

8. Page 7 31 Oct 1831, Willis D. **Cheek** to James **Rhodes**, for $400 do hereby release the Equity of Redemption & all my Right & Title to the within tract of land. Witness John **Poole**, S. **Bobo**. Signed W. D. **Cheek**. Witness oath by S. **Bobo** 31 Oct 1831 to E. **Bomar**, Clk & J.Q. Rec. 19 Nov 1831.

9. Page 7-8 19 Nov 1831, James **Leatherwood** (Spartanburg Dist) to Peter **Hamilton**, for $210 sold all that tract of land containing 80 acres more or less, it being a part of two tracts of land granted to Nathan **Henderson** & Jonathan **Sward**, it being in said Dist. on a branch of James Creek the waters of Tyger River on the west side of said branch. Border: **Henderson**, **Bobo's** Spring branch. Witness Manervy **Hamilton**, John T. **Hamilton**. Signed James **Leatherwood**. Witness oath by John T. **Hamilton** 18 Nov 1831 [sic] to Philip **Brewton**, J.Q. Dower relinquished by Mary (x) **Leatherwood** 18 Nov 1831 [sic] to Philip **Brewton**, J.Q. Rec. 19 Nov 1831.

10. Page 8-9 15 Aug 1828, Charles **Hammett** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Jesse **Hammett** (same), for $200 sold a tract of land containing 150 acres more or less, originally granted to Charles **Hammett** by Patent, lying in said Dist. on the waters of Pacolet River. Border: Jeremiah **George**, John **Cannon**, Doctors Branch, **Thomson**. Witness John **Little**, William **Willis**. Signed Charles (o) **Hammett**. Witness oath by John **Little** 26 Nov 1831 to Lee **Linder**, J.P. Rec. 26 Nov 1831.

11. Page 9 9 July 1831, Thomas **Finch** (Spartanburg Dist) for & in consideration of services well & truly to me paid by Harvey **Finch** (same), have sold all that tract of land containing 148 acres more or less, in said Dist. on a branch north side of North Tyger River. Border: Hugh **Caldwell**. Witness Enoch **Brannon**, William **Stevens**. Signed Thomas (x) **Finch**. Witness oath by Enoch **Brannon** 5 Dec 1831 to H. J. **Dean**, J.P. Rec. 4 Dec 1831.

12. Page 10 [No date.], Henry **White** (Spartanburg Dist) do owe James **Quinn** Two notes of hand, one for $400 due 1st Nov. next with a small credit on it. The other due first Nov 1832 for $200. Now the better to secure the payment of said debt I hereby make over a certain tract of land being partly in Spartanburg & partly in Union it being lands I lately purchased of John **Kerby** & he from John N. **Murray** & David R. **Burns**. Bound: widow **Black** (S), Jas. T. **McCarter** & Wm. **Hardy** (W), **McBride** & **Kennett** (N & E). Whereon Jonathan **Chasewood** now lives. Witness Daniel **White**. Signed Henry **White**. Witness oath by Daniel **White** 18 Nov 1831 to William **Reid**, J.Q. Rec. 4 Dec 1831.

13. Page 10-11 12 Nov 1831, John **Brooks** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Enoch **Brannon** (same), for $100 sold all that tract of land in said Dist. on the waters of Whites branch containing 50 acres more or less. Witness Patrick C. **Caldwell**, John D. **Nebughr**, Charles **Barrett**. Signed John **Brooks**. Dower relinquished by Polly (x) **Brooks** 14 Nov 1831 to Elisha **Bomar**, Clk & J.Q. Witness oath by Patrick C. **Caldwell** 4 Dec 1831 to E. **Bomar**, Clk., J.Q. Rec. 4 Dec 1831.

14. Page 11-12 12 Nov 1831, John **Brooks** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Enoch **Brannon** (same), for $100 sold all that tract of land containing 82 acres more or less. Border: sd. Brooks. It being a part of a tract of 179 acres more or less, granted to Wm. **White** 15 Sept 1785. And from sd. W. **White** to Edward **Bomar** & from **Bomar** to A. B. **Moore** and from said A. B. **Moore** to Jas. & Andrew **Doegg**, from **Doegg** to John **Brooks** & from him to Enoch **Brannon** the present purchaser. Witness Patrick C. **Caldwell**, John D. **Nebughr**, Charles **Barrett**. Signed John **Brooks**. Dower relinquished by Polly (x) **Brooks** 14 Nov 1831 to Elisha **Bomar**, Clk & J.Q. Witness oath by Patrick C. **Caldwell** 4 Dec 1831 to E. **Bomar**, Clerk & J.Q. Rec. 4 Dec 1831.

15. Page 12 18 Jan 1831, Three days after date I promise to pay Lee **Linder** or his order, $17.18-3/4 for value received of him. Signed David (x) **Cantrell**. For the better securing the above stated debt, Davy **Cantrell** mortgage unto Lee **Linder** one Iron Grey mare about five years old. Witness John **Linder** Jr. Signed David (x) **Cantrell**. Witness oath by John **Linder** Jun. 5 Oct 1831 to Robert C. **Poole**, J.P. Rec. 11 Oct 1831.

16. Page 12-14 7 Sept 1827, Indenture between Matthew Irvin **Keith** Esq. Master of the Court of Equity for the fourth circuit at Charleston of the one part & John **McWilliams** (Spartanburg Dist) of the other part. Whereas Doctor John **Grimke** & other heirs at law of the Honourable John F. **Grimke**, on or about 22 Nov 1819 did exhibit their bill of complaint in the Court of Equity at Charleston against Mrs. Mary **Grimke** his widow & sole executrix wherein among other matters it was alleged that there were no liens on the Estate, that a large part of the landed property was unproductive & that it was

221. Page 174 24 Nov 1832, William **Meadows** (Spartanburgh Dist) to William S. **Smith** (same), for $85 sold all that tract of land in said Dist. on the branches of Dutchmans Creek and the Blackstocks road. Provided that if said William **Meadows** pays the full sum, one half at Christmas 1833, the other half at Christmas 1834, then the estate herein granted shall be void. Witness Joseph **Nicholls**, John C. **Crook**. Signed William **Meders** [sic]. Witness oath by Joseph **Nicholls** 26 Jan 1833 to George **Meaders**, J.P. Rec. 4 Feb 1833.

222. Page 175 4 Feb 1833, Thomas **Finch** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Willis **Finch** (same), for $235 sold a certain tract of land in said Dist., on the east side of Beaverdam Creek, containing 123 acres more or less. Witness Harvey **Finch**, Simpson **Finch**. Signed Tho. (x) **Finch**. Witness oath by Harvey **Finch** 4 Feb 1833 to E. **Bomar** Clk & J.Q. Rec. 4 Feb 1833.

223. Page 175-176 5 Mar 1832, Daniel **Alexander** (Spartanburgh Dist) to James **Calvert** (same), for $40 sold a part of a tract of land conveyed to John **Hatchet**, from John **Trail**, in said Dist. containing 50 acres more or less, on the north side of Martha **Rogers'** spring branch. Bound: said **Rogers** (E), said **Alexander** (S), **Moore** (W), said **Calvert** (N), Pinckney Road. Witness William (x) **West**, Theophilus **Moore**. Signed Daniel (x) **Alexander**. Witness oath by Theophilus **Moore** 28 Jan 1833 to George **Meaders**, J.P. Rec. 8 Feb 1833.

224. Page 176-177 8 Feb 1833, Whereas Paul **Cumbee** and others filed their Bill against Andrew B. **Moore** Guardian and so forth, on 22 June 1831 praying for partition of the real Estate of Thomas **Price** Decd. and whereas said Court of Equity ordered William **Trimmier** Commissioner in Equity, I did on the first Monday in Sept. 1832 at Spartanburgh Court house expose to public sale the tract of land, whereat Josiah **Hatchett** became the purchaser for $33, of all that tract of land in Spartanburgh Dist. on Wards Creek, 75 acres more or less. Bound: Thomas **Hatchett**, Thomas **Rogers**, Elijah **Kelly**, James **Otts**, Tabitha **Hatchett**. Witness M. N. **Chapman**, James **Calvert**. Signed Wm. **Trimmier** Com Eqty. Witness oath by M. N. **Chapman** 8 Feb 1833 to Wm. **Trimmier** J.Q. Ex off. Rec. 8 Feb 1833.

225. Page 177 5 Dec 1832, Aspasia **Earle** (Rutherford Co., N.C.) to Absalom **Foster** (same), for $150 sold a certain tract of land lying part in Spartanburgh Dist., S.C. and part in Rutherford Co., N.C. on Bear Creek, waters of North Pacolet River, containing 150 acres more or less. Witness Nathanl. **Dodd**, William **Jackson**. Signed Aspasia **Earle**. Witness oath by Nathanl. **Dodd** 7 Jan 1833 to Wm. S. **Morgan** J.Q. Rec. 8 Feb 1833.

226. Page 178 10 Mar 1832, William **Jackson** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Wm. **Wilkins**, for $1,565 sold a certain tract of land, whereon I now live

containing 168 acres. Border: river, Mrs. **Camp**. Witness Samuel **Jackson**, Thomas J. **Jackson**, Signed William **Jackson**. Witness oath by Samuel **Jackson** 10 Mar 1832 to John **Burns** J.P. Dower relinquished by Jane **Jackson** 16 Oct 1832 to Robert **Wilkins** J.Q. Rec. 8 Feb 1833.

227. Page 178-179 28 Jan 1833, John **Poole** (Sheriff of Spartanburgh Dist) by virtue of a writ issued out of the Court of Common Pleas 5 Apr 1828 at the suit of Jacob **Stotts** against John **Tolleson** Decd. in the hands of Stephen **Tolleson** and B. **Tolleson** surviving executors, to levy $203 damages and costs, have seized all that certain piece of land containing 238 acres in Spartanburgh Dist. on both sides of the road from Spartanburgh to Union. Bound: Abm. **Gossett**, A. **Lemaster**, A. **Stone**, James **McCarter**, and other lands of the Estate of John **Tolleson** Decd. Exposed to public sale and purchased by William **Trimmier** (Spartanburgh Dist) for $20. Witness S. L. **Westmoreland**, George **Nickolls**. Signed John **Poole**. Witness oath by George **Nickolls** 4 Feb 1833 to E. **Bomar** Clk & J.Q. Rec. 8 Feb 1833.

228. Page 180 11 Feb 1831, Jesse **Mabry** (Spartanburgh Dist) on 26 Dec 1829 executed a deed of gift to my son Daniel F. **Mabry** to a certain tract of land in Spartanburgh Dist. on both sides of Lawsons fork, containing 500 acres more or less, wherein I omitted to insert any consideration, for remedy whereof I am now about to execute another deed of gift for the same tract of land. In consideration of the natural love and affection I have towards my son Daniel F. **Mabry** and for $1 paid by said Daniel F. **Mabry**, I have given the above mentioned tract composed of two tracts adjoining each other and adjoining lands of Edmond L. **Bishop** and lands formally owned by Joseph **Lewis** and Ephraim **Lewis**, the same being land whereon George **Lewis** late of Spartanburgh Dist. dec. formally lived, containing a Grist & Saw Mill known by the name of **Lewis** Mills. Except one half of the income of the Grist and Saw Mill during my life time, and at my death the whole right vested in my said son Daniel F. **Mabry**. Witness Wiley **Fowler**, Edward **Brown**. Signed Jesse **Mabry**. Witness oath by Wiley **Fowler** 12 Feb 1833 to E. **Bomar** Clk. J.Q. Rec. 12 Feb 1833.

229. Page 181 3 Oct 1832, Charles M. **Murphy** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Thomas **Littlejohn** Jur. (Union Dist), for $700 sold a tract of land containing 363 acres more or less, in Spartanburgh Dist. on the waters of Fair Forrest Creek. Witness James K. **Means**, John N. **Murray**. Signed Charles M. **Murphy**. Dower relinquished by Mary Ann **Murphy** 3 Nov 1832 to Daniel **White**, J.Q. Witness oath by John N. **Murray** 1 Feb 1833 to E. **Bomar** Clk & J.Q. Rec. 1 Mar 1833.

230. Page 182 25 Jan 1833, Vincent **Wyatt** (Spartanburgh Dist) in consideration of the natural love and affection I have for my son in law John **Scott**, I give a tract of land containing 163 acres more or less, in said Dist. on

Dollie Hunt
selling land
before move
to Georgia

Wilson. Witness oath by John **Poole** 25 May 1836 to J. **Tapp**, Clk J.Q. Rec. 24 May 1836 [sic].

810. Page 652-653 14 Feb 1834, Willis **Finch** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Elias J. **Wingo** (same), for $235 sold a certain plantation whereon I now reside on the east side of Bever dam Creek, containing 123 acres more or less. Witness Ransom **Tinsley**, Elisha **Bomar**. Signed Willis **Finch**. Witness oath by Ransom **Tinsley** 14 Feb 1834 to E. **Bomar** Clk & J.Q. Rec. 25 May 1836.

811. Page 653-654 1 Jan 1835, John **Gideon** (Spartanburgh Dist) to John F. **Yates** (same), for $350 sold a tract of land in said Dist. Border: William **Tapp**, James **Foster**, James **Selmon**, Moses **McCarley**. Witness Thomas **McCarley**, Moses **McCarley**. Signed John (x) **Gideon**. Witness oath by Moses **McCarley** 5 Apr 1836 to Philip **Brewton** J.Q. Rec. 25 May 1836.

812. Page 654 30 Dec 1835, Whereas John **Wilbanks** did by his last will and Testament empower his Executor therein named to sell all his Estate both real and personal. I Daniel **Wilbanks** (Jefferson Co., Ill.) the Executor of the last will and testament of John **Wilbanks** late of Spartanburgh Dist., dec., in Consideration of $125 paid by Maria **Huggins** (Village of Spartanburgh), sold a house & lot of ground 18 feet square, in the village of Spartanburgh on the left of the Cross street running from the Courthouse to the Jail on the south west corner of a lot now owned by John S. **Rowland** & John W. **Lewis**. Witness R. C. **Poole**, Elisha **Bomar**. Signed Danl. **Wilbanks** Exec. Witness oath by R. C. **Poole** 26 May 1836 to J. **Tapp** Clk & J.Q. Rec. 26 May 1836.

813. Page 655-656 16 July 1829, Caleb **Jones** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Elisha **Bomar** (same), for $570 sold a certain tract of land containing 285 acres more or less, in said Dist. on both sides of the road leading from Spartanburgh Courthouse to Anthony **Fosters** on branches emptying into fairforest and Lawsons fork, being part of a tract belonging to the estate Bassel **Lee** Decd. and part if not all originally granted to John **Holcomb**. Border: David **Thomson**, Richard **Thomson**, **Belchers** Old field, Estate of Thomas **Tinsley**. Witness Cleveland **Robbs**, David **Anderson**. Signed Caleb **Jones**, Nancy (x) **Jones**. Witness oath by Cleveland **Robbs** 20 Feb 1833 to Jas. E. **Henry** J.Q. Dower relinquished by Nancy (x) **Jones** 15 Feb 1833 to William **Trimmier** J.Q. Ex off. Rec. 26 May 1836.

814. Page 656-657 11 Apr 1836, John P. **Martin** (Spartanburgh Dist) to John **Bomar** Jr. (same), for $44.25 sold a certain parcel of land on the waters of fairforest Creek, containing 14-3/4 acres more or less. Border: Greenville Road, ford of creek. Witness A. C. **Bomar**, S. F. **Hill**. Signed John P. **Martin**. Witness oath by A. C. **Bomar** 26 May 1836 to J. **Tapp** J.Q. Ex off. Rec. 26 May 1836.

815. Page 657 10 Nov 1823, Elias **Palmer** (Spartanburgh Dist) reposing special confidence and trust in the integrity and discretion in my friend Wm. **Trimmier** Esqr., appoint said William my attorney to sue for and collect all moneys which is now or hereafter may be due to me in said State, and also to pay over and satisfy any legal demand that may be against me. Witness William **Walker**, H. J. **Rowland**. Signed Elias **Palmer**. Witness oath by Heny J. **Rowland** [sic] 4 Apr 1836 to W. **Fowler** J.P. Rec. 27 May 1836.

816. Page 658 28 Jan 1827, Rowland **Johnson** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Isaac **Snoddy** Senr. (same), for $87.50 doth acknowledge by this deed, a certain part of a tract of land, conveyed by John **Gladney** to Rowland **Johnson**, 62 acres more or less, it being a part of a tract of 300 acres, in said Dist. on the north side of north tyger. Border: John **Wood**, Isaac **Snoddy**. Witness John **Chapman** Jr., Samuel **Johnson**, John **Snoddy** Jun. Signed Rowland **Johnson**, Milly **Johnson**. Witness oath by John **Snoddy** Jr. 16 Mar 1836 to E. **Bomar** Clk & J.Q. Rec. 27 May 1836.

817. Page 659 27 Dec 1834, Richard **Thomson** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Osburn **West** (Union Dist), for $405 sold all that tract of land in Union Dist. on both sides of McCures Creek of Fairforest, except one half of the gold interest in what is called the veins or hill mines, which shalt be found on said land within 2 years from this date and the said **Thomson** shall have leave to dig and search after, collect and find out any gold which may be found by himself or any persons whatsoever. It being a part of a tract originally granted to Joseph **Parks** and being half of the tract that said Richard **Thomson** & Elijah **Poole** purchased of Darcus **Thomson** and her 3 daughters by deed 15 Nov 1831 (it being the upper end of sd. tract). Containing 135 acres more or less. Witness J. C. **Cook**, H. H. **Thomson**. Signed Richard **Thomson**. Witness oath by J. C. **Cook** 27 Dec 1834 to E. **Bomar** Clk & J.Q. Rec. 30 May 1836.

818. Page 660 5 May 1829, Alexander D. **Goodlet** (Greenville Dist) in consideration of the natural love and affection which I have for my sister Nancy **Goodlet**, and for other causes and considerations, have given a Negro Girl by the name of Eliza, about 11 years of age, with all her increase, to said Nancy **Goodlet** and the heirs of her body forever. Witness John **Bomar** Jr., James J. **Vernon**, Saml. **Turner**. Signed Alexander D. **Goodlet**. I James **Goodlet** relinquish all title I have in the above mention Girl to my son Alexander D. **Goodlet** (it being a part of the property bequeathed to me by my brother Robert **Goodlet** Decd.). Executed 5 May 1829. Witness John **Bomar** Jr., James J. **Vernon**, Saml. **Turner**. Signed James **Goodlet**. Witness oath by John **Bomar** Jr. 19 May 1836 to J. **Tapp**, J.Q. Ex off. Rec. 31 May 1836.

819. Page 661 In obedience to General Orders received from Joseph S. **Shilton** Brigadier General, of the 9th brigade South Carolina Militia, the commissioners appointed have met and laid off the boundaries 2nd Battalion,

304 acres more or less. One other tract in said Dist. supposed to contain 50 acres more or less, on the South side of Tyger river, it being a part of the lands belonging to Mary **Taylor** Decd. and sold by the Ordinary for partition and purchased by B. **Bobo** Decd. and a sheriff title by John **Poole** Shff. to the Exrx. and Exor. for the same. Border: Mill tract (W), Lewis **Bobo** (S), estate of Lewis **Taylor** Decd. (E), Tyger river (N). Also one other tract in said Dist. containing 12-1/2 acres more or less, in the fork of Praters Creek, waters of Tyger River. Border: road next to the mills, Morgan **Sexton**, William **Harrison**. I convey all the right and privilege of said land except John **Taylors** interest in the saw Mill and grist Mill and Cotton Gin. Witness Joel **Dean**, Thomas (H) **Red**. Signed John **Davis**. Witness oath by Thomas (H) **Red** 30 Sept 1835 to J. D. J. Q. Dower relinquished by Harriet A. **Davis** 9 Dec 1835 to Joel **Dean** J.Q. Rec. 4 Aug 1836.

867. Page 47 Plat representing different Tracts containing 559 acres, surveyed for Andrew **Floyd** 10 Dec 1835 by J. **Dean** D.S. Border: H. **Furgason**, Widow **Furgoson**, Y. **Parham**, E. **Allen**, M. **Saxton**, widow **Taylor**, Tyger River. [No record date.] [Plat included.]

868. Page 47-48 18 Nov 1834, Burrell **Wingo** (Spartanburgh Dist) Farmer to John P. **Martin** (same), for $350 sold all that tract of land in said Dist. on Fairforest Creek. Border: James K. **Nance**, Spartanburgh road, Zechariah **Wingo** and Others. Containing 76 acres more or less. Witness William **Trimmier**, Danl. **White** Esq. Signed Burrel **Wingo**. Witness oath by William **Trimmier** 6 Aug 1836 to J. **Tapp** J.Q. Ex off. Rec. 6 Aug 1836.

869. Page 48-49 15 July 1835, James H. **Wofford** to Nathaniel **Johnson** [**Johnston** in one ref.] and Aaron **Arnold**, for $1 sold 3 negroes, Venis, Lew & Miner in trust. Understanding that said Nathaniel **Johnson** and Aaron **Arnold** to keep said Negroes during the natural life of their Mother Didamia **Johnson** and hire them out or otherwise dispose of them to the best advantage and apply the proceeds to the sole use of the said Didamia, not subject to the debts of James **Johnson** the Husband of said Didamea [sic]. It is further understood that if Nathaniel & Aaron should deem it best to permit their mother to have use of said negroes, or either of them they may be permitted to do so, always reserving to themselves the right to seize said negroes. At the death of said Didamia, the said negroes and their increase are to be divided among the heirs at law of said Didamia **Johnson** in accordance with a deed Executed by James **Wofford** Decd. her Father. I am not accounted for the soundness of the negroes, nor the title, nor any part of them. Witness B. E. **Wofford**. Signed James H. **Wofford**. Witness oath by B. E. **Wofford** 8 Aug 1836 to John **Wells** J.P. Rec. 8 Aug 1836.

870. Page 49 · 12 Aug 1836, Thomas **Finch** (Spartanburgh Dist) to my son Simpson **Finch** (same), for $100 sold all that tract of land in said Dist. on the

waters of No. Tyger River containing 102 acres more or less. Border: **Hadden**, **M'pherson**. Witness Adam **Cooper**, Thomas **Cooper**. Signed Thomas (>) **Finch**. Witness oath by Thomas **Cooper** 12 Aug 1836 to J. **Tapp** J.Q. Ex off. Rec. 13 Aug 1836.

871. Page 50 6 June 1836, John W. **Lewis** to Robert C. **Poole** & Peyton **Turner**, for $350 sold a lot of land in the Village of Spartanburgh which sd. lot I bought of John H. **Harrison** & is now Tenanted by Machal **Shelton** [sic]. Border: Greenville Road (E), street (S), Wm. **Trimmier** (W). It being a lot conveyed from Gabriel **Benson** to James **McDaniel**, from **McDaniel** to John H. **Harrison** & from him to myself. Witness S. Wilds **Vernon**, Jabez **Galt**. Signed J. W. **Lewis**. Dower relinquished by Maria **Lewis** 7 June 1836 to J. **Bomar** J.Q. Ex off. Witness oath by Jabez **Galt** 7 June 1836 to John **Bomar** Jr. J.Q. Ex off. Rec. 15 Aug 1836.

872. Page 51 9 Nov 1835, John T. **Carter** and his wife Eliza A. **Carter** (Habersham Co., Ga.) to Andrew J. **Daniel** (Spartanburgh Dist), for $250 sold a certain tract of land on fairforest Creek in said Dist. It being that portion of the real Estate of Richard **Daniel** Decd. allotted to E. A. **Carter**, formerly E. A. **Daniel** but now the wife of John T. **Carter**. Border: R. M. **Daniel**, Wm. **Hunt**, Frances **Daniel**, big road heading from Bethlehem to A. **Fosters**. Containing 81-1/2 acres more or less. Witness John **Snoddy** Jun., R. M. **Daniel**. Signed J. T. **Carter**, E. A. **Carter**. Witness oath by R. M. **Daniel** 17 Aug 1836 to J. **Tapp** J.Q. Ex off. Rec. 17 Aug 1836.

873. Page 52-53 12 Sept 1814, William G. **Foster** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Spencer **Bobo** (Laurens Dist), for $325 sold all that tract of land containing 150 acres, being a moiety of a tract containing 300 acres, originally granted to Eleazor **Benton**, in Spartanburgh Dist. on Fulses Branch, the waters of Cedar shoal Creek. Witness Tilmon **Bobo**, Henry (x) **Camel**. Signed William G. **Foster**. Witness oath by Henry (x) **Cammel** [sic] 30 Nov 1821 to Burrel **Bobo**, J.Q. Dower relinquished by Judith (x) **Foster** 30 Nov 1821 to Burrel **Bobo**, J.Q. Rec. 18 Aug 1836.

874. Page 53-54 24 Nov 1821, Spencer **Bobo** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Samuel **Farrow** (same), for $450 sold all that tract of land containing 149-1/2 acres, in said Dist. on the North side of Cedar Shoal Creek, on the waters of Fulses Branch & Lishes Creek, on both sides of **Musgroves** Waggon Road, joining Willis **Arnolds** Land & whereon the said Spencer now lives & have lived for a number of years, being part of a tract of 300 acres granted to Eleazer **Benton**, agreeable to a Plat hereunto annexed made by Burrel **Bobo** Esqr, deputy surveyor. Witness Burrel **Bobo**, Thomas **Waters**. Signed Spencer **Bobo**. Witness oath by Thomas **Waters** 30 Nov 1821 to Burrel **Bobo**, J.Q. Dower relinquished by Nancy (x) **Bobo** 30 Nov 1821 to Burrel **Bobo**, J.Q. I certify the plat is a just representation of a survey made by me for Spencer

River. Border: James **Otts**, **Snoddy**, **Snoddy's** Spring Branch, **Drummonds** Spring Branch, **Willis'** Pond, **Underwood**, Augusta Road. Containing 1,000 acres more or less. Witness Matthias **Rush**, John W. **Hoy**. Signed James **Crook**. Dower relinquished by Amelia **Crook** 29 Nov 1836 [sic] to Thomas **Wood** J.Q. Witness oath by John W. **Hoy** 26 Mar 1836 to Philip **Brewton** J.P. Rec. 8 Oct 1836.

915. Page 96-97 23 Jan 1836, Dennis **Westmoreland** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Andrew **Westmoreland** (same), for $545 sold all that tract of Land containing 190 acres on the Enoree River. Border: Bent Branch. Witness Thomas **Roberts**, Thomas **McHugh**. Signed Dennis **Westmoreland**. Witness oath by Thomas **Roberts** 27 Jan 1836 to Thomas **Wood**, J.Q. Dower relinquished by Hannah (x) **Westmoreland** 27 Jan 1836 to Thomas **Wood** J.Q. Rec. 11 Oct 1836.

916. Page 97-98 19 Jan 1833, Airess **Jones** to Andrew **Westmoreland** (Spartanburgh Dist), for $304 sold a tract of land containing 87 acres in said Dist. Witness John **Westmoreland**, John **Jones**. Signed Airess **Jones**. Witness oath by John **Jones** 19 Jan 1833 to Thomas **Woods** [sic], J.Q. Dower relinquished by Susannah (+) **Jones** 27 Jan 1833 to Thomas **Wood** J.Q. Rec. 11 Oct 1836.

917. Page 98-99 19 Aug 1836, In consideration of $300 ($200 of which I make as a donation for the purposes hereinafter described), I have sold unto John W. **Lewis**, in trust, for the use of the Baptist denomination of Christians, attached to the Tyger River Association, a lot of ground in the Village of Spartanburgh, containing six tenths of an acre more or less. Border: sd. **Lewis** (S.W.), street, Mrs. **Bomar**, near the schoolhouse. Witness S. Wilds **Vernon**, H. H. **Thomson**. Signed Richard **Thomson**. Witness oath by H. H. **Thomson** 22 Aug 1836 to J. **Tapp** J.Q. Ex off. Dower relinquished by Polly **Thomson** 14 Oct 1836 to Joshua **Tapp** J.Q. Ex off. Rec. 17 Oct 1836.

918. Page 99-100 12 Oct 1835, William N. **Foster** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Jackson **Ginnings** (same), for $140 sold a certain piece of Land in said Dist. on Beaverdam Creek, containing 65 acres more or less. Border: Richard **Foster**, John **Foster**, Moses **Foster**. Witness Daniel **Stevens**, Willis **Finch**. Signed William N. **Foster**. Witness oath by Daniel **Stevens** 7 Mar 1836 to J. W. **Martin** J.P. Dower relinquished by Polly (x) **Foster** 19 Oct 1836 to Joshua **Tapp**, J.Q. Ex off. Rec. 19 Oct 1836.

919. Page 100-101 26 Sept 1836, William N. **Foster** (Spartanburgh Dist) to Jackson **Ginnings** (same), for $386 sold a certain piece of land in said Dist. on Beaver dam Creek, containing 132 acres more or less. Border: Jackson **Ginnings** (S.E.), John **Foster** (N.E.), Elias **Wingo** (W). Being part of a tract of 1,000 acres granted to James **Wofford** by his Excellency James

Richardson 2 Aug 1803. Witness Daniel **Stevens**, Ransom **Tinsley**. Signed William N. **Foster**. Witness oath by Daniel **Stevens** 7 Oct 1836 to J. **Tapp**, J.Q. Ex off. Dower relinquished by Polly (x) **Foster** 19 Oct 1836 to Joshua **Tapp**, J.Q. Ex off. Rec. 20 Oct 1836.

920. Page 102 6 Jan 1835, Robert **Christopher** to James **Leonard** (Spartanburgh Dist), for $40 sold the following property, 11 head of Cattle including 2 Oxen, 1 wash pot, 2 Spiders, 2 dinner pots, 1 oven, 1 wheel & Reel, handsaw, 4 augurs, drawing Knife, Turning tools, 2 plows, 2 pair Gears, 1 Sythe and Cradle, 4 Barrels of Corn & some fodder, 5 hoes, 2 Mattocks, 1 sow, 2 guns, 1 Cast, 2 Beds & furniture, 3 Wedges, 5 axes, 1 Smoothing iron, 18 head of Geese, 2 Jars, 1 Churn, 1 Jug, 1 Loom, 1 tub, 1 pail, 1 Sifter, 100 weight of Meat, 150 weight of Cotton, 2 sides of Leather. All of which before the Signing, I have delivered to be his Lawful property. Condition that if I do pay the sum above by 25 Dec. next, then the property above named is to be the said Robert **Christophers**. Witness Hamilton E. **Leonard**, Jacob (x) **Fortenbury**. Signed Robert (R) **Christopher**. Witness oath by Hamilton E. **Leonard** 29 Mar 1836 to Thomas **Leonard**, J.P. Rec. 21 Oct 1836.

921. Page 103 23 July 1836, Drury **Parham** (Orangeburgh Dist) being in common good health and in my right mind and memory & understanding, not bribed nor persuaded by friends, heirs, nor relations, nor person, but in consideration of the Love & affection which I have for my loving son Young **Parham**, have given to Young **Parham** (same) all the tract of land whereon I now live containing 280 acres more or less, in Spartanburgh Dist, on the South side of Dutchmans Creek. Border: Dutchmans Creek (S.E.), Alford **Meadows**, Joseph **Smith**, David **Osheal**, John **Osheal** Jr., Jethro **Osheal**, John **Grist**. Also one negro Man named Ned about 33 years of age. This being in addition to the property that I deeded to my son Young **Parham** in 1835. Reserving to myself the possession, use and labor of the above property, during the life time of myself and wife Mary **Parham**, unless I should think proper to deliver up the same sooner. Witness Joseph **Smith**, Turner **Rountree**. Signed Drury (x) **Parham**. Witness oath by Joseph **Smith** 26 Aug 1836 to James **Hamm** J.Q. [No record date.]

922. Page 104-105 4 Oct 1834, William **White** (Union Dist) to George **West** (Spartanburgh Dist), for $400 sold a part of the Land whereon I now live on the South side of Fairforest Cr. Border: near a School House, **Mayes**. Containing 169 acres more or less. Witness Isaac **Wofford** Jr., Perry **West**, William **Wofford**. Signed Wm. **White**. Dower relinquished by Mary D. **White** 9 Oct 1834 to James **Hamm** J.Q. Witness oath by Isaac **Wofford** Jr. 25 Oct 1836 to John **Grogan** J.P. [No record date.]

State of South Carolina } Personally came Thomas Pearson one of the subscribing witnesses
Spartanburgh district } to the within mortgage before me and made oath in due form
of law and saith on said oath that he did present and saw William H. Brice sign
seal and deliver the within mortgage to F. S. Westmoreland for the uses and purposes
within and that he also saw Samuel Brice sign his name together with himself as
a witness to the due execution of the same — Sworn to before me november 17th
1824 — Thomas Pearson
Thomas Wood J.P.

Thomas Finch
" To No. 33
John Finch
4th dec. 1827 —

State of South Carolina } Know all men by these presents that
Spartanburgh district } I Thomas Finch of the State and
district aforesaid for and in consideration of the sum of
one hundred dollars to me in hand paid by John Finch
of the said State and district aforesaid have granted, bargained, sold and released
and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell and release unto the said John Finch
all that parcel or tract of land situate lying and being in the district aforesaid
on mill creek waters of Tyger river containing one hundred acres more or less
bounded as follows (to wit) Beginning on Stubrey's line at a stake corner
running thence S. 18 E. 50 chains to a stake corner; thence N 44 E. 15 to a stake
corner; thence N 76 W. to a stake; thence N 14 W. 67 chains to a stake; thence S. 88
W. 34 chains to the beginning — Together with all and singular the rights and
members, hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises incident or in
any wise belonging or appertaining thereunto — To have and to hold unto the
said John Finch his heirs and assigns forever — and I Thomas Finch do bind myself
my heirs, executors and administrators to warrant and forever defend the s.d premises
unto the s.d John Finch his heirs and assigns against myself my heirs and assigns and all and every other person or persons
whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof — In witness whereof I
have hereunto set my hand and seal this 31st day of August A.D. eighteen hundred
and twenty four — and in the forty ninth year of the American Independence —
Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of
Joel Mason
John Brooks
Thomas his X mark Finch (L.S.)

South Carolina } Personally came before me Joel Mason and made oath that he
Spartanburgh dist. } saw Thomas Finch execute the within deed to John Finch for
the use and purposes within mentioned and that John Brooks was a subscribing witness
to the same — Sworn to before me 5th Sept. 1824 —
R. Hunt J.P. — Joel Mason

Alexander Vernon (Sheriff)
" To No. 34
Richard Thomson
8th december 1827 —

South Carolina — To all to whom these
presents shall come I Alexander Vernon
sheriff of Spartanburgh district and State
aforesaid, send greeting: Whereas, by virtue
of a writ of fieri facias, issued out of the Court of Equity, held for the district and
State aforesaid, on the third monday after the fourth monday in July in the
year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and twenty seven at the suit of Elias Smith
and others against James Smith and others to me directed, commanding me,
that of the goods and chattels, lands and tenements [illegible]

State of South Carolina } The above plat represents the
Spartanburgh District } form marks bottings & boundings
of fifty four acres land in Spartanburgh District on waters
of Fairforest Creek being part of a tract of 500 acres
originally Granted to Wm Moultrie the 26th of August 1774
24th of September 1829 John N Barrillon D.S.

Thomas Finch
To
James K. Finch.
11th January 1830

N° 376

State of South Carolina } Know all
Spartanburgh District } men by these
presents that I Thomas Finch
of the district and State aforesaid
for and in Consideration of the sum of two hundred dollars
by me received have granted bargained sold and by these
presents do grant bargain sell and confirm unto James K.
Finch all that tract or parcel of land situate lying and
being in the district and State aforesaid on the waters of
Fairforest Creek containing Two hundred ~~and fifty acres~~
more or less beginning at a stake and running S W 5.55
to a black oak thence S 25 E to a black oak thence W 6 to
a White oak thence N 20 W 10 to a black oak thence S 83 W
19 to a Pine thence N 26 W 30 to a Post oak thence
N 18 to a Poplar thence N 58 E 25 to a Black oak thence
E 22 to beginning — Bounded on the South by lands then
belonging to Richard Hampton on the West by old
lines on the North by Vacant lands and on the East
by Lands of Richard Comley — Together with all and
singular the rights members privileges and appurtenances thereunto
belonging or in any wise incident or appertaining. To have and to
hold unto the said James K Finch an heirs and assigns forever
And I do hereby bind myself my heirs executors and administrators
to warrant and defend all and singular the premises aforesaid
to the said James K. and his heirs or assigns against me or my
heirs and against all persons claiming the same or any part thereof
Witness my hand and seal this 22 day of August A.D. 1829
Benjamin Finch
Willis Finch
Thomas his X mark Finch (L.S.)

South Carolina } Personally came before me Willis Finch
Spartanburgh Dist } who being sworn saith that he saw
~~Thomas Finch sign seal and deliver the foregoing deed~~
for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and that Benjamin
Finch with himself witnessed the same. Sworn to and
subscribed before me 11th January 1830 — Willis Finch
Wm Simmons J.P.

Daniel Mullen
Jane Mullen
To
Thomas C. Austin
16th June 1830

N° 377

South Carolina } Know all men by these
Spartanburgh District } presents that we Daniel
~~Mullen~~ and Jane Mullen of said District
for and in consideration of three thousand dollars

Thomas Finch.
To No. 222.
Willis Finch.
4th. Feby. 1833.

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh District
Know all men by these presents that I, Thomas Finch of the state and district aforesaid, for and in consideration of the sum of two hundred and thirty five dollars to me in hand paid by Willis Finch of the same state and district the receipt is hereby acknowledged, have granted, bargained and sold, and by these presents do grant, bargain, and sell unto the said Willis Finch a certain plantation or tract of land lying in the district aforesaid, on the east side of Beaver dam Creek, bounded as follows, to wit, Begining at a stake on the branch running No. 8° East 47.56 chs. to a stake, - thence No 82° W. 27 chs. to a stake, near a dry pond, thence So. 31° W. 23 chs. to a dogwood on the branch, thence south east 45 chs. along the branch to the begining, containing one hundred and twenty three acres, more or less, together with all and singular the rights, members, hereditaments and appurtenances to the premises belonging or in anywise incident or appertaining. To Have and To Hold, all and singular the said premises unto the said Willis Finch his heirs and assigns forever. And I do hereby bind myself, my heirs, exors and admrs. to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto the said Willis Finch his heirs and assigns against myself, my heirs and assigns, and against every person or persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof. As witness my hand and seal this 4th February 1833. assigned, sealed and acknowledged in the presence of.

Thos. his + mark Finch (L.S.)

Hany Finch.
Simpson Finch.

The State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh District.
Before me personally appeared Harvey Finch and upon being duely sworn, deposed that he saw Thos. Finch make his mark and seal, and deliver the within deed to Willis Finch, for the uses and purposes therein expressed, and that Simpson Finch together with himself in the presence of each other witnessed the due execution thereof. Sworn to and subscribed before me the 4th. day of Feby. 1833.

Hany Finch.

E. Bomar Clk & S.Q.

Daniel Alexander.
To No. 223.
James Calvert.
8th. Feby. 1833.

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh District.
Know all men by these presents that I, Alexander of the state and district aforesaid for and in the consideration of forty dollars to me in hand paid by James Calvert of the said state and district, have granted, bargained, sold and released, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell and release unto the said Calvert a part of a tract of land conveyed to John Hatchet, from John Trail, lying in the said district, containing fifty acres more or less, lying on the north side of Marcha Rogers spring branch bounded on the east by said Rogers, on the south by said Alexander, on the west by Moores, on the north by said Calvert and on the Pinckney Road. Begining at a red oak on the Pinckney road, running with Rogers line to the branch, then with the branch according to its various meanders to Moor corner then with Moores line to the

SPARTANBURGH DISTRICT

CONVEYANCE BOOK

U

1827-1831

against myself, my heirs, exors. admors, and assigns forever, against the lawful claim or claims, every other person or persons, lawfully claiming, or to claim the same, or any part thereof. It being understood nevertheless, That the said premises shall remain in my possession until my death, or until I think proper to deliver the same to heir. In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal, this February twentyfirst Anno Domini eighteen hundred and thirtyfive, and in the Fifty ninth year of American Independance. Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of

Test Enoch Brannon. Margarett her + mark Davis (L.S.)

Harvy Finch.

State of South Carolina, Spartanburgh District. Before me personally appeared Harvy Finch, who upon being duly sworn, deposed that he saw the within Deed executed for the uses and purposes within mentioned; And that Enoch Brannon together with himself, in the presence of each other witnessed the due execution thereof. Sworn to and subscribed before me, the 4th day of May 1835. Harvy Finch.

E. Bomar Clk & J.P.

Thomas Finch, To No 627. Simpson Finch. 4th May 1835.

The State of South-Carolina. Know all men by these presents, that I, Thomas Finch, of Spartanburgh District, for and in consideration of the natural love and affection I have and do bear to my son Simpson Finch, I have given, and by these presents do give unto my said son Simpson, a tract or parcel of land, containing forty one acres more or less, situated on a branch of north Tyger River, and beginning on a poplar standing on the branch — Thence up the various courses of said branch 35 chains to a small maple in the branch — Thence S 71. W 6 chains to a pine on the road — Thence along said road 34 chains to a stake in the old survey — Thence a strait line about thirty chains to the beginning, containing forty one acres more or less. Together with all and singular the rights, members, hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises belonging or in anywise incident or appertaining. To Have & To Hold, all and singular the rights, members, hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises belonging, or in anywise incident or appertaining, unto the said Simpson Finch his heirs and assigns forever. And I do hereby bind myself, my heirs, exors. and admors. to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises, unto the said Simpson Finch his heirs and assigns, against myself and my heirs, and against all and every person or persons lawfully claiming, or to claim the same, or any part thereof. In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal, this 4th day of May 1835. Interlined before signing. Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of us.

Tho his X mark Finch (L.S.)

A. B. Moore.

James Nesbett Jun.

State of South Carolina, Spartanburgh District. Before me personally appeared James Nesbett Jun. and deponed that he saw the within Deed, executed for the uses and purposes therein expressed: And that A. B. Moore together with himself in the presence of each other witnessed the due execution thereof. Sworn to and subscribed before me, the 4th day of May 1835. E. Bomar Clk & J.P.

James Nesbett Jr.

For personal use o

SPARTANBURGH DISTRICT

CONVEYANCE BOOK

V

1831 - 1836

said Didamia the said negroes and their increase are to be equally divided, among all heirs at law of the said didamia Johnson in accordance, with a deed Executed by James Wofford Dec. to Father, I am not accountable, for the soundness of the negroes nor the title, nor any part of them, In witness I set my hand and seal July the 15th 1855.

James H. Wofford (Seal)

B. E. Wofford,

State of South Carolina } Personally appeared before me B. E. Wofford
Spartanburgh District } who being duly sworn, saith that he saw James H. Wofford, sign, seal, & deliver, the within deed for the uses & purposes therein mentioned, and that he subscribed his name as a witness. Sworn to and subscribed before me this 8th August 1836

B. E. Wofford.

John Wells J.P.

Thomas Finch
To No. 876
Simpson Finch
13th August 1836

State of South Carolina } Know
Spartanburgh District } all
Men by these presents that I Thomas Finch, of Spartanburgh District and State aforesaid, for and in consideration of the sum of One hundred dollars to me in hand paid by my son Simpson Finch, of the same place, have granted, bargained, sold & Released, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell and release, unto the said simpson Finch, all that tract or parcel of land, situate in said district, on the Waters of N. Tyger River, containing One hundred and two Acres, be the same more or less, Beginning on a Poplar, near a branch, on a corner on Haddens line thence N 68 W. 50.40 to old Post Oak, thence S. 20 E. 11 chains to a stone Corner in M'phersons field, thence S. 83 E. 41 chains to a Post Oak, Haddens Corner, thence with Haddens line, to the beginning. Together With all and Singular, the rights, members, hereditaments, and appurtenances to the said premises belonging, or in anywise incident or appertaining, To have and to hold, all and singular the said premises, to the said Simpson Finch, his heirs and Assigns, forever, And I do hereby bind myself, my heirs, Executors & administrators, to Warrant and forever defend, all and singular the said premises to the said Simpson Finch his heirs and Assigns, against myself and my heirs, and against all and every person or persons Whomsoever Lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof. Witness my hand & seal, this 12th day of August 1836.

Adam Cooper
Thos. Cooper

Thomas his ✗ mark Finch (L.S.)

State of South Carolina } Personally came before me
Spartanburgh Dist. } Thomas Cooper, and made Oath that he saw Thos. Finch Execute the within deed of conveyance, for the use & purposes therein contained And that Adam Cooper together with himself, witnessed the the due Execution thereof.

Thos. Cooper

Sworn & subscribed before me this 12th day of August 1836

J. Tapp J.E.Eff

For personal us

Dilsania the said negroes and their increase are to be equally divided, among the heirs at law of, the said Didania Wilson in accordance, with a deed Executed by James Wofford Sr. her Father, I am not accountable, for the soundness of the Negroes nor the title, nor any part of them, In witness I set my hand and seal July the 15th 1835.

James H. Wofford (Seal)

B. E. Wofford,

State of South Carolina } Personally appeared before me B. E. Wofford
Spartanburgh District } who being duly sworn saith that he saw James H. Wofford, sign, seal, & deliver, the within deed for the uses & purposes therein mentioned, and that he subscribed his name as a witness. Sworn to and subscribed before me this 8th August 1836

B. E. Wofford.

John Wells J.P.

Thomas Finch To No. 870 Simpson Finch

13th August 1836

State of South Carolina } Know
Spartanburgh District } all
Men by these presents that I Thomas Finch, of Spartanburgh District and State aforesaid, for and in consideration of the sum of One hundred dollars to me in hand paid by my son Simpson Finch, of the same place, have granted, bargained, sold & Released, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell and release, unto the said simpson Finch, all that tract or parcel of land, situate in said district, on the Waters of N. Tyger River, containing One hundred and two Acres, be the same more or less. Beginning on a Poplar, near a branch, on a corner on Haddens line thence N 68 W. 50.40 to old Post Oak, thence S. 20 E. 11 chains to a stone Corner in M'Phersons field, thence S. 85 E. 41 chains to a Post Oak, Haddens Corner, thence with Haddens line, to the beginning. Together With all and Singular, the rights, members, hereditaments, and appurtenances to the said premises belonging, or in anywise incident or appertaining, To have and to hold, all and singular the said premises, to the said Simpson Finch, his heirs and Assigns, forever, And I do hereby bind myself, my heirs, Executors & administrators, to Warrant and forever defend, all and singular the said premises to the said Simpson Finch his heirs and Assigns, against myself and my heirs, and against all and every person or persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof. Witness my hand & seal, this 12th day of August 1836.

Adam Cooper
Th. Cooper

Thomas his mark Finch (L.S.)

State of South Carolina } Personally came before me
Spartanburgh Dist } Thomas Cooper, and made Oath that he saw Th. Finch Execute the within deed of conveyance, for the use & purposes therein contained And that Adam Cooper together with himself, witnessed the the deed Execution thereof.

Sworn & subscribed before me this 12th day of August 1836

Th. Cooper

J. Tapp J.P. Ex.

For personal us

State of South Carolina } Before me personally
Spartanburgh District } appeared R. C. Poole
Deposed that he saw Thomas Chapman Execute the
within deed of conveyance for the uses and purposes
therein Expressed, & that J. Japp, together with him
Witnessed the same.
Sworn & subscribed before me }
this 21st December 1836 }
J. Japp Ord. } R. C. Poole.
J. P. C. C. P.

Marquis D. F. Parkerson } State of South Carolina
To No 955. } Spartanburgh District
Thomas Finch } Know all men by
26th December 1836 } Presents that I Mar
D. F. Parkerson, of the district and State aforesaid,
and in the Consideration of the sum of one hundred and
Seventeen dollars, and fifty cents to me in hand, paid
Thomas Finch of the same place, the receipt whereof
hereby Acknowledge, have granted, bargained, Sold
Released, and by these presents, do grant, bargain, s
& Release, unto the said Thomas Finch, a certain tract
Parcel of Land, lying & being in the district aforesaid,
the Waters of Mill Creek of North Tyger River, Bounding
of Lands of David Tanner, & Others, Containing one hund
Acres, be the same more or less, Together with all and
Singular, the rights, members, Hereditaments, Appurten
to the said premises belonging, or in anywise incident
Appertaining, To have and to hold, all and Singular
said premises, to him the said Thomas Finch, his heirs a
Assigns forever, And I do hereby bind myself, my heirs Ex
& Administrators, to Warrant and forever defend, the
and title of the said premises, to him the said Thomas Fi
his heirs & assigns, and against the claim of all mann
of person or persons, whomsoever Lawfully claiming or to
Claim the same or any part thereof. Witness my hand
& Seal this 14th day of November, Eighteen hundred and
thirty two, Signed & Sealed in the
presence of
Robert Pelton
John S. Finch.

Marquis D. F. Parkerson (Seal)

South Carolina } Personally appeared, John S. Finch
Spartanburgh District } and made Oath that he saw
Marquis D. F. Parkerson Execute the Within deed of Conv
to Thomas Finch, for the uses & purposes therein contai
and at the same time he saw Robert Pelton, subscribe his
name, as a witness to the same, with himself
Sworn to before me this 14th day of November 1832.
Robert Porter J. P.

J. S. Finch

For personal us

Three Hundred D
last bidder for
the Said R. C. P
the Sum of Thre
L, or Secured to
the Sealing & delive
hereby Acknowledg
Presents doth gra
certain piece, pa
ighty three Acres,
th all and Singu
nces, to the same
ining thereunto,
the Said Edmund
same, to have and
and tract of La
unto the Said Je
idelity as I the Sa
, or Ought to gra
Col. of the Genera
the Court of Ordin
ed I the Said R. C
hand and Seal
t day of May
ed & thirty Eight
dependence,

Poole (L.S.)
Jun.

makes Oath before
R. C. Poole Sheff
the use and purpos
together with
Sole me,

M. Earle:

South Carolina
District.
men by these pr
Jacob Crocker
district Afore
fifty dollars to
of South Caro
ngained, Sold

Said Gabriel Cannon, all that plantation, or tract of Land, Con
ining two Hundred and Eighty six acres, Situate in the State of
uth Carolina, Spartanburgh district, Beginning at a Post Oak
ans old Corner thence N 53 E. 40 to a Post oak, in Said line
nce S 40 E. 76. 50. to a Pine, thence S 66 W. 49 to Red Oak, thence
46 W. 9. 50 to a Red Oak, thence N 81 W. 6 to a Stake, thence N
to a black Oak, thence N 38 W. to the Beginning. Together
th all and Singular, the rights, members & appurtenances
the Said land belonging, or in anywise Appertaining, to hold
l and Singular, the premises before Mentioned, unto the said
abriel Cannon, his heirs and Assigns, forever. And I do here
y bind myself, my heirs and Assigns, to Warrant and forever
fend, the Said premises, unto the Said Gabriel Cannon, his
rs and Assigns, against myself my heirs and Assigns, and
ainst all and every Other person or persons, lawfully Claim
g the same or any part thereof. In Witness Whereof I have
unto set my hand and seal, this Seventeenth day of December
e thousand Eight Hundred and twenty three, Signed sealed,
delivered in presence of us.

Jesse Hammett
Berry Crocker,

Jacob Crocker, (Seal)
Patience her + mark Crocker.

uth Carolina
artanburgh dist.

Personally came before me Jesse Hammett and made Oath that he saw Jacob Crocker and Patience Crocker Sign, Seal and deliver the within deed to Gabriel Cannon, for the use and purposes therein Mentioned, and that Berry Crocker Was a Subscri ing Witness With himself, to the due execution of the Same Sworn to before me,
3rd July 1826
W. Hunt J.P.

Jesse Hammett.

Benjamin Finch
To No. 293.
John F. Yates.
30th May 1838.

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh District
Know all Men by these pres
=ents, that I Benjamin Finch
of the district and State afore
said, for and in consideration of the Sum of Twenty fiv
dollars, from John F. Yates for which I grant, bargain
sell and release the Said Jno. F. Yates, his heirs & Assigns
certain, a tract or parcel of Land, bounded by Smith
on the West, in district and State Aforesaid, bounded as
follows. Beginning on a Post Oak, Nather South West to
Sassafras, Corner thence S 26 E. 19 to a pine, thence S 86 W.
to a Post oak, thence N. 17. to a Red oak, thence to the
Beginning Corner, and I, Benjamin Finch, do Warrant &
defend, from my Heirs, Assigns & Executors, now & forever, to
said John F. Yates, his heirs & Assigns, & administrators,

1850

Witness my hand and Seal, this 13. of January 1838
Wm Ginnings
Rowland Ginnings
Benjamin Finch (L.S.)

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh District

Wm. Ginnings made Oath that he saw Benjamin Finch Execute the above deed to John F. Yates, for the Use and purposes therein Expressed, and that Rowland Ginnings, together with he Self Witnessed the Same, Proven before me this 14th May 1838.

J. Tapp J. P.

Wm. Ginnings.

Nathan Pettit
To No. 294.
Absalom Littlejohn,
4th June 1838.

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh Dist.
Know all men by these presents that I Nathan Pettit and Mary his wife of district and State aforesaid, for and in Consideration of the sum of Two Hundred Eighty five dollars, to us in hand paid by Absalom Littlejohn, of the district aforesaid, have granted, bargained, Sold and Released, and by these presents do grant, bargain, Sell and release, unto the said Absalom Littlejohn, all that tract or parcel of Land, Situate and lying in Spartanburgh and State aforesaid, on the North Side of Pacolet River, whereon I now live and including a part of a tract Originally granted to David Allen, lying on Gouch Creek, Containing One Hundred and Thirty Acres more or less and bounded as follows, (Viz) Beginning on a Pine stump near the Jackson Old field, thence East to a Post Oak, thence West to a Post Oak, thence to the New Road, thence down New Road to a black Jack, on the Kennady line, thence down the Kennedy line, to the Water willow branch, thence down said branch to a Red Oak, thence across the point of the Hill, above the Mill Pond to a Chesnut, on the other prong of said branch thence up said branch to a poplar, on Joshua Pettits old line thence along said old line, to a red Oak, thence to a Chesnut near the Road, thence to the beginning, Together with all and Singular, the Rights, Members, Hereditaments & Appurtenances to the said premises belonging, or in anywise incident or appertaining to have and to hold, all and Singular the premises mentioned, unto the said Absalom Littlejohn, his heirs and Assigns forever, and we do hereby bind ourselves our Heirs Ecors & Admors to warrant and forever defend, all and Singular, the said premises unto the said Absalom Littlejohn, his heirs & Assigns against ourselves our Heirs, Ecors, Admors & Assigns, and every other person, lawfully claiming the Same or any part thereof.

In Witness Whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our Seals this day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand Eight hundred & thirty Seven

Signed, Sealed & delivered in the presence of
John Poole
Wm Trimmier

A. C. Boman (L.S.)

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh District } John Poole makes Oath before me that he saw A. C. Boman Execute the within deed to Josiah Sic=gore for the use and purposes therein Expressed and that William Trimmier together with himself witnessed the same

Sworn before me
3 December 1838.
J. Jeffs J.P. & Ex.off

John Poole

Harvy Finch
To No. 371
David Anderson
17 Dec. 1838.

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh District } Know all men by these presents that I Harvy Finch, of the State and district Aforesaid, in Consider=tion of the Sum of Two Hundred and twenty five dollars, to me paid by David Anderson, of the Same State and district Aforesaid, have granted, bargained, Sold & Released, and by these presents do grant bargain, Sell and release, unto the Said David Anderson all that tract or parcel of Land, lying and being in Said district, & State Aforesaid on the waters of Mill creek and fairforest, being part of a tract of Land granted to John Wingo Jr. Beginning at a White Oak, thence N34 W. 84.50. thence North to Blackstocks Road, thence down Said Road to a Red Oak, thence East to a Po. Oak, at the head of Holston Branch, thence down the Meande of Said branch, to a Poplar Corner, thence South to a Stake on Blackstocks Road, thence South to the beginning, Containing Hundred and fifty Acres, More or less, together all and Singular the Rights, Members, Hereditaments & Appurtenances, to the said premises belonging, or in anywise incident or Appertaining to have and to Hold all and Singular, the premises before men=tioned unto the Said David Anderson, his heirs and Assigns Forever, and I do hereby bind Myself, my Heirs Excors & Admors to Warrant and forever defend, all and Singular the Said pre=mises unto the Said Anderson his heirs and assigns, against my=self, my heirs, Excors & admors, and every Other person Lawfully Claiming or Claime the Same or any part thereof. Witness my hand & Seal this day of October, in the year of our Lord, one thousand Eight hundred & thirty Eight, and in the 63d year of the Independence of the United States of America, Signed, Sealed & delivered in the presence of

Harvy Finch (L.S.)

R. N. Haddin
John Wingo

State of South Carolina
Spartanburgh District } Before me personally Appeared Robt N. Haddon, and after being duly Sworn deposed that he Saw Harvy Finch sign, Seal & deliver the within Deed for the use and purposes therein Expressed

SPARTANBURGH DISTRICT

CONVEYANCE BOOK

W

1836-1839

For personal u

belonging, or in anywise incident or Appertaining to have and to hold unto the Said Benjamin Finch and his heirs & Assigns & Executors forever, and I do hereby bind myself, my heirs, Executors & administrators to Warrant and defend, all and Singular the premises Aforesaid, the said Benjamin Finch, and his heirs and Assigns against me or my heirs and against all persons, Claiming the Same or any part thereof. Witness my hand & Seal this December 20. 1838.

W. H. Yates — John F. Yates (Seal)

Simpson Finch

State of South Carolina, Spartanburgh District — Before me Personally Appeared Simpson Finch, and after being duly Sworn deposed that he saw John F. Yates Sign Seal & Deliver the Above deed, for the Uses and purposes therein Expressed & W. H. Yates, together with himself in the presence of each Other Witnessed the ~~Same~~ Execution thereof. Sworn to and Subscribed before me 9. April 1839.

John C. Caldwell J. P. — Simpson Finch

Thomas Finch To Benjn. Finch

No. 107

10 May 1839.

South Carolina, Spartanburgh Dist. — Know all men by these presents that I Thomas Finch of the State and Dist. Aforesaid for the Love & good Will that I have for my Son Benjn. Finch, of the State and district Aforesaide, have given unto him, all that tract plantation or parcel of land, whereon the Said Benjn. Finch now lives, bound as follows (to wit) Beginning on a Chesnut on James N. Finch's line & Running N. 88 W. 34. to a black, thence N. 30 E. 2 to a Post Oak. thence N. 32, to a Post Oak, thence N. 40 E. 29.35 to a Black Oak; thence S. 34 E, 9.40. thence E. 26.70 to a B.O. thence S. 55 W. to a Poplar, thence S. 18. to a Stake; S. 26 E. to the Beginning, and also one Other tract of Land, in Said district Containing twenty five Acres, and Marked and bounded as follows, beginning on a Chesnut Running S. 26 E. 19 to a Pine, thence S. 86 W. 11 to a P.O. thence N. 7. to a Red Oak. thence to the beginning. — the two tracts Containing two Hundred Acres be the Same more or less. together With all and Singular the Rights, members, Hereditaments & Appurtenances to the Said premises, belonging, or in anywise incident or Appertaining thereto; to have and to hold unto the Said Benjn. Finch his heirs Executors, administrators, and assigns forever. And I do hereby bind myself, my heirs Excrs. admrs. & assigns, to Warrant and forever defend, unto the Said Benjn. Finch his heirs or assigns against myself, my heirs and assigns, and against all and every Other person, lawfully Claiming the Same or Any part thereof, In Witness I have set my hand & Seal this 5th day of June, in the Year of our Lord One thousand Eight hundred & thirty One — and in fifty fifth year of the Sovereignty of the United States of America. —

Test. Martin Otts

49. Mary his X mark Otts

Thomas his X mark Finch (Seal)

his Heirs or assigns forever against myself Heirs &c. and against every other person whomsoever lawfully claiming the same or any part thereof. Witness my hand and seal; my hand and Seal this 8th day 1839 and in the sixty third year of the Independence the State of America = Signed sealed and delivered in presence of

Jesse Leonard
James Hendricks

John his X mark King (Seal)

South Carolina
Spartanburgh Dist

Personally came James Hendricks before me and made oath in form of law and testifyeth on said oath that he saw John King sign seal and deliver the written deed of Conveyance to Wm Hendricks Jr for the use and purpose therein mentioned and that also he saw James Leonard sign his name as a Witness to the due execution of the same — Sworn to before me 12 March 1840

Isham Wood J.P.

James Hendricks

South Carolina
Spartanburgh Dist

I Thomas Leonard one of the Justices of the Quorum do hereby to all whom it may concern the wife of the written named John King (Ex) Jane King, did this day appear before me and being privately and separately examined before me did declare that she did freely and voluntarily, without any compulsion dread or fear of any person or persons whomsoever, renounce release and forever Relinquish unto the written named William Hendricks his Heirs & assigns, all her Interest & Estate, and also all her right & Claim of Dower of in and to all and singular the premises written mentioned and released, Given under my hand and seal this the 17th August 1840 Thos. Leonard J.Q.

Jane his X mark King

Registered Examined & Certified the 3rd Feby 1842
Original delivered to,

Sampson Finch
To
Harvey Finch

Deed of Conveyance
The State of South Carolina

Know all men by these presents that I Sampson Finch of Spartanburgh District for and in consideration of the sum of Six hundred and fifty Dollars to me in hand paid by Harvey Finch of the same place, have granted bargained sold and released and by these presents do grant bargain sell and release unto the said Harvey Finch; all that tract or parcel of land, situate in said district on the waters of North Tiger River, containing One Hundred and thirty acres, more or less, Beginning on a Poplar near a branch on a Corner on Haddens line, Thence up the various courses of said branch 35 Chains to a small maple in the branch — Thence S 71. W 6 Chains to a pine on the road, Thence along said road 34 Chains to a Stake in the old survey Thence along the Patterson line, to McPherson line, Thence along McPherson line to Salmons line, Thence along Hamons line to Haddens corner, Thence to the beginning — Together with all and singular the rights Members, Hereditaments and appurtenances to the said Premises belonging or in anywise incident or appertaining, To Have and to Hold all

30

and singular the said premises to the said Harvy Finch his Heirs and assigns forever – And I do hereby bind myself my Heirs Executors and administrators to warrant and forever defend, all and singular the said premises to the said Harvy Finch his Heirs and Assigns against myself & my Heirs, and against all and every person or persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof – Witness my hand and seal this 20th day of July 1841

J. C. Caldwell — Simpson Finch (Seal)

Lavy Caldwell

State of South Carolina } Personally came Lavy Caldwell before me and
Spartanburgh District } made oath that she saw Simpson Finch Execute the within deed of Conveyance to Harvy Finch for the use and purposes therein expressed and that John C. Caldwell together with herself Witnessed the due Execution thereof –

Sworn to before me 9th November 1841 } Lavy Caldwell

J. C. Caldwell M.P.C.

The State of South Carolina }
Spartanburgh District } I John C. Caldwell a Magistrate for said District do hereby certify unto all whom it may concern that the wife of the within named Simpson Finch did this day appear before me and upon being privately and separately Examined by me did declare that she did freely and voluntarily without any compulsion dread or fear of any person or persons whomsoever renounce release and forever relinquish unto the within named Harvy Finch his Heirs and Assigns, all her Interest and Estate, and also all her right and claim of dower of in and to all and singular the premises within mentioned and released &c. Given under my hand and seal this 11th day of November 1841 –

J. C. Caldwell M.P.C. } Sinthia X her mark Finch

Registered Examined & Certified this 4th day of July 1842 and delivered to –

Polly Dodd & Hamilton Johnson No. 643

Covenant

State of South Carolina } Article of Agreement
Spartanburgh District } between Polly Dodd Widow of John Dodd on the one part and Hamilton Johnson of the other part – The said Polly Dodd has this day leased unto the said H. Johnson, all that Tract of Land containing 2 Hundred Acres more or less, Bounded by Lands of Wm Dodd Nancy Eldred Wm Hight & Wm White, being her Dower in the Land of the late John Dodd dec^d. For the term of Five years upon the following terms and Conditions Viz. The said H. Johnson is to put the plantation under good fence and build on the premises a good Log Cabin 18 by 20 feet high with a Chimney & good floor and loft a double Stable with a loft a Smoke House & Corn Crib suitable for a small family, to clear and put under good fence, five acres of land fit for cotton, also a body, to commit no damage to the Tract

SPARTANBURGH DISTRICT

CONVEYANCE BOOK

X

1839-1842

Generation 11: William Keen

Fairfax Co., Va. Will Book J-1, pp. 41-42, Will of William Keene, Senior, proved 16 Dec. 1806.
Transcribed by Melanie Nolan 28 April 2018 from a copy of the original document.

I William Keene Senior in the County of Fairfax in the State of Virginia being sick and weke but of perfect mind and memory do make this my last Will and Testament; and as such of my Estate wherewith it is pleas God to bless me with in this Life I give and dispose the Same in the following manner and form, Viz: the Land and Negroes that I have gave my Children a Deed of Gift for they are to have them and the increase of these Negroes those Children that has no Deeds of Gift is to have their Negroes that I gave them and there increase and there are not to brought in the Estate nor nothing that I give them those Negroes that are hired out them and there hire is to be brought in the Estate, all except Ned's hire I give to my son David Keene for this year 1806 and the Negroes are to be put with the other Negroes and all sold to hiest bider and the money equally devied among all my Children the Land called Dues Tract is to be divied equally between James Keen and William Keen and there Heirs forever. After my Decease my Son David Keene I give my House and Orchard and all the rest of my Land be it more or less, to him and his Heirs forever after my decease. I have been informed that my Son James has accounts against the Estate. I think the Timber that he has made use of the Land will sufficiently make compensate for all his demands against the Estate and it is my desire that all of my property that I have not mencined shall be sold to hiest bidder and equally divided among my Children. I give to my Son William Keen Twenty pound which will be due for Rent in 1805 and 1806. And lastly I appoint Frances Keen, James Keen, William Keen, David Keen Executors of this my last Will and Testament. In Testimony wheof I have hearunto set my hand & seal.

In presents of his

James Burk William X Keen

Richard S. Windsor mark

At a Court Continued and held for Fairfax County the 16th Day of December 1806, This Last Will and Testament of William Keene deceased was presented in Court by Francis Keene and James Keene two of the Executors herein named, who made oath hereto, and the same being proved by the oaths of James Burke and Richard Windsor Witness hereto is admitted to Record and the said Executors having performed what the Law in such cases require, Certificate is granted them for obtaining a probate thereof in due form.

Teste Wm Moss

FAIRFAX COUNTY VIRGINIA

FILMED BY THE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF UTAH

AT FAIRFAX COUNTY COURTHOUSE FAIRFAX, VA.

MAY [illegible]

WILL BOOK J NO. 1

[WITH INVENTORIES & ACCOUNTS]

1806-1812

	£	s	d
Do Corn, Oats & Hay Sold Mrs Reid	1	10	6
Do Oats 60 Bushl to Jeremiah Williams @ 30 Cts	9	.	.
Do Tobo 2992 lbs Sold to do Do & 2 Casks	56	14	.
Do Oats 30 Bushls to Charles L Carter @ 2/8	4	.	"
Do 1 Bull to Bernard Hood $22 20/100	6	15	.
Do 1 Yoke of Ox Oxen to Cha. L Carter @ $27	8	2	.
Do 1 Heifer to Mrs Armistead @ $19	5	14	.
Do 2 Cows & Calves to Mrs Jane Carter $26 50/100 by her Agent Doctor Humph. Peake	7	19	.
Do 17 Head of Cattle to Robt Carter Amts to $127 25/100	38	6	6
Do 1 Yoke of young Oxen to Doctr H. Peake $25	7	10	.
Do 1 Young Cow & Calf to John Ashby @ 15 50/100	4	13	.
Do 19 13/100 of Wheat to Daniel Harrington per Acct	5	16	9
Do Robt Carter error in Settlement of an Acct with my Estate in 1806	2	.	.
Do 16 3/4 Bushls of Corn sold Mrs Jane Carter @ $4	20	2	.
Do 3 Negroes sold (viz) Emanuel, Joice and Boy Guyan for $755 25/100	226	.	"
Do Black Smiths Acct with Mrs Jane Carter	2	3	1
Do 135 lbs of Pork sold to Do Do @ 40 per Ct	2	14	.
Do Miss E. Carter of Pittsylvania her Annuity of Provisions for 1805 as per Will of Landon Carter viz 16 Bushls of Corn 250 lbs of Pork & 83 lbs of Beef			
Do Wheat 62 45/100 sold Charles Tyler @ 7/8	24	1	1
Do Do 380 do Sold Do Do @ 8/11	142	3	6
Do 12 Bushls of Corn to Alex Brice @ 25	15	.	.
Do Money Charged in Charles Tylers Acct paid Miss Elizabeth of Pittsylvania	10	.	"
Do Money Charged in Charles Tylers Acct paid Doctor Humph. Peake	21	7	.
Do 1 Stack of Hay Sold Mrs Jane Carter $20	6	.	"
Do Corn Shucks sold to Do Do @ $10	3	"	"
Do 85 Bushls of Corn sold Doctr H. Peake @ 25	106	5	.
Do 30 Bushls of Wheat Sold Mrs Jane Carter @ 8/	12	.	.
Do Tobo as per J Williams Certificate $123	36	18	.
Do Black Smiths Acct against Miss E Carter in 1802 & 1803 Amts to	2	6	.
Do 1735 lbs of Tobo @ $4 50/100 sold J. Williams	22	2	4½
Do 42 13/100 25/100 of Wheat to Rickett & Newton	15	3	4
Do 134 16/100 25/100 of Do to Humph & Ricketts	61	9	4½
Do 28 11/100 45/100 of Do to Jno & Thomas Powells	11	13	1½
Do 114 13/100 36/100 of Do to Ricketts & Newton	45	.	6
Do 56 13/100 25/100 of Do to Jno & Thomas Powells	21	2	4
Do 19 13/100 20/100 of Do to Miss E. Carter	4	17	10½

	£	s	d
Do 25 feet of Fodder to Do Do	1	5	0
Do 89 14/100 of Wheat to John & Thomas Powells	13	10	6
Do Leather Debits in John H Clarkes Acct, which Mrs Jane Carter has Amt	3	11	1
Do Sundry small Articles in account with Mrs Jane Carter amounting to	2	14	9
Do 34 of Oats to Charles Tyler @ 2/6	4	5	.
Do Oats in Barton Hawlins Acct	.	16	3
Do 10 Bars of Flour to A Wapo $71 72/100	21	10	4½
Do 2 Bushls of Oats to Charles Tyler @ 2/8	.	5	4
Do 88 13/16 of Wheat Sold to A. Lindo	29	5	7
Do 505 16/100 of Do sold Cathr Powell $1 20/100	165	4	6¾
Do 135 40/100 as per Bill of Do Do $137 60/100	41	5	7½
By Wheat, Corn &c to Mrs Jane Carter amounting to	23	8	7
" Wheat, Corn, Oats, &c to John Quesp amounting to	10	3	4
" 1½ Bushels Wheat to Banister Shackelford at 6/ p Bushl	.	9	.
By Balance due Dr Carter	137	6	4
	£148	8	7½

Jointly to an Order of the County Court of Fairfax, which is hereunto annexed, We the Subscribers have this 22d Day of November 1806 Proceeded to examine, State & Settle the Executorship Acct of Charles L Carter, with the Estate of John F Carter Decd, & do find a balance due the said Executor of two hundred & forty nine pounds, three Shillings & five pence three farthings which will more fully appear by the foregoing Acct.

Francis Adams
Charles Tyler Jr
Newton Keene

At a Court held for Fairfax County the 16th Day of December 1806. This Estate Account of John F Carter deceased was presented in Court by Charles L Carter the Executor, and the same having been duly examined by the Commissioners appointed for that purpose and again by the Court, is allowed and ordered to be recorded.

Teste [signature]

December 1st 1806

I William Keene Senr in the County of Fairfax in the State of Virginia being sick and weak but of perfect mind and memory do make this my last Will and Testament, and as such of my Estate wherewith it is pleas God to bless me with in this Life I give and dispose the same in the following manner and form viz. the land and Negroes that I have given my Children, a Deed of Gift for they are to have them, and the increase of those Negroes those Children

that I have no Deed of Gift, is to have the Negroes that I gave them and their increase and there are not to be brought in the Estate no nothing that I give them those Negroes that are hired out them and their Hire is to be brought in the Estate, all except Ned, hire. I give to my Son David Keen for this years 1806, and the Negroes are to be put with the other Negroes and all sold to best bidder. and the money equally devided among all my Children, the Land called Dues that is to devided equaly between James Keen and William Keen, and their Heirs forever, after my Decease my Son David Keen I give my House and Orchard and all the lot of my Land be it more or less, to him and his Heirs forever after my decease I have been informed that my Son James has Account against the Estat. I think the Timber that he has made made use of the Land will sufficently make compansaty for all his demand against the Estate and it is my desire that all of my Property that I have not mencioned shall be sold to best bidder and equally devided among my Children. I give to my Son William Keen Twenty pound which will be due for Rent in 1805 and 1806. And Lastly I appoint Francis Keen, James Keen William Keen, David Keen Executors of this my last Will and Testament. In Testemony whereof I have hereunto set my hand & Seal. —

William his X mark Keen (Seal)

In presence of
James Burke
Richard S Windsor.

At a Court Continued and held for Fairfax County the 16th Day of December 1806. — This Last Will and Testament of William Keen deceased, was presented in Court by Francis Keen and James Keen two of the Executors herein named, who made oath hereto, and the same being proved by the oaths of James Burke and Richard Windsor, witness hereto is admitted to Record. And the said Executors having performed what the law in such cases requires, Certificate is granted them for obtaining a Probat thereof in due form. —

Teste [signature]

Cert. issued

Know all men by these presents that we Charles G Broadwater, Charles L Broadwater and Joseph Powell, are held and firmly bound unto Chas Little, William Payne, William Dennis, and Hanbock Lee, Gentlemen Justices of the County of Fairfax now sitting, in the sum of one thousand Dollars, to which payment well and truly to be made

to the said Justices their Heirs and Successors we bind ourselves and each of us, our and each of our Heirs, Executors and Administrators, jointly and severally firmly by these presents, sealed with our Seals and dated this 19th Day of January 1807. — The Condition of the above obligation is such, that if the above bound Charles G Broadwater, who hath been appointed Guardian of William Broadwater His Heirs, Executors or Administrators, do and shall well and truly pay unto the said Orphan all such Estate and Estates as now are, or hereafter shall or may come to the hands or possession of the said Charles G Broadwater, as soon as the said Orphan shall attain to lawful age, or when thereto required by the County Court of Fairfax, shall well and truly save harmless and indemnify the said Justices, their Heirs and Successors from all trouble and damage that shall or may arise about the said Estate, then this obligation to be void, else to remain in full force and virtue in Law. —

Signed and acknowledged
In presence of . . . . .
The Court
Teste

Chas G. Broadwater (Seal)
Chas L. Broadwater (Seal)
Joseph Powell (Seal)

At a Court held for Fairfax County the 19th January 1807. — Charles Guy Broadwater, Charles L Broadwater and Joseph Powell acknowledged this Bond to be their act and deed, which is ordered to be recorded. —

Teste [signature]

Know all men by these presents that we Jno Zimmerman, Eliza Zimmerman and Henry Richards are held and firmly bound unto Charles Little, David Stuart, George Summers and Augustine S Smith Gentlemen Justices of the County Court of Fairfax, now sitting in the sum of seven hundred and fifty Dollars, to which payment well and truly to be made to the said Justices their Heirs and Successors, we bind ourselves and each of us, our and each of our Heirs, Executors, Administrators, jointly and severally firmly by these presents, sealed with our Seals, and dated this Seventeenth Day of February 1807. — The Condition of the above obligation is such, that if the above bound John Zimmerman, who hath been appointed Guardian of Catharine Zimmerman * * * * * * * * * * * * * * His Heirs, Executors or Administrators, do and shall well and truly pay unto the said Orphan all such Estate and Estates as now are, or hereafter shall or may come to the hands or possession of the said John Zimmerman, as soon as the said Orphan shall attain to lawful age, or when thereto required by the said County Court of Fairfax, shall well and truly save harmless and indemnify the said Justices their Heirs and Successors from all trouble and damage that shall or may arise about the said Estate, then the above obligation to be void, else to remain in full force and virtue in Law.

Signed and acknowledged
In the presence of . . . . .
The Court Teste

Jno his X mark Zimmerman (Seal)
Eliza her X mark Zimmerman (Seal)
Henry Richards (Seal)

Return to normal view

Early Colonial Settlers of Southern Maryland and Virginia's Northern Neck Counties

Entries: 105098 **Updated:** 2015-07-08 18:53:25 UTC (Wed)

Contact: Mike mermarsha2004@yahoo.com

This site attempts to reconstruct a family tree of early Colonial Settlers of Southern Maryland and Virginia's Northern Neck Counties along the Potomac and Rappahannock River Valleys; >> 2254781

- *ID:* I010509
- *Name:* **James Keene** [1]
- *Sex:* M
- *Birth:* 1695 in Charles County, Maryland
- *Death:* 20 OCT 1761 in Fairfax County, Virginia - Probate
- *Note:*

===
Fairfax County Virginia, Will Book B 1752-1767; pg 93
pp301-305; Sept 22, 1761 James Keen:
Sons:
William Keen 165a on Pohick at my upper line
Nicholas Keen 100a plantation wheron I now dwell adjoining his brother William
Francis Keen 100a adjoining his brother William and Nicholas, likewaise ot Richard Rogers.
John Keen 100a adj. to Nicholas and John, likewise to John Hereford
William Keen Negro named Flora, Nichoas negro Bess, John negro Abraham, James negro Sarah, Francis negro Hagar.
Daus:
Jane negro joe, Elizabeth negro Bess and cow and calf. Mary negro Jack, Stacy negro Harry, Sarah first negro child of above mention negrowomen.
Child: Product of household goods over what is hermentioned be equally divided between Willam, Nicholas, Francis, John, Mary Keen and Stacy Keen.
Wearing apparel to be divided between 3 youngest sons; Nicholas, Francis

and John.
Francis to remain with his brother Nicholas
Exors: Nicholas and William Keen
Signed James [his mark] Keen
Proven: Oct 20, 1761

===

Keen, James {I204} (b. , d. 20 OCT 1761)
Note: Fairfax Co. VA, Will Bk B, p 377 (0031284) pg 379 account of estate of James Keen, Wm. Keen exec.
Flora to Wm. Keen, Bess to Nicholas Keen, negro girl Hazar to Francis Keen, Joe to Thomas Marshall, Bess to Joseph Jacobs, Sall to James Keen, Anne Keen paid, Sarah Keen and her husband paid,
Death: 20 OCT 1761 Truro, Fairfax County, Virginia
===
12 Aug 1764 Estate of James Keen dec'd William Keene, Executor, to give counter security fo ELI CLEVELAND and MARY, his wife, The Executor of estate of SAMUEL CANTERBURY dec'd.
===
Contributed by: James Hughes
Abstracts of Wills in Fairfax County, Virginia , Page 13
KEEN, James. 22 Sept. 20 Oct 1761
Sons: William, Nicholas, Francis, John and James.
Daughters: Jane, Elizabeth, Mary, Stacy, Sarah.
Exrs: sons William and Nicholas.
Wit: Mary Roger, Anne Riley, Sam White.
===
Wheeler, Richard, Charles County, 1st Apr., 1734; 1st May, 1734.
To Kindrick Bayne, dwelling plantation and 17 A. adjoining for her use until son Richard comes to age of 18.
To son Thomas, 20 A. and the mill on sd. land; Kindrick Bane to have 500 lbs. tob. yearly until afsd. Thomas arrives at age of 18. Thomas Mitchell to be paid 500 lbs. tob. yearly for education of sons Richard and Thomas till they arrive at age of 18.
To dau. Elizabeth Brawner, dau. Martha, dau. Mary Madox, dau. Anne Ellder, personalty.
To sons Richard and Thomas and dau. Annastasia Kean, 1/2 of personal estate, other 1/2 to Kindrick Bane and her child. Should Ebsworth Bayne come to molest or take any part or parcel thereof, Patrick Connelly is empowered to secure the afsd. estate to sd, Kindrick and her children.

Ex.: Thomas Mitchell.
Test: William Nelson, Charity Smallwood, Ignatius Mitchell. MCW 21.57
===
RE: Beginning at a White Oak page 200

328 KEEN, JAMES 284 21 November 1741 NN E:367 Branches of Pohick adjacent Falkner and Awbrey.

James Keen was on Green's list with two tithables and one black tithable. He voted 1744, 1748 and 1755 and was on the rent rolls 1761-1774 with 626 acres. He was paid 43 pounds of tobacco for one levy overcharged in 1737. John Kein purchased the Beaver 180 acre grant adjacent to other Keen land in 1728.

James Keen's will, proved 20 October 1761, named sons William, Nicholas, Francis, John and James and distributed 100 acre plantations to each of them except William, who received 165 acres. (Fx. Wills B:301)
===
Beginning at a White Oak page 185
68 GUESS, JOSEPH 280 7 November 1715 NN 5:98 North Run Pohick adjacent Thomas Simpson.

Ralph Falkner, Iron Master, Baltimore County, Maryland, sold to Thomas Due, planter, this 280 grant plus 106 acres of Brechin grant for £120 current money of Virginia. (Fx. Deeds 0:44. 15 May 1740)

Robert Dew and Hester his wife sold for £90 to James Keen 193 acres on North Run Pohick, part of tract Thomas Dew bought of Ralph Falkner and devised to his son Robert Dew by will. (Fx. Deeds D:592. 11 June 1759)
==
Prince William County, Virginia Deeds {June Whitehurst Johnson}: Liber D; 1738 - 1740; Page 229-30.
John Roberts of Truro Parish Pr. Wm., planter..for natural love and affection which I have toward son John Roberts Jr. of sd. Co. give 50 a. on n. run of Pohick bounded with lands of Thomas Hicks, John Mercer, Simon Connell, James Keene, and myself.... part of 286 a. gr. by Proprietor Office.
Jno. (his mark) Roberts
Wit: Jno. Bowie
Mem: Sept. 24, 1739 peaceable possession and seisin of 50 a. was taken by John Roberts and by him delivered to John Roberts Jr. At Court Sept. 27,

1789 John Roberts acknowledged this deed with livery of seisin endorsed and Mary Robert his wife, she being first privately examined, relinquished her right of dower in lands conveyed.
Pages 230-231. John Roberts of Parish of Truro Pr. Wm., planter to my son James Roberts of same....50 a. on n. run of Pohick...bounded by lands of James Keene, John Mercer, Simon Connell, Edward Diall and my self....part of 286 a. gr. by Proprietor Office.
John (his mark) Roberts
Wit: Jno. Bowie
Mem: Sept. 14, 1739 peaceable possession and seisin of 50 a. was taken by John Roberts and by him delivered to James Roberts.
At Court Sept. 24, 1739 John Robert acknowledged this deed with livery of seisin endorsed and Mary Roberts his wife, she being first privately examined relinquished her right of dower in lands conveyed.
===
Contributed by: James Hughes

Note:
Title Keen, James.
Publication 21 November 1741.
Other Format Available on microfilm. Northern Neck Grants, reels 288-311.
Note Location: Prince William County.
Description: 284 acres on the branches of Pohick adjoining his own and land of Falkner and Awbrey.
Source: Northern Neck Grants E, 1736-1742, p. 367 (Reel 291).
Recorded survey available. Northern Neck Grants E, 1736-1742, p. 365 (Reel 291).
===
Title Roberts, John.
Publication 30 May 1744.
Gen. note "The Younger".
Other Format Available on microfilm. Northern Neck Grants, reels 288-311.
Note Location: Fairfax County.
Description: 170 acres adjoining James Keen and Captain Woodbridge and crossing the Middle Run of Pohick.
Source: Northern Neck Grants F, 1742-1754, p. 162 (Reel 292).

Father: James Keene b: 1661

Mother: Mary {Unproven} Blanchet b: ABT 1665 in Charles County, Maryland

Marriage 1 Annastasia Wheeler b: 1707 in Charles County, Maryland

- *Married:* ABT 1735 in Charles County, Maryland

Children

1. William Keene b: BET 1727 AND 1729 in Fairfax County, Virginia
2. Elizabeth Keene b: BET 1729 AND 1732 in Fairfax County, Virginia
3. James Keene b: BET 1731 AND 1735 in Fairfax County, Virginia
4. Sarah Keene b: BET 1735 AND 1738 in Charles County, Maryland
5. Jane Keene b: BET 1735 AND 1743 in Fairfax County, Virginia
6. Nicholas Keene b: AFT 1741 in Fairfax County, Virginia
7. Francis Keene b: AFT 1743 in Fairfax County, Virginia
8. Mary Keene b: BET 1743 AND 1746 in Fairfax County, Virginia
9. John Keene b: AFT 1745 in Fairfax County, Virginia
10. Anastasia Keene b: BET 1745 AND 1749 in Fairfax County, Virginia

Sources:

1. Title: Beginning at a White Oak
   Repository:
   Media: Book

Uses published works by: Jane B. Cotton, Bates, F. Edward Wright, Vernon L. Skinner, Elise Greenup Jourdan, Ralph D. Smith, Dorman, Newman, Helen W. Brown, Barnes, Edward C. Papenfuse, Lois Green Carr, Peden, Brumbaugh, Keddie, Doliante, W. N Hurley, Robert Hall, Scharf, Skordas, G.H.S. King, TLC, N.M. Nugent, Sparacio, Russell; Need Marshall's from the Northern Neck, VA Counties to take DNA tests. {R1a Haplogroup}: Need Professional Genealogy Services? Refer to http://genealogypro.com /fsaunders.html

Return to normal view

My Bunch

Entries: 73971 **Updated:** 2010-01-09 06:15:41 UTC (Sat)
Contact: Norma nlndgrm@sbcglobal.net

My Bunch

- *ID:* I7491
- *Name:* Anastasia Wheeler
- *Given Name:* Anastasia
- *Surname:* Wheeler
- *Sex:* F
- *_UID:* CCE103759A13A24EBAD0552700F1A5E8466B
- *Change Date:* 25 Mar 2008
- *Note:*

Notes:
There may have been two Anastasia Wheelers running' around in Charles County, Maryland, in the early 1700s. There are a few reports out there that Anastasia, daughter of Richard Wheeler, married four Men: (1) James Kean, (2) Patrick Connelly in 1734, (3) Richard Johnson in 1747 and (4) Richard Crupper in 1753, then died in 1764 in Charles County, Maryland. James Keene, who died in Fairfax County, VA in 1761, had a daughter named Anastasia Keene who was born ca 1745. This James Keene was born ca 1695 to James Keene of Charles County, Maryland (who died in 1737) and Anastasia. This James Keene (b1695) would've been the right age to have been the James Keene who married Anastasia Wheeler ca 1725. The only problem is that this Anastasia was SUPPOSEDLY married to Patrick Connelly (and Richard Johnson and Richard Crupper) as well. There was indeed an Anastasia Wheeler who was married to Patrick Connelly, blacksmith, in 1733 when land transactions refer to the couple. In October of 1733, Anastasia Connelly "released her dower" to allow the sale of some of her and her husband, Patrick Connelly's, land to Ignatius Wheeler (brother of Richard). There were other sales in 1733 referring to them as a couple. Two parcels sold, "Wheeler's Delight, " and another tract were land which was conveyed from Thomas Wheeler to his son JOHN WHEELER. This same land was then conveyed from John Wheeler to PATRICK CONNELLY. This same land was next transferred to RICHARD JOHNSON (this Anastasia Wheeler Connelly Johnson's third husband). Why would John Wheeler convey land to the husbands of his niece, Anastasia? It would make more sense if Anastasia were the DAUGHTER of JOHN WHEELER. Adding fuel to this argument is the fact that this Anastasia was already married to Patrick Connelly in 1733 (the reports which refer to her having 4 marriages say she married Patrick Connelly in 1734). Patrick Connelly (Sr.) died in FEB of 1734, giving everything to his wife, Anastasia Connelly. RICHARD WHEELER died in APRIL of 1734 (just two months later) giving his daughter, Anastasia KEAN, 1/2 of his personal property. He mentions a Patrick Connelly (obviously JR.) who has the right to seize the

property of Kendrick Bane (Richard's daughter) if Ebsworth Bane (Kendrick's ex-husband?) "molests" the land. So the Connellys were obviously close to these Wheelers, but it seems this Anastasia who was married to Patrick Connelly couldn't possibly have been married to James Kean. It must've been Richard's daughter, Anastasia Kean, who was married to James Keene (unless bigomy were legal back then). There is only a two month window for her to have married James Kean (wasn't there a mourning period back then?) and this seems VERY unlikely because the Anastasia Wheeler who married James Keene was obviously still alive in 1745 (and still married to James Keene) when they had a daughter named Anastasia Keen. It must've been this other Anastasia Wheeler, daughter of John (?) Wheeler, who married firstly, Patrick Connelly sometime before 1733, then Richard Johnson (who was conveyed Patrick Connelly's land, which was formerly John Wheeler's land, formerly Thomas Wheeler's land), then married Richard Crupper in 1753 and died in 1764. Richard Wheeler's daughter, Anastasia, who married James Keene ca 1725, obviously stayed married to James Keene and died sometime between 1745 (when their daughter, Anastasia Keene was born) and 1761 when James Keene died not mentioning his wife's name in his will. This is the only possible solution that makes any sense to me or anyone else I've run this by. If we could find land records conveying land from Richard Wheeler to Anastasia Keene or James Keene, this would clinch it. And, in my mind, if John Wheeler and his wife, Margaret, had a daughter named Anastasia (which seems reasonable since Richard Wheeler had a daughter named Anastasia), then that would prove it as well. Any help you could give with this would be very appreciated. Thanks.Peter Grant grant@wilmington.net

- *Birth:* ABT 1703
- *Death:* BEF 1761 in Charles County, MD

Father: Richard Wheeler b: 1685 in Charles County, MD
Mother: Rebecca Kendrick b: ABT 1687 in Charles County, MD

Marriage 1 James Keene b: ABT 1695

- *Married:* ABT 1725

Children

1. Anastasia Keene b: ABT 1745

My Bunch

Litchfield Family

BELPER, DERBYSHIRE, ENGLAND

HIS SIDE HER SIDE CONTACT US

Home Search Login Find Media Info

John Wheeler, Major

♂ 1630 - 1694

Print Bookmark

Individual | Ancestors | Descendants | Relationship | Timeline | GEDCOM | Suggest
Personal Information | Notes | All | PDF

Suffix	Major	
Born	1630	England
Gender	Male	
Immigration	Bef 29 Apr 1659	America
Reference Number	3914	
_UID	20733D6B5DE2404689CEBAA8147643F37943	
Died	9 Jan 1693/4	All Hallows, Anne Arundel Co, Maryland
Person ID	I28721	Litchfield Family
Last Modified	11 Nov 2005	

Family	Mary, b. 9 Mar 1630/1, d. Aft 1694, Charles County, Maryland
Married	Abt 1650
_STAT	MARRIED
_UID	77A25C9D7F34524A924100D30C797A5B614D
Children	> 1. J. William Wheeler, b. 1670, All Hallows Parish, Anne Arundel Co, Maryland, d. 6 Jun 1738, Baltimore Co, Maryland
Family ID	F10887 Group Sheet

Notes

- NOTES: John was born in England and transported to America in 1659 on the ship 'Richard'. On 29 April 1659, Richard Maior (Major) was granted 350 acres in New Kent County, Virginia for transporting seven persons to America. The land was on the north side of York River. The persons transported were John Countyoke, John Wheeler, John Drummond, Mary Rigby, Mary Butler, Thomas Goldsmith, and Marry Morris. It was customary to give a ship's captain 50 acres for each new immigrant he brought to America. New Kent County was formed in 1654 from York and parts of James City counties. The county is located between Richmond and Williamsburg, Virginia.

  Wheeler - Drummond Connection
  There is no proof that John Wheeler is a direct ancestor in the line presented in this study; however, he was probably our ancestor. The fact that John Drummond was on the same ship

would lend credence to the belief that the Drummond name originated from the marriage of a male descendant of John Wheeler and a female descendant of John Drummond. Drummond appears as a Christian name in every generation of Wheelers contained in this family history. Since it is an unusual Christian name, there is a good probability that Drummond was the maiden name of a Wheeler's wife. There are records on a Drummond Wheeler and his descendants who were born in Virginia, and lived in Tennessee and Mississippi.

John Wheeler and John Drummond were probably Cavaliers from England. A Cavalier was one who had become discouraged with the British Government and was awaiting the restoration of Charles II to the British throne. Charles II lost control over disputes between the Catholics and Anglicans.

This site powered by **The Next Generation of Genealogy Sitebuilding** ©, v. 9.0.3, written by Darrin Lythgoe 2001-2015.

Norman LeBrun Family Tree

James Keene

Birth 1732 in Northern Neck, Virginia, United States
Death 1805 in Spartanburg, South Carolina, United States

Timeline

1732 **Birth**
Northern Neck, Virginia, United States

1775 **Marriage**
Age: 43
VA

1805 **Death**
Age: 73
Spartanburg, South Carolina, United States

Family Members

Parents

James Jr Keen
1700 – 1761

Sarah Smith
1700 –

Spouse & Children ▼

Martha Autry
1732 –

Jane Keene
1752 – 1840

Source Information

Ancestry Family Trees
4 citations provide evidence

Family Data Collection - In
1 citation provides evidence

TURLEY, John.
6 Oct. 1756. 16 Nov. 1756.
Wife: Jane. Legatees: son Sampson and wife Martha Turley, Jane Turley, Henrietta Turley, John Turley and Giles Turley (children of Sampson and Martha Turley). Sister Elizabeth Simmons. Executrix: Martha Turley (daughter-in-law). Wit: Charles Green, John West, William Veale, Paul Turley and Peter Turley.

MARTIN, John.
12 Jan. 1756. 10 Jan. 1757.
Wife: Mary. Sons: John, George, Joseph. Daughter: Osaler. Wit: George Taylor, Elizabeth Taylor.

WILLIAMSON, Henry.
23 Oct. 1756. 17 March 1757.
Wife: Rachel. Sons: James, Benjamin and William. Daughters: Martha and Elizabeth. Exr: son Nathaniel. Wit: Sampson Dassell, John Crook.

DULIN, William.
Probated 17 May 1757.
Sons: William, John and Edward. Daughters: Lydia Halbert, Sara Moss, Mary Ann Beach, Bathsheba, Elizabeth. Gr. children: William, Lydia and Sarah Popjay. Exrs: son John and Thomas Beach (son-in-law).

DAVIS, Thomas.
8 April 1757. 17 May 1757.
Legatees: Mary Luck (of Westmoreland, Va.) Ellen Poultney, Anthony Poultney, Sarah Sinlow, Margaret Dunahew, Jane McDowell, Rebecca Jinins, Thomas Shilkins. Exr: friend John Poultney.

McCARTY, Dennis.
21 March 1757. 18 May 1757.
Mother: Sarah Barnes. Mourning ring to brother and sister. Legatees: William Johnston, George Johnston, Jr., Archibald Johnston, Hannah Johnston, Sarah Johnston and Peggy Chattin Johnston. Exr: George Johnston, Sr. Wit: M. Massey, Cuthbert Bullit, Francis Dade.

FAIRFAX, William.
6 Feb. 1755. 20 Sept. 1757.
Sons: George William, Bryan, William Henry. Sarah Fairfax, wife of son George William Fairfax. Daughter: Hannah. Exrs: son George William Fairfax and son-in-law Col. George Lee, Major John Carlyle and loving friend Col. William Beverly. Wit: John Dalton, Robert Dalton.

PRESTON, Robert.
9 April 1757. 20 Sept. 1757.
Children: Catherine, Robert, Thomas and John. Gilbert Simpson, Sr. and Gilbert Simpson, Jr. to have care of children, also named as executors.

GLADIN, Francis.
6 Feb. 1755. 21 March 1758.
Of Truo Parish. Sons: James, William Dannell (Daniel) and John O'Dannell Gladin. Daughters: Ann Jones, Catherine. Exr: son John O'Dannell.

TRIPLETT, Francis.
4 Oct. 1757. 23 Nov. 1758.
Wife: Elizabeth. Sons: William, Thomas, Mason, Daniel, John and Francis. Daughters: Margaret Boylstone, Elizabeth Branner and Patsy Triplett. Grand daughter: Betsy Ann Triplett (dau. of son Thomas). Executrix: wife. Wit: Guy Broadwater, Thomas Branner, William B. Boylstone.

KENT, Richard.
Probated 19 Sept. 1759.
Sons: William, John, Richard and Absalom Kent. Daughters: Mary Kent, Priscilla King. Wife Priscilla Kent. Exr: son William. Wit: Thomas Peak,

Frances Peak and John Stephens.

GUNNEL, William.
8 March 1750. 19 Sept. 1760.
Sons: William and Henry. Daughters: Sarah Saunders, Elizabeth Saunders and Mary Dearn (or Darn). Gr. son: William Dearn. Exr: son William. Wit: Joseph Moxley, Philip Saunders, Daniel Jennings.

FARGUSON, John.
30 Oct. 1760. 19 Feb. 1761.
Of Truo Parish. To grandson, Josiah Farguson, only son of my eldest son John Farguson, land in King and Queen Co., which was bequeathed by my father to be equally divided between my three brothers - James, Joshua and Joseph - as tenants for life and not to their heirs forever. I became entitled to reversion of same as eldest son and heir of my father as two of my brothers have been dead for several years. Legatees: son Joshua and daughter Mary Coffer, William Peake, Bailey Kitchen and William Kitchen (friends). Exr: son Joshua. Wit: Charles Green, Robert Lindsay and Margaret Green.

PEAKE, William.
11 Jan. 1761. 17 Feb. 1761.
Sons: John (to have land which my father bought of Thomas Baxter, in the tract of land purchased by my grandfather of Robert Collingworth), Humphrey Peake (to have land father bought of Benoi Tillett), William Peake. Daughters: Mary Adams and Sarah. Exrs: sons William and Humphrey. Wit: William Wagner, William Bayley, Peter Wagner, Jr., Bennett Hill, William Hunter.

MOXLEY, Daniel.
20 Jan. 1761. 19 May 1761.
Sons: Rodney, Daniel, John and William. Daughter: Susannah. Wife: Ann. Exrs: William Musgrove and Sampson Darrell.

MASON, Ann.
9 Aug. 1761. 15 Sept. 1761.
Legatees: John Evans (an orphan), Elizabeth Ramsay (dau. of William Ramsay), Charles Roch (an orphan), Ann Logden, Sarah Masterson, brother Jonathan Gooding (living in the county of Ruthland, England). Exrs: John Carlyle and John Dalton. Wit: Joseph Watson and Robert Dalton.

KEEN, James.
22 Sept. 20 Oct 1761
Sons: William, Nicholas, Francis, John and James. Daughters: Jane, Elizabeth, Mary, Stacy, Sarah. Exrs: sons William and Nicholas. Wit: Mary Roger, Ann Riley, Sam White.

BERKLEY, William.
5 Nov. 1761. 16 Feb. 1762.
Wife: Elizabeth. Sons: John, Benjamin, William, Samuel, Reuben. Daughters: Katherine Connell, Ann Berkley, Allthea Berkley, Jane Mahoney and Elizabeth Mason, Eleinor Fields. William Fields (gr. son), Jane Burris (gr. dau.), Peg Mason Teen (gr. dau.), George Mason (gr. son), Burgess Mason (gr. son), Benjamin Mason (gr. son), Burgess Berkley (gr. son). Exrs: John Berkley, Benjamin Mason, Benjamin and Reuben Berkley. Wit: George Hancock, Benjamin Mason, Thomas Blinkloe.

BRONAUGH, Simpha Rosa Ann Field.
13 Feb. 1761. 16 Feb. 1762.
Daughters: Mary and Elizabeth. Sons: William (eldest) and John (to have land bequeathed to me by will of my father Col. George Mason, dec'd., being Part of patent granted to him and James Hereford.) Daughter Ann. Exr: nephew George Mason. Wit: John Hereford, Henry Hereford, George and Ann Hereford.

F A I R F A X C O U N T Y , V I R G I N I A

Will Book A 1742 - 1752

Will Book B 1752 - 1767

Abstracted
by

June Whitehurst Johnson C.G.R.S.
4134 Minton Drive
Fairfax, Virginia
22032

Copyright 1982

145 JONES, JOSEPH 108 1 October 1726 NN B:1 LS
South Run of Pohick, both sides.

Joseph Jones sold to Thomas Owsley 5 May 1730. Thomas Owsley sold to Edward Barry, Yeoman, 17 July 1732. (Pr. Wm. Deeds A:334) The three witnesses to the deed were: Richard Brett, Alexander McCarthy and Walter Griffin.

KEEIFE, CORNELIUS - See KIRKLAND, RICHARD AND KEEIFE, CORNELIUS.

328 KEEN, JAMES 284 21 November 1741 NN E:367
Branches of Pohick adjacent Falkner and Awbrey.

James Keen was on Green's list with two tithables and one black tithable. He voted 1744, 1748 and 1755 and was on the rent rolls 1761-1774 with 626 acres. He was paid 43 pounds of tobacco for one levy overcharged in 1737. John Kein purchased the Beaver 180 acre grant adjacent to other Keen land in 1728.

James Keen's will, proved 20 October 1761, named sons William, Nicholas, Francis, John and James and distributed 100 acre plantations to each of them except William, who received 165 acres. (Fx. Wills B:301)

497 KEEN, JAMES 6 6 June 1796 NN X:171
North Run of Pohick.

490 KEEN, WILLIAM 45 3 January 1795 NN W:480
Adjacent own and Falkner.

KENT, RICHARD - See STIMMET, JAMES AND KENT, RICHARD.

590 KICHERER, CHARLES 26.1907 26 August 1927 LO 124:148
+ City of Alexandria. Beginning at a point on North shoreline of Great Hunting Creek in the division between Charles Kicherer and the Baggett estate.

553 KIDWELL, ZEDEKIAH 24 1/2 1 July 1837 NN D2:480
Near Falls Church, beginning corner Pearson, now Cloud . . . to south side Leesburg and Alexandria Road . . . down run to corner John Wrenn Heirs . . .

565 KINZER, J. L. 1 3/4 1 December 1852 NN F2:387
+ Great Hunting Creek corner John Churchman's lot . . . to J. H. McVeigh's lot.

59 KIRKLAND, RICHARD
KEEIFE, CORNELIUS 268 23 November 1714 NN 5:6
North side Occoquan adjacent Richard Ridgwell.

Beginning at a white Oak...

PATENTS AND NORTHERN NECK GRANTS

OF

FAIRFAX COUNTY

VIRGINIA

BY

BETH MITCHELL

367, 371, 401, 415, 458; Ralph, 564.
Walton (Wallton), John, 80, 95, 153.
War costs, ammunition, 522-525, 620; crop security, 617, 618; artisans' bonus, 618, 619.
Ward (Warde), Andrew, 221, 248, 464, 539, 557, 598, 626; Anne, 362; John, 10, 17, 32, 88, 90, 150, 168, 221, 259, 261, 391, 407, 410, 411, 415, 471, 523, 562, 588, 614, 619, 620; Matthew, xxvi, xliii; Thomas, xxii, xlix; William, 518.
Waring, Samson, xl.
Warland, John, 626.
Warren (Warring), Henry, 365, 564; Humphrey, 161, 178, 179, 201, 202, 203, 318, 327, 345, 353, 367, 370, 405, 452, 538, 539, 543, 547, 552, 553, 593; Mary, 139, 367; William, 7, 11, 102.
Warton. See Wharton.
Washington, John, 49, 50, 51, 229, 396.
Water rights reserved, 6.
Waters, Thomas, 154.
Watson, Andrew, 8, 18, 21, 40, 46, 48, 51, 58, 60, 61, 64, 68, 70, 71, 79, 82, 83, 91, 106, 109, 110, 119, 122, 123, 128, 173, 174, 176, 177, 184, 192, 197, 199, 200, 219, 248, 260, 274, 301, 308, 316, 321, 341, 348, 368, 415, 477, 478, 479, 488, 524; Richard, 7, 8, 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 75, 137, 140, 147, 148, 183, 187, 188, 192, 193, 195, 196, 199, 214, 218, 219, 227, 235, 251, 252, 253, 276, 314, 384, 385, 423, 479, 480, 596, 597, 598, 611; Thomas, lii, liii.
Watson's Purchase tract, 122, 176.
Watts, William, 633, 635, 637.
Weales (Wild, Wiles), Elizabeth, xxii, li, 389, 390, 391.
Webb (Web, Webe), John, 25, 57, 68, 69, 78, 86, 106, 139, 141, 152, 164, 260, 261.
Webster, Nicholas, 452.
Wedge, John, xxvii.
Weekes, mrs., 329, 485; Elizabeth, 250.
Wells (Wels), Henry, 474; John, xxv; Thomas, 8.
Wennam, William, liv, 128, 133, 134, 153, 367, 385, 461, 489.
Wentworth (Wenthword, Wintworth), Thomas, 114, 115, 117, 128, 131, 132, 168, 218, 302, 316, 352, 450, 464, 481, 493, 512, 513, 515, 524, 547, 612, 613, 614, 624.
Wentworth Wood House tract, 613.
West, William, 633, 635.
West St. Mary's Manor, 174, 216, 285, 344, 354, 355, 364, 403, 404, 405.
Westmoreland County, Va., liii, 134, 153, 222, 305, 306, 475.
Whahob. See Wahope.
Whaples, Peter, xxvi.
Wharton (Warton, Whorton), John, 570; Margaret, 75, 77; Richard, xlviii; Thomas, 75, 77, 165, 266, 391, 484, 524, 617, 618.
Wheeler, James, 66; John, 18, 21, 41, 47, 48, 49, 57-60, 66, 81, 82, 84, 85, 90, 93, 94, 95, 108, 111, 115, 119, 139, 140, 143, 144, 154, 156, 174, 179, 248, 262, 330, 348, 367, 374, 383, 385, 386, 387, 391, 392, 406, 407, 408, 416, 420, 421, 449, 464, 481, 524, 587, 588, 589, 593, 604, 613, 614; Mary, 49, 90, 93, 587.
Wheeler's Choice tract, 587, 589, 625.
Wheeler's Palm tract, 420.
Whipping post, xxx, 432, 459, 523, 538, 560.
Whippings ordered, xxix, xxx, 22, 28, 78, 538, 560.
White (Whit), Alexander, 116, 274, 303, 394, 407, 416, 418, 449, 456, 457, 464, 481; Daniel, 634; Denis, lviii; John, xxi, xxii; Thomas, 71, 405; William, 35, 36.
White Point, 631, 632.
Whittington, capt., 476.
Whorton. See Wharton.
Wickes, John, xxvii; Joseph, xvii, xliii, xlix, lviii, lix.
Wicokomeco, Va., 199.
Wicokomeco Indians, 629, 630.
Wicokomeco River, 7, 20, 42, 62, 182, 189, 196, 251, 286, 342, 344, 354, 397, 402, 403, 404, 419, 435, 437, 560, 581, 590, 631, 632.
Wicokomeco settlement, 22, 331, 332, 395, 471, 474, 509.
Wicokomeco variants, Wickacomaca, Wickococomaco, Wickocommacoe, Wicocomeco, Wicocomeko, Wicokomeko, Wighcocomaca.
Wicowomen tract, 216, 284.
Wife. See Women.
Wil, Rachel, 493.
Wild, Daniel, 250, 276.
Wild, Wiles. See Weales.
Wilkinson (Wilkisson), William, 122, 176, 371, 384, 410, 635.
Will the Indian, 619.
Willan (Willin), Elizabeth, 216, 285; Richard, 215, 216, 284, 285.
Willan's Marsh, 216, 285.
Willcokes, mr., 271.
Willey (Willy), Humphrey, 635, 636.
Williams, Anne, 75, 78; Edward, 32, 65, 154, 159, 635; James, 455, 456; John, 76, 208, 223, 231, 273, 283, 312, 327, 510; Michael, 635; Thomas, 248; William, 272, 291, 302, 303, 464, 466, 621.
Williamson, Thomas, 632.
Willin. See Willan.
Wills, 208, 267, 268, 407.
Willy. See Willey.
Wilmort, Thomas, 218.
Wilmot, Joane, xxxiii, 406, 416, 417, 441, 443, 444.
Wilson (Willson), Elizabeth, 351, 375; Giles, 564; James, xxii; Robert, 28, 30, 32, 247, 321, 351.
Wiltshire, Eng., 510.
Winbrow, Barbara, liii.
Wind, Daniel, 479, 480.
Windly, John, 107.
Wine (Wyne), Francis, 155, 220, 221, 241, 242, 247, 249, 287, 359, 363, 368, 384, 436, 462, 504, 535, 543, 547, 552, 571, 572, 580, 581, 582.
Winganatto, Indian king, xlvii, 406, 414, 415.
Wintworth. See Wentworth.
Wisman, R., 162.
Witchcraft, lii, lv, 55, 142, 144, 145.
Witnesses, fees allowed, 212, 347, 558, 559, 570, 587, 604, 608; attorney disqualified, 308; incompetence of, 417, 447.
Wolf bounties, 55, 274, 523, 619.
Wollis, Anne, 345.
Women, married, accused by husband, 4; husband assumes servitude, 28; separation agreement, xxxiv, 33; consent to land sales, 97, 149, 176, 218, 325; gift from husband, 221; disqualified as attorneys, 319; quitclaim on land, 460; prenuptial debt sued for, 493.
Wood, Elizabeth, 343; Francis, 635; John, 156, 220, 221, 237, 248, 254-257; Stephen, 401, 402.
Woodberry (Woodberre), Hugh, 208, 209, 400, 409; Isaac, 449, 503; Thomas, 429.
Woolf, Joseph, 451.
Worcester County, xii.

Fairfax County, VA Will Book B No. 1, p 301-305, James Keen Will, 22 Sep 1761. Transcribed 1 Jun 2018 by Melanie Nolan from a copy of the original document.

Page 301

In the name of God amen I James Keen of the parish Truro in the County of Fairfax planter being sick and weak in body but of sound and perfect memory thanks be given to Almighty God therefore do make and ordain this to be my Las will and Testament in form and manner following. Imprimis I recommend my soul into the hands of Almighty God that gave it me and my body...to the Earth to be

Page 302

Buried in a decent Christian like manner at the discretion of my Executor hereafter mentioned and as for such worldly estate as it hath pleased God to bestow on me in this life I give & bequeath in form and manner as following, Item I give and bequeath unto my beloved son William Keen and the heirs of his Body Lawfully begotten one hundred and sixty five acres of Land lying on the run of Pohick beginning at my Upper line to him his heirs forever. Item I do give unto my bellowed son Nicholas Keen and his heirs lawfully begotten of his body one hundred acres of Land being the plantation whereon I now dwell with all the buildings thereto belonging the said Hundred acres adjoining his brother William. Item I do will and Bequeath to my beloved son Francis Keen and the heirs of his body Lawfully bequeathed one hundred acres of Land adjoining to his Brothers William and Nicholas. Likewise to Richard Rogers with all appurtenances thereto belonging.

Item I do will and bequeath to my beloved son John Keen and his heirs lawfully begotten of his body one hundred acres of Land adjoining to his brothers Nicholas and Francis with all appurtances thereto belonging to him his heirs forever.

Item I do will and bequeath unto my beloved son James Keen and the heirs of Body Lawfully begotten one hundred acres of Land adjoining to Nicholas & John. Likewise to John

Page 303

Hereford and heirs forever.

Item I do further bequeath...to my son William and his heirs on negro woman named Flora also her increase forever.

Item I do further bequeath to my son Nicholas one negro woman named Bess her and her increase forever.

Item I do further Bequeath to my son John one negro man named Abraham and to his heirs forever.

Item I further bequeath unto my son James one negro girl named Sarah and her Increase forever. I do further _____ the said James shall be satisifyed with the hundred acres of land and the said negro girl without laying claim to any part or Lot of any other of my Effects.

Item I further Bequeath unto my son Francis one negro woman name Hagar her & her increase forever.

Item I bequeath to my Beloved Daughter Jane and the Lawful heirs of her Body one negro named Joe and I do ordain that she shall therewith be satisfied and not to claim any other part or Lot of my other Effects.

Item I do bequeath to my beloved Daughter Elizabeth a negro girl named Bess her and her increase forever. Likewise a cow and calf and I do ordain that she shall therewith be satisfied and not lay claim to any other part or Lott of any other of my Effects.

Page 304

Item I do bequeath unto my beloved Daughter Mary one negro man named Jack to her & her heirs Lawfull.

Item I do bequeath unto my beloved Daughter Stacy one negroe man named Harry to her & her heirs Lawfull.

Item I do bequeath unto my beloved Daughter Sarah the first negro child that shall happen to be born whether male or female of any of the negro women afore mentioned with the increase if any should happen forever & to her heirs lawfully begotten. I likewise command calf & feather bed and _____ and I ordain that she shall be therewith satisfied and not lay claim to any part or lot of any other of my effects.

Item I do further ordain that the product of household goods over what is herementioned be equally divided between William Keen, Nicholas Keen, Francis Keen, Mary Keen & Stacy Keen.

Item I do further ordain that my wearing apparel to be equally divided between my three youngest sons: Nicholas, Francis, and John and them only.

Item I do ordain my son Nicholas will be _____ at his _____ disposal with his part and Lot of my Estate and his brother Francis to remain with him and his part and lot of my estate until he shall of full age.

Item I do ordain my sons William and Nicholas Keen to be the executors of this my Last will and Testament.

In Witness thereof I have hereunto set my hand this 22 day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred sixty one.

Signed sealed in the presence of James (his mark) Keen

Mary (her mark) _____

_____ _____
John White

A court held for the County of Fairfax 20th October 1761 this will was presented in court by William Keen the executor therein named who made oath thereto and also being proved by the witnesses is admitted to record and the said William having performed what the laws require a certificate is granted him for performing a probate thereof in due form.

Teste: Wagener _____

WILL BOOK

B

NO. 1

FAIRFAX COUNTY

This my will I then give and bequeath the said remainder of my real and personal Estate to Elizabeth Dalton daughter of John Dalton her and her heirs forever

Lastly I appoint my friends John Carlyle & John Dalton Executors of this my will & Testament Witness my hand & seal this ninth day of August 1761.

Sealed signed & published in the presence of } Ann her mark t Hasan (Seal)

Robt Loxham Joseph Watson Robt Dalton

At a court held for the County of Fairfax 15. September 1761 This will was presented in Court by John Carlyle gent. one of the Executors therein named who made oath thereto and being also proved by all the Witnesses is admitted to record and the said John Carlyle having performed what the Laws require a certificate is granted him for obtaining a Grant thereof in due form

Teste Wagener C. Cur

In the name of God amen I James Keen of the parish Truro in the County of Fairfax Planter being sick and weak in body but of sound and perfect memory thanks be given to Almighty God therefore do make and ordain this to be my last will and Testament in form and manner following Imprimis I recommend my soul into the hands of Almighty God that gave it me and my body ..... to the Earth to be

Buried

Buried in a decent christian like manner at the discretion of my Executor hereafter mentioned and as for such worldly estate as it hath pleased God to bestow on me in this Life I give & bequeath in form and manner following. Item I give and bequeath unto my beloved son William Keen and the heirs of his Body Lawfully begotten one hundred and sixty five acres of Land lying on the Run of Pohick begining at my Upper line to him his heirs forever

Item I do give unto my beloved son Nicholas Keen and his heirs Lawfully begotten of his body one hundred acres of Land being the plantation whereon I now dwell with all Buildings thereto belonging the said Hundred acres adjoining [illegible]

Item I do will and Bequeath [illegible] and the heirs of his body Lawfully begotten one hundred acres of Land adjoining to his Brothers William and Nicholas Likewise to Richard Rogers with all appurtenances thereto belonging.

Item I do will and bequeath [illegible] Keen and his heirs lawfully begotten of his body [illegible] acres of Land adjoining to his brothers Nicholas [illegible] with all appurtenances thereto belonging to him his heirs forever

Item I do will and bequeath unto my beloved son James Keen and the heirs of Body Lawfully begotten one hundred acres of Land adjoining to Nicolas & John Likewise to John

Hereford

Hereford and heirs forever

Item I do further bequeath unto my son William Green and his heirs a negro woman named Flora also her increase [illegible]

Item I do further bequeath unto my son Nicholas one negro [illegible] Rose her and her increase forever

Item I do further bequeath unto my son John one negro [illegible] forever

[illegible] I do further bequeath unto my son Jonathan negro [illegible] forever I do [illegible] charged with the burden [illegible] that I shall be [illegible] my Effects [illegible] I do bequeath unto my son Jonathan [illegible] negro [illegible]

[illegible] I do further [illegible] named Joe and Ido [illegible] shall be satisfyed and not to [illegible] lot of my other Effects

Item I do bequeath to my beloved Daughter Elizabeth a negro girl named Rose her and her increase forever Likewise a bow and calf and I do ordain that she shall therewith be satisfyed and not lay claim or to any other part or lott of any other of my Effects

Item I do bequeath unto my beloved Daughter Mary one negro man named Jack to her & her heirs forever

Item I do bequeath unto my beloved Daughter Sarey one negro man named Harry to her & her heirs forever

Item I do bequeath unto my beloved Daughter Sarah the great negro child that shall happen to be born [illegible] of her [illegible] negro child happen [illegible] I do [illegible] let pass the [illegible]

Item [illegible]

[illegible]

Item I do further [illegible] agreed between my [illegible]

[illegible] I do [illegible] my beloved wife her heirs and lott of my Estate and her husband Francis to remain with him and her heirs and lott of my Estate untill he shall be of full age

Item I do ordain my sons William and Nicholas Green to be the executors of this my last will and Testament

In Witness thereof I have hereunto set my hand this 12 day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty one

James [illegible]

[illegible] 20 October 1881

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] negro boy named Abraham } 50 [illegible]

[illegible] 60 [illegible] a negro boy named [illegible] } 15 [illegible]

[illegible] man named Jack 60 [illegible]

[illegible] man named Harry 60 [illegible] [illegible] negro girl named Rose 35 [illegible]

[illegible] Girl named Lilly 25 [illegible]

[illegible]

To 1 Bed Bolster 1 Pillow 1 Rug 2 Blankets 1 Counpt bedstead Cord & Shade	8. 0. 0	To 1 Cow 2 To 1 Cow 11 55	1. 5. 0
		To 1 Heifer 2 1 Mare 2 8	4. 8. 0
		To 1 Do	2. 0. 0
To 1 Bed Bolster 1 Sheet 1 Blanket 1 rug Bedstead Cord & Shade	7. 0. 0	To 1 Bull 1 2 Heifers 1	5. 0. 0
		To 1 Cow	3. 5. 0
To 1 Bolster 1 Pillow 2 Blankets 1		To 25 Barrels of Sheep at 1/	0. 15. 0
Bedstead Cord & Shade	10. 0. 0	To 17 Cow at 1/ 10/	1. 5. 0
To 1 Bolster 2 Pillows 2 Sheets		Carry over	101. 0
Blanket 1 Rug bedstead Cord & Shade	8. 0. 0	To [illegible] Heifer	12. 10. 0
To 1 Bolster 2 Blankets 1 Quilt		To [illegible]	1. 0. 0
Bedstead Cord & Shade	7. 0. 0	To [illegible]	1. 1. 0
To 1 Bedstead Blanket & Shade	1. 0. 0	Carry over	115. 0. 0
1 Bedstead & Rug	1. 0. 0		518. 10. 3
Carry over	18. 0. 0	[illegible]	1. 4. 0
[illegible]	0. 0. 0	[illegible]	0. 10. 0
[illegible]	0. 0. 0	[illegible]	0. 11. 0
[illegible]	0. 7. 0	To [illegible]	0. 0. 0
[illegible]	8. 0. 0	[illegible]	0. 1. 0
[illegible]	2. 0. 0	To 1 [illegible]	0. 7. 0
[illegible] Stallion	8. 0. 0	[illegible]	1. 15. 0
Carry over	50. 17. 0	[illegible]	1. 10. 0
To 1 Cow & Yielding	2. 10. 0	[illegible]	
To 1 Cow & Yearling	2. 10. 0	To 1 and a half stitch	1. 5. 0
To 1 Cow & Heifer	3. 15. 0	To 1 small working Ox	0. 1. 0
To 1 Cow & Yielding	3. 0. 0	To [illegible]	2. 0. 0
To 1 Cow £2. To 1 Cow £2.	4. 5. 0	To 6 Pocket knives and forks	0. 9. 0

Will of Richard Wheeler (1734): Charles County, MD

Contributed for use in USGenWeb Archives by Ellis Michaels, <EllisRN@aol.co

****
USGENWEB ARCHIVES NOTICE: These electronic pages may NOT be reproduced in any format for profit or presentation by any other organization or persons. Persons or organizations desiring to use this material, must obtain the written consent of the contributor, or the legal representative of the submitter, and contact the listed USGenWeb archivist with proof of this consent. The submitter has given permission to the USGenWeb Archives to store the file permanently for free access.
http://www.usgwarchives.net
****

Transcribed from a photocopy of original Charles County Will Book liber AC#4, page 13-15, Maryland Archives
(Note: top right corner of page 15 is torn off)

++

RICHARD WHEELER's Will

In the name of God, amen, I Richard Wheeler of Charles County in the province of Maryland being of perfect sense and memory, and calling to mind the frailty of human nature, and that it is appointed once for all men to dye, do make and ordain this my last will and testament in manner and form following, and first of all I commend my soul into the hands of Almighty God that gave it hoping that thro' the merrits of Jesus Christ for a full pardon and remission of all my sins and my body to be buried in a decent manner at the charge of
==========
executor hereafter named, and as for this worldly estate with which it has pleased God to bless me I give and bequeath the same in manner and form following.
Item: I give and bequeath unto Kindrick Bane my dwelling plantation and the 17 acres of land joining it to her use until my son Richard comes to the age of 18 years old, then to him and his heirs forever.
Item:I give and bequeath unto my son Thomas 20 acres of land and the mill that is upon said land and furthermore that Kindrick Bane shall have 500 pounds of tobacco paid to her out of the mills wages yearly until the aforesaid Thomas arrives at the age of 18 years old, and furthermore that Thomas Mitchell shall be paid 500 pounds of tobacco yearly out of the mills wages for the education of my two sons Richard and Thomas till they arrive at the age of 18 years old, and furthermore that Thomas Mitchell shall be paid 500 pounds of tobacco yearly out of the aforesaid mill till the experation of my son Thomas comes of age to layed in his hands for to purchase one of my sons a slave, and furthermore that all the purches of the mill is to repair her as neccesity requires, and then to my son Thomas and his heirs forever.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Elizabeth Brawner 1,000 pounds

of tobacco to be paid her after my decease.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Martha one negroe boy named Tom, and two cows and calves, and two sows and piggs and one young mair.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Mary Made one mill shilling to be paid after my decease.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Ann Elder one mill shilling to be paid to her after my decease.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my son Richard my negro woman Judah, and the increase expecting him excepting the first to my daughter Ann Statia Kean, and then the remaining part to my two sons Richard and Thomas.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my two sons and my daughter Ann Statia Kean half my movable estate to be equally divided amongst them.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto Kinderick Bane and her children one negro woman named Cute to them and their heirs forever and likewise half my movable estate to them and furthermore if Elsworth Baneor any other person or persons comes to misstest or take any part or parts thereof there I impower Patrick Connelly to secure the above said Estate to Kindrick Bane and her Children in his possession for their use and furthermore I desire that Thomas Mitchell should be executor for my two sons Richard
========== and Thomas, and Anastasia Kean of this being my last will and testament...(torn page)...my debts and funeral charges, as aforesaid and I do hereby Denounce...(torn page)...void all former Wills and testaments by me made and do hereby ...(torn page)...appoint this to be my Last Will and Testament to which I set my...(torn page)...the first day of April 1734. Signed, Sealed and Declared in the presence...(torn page)...

Richard Wheeler {seal}

William Nelson
Charity (her X mark) Smallwood
Ignatius Mitchell

On the back of the forgoing Will was endorsed the following probate ...(torn page)...Charles County, May 1st 1734, William Nelson, Charity Smallwood, and Ignatius ...(torn page)...subscribing witnesses to this will being duly and solemnly sworn on...(torn page)...Evangelists of Allmighty God depose and say that they saw Richard ...(torn page)... the testator sign the foregoing Will and heard him publish and ...(torn page)... same to be his Last Will and testament and that at the time of his ...(torn page)...he was to the best of their apprehension of sound and disposing mind...(torn page)...memory and that they subscribed their respective names as witnesses...(torn page)...said will in presence of the Testator and at his request.

Sworn before S Hann..(Torn page)...

Return to normal view

YADKIN COUNTY and CASWELL COUNTY

Entries: 147334 **Updated:** 2015-04-21 05:09:20 UTC (Tue)
Contact: grant grantpinnix@gmail.com

PINNIX, SHORE, DICKERSON, PARDUE, MARTIN, OLVEY, SWAIM of Yadkin Co. and SHAW, SIMPSON, MILES, MATKINS, BOULDIN, LEATH, HORNBUCKLE, GUNN, HOOPER, SNIPES, KIMBROUGH, GRAVES, STADLER, ARNOLD, BLALOCK, PRENDERGAST, WILDER, VINCENT, WALKER, ASHFORD, BIRD, WHITTED, CLENEAY of Caswell/Alamance/Orange Co. -- also WALL, WHITSETT, MOORE, HENRY of Rockingham Co.

- *ID:* I000700
- *Name:* Richard Wheeler
- *Sex:* M
- *Birth:* ABT 1682 in Charles Co., MD
- *Death:* ABT MAY 1734 in Charles Co., MD
- *Note:*

Transcribed from a photocopy of original Charles County Will Book
Liber AC#4, page 13-15, Maryland Archives
(Note: top right corner of page 15 is torn off)
Probate: 1 MAY 1734 Charles County, Maryland
Will: 1 APR 1734 Charles County, Maryland

RICHARD WHEELER's Will

In the name of God, amen, I Richard Wheeler of Charles County in the province of Maryland being of perfect sense and memory, and calling to mind the frailty of human nature, and that it is appointed once for all men to dye, do make and ordain this my last will and testament in manner and form following, and first of all I commend my soul into the hands of Almighty God that gave it hoping that thro' the merrits of Jesus Christ for a full pardon and remission of all my sins and my body

to be buried in a decent manner at the charge of
executor hereafter named, and as for this worldly estate with which it has pleased God to bless me I give and bequeath the same in manner and form following.
Item: I give and bequeath unto Kindrick Bayne my dwelling plantation and the 17 acres of land joining it to her use until my son Richard comes to the age of 18 years old, then to him and his heirs forever.
Item:I give and bequeath unto my son Thomas 20 acres of land and the mill that is upon said land and furthermore that Kindrick Bayne shall have 500 pounds of tobacco paid to her out of the mills wages yearly until the aforesaid Thomas arrives at the age of 18 years old, and furthermore that Thomas Mitchell shall be paid 500 pounds of tobacco yearly out of the mills wages for the education of my two sons Richard and Thomas till they arrive at the age of 18 years old, and furthermore that Thomas Mitchell shall be paid 500 pounds of tobacco yearly out of the aforesaid mill till the experation of my son Thomas comes of age to layed in his hands for to purchase one of my sons a slave, and furthermore that all the purches of the mill is to repair her as neccesity requires, and then to my son Thomas and his heirs forever.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Elizabeth Brawner 1,000 pounds of tobacco to be paid her after my decease.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Martha one negroe boy named Tom, and two cows and calves, and two sows and piggs and one young mair.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Mary Made one mill shilling to be paid after my decease.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Anne Elder one mill shilling to be paid to her after my decease.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my son Richard my negro woman Judah, and the increase expecting him excepting the first to my daughter Anne Statia Kean, and then the remaining part to my two sons Richard and Thomas.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my two sons and my daughter Anne Statia Kean half my movable estate to be equally divided amongst them.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto Kinderick Bayne and her children one negro woman named Cute to them and their heirs forever and likewise half my movable estate to them and furthermore if Elsworth Bane or any other person or persons comes to misstest or take any part or parts

thereof there I impower Patrick Connelly to secure the above said Estate to Kindrick Bayne and her Children in his possession for their use and furthermore I desire that Thomas Mitchell should be executor for my two sons Richard and Thomas, and Anastasia Kean of this being my last will and testament...(torn page)...my debts and funeral charges, as aforesaid and I do hereby Denounce...(torn page)...void all former Wills and testaments by me made and do hereby ...(torn page)...appoint this to be my Last Will and Testament to which I set my...(torn page)...the first day of April 1734. Signed, Sealed and Declared in the presence...(torn page)...
Richard Wheeler {seal}
William Nelson
Charity (her X mark) Smallwood
Ignatius Mitchell

On the back of the forgoing Will was endorsed the following probate ...(torn page)...Charles County, May 1st 1734, William Nelson, Charity Smallwood, and Ignatius ...(torn page)...subscribing witnesses to this will being duly and solemnly sworn on...(torn page)...Evangelists of Allmighty God depose and say that they saw Richard ...(torn page)... the testator sign the foregoing Will and heard him publish and ...(torn page)... same to be his Last Will and testament and that at the time of his ...(torn page)...he was to the best of their apprehension of sound and disposing mind...(torn page)...memory and that they subscribed their respective names as witnesses...(torn page)...said will in presence of the Testator and at his request.
Sworn before S Hann..(Torn page)...
===
Wheeler, Richard, Charles Co., 1st Apr., 1734;
1st May, 1734.
To Kindrick Bayne, dwelling plantation and 17 A. adjoining for her use until son Richard comes to age of 18.
To son Thomas, 20 A. and the mill on sd. land; Kindrick Bane to have 500 lbs. tob. yearly until afsd. Thomas arrives at age of 18. Thomas Mitchell to be paid 500 lbs. tob. yearly for education of sons Richard and Thomas till they arrive at age of 18.
To dau. Elizabeth Brawner, dau. Martha, dau. Mary Madox, dau. Anne Ellder, personalty.
To sons Richard and Thomas and dau. Annastasia Kean, 1/2 of personal

estate, other 1/2 to Kindrick Bane and her child. Should Ebsworth Bayne come to molest or take any part or parcel thereof, Patrick Connelly is empowered to secure the afsd. estate to sd, Kindrick and her children.
Ex.: Thomas Mitchell.
Test: William Nelson, Charity Smallwood, Ignatius Mitchell. MCW 21.57
===
Richard Wheeler 18.509 CH £109.16.1 Aug 21 1734
Appraisers: William Nelson, Edward Brawner.
Creditors: Peter Wood, John Parnham.
Next of kin: Thomas Wheeler, Elisabeth Browne.
Executor: Thomas Mitchell.
===
Richard Wheeler 13.273 A CH £109.16.1 £98.11.3 Sep 3 1735
Received from: Ledstone Smallwood, John Delozer, Benjamin Gardiner, John Lawn, Henry Brawner, Matt. Sanders, James Grant, John Maddox, Richard Speake, Thomas Speake, Agnes Waid (wade).
Payments to: Peter Wood, Thomas Wheeler, Dr. Gust Brown, Andrew Currie, Anne Davison, Annastatia Keen, William Waiden, Elisabeth Bryan, John Paraham, Jr., executor of John Eburnethy, James Grant, Thomas Wheeler, Samuel Hanson, John Hallman, Mariellus Little John, Richard Gambra on account of John Hance, John Palmer, Andrew Monroe.
Executor: Thomas Mitchell.
List of Debts for William Harris
===
Charles County Court Records, March 1738/9 Court, Liber T#2, Page 543. Sep 20, 1738. Thomas Mitchell, Ex:r of Rich'd Wheeler - D'r. To the decd's estate then accounted for - 89.6.6.
By disbursements allowed - £28.15.10. To be secured & disposed according to the decd's Will - 60.10.8.
89.6.6.
Joseph Clements & Henry Brawner, both of CC, Sureties.
Signed per order Wm: Rogers Regr.
===
Charles County Circuit Court Liber N, Page 9
Court of 15 Dec 1686; Cattle Mark:
Richard Wheeler, s/o Tho. Wheeler;

Tho. Wheeler, s/o Tho. Wheeler;
Benjamin Wheeler, s/o Tho. Wheeler
===
William Chapman 31.77 A CH £6.11.0 #4214 Mar 31 1710
The amount of the inventory is equivalent to #1572.
Received from: John Wood, Sr., Edward Sanders, Richard Wheeler, John Wood, Jr., William Stone.
Payments to: Dr. Gustavus Browne.
Administrator: Evan Jones.
===
Richard Coleman 2.74 A CH £59.0,5 £83.0.1 Jun 22 1719
Payments to: Thomas Osborne, George Elgin, Mary Rune Browne, Thomas Bordley, Richard Wheeler, Joseph Clements, William Robinson.
Distribution to: executors (as residuary legatees).
Executors: Thomas Mitchell, Archibald Johnstone.

===
Charles County Land Records, Liber C#2 Page 204
Recorded at request of Richard Wheeler:
19 Apr 1710; Indenture from Thomas Wheeler, planter, to Richard Wheeler, son of Thomas, for love and affection; a tract of land called WHEELER'S REST and part of a tract called WHEELER'S ADDITION; containing 110 acres; /s/ Thomas Wheeler; /s/ John Sanders, Henry Barnes, Edward Sanders; ack. in open court 25 Apr 1710; Richard Wheeler paid alienation 25 Apr 1710
===
Charles County, Maryland Liber L#2, Page 247.
At the request of Richard Wheeler, the following deed was recorded this Jan 3, 1725.
Nov 9, 1724 from Thomas Wheeler of CC, planter, to Richard Wheeler, son of the afd Thomas Wheeler, for 2000 lbs of tobacco and for divers other good causes, a parcel of land near Mattawoman [Cr] in CC, being part of a tract called Wheelers Addition, which land bargained & sold is bounded by a branch side near the plantation of the sd Richard Wheeler, containing and laid out for about 17 acres. Signed - Tho: Wheeler. Wit - Robt Hanson, Jno Hanson, Saml Hanson*.
===
Charles County, Maryland Liber L#2, Page 269.

At the request of Richard Wheeler of CC, planter, the following deed was recorded this Apr 19, 1726.
Apr 12, 1726 from Thomas Wheeler of CC, planter, to Richard Wheeler, son of the sd Thomas Wheeler, of CC, for 2000 lbs of tobacco and for divers other causes, a parcel of land in Mattawoman [Cr] in CC, being part of a tract called Wheelers Addition, which sd parcel of land bargained and sold as afd, is bounded by a marked hickory standing by a branch side near the plantation of the sd Rich Wheeler, containing and laid out for about 17 acres.'Signed Thomas Wheeler. Wit - Wm Stone*, Robt Hanson*.
===
Charles County, Maryland Liber L#2, Page 278.
At the request of Barton Smoot, the following deed was recorded this Jun 23, 1726.
Jun 14, 1726 from Cleborne Lomax of CC, planter, to Barton Smoot of CC, planter, for 1700 lbs of tobacco in cask and for divers other good causes, all that tract of land called Lomax Addition in CC, bounded by Rich Hill, the east bound tree of Johnson Town, containing about 98 acres. Signed - Cleborn (^ his mark) Lomax Jr. Wit - Jso Harrison*, Richard Wheeler, Jno Fendall*.
===
Charles County Court Records, 9 November 1736 Court, Liber T#2, Page 264
The Justices here do describe the following Main Roads, and do appoint the several persons hereafter named, overseers of sd Roads for the ensuing year:
The Main Road from the head of Portobacco to Mattawoman Swamp, and from the head of Portobacco to the Main Run by Semmes', and the Road that strikes out of Piscattaway Road by David Southerlands to Richard Wheeler's Mill, and the Road called Annapolis Road from old Pomfret Race 'til it falls into the Road that leads from Portob:o to the Huckleberry Branch, and the Road that strikes out of Piscattaway Road near old Pomfret Race & leads to Mattawoman near the plantation of Thos: Plunkett decd, William McPherson, tailor, Overseer.
===
Charles County Court Records, November 1738 Court, Liber T#2, Page 508
From Francis Gray's to Mattawoman Road, from Sam']. Hanson's Quarter the old Mattaw'm Road to Richard Wheelers Mill, the Road that

strikes out of Mattawoman old Road to the Huckleberry Branch.
Thomas Speake, Overseer.
===
Charles County Court Records, November 1741 Court, Liber T#2, Page 292
The Justices here do describe the following main Roads, and do appoint the several persons hereafter named overseers of sd Roads for the ensuing year according to the several precincts and divisions following, viz -
From Francis Grey's to Mattawoman Road, from Samuel Hanson quarter the old Mattown Road to Richard Wheelers Mill, the road that strikes out of Mattawoman Old Road to the Huckleberry Branch. And also a road from Colo. Hanson's Road by the Plantation where Edward Maddox formerly lived to Daniel Bowen's. Edward Mattox, overseer.

===
1642-1753 Rent Rolls Charles County MD Hundred - Port Tobacco: Rent Roll page/Sequence: 309-50: WHEELERS ADDITION: 130 acres; Possession of - 130 Acres - Wheeler, John: Surveyed 6 Sept 1671 for John Wheeler at a bound Red Oak the N.N.E. tree of the land called WHEELERS REST: Other Tracts Mentioned: WHEELERS REST; Conveyance notes - Richard Wheeler from Thomas Wheeler; 12 April 1710, 17 Acres - Richard Wheeler from Thomas Wheeler; 9 Nov 1724,17 Acres - Richard Wheeler from Thomas Wheeler; 12 Nov 1726
===
1642-1753 Rent Rolls Charles County, Maryland Hundred - Port Tobacco: Rent Roll page/Sequence: 307-33: WHEELERS REST: 200 acres; Possession of - 200 Acres - Wheeler, Thomas: Surveyed 21 July 1668 for John Wheeler on the North side of St. Mathews branch near Richard Willans land.: Other notes - Richard Wheeler from Thomas Wheeler; 12 April 1710 John Wheeler from Thomas Wheeler; 4 Oct 1724, Patrick Connolly from John Wheeler; 4 Oct 1724,Edward Brawner Jr. from Richard Johnson; 9 June 1741, Richard Johnson from Edward Brawner; 15 July 1741, Thomas Jackson from Richard Johnson; 26 Dec 1747, Ignatius Mitchell from Thomas Mitchell Jr. ; 6 Jan 1747,

Father: Thomas Wheeler b: 18 MAR 1660 in Charles Co., MD
Mother: Ann X

Marriage 1 Spouse Unknown

Children

1. Thomas Wheeler b: ABT 1705
2. Richard Wheeler b: ABT 1706
3. Anastasia Wheeler b: ABT 1708 in Charles Co., MD
4. Elizabeth Wheeler b: ABT 1710
5. Martha Wheeler b: ABT 1712
6. Mary Wheeler b: ABT 1714
7. Ann Wheeler b: ABT 1716

IF YOU HAVE ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT ME, BUT IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS, PLEASE UNDERSTAND THAT EVERYTHING I KNOW ABOUT THESE FAMILIES IS ALREADY IN THIS GEDCOM.

Return to normal view

Early Colonial Settlers of Southern Maryland and Virginia's Northern Neck Counties

Entries: 105224 **Updated:** 2015-07-21 05:13:24 UTC (Tue) **Contact:** Mike [illegible]

This site attempts to reconstruct a family tree of early Colonial Settlers of Southern Maryland and Virginia's Northern Neck Counties along the Potomac and Rappahannock River Valleys; >> 226 1057

- *ID:* I009893
- *Name:* **Richard Wheeler**
- *Sex:* M
- *Birth:* 1685 in Charles County, Maryland
- *Death:* 1 MAY 1734 in Charles County, Maryland - Probate
- *Note:*

===
Transcribed from a photocopy of original Charles County Will Book Liber AC#4, page 13-15, Maryland Archives
(Note: top right corner of page 15 is torn off)
Probate: 1 MAY 1734 Charles County, Maryland
Will: 1 APR 1734 Charles County, Maryland

RICHARD WHEELER's Will

In the name of God, amen, I Richard Wheeler of Charles County in the province of Maryland being of perfect sense and memory, and calling to mind the frailty of human nature, and that it is appointed once for all men to dye, do make and ordain this my last will and testament in manner and form following, and first of all I commend my soul into the hands of Almighty God that gave it hoping that thro' the merrits of Jesus Christ for a full pardon and remission of all my sins and my body to be buried in a decent manner at the charge of executor hereafter named, and as for this worldly estate with which it has pleased God to bless me I give and bequeath the same in manner and form following.
Item: I give and bequeath unto Kindrick Bayne my dwelling plantation and the 17 acres of land joining it to her use until my son Richard comes to the age of 18 years old, then to him and his heirs forever.
Item:I give and bequeath unto my son Thomas 20 acres of land and the mill that is upon said land and furthermore that Kindrick Bayne shall have 500 pounds of tobacco paid to her out of the mills wages yearly until the aforesaid Thomas arrives at the age of 18 years old, and furthermore that Thomas Mitchell shall be paid 500 pounds of tobacco yearly out of the mills wages for the education of my two sons Richard and Thomas till they arrive at the age of 18 years old, and furthermore that Thomas Mitchell shall be paid 500 pounds of tobacco yearly out of the aforesaid mill till the experation of my son Thomas comes of age to layed in his hands for to purchase one of my sons a slave, and furthermore that all the purches of the mill is to repair her as neccesity requires, and then to my son Thomas and his heirs forever.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Elizabeth Brawner 1,000 pounds of tobacco to be paid her after my decease.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Martha one negroe boy named Tom, and two cows and calves, and two sows and piggs and one young mair.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Mary Made one mill shilling to be paid after my decease.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Anne Elder one mill shilling to be paid to her after my decease.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my son Richard my negro woman Judah, and the increase expecting him excepting the first to my daughter Anne Statia Kean, and then the remaining part to my two sons Richard and Thomas.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my two sons and my daughter Anne Statia Kean half my movable estate to be equally divided amongst them.
ITEM: I give and bequeath unto Kinderick Bayne and her children one negro woman named Cute to them and their heirs forever and likewise half my movable estate to them and furthermore if Elsworth Bane or any other person or persons comes to misstest or take any part or parts thereof there I impower Patrick Connelly to secure the above said Estate to Kindrick Bayne and her Children in his possession for their use and furthermore I desire that Thomas Mitchell should be executor for my two sons Richard and Thomas, and Anastasia Kean of this being my last will and testament...(torn page)...my debts and funeral charges, as aforesaid and I do hereby Denounce...(torn page)...void all former Wills and testaments by me made and do hereby ...(torn page)...appoint this to be my Last Will and Testament to which I set my...(torn page)...the first day of April 1734. Signed, Sealed and Declared in the presence...(torn page)...
Richard Wheeler {seal}
William Nelson
Charity (her X mark) Smallwood
Ignatius Mitchell

On the back of the forgoing Will was endorsed the following probate ...(torn page)...Charles County, May 1st 1734, William Nelson, Charity Smallwood, and Ignatius ...(torn page)...subscribing witnesses to this will being duly and solemnly sworn on...(torn page)...Evangelists of Allmighty God depose and say that they saw Richard ...(torn page)... the testator sign the foregoing Will and heard him publish and ...(torn page)... same to be his Last Will and testament and that at the time of his ...(torn page)...he was to the best

of their apprehension of sound and disposing mind...(torn page)...memory and that they subscribed their respective names as witnesses...(torn page)...said will in presence of the Testator and at his request.
Sworn before S Hann..(Torn page)...
===
Wheeler, Richard, Charles County, 1st Apr., 1734; 1st May, 1734.
To Kindrick Bayne, dwelling plantation and 17 A. adjoining for her use until son Richard comes to age of 18.
To son Thomas, 20 A. and the mill on sd. land; Kindrick Bane to have 500 lbs. tob. yearly until afsd. Thomas arrives at age of 18.
Thomas Mitchell to be paid 500 lbs. tob. yearly for education of sons Richard and Thomas till they arrive at age of 18.
To dau. Elizabeth Brawner, dau. Martha, dau. Mary Madox, dau. Anne Ellder, personalty.
To sons Richard and Thomas and dau. Annastasia Kean, 1/2 of personal estate, other 1/2 to Kindrick Bane and her child. Should Ebsworth Bayne come to molest or take any part or parcel thereof, Patrick Connelly is empowered to secure the afsd. estate to sd, Kindrick and her children.
Ex.: Thomas Mitchell.
Test: William Nelson, Charity Smallwood, Ignatius Mitchell. MCW 21.57
===
Richard Wheeler 18.509 CH £109.16.1 Aug 21 1734
Appraisers: William Nelson, Edward Brawner.
Creditors: Peter Wood, John Parnham.
Next of kin: Thomas Wheeler, Elisabeth Browne.
Executor: Thomas Mitchell.
===
Richard Wheeler 13.273 A CH £109.16.1 £98.11.3 Sep 3 1735
Received from: Ledstone Smallwood, John Delozer, Benjamin Gardiner, John Lawn, Henry Brawner, Matt. Sanders, James Grant, John Maddox, Richard Speake, Thomas Speake, Agnes Waid (wade).
Payments to: Peter Wood, Thomas Wheeler, Dr. Gust Brown, Andrew Currie, Anne Davison, Annastatia Keen, William Waiden, Elisabeth Bryan, John Paraham, Jr., executor of John Eburnethy, James Grant, Thomas Wheeler, Samuel Hanson, John Hallman, Mariellus Little John, Richard Gambra on account of John Hance, John Palmer, Andrew Monroe.
Executor: Thomas Mitchell.
List of Debts for William Harris
===
Richard Wheeler 16.302 A CH £28.15.0 Sep 20 1738
Sureties: Joseph Clements, Henry Brawner.
Received from: Thomas Speak, Agnes Ward, Francis Lerner, executrix of Davy Hopper.
Payments to: Benjamin Tasker & Daniel Dulany, Esq., Benjamin Fendall, Alexander Adair, John Maddox, administrator of James Maddox, Daniel Dulany, Esq., Samuell Hanson, Eleanor Sanders, John Goodwin, Edward Bremner, Thomas Crompton, Martha Yokely.
Executor: Thomas Mitchell.
===
Richard Wheeler 17.250 A CH £2.2.6 Sep 11 1739
Received from: Charles County. Payments to: Daniel Dulany, Esq.
Executor: Thomas Mitchell
===
Charles County Court Records, March 1738/9 Court, Liber T#2, Page 543. Sep 20, 1738. Thomas Mitchell, Ex:r of Rich'd Wheeler - D'r. To the decd's estate then accounted for - 89.6.6.
By disbursements allowed - £28.15.10. To be secured & disposed according to the decd's Will - 60.10.8.
89.6.6.
Joseph Clements & Henry Brawner, both of CC, Sureties.
Signed per order Wm: Rogers Regr.
===
Charles County Circuit Court Liber N, Page 9
Court of 15 Dec 1686; Cattle Mark:
Richard Wheeler, s/o Tho. Wheeler;
Tho. Wheeler, s/o Tho. Wheeler;
Benjamin Wheeler, s/o Tho. Wheeler
===
William Chapman 31.77 A CH £6.11.0 #4214 Mar 31 1710
The amount of the inventory is equivalent to #1572.
Received from: John Wood, Sr., Edward Sanders, Richard Wheeler, John Wood, Jr., William Stone.
Payments to: Dr. Gustavus Browne.
Administrator: Evan Jones.
===
Richard Coleman 2.74 A CH £59.0,5 £83.0.1 Jun 22 1719
Payments to: Thomas Osborne, George Elgin, Mary Rune Browne, Thomas Bordley, Richard Wheeler, Joseph Clements, William Robinson.
Distribution to: executors (as residuary legatees).
Executors: Thomas Mitchell, Archibald Johnstone.

===

Charles County Land Records, Liber C#2 Page 204
Recorded at request of Richard Wheeler:
19 Apr 1710; Indenture from Thomas Wheeler, planter, to Richard Wheeler, son of Thomas, for love and affection; a tract of land called WHEELER'S REST and part of a tract called WHEELER'S ADDITION; containing 110 acres; /s/ Thomas Wheeler; /s/ John Sanders, Henry Barnes, Edward Sanders; ack. in open court 25 Apr 1710; Richard Wheeler paid alienation 25 Apr 1710

===

Charles County, Maryland Liber L#2, Page 247.
At the request of Richard Wheeler, the following deed was recorded this Jan 3, 1725.
Nov 9, 1724 from Thomas Wheeler of CC, planter, to Richard Wheeler, son of the afd Thomas Wheeler, for 2000 lbs of tobacco and for divers other good causes, a parcel of land near Mattawoman [Cr] in CC, being part of a tract called Wheelers Addition, which land bargained & sold is bounded by a branch side near the plantation of the sd Richard Wheeler, containing and laid out for about 17 acres. Signed - Tho: Wheeler. Wit - Robt Hanson, Jno Hanson, Saml Hanson*.

===

Charles County, Maryland Liber L#2, Page 269.
At the request of Richard Wheeler of CC, planter, the following deed was recorded this Apr 19, 1726.
Apr 12, 1726 from Thomas Wheeler of CC, planter, to Richard Wheeler, son of the sd Thomas Wheeler, of CC, for 2000 lbs of tobacco and for divers other causes, a parcel of land in Mattawoman [Cr] in CC, being part of a tract called Wheelers Addition, which sd parcel of land bargained and sold as afd, is bounded by a marked hickory standing by a branch side near the plantation of the sd Rich Wheeler, containing and laid out for about 17 acres.'Signed Thomas Wheeler. Wit - Wm Stone*, Robt Hanson*.

===

Charles County, Maryland Liber L#2, Page 278.
At the request of Barton Smoot, the following deed was recorded this Jun 23, 1726.
Jun 14, 1726 from Cleborne Lomax of CC, planter, to Barton Smoot of CC, planter, for 1700 lbs of tobacco in cask and for divers other good causes, all that tract of land called Lomax Addition in CC, bounded by Rich Hill, the east bound tree of Johnson Town, containing about 98 acres. Signed - Cleborn (^ his mark) Lomax Jr. Wit - Jso Harrison*, Richard Wheeler, Jno Fendall*.

===

Charles County Court Records, 9 November 1736 Court, Liber T#2, Page 264
The Justices here do describe the following Main Roads, and do appoint the several persons hereafter named, overseers of sd Roads for the ensuing year:
The Main Road from the head of Portobacco to Mattawoman Swamp, and from the head of Portobacco to the Main Run by Semmes', and the Road that strikes out of Piscattaway Road by David Southerlands to Richard Wheeler's Mill, and the Road called Annapolis Road from old Pomfret Race 'til it falls into the Road that leads from Portob:o to the Huckleberry Branch, and the Road that strikes out of Piscattaway Road near old Pomfret Race & leads to Mattawoman near the plantation of Thos: Plunkett decd, William McPherson, tailor, Overseer.

===

Charles County Court Records, November 1738 Court, Liber T#2, Page 508
From Francis Gray's to Mattawoman Road, from Sam']. Hanson's Quarter the old Mattaw'm Road to Richard Wheelers Mill, the Road that strikes out of Mattawoman old Road to the Huckleberry Branch. Thomas Speake, Overseer.

===

Charles County Court Records, November 1741 Court, Liber T#2, Page 292
The Justices here do describe the following main Roads, and do appoint the several persons hereafter named overseers of sd Roads for the ensuing year according to the several precincts and divisions following, viz -
From Francis Grey's to Mattawoman Road, from Samuel Hanson quarter the old Mattown Road to Richard Wheelers Mill, the road that strikes out of Mattawoman Old Road to the Huckleberry Branch. And also a road from Colo. Hanson's Road by the Plantation where Edward Maddox formerly lived to Daniel Bowen's. Edward Mattox, overseer.

===

1642-1753 Rent Rolls Charles County MD Hundred - Port Tobacco: Rent Roll page/Sequence: 309-50: WHEELERS ADDITION: 130 acres; Possession of - 130 Acres - Wheeler, John: Surveyed 6 Sept 1671 for John Wheeler at a bound Red Oak the N.N.E. tree of the land called WHEELERS REST: Other Tracts Mentioned: WHEELERS REST; Conveyance notes - Richard Wheeler from Thomas Wheeler; 12 April 1710, 17 Acres - Richard Wheeler from Thomas Wheeler; 9 Nov 1724,17 Acres - Richard Wheeler from Thomas Wheeler; 12 Nov 1726

===

1642-1753 Rent Rolls Charles County, Maryland Hundred - Port Tobacco: Rent Roll page/Sequence: 307-33: WHEELERS REST: 200 acres; Possession of - 200 Acres - Wheeler, Thomas: Surveyed 21 July 1668 for John Wheeler on the North side of St. Mathews branch near Richard Willans land.: Other notes - Richard Wheeler from Thomas Wheeler; 12 April 1710 John Wheeler from Thomas Wheeler; 4 Oct 1724, Patrick Connolly from John Wheeler; 4 Oct 1724,Edward Brawner Jr. from Richard Johnson; 9 June 1741, Richard Johnson from Edward Brawner; 15 July 1741, Thomas Jackson from Richard Johnson; 26 Dec 1747, Ignatius Mitchell from Thomas Mitchell Jr. ; 6 Jan 1747,

Father: Thomas Wheeler b: 18 MAR 1659/60 in Charles County, Maryland
Mother: Female MNU Wheeler b: in Charles County, Maryland

Marriage 1 Spouse Unknown

Children

1. Kendrick {Unproven} Wheeler b: ABT 1702 in Charles County, Maryland
2. Mary Wheeler b: 1705 in Charles County, Maryland
3. Elizabeth Wheeler b: 1706 in Charles County, Maryland
4. Annastasia Wheeler b: 1707 in Charles County, Maryland
5. Anne Wheeler b: 1709 in Charles County, Maryland
6. Martha Wheeler b: ABT 1719 in Charles County, Maryland
7. Richard Wheeler b: 1724 in Charles County, Maryland
8. Thomas Wheeler b: ABT 1728 in Charles County, Maryland

Uses published works by: Jane B. Cotton, Bates, F. Edward Wright, Vernon L. Skinner, Elise Greenup Jourdan, Ralph D. Smith, Dorman, Newman, Helen W. Brown, Barnes, Edward C. Papenfuse, Lois Green Carr, Peden, Brumbaugh, Keddie, Doliante, W. N Hurley, Robert Hall, Scharf, Skordas, G.H.S. King, TLC, N.M. Nugent, Sparacio, Russell; Need Marshall's from the Northern Neck, VA Counties to take DNA tests. {R1a Haplogroup}: Need Professional Genealogy Services? Refer to http://genealogypro.com/fsaunders.html

rootsweb Finding our roots together.

Welcome to Roots

AN ancestry.com COMMUNITY

DISC

Home | Searches | Family Trees | Mailing Lists | Message Boards | Web Sites | Passwords

Search Millions of Original Source Documents

WHEELER-L Archives

From: "Jesse M. Lawrence" <jmljr@flash.net>
Subject: Re: John Wheeler
Date: Fri, 13 Mar 1998 14:22:23 -0600

Hello Peter
I had the same marriages with same peole and times. I cannot add anything to you extensive description of the facts. Something is certainly not correct. Please keep me advised. I am sending to Wheeler list and perhaps there are some other ideas.

Peter Grant wrote:

> Well, Jesse, another Wheeler/Keene researcher and I are trying to prove
> that there were, in fact, TWO Anastasia Wheelers running' around in
> Charles Co., MD, in in the early 1700s. It's the only possible solution
> to our problem. There are a few reports out there that Anastasia,
> daughter of Richard Wheeler, married four fellows: (1) James Kean, (2)
> Patrick Connelly in 1734, (3) Richard Johnson in 1747 and (4) Richard
> Crupper in 1753, then died in 1764 in Charles Co., MD. My ancestor,
> James Keene, who died in Fairfax Co., VA in 1761, had a daughter named
> Anastasia Keene who was born ca1745. This James Keene was born ca1695
> to James Keene of Charles Co., MD (who died in 1737) and Anastasia?.
> This James Keene (b1695) would've been the right age to have been the
> James Keene who married Anastasia Wheeler ca1725. The only problem is
> that this Anastasia was SUPPOSEDLY married to Patrick Connelly (and
> Richards Johnson and Crupper) as well. There was indeed an Anastasia
> Wheeler who was married to Patrick Connelly, blacksmith, in 1733 when
> land transactions refer to the couple. In October of 1733, Anastasia
> Connelly "released her dower" to allow the sale of some of her and her
> husband, Patrick Connelly's, land to Ignatius Wheeler (brother of
> Richard). There were other sales in 1733 referring to them as a
> couple. One parcel sold, "Wheeler's Delight," and another tract which I
> can't remember the name of right now (have it around here somewhere),
> was land which was conveyed from Thomas Wheeler to his son JOHN

> WHEELER. This same land was then conveyed from John Wheeler to PATRICK
> CONNELLY. This same land was next transferred to RICHARD JOHNSON (this
> Anastasia Wheeler Connelly Johnson's third husband). Why would John
> Wheeler convey land to the husbands of his niece, Anastasia? It would
> make more sense if Anastasia were the DAUGHTER of JOHN WHEELER. Adding
> fuel to this argument is the fact that this Anastasia was already
> married to Patrick Connelly in 1733 (the reports which refer to her
> having 4 marriages say she married Patrick Connelly in 1734). Patrick
> Connelly (Sr.) died in FEB of 1734, giving everything to his wife,
> Anastasia Connelly. RICHARD WHEELER died in APRIL of 1734 (just two
> months later) giving his daughter, Anastasia KEAN, 1/2 of his personal
> property. He mentions a Patrick Connelly (obviously JR.) who has the
> right to seize the property of Kendrick Bane (Richard's daughter) if
> Ebsworth Bane (Kendrick's ex-husband?) "molests" the land. So the
> Connellys were obviously close to these Wheelers, but it seems this
> Anastasia who was married to Patrick Connelly couldn't possibly have
> been married to James Kean. It must've been Richard's daughter,
> Anastasia Kean, who was married to James Keene (unless bigomy were legal
> back then). There is only a two month window for her to have married
> James Kean (wasn't there a mourning period back then?) and this seems
> VERY unlikely because the Anastasia Wheeler who married James Keene was
> obviously still alive in 1745 (and still married to James Keene) when
> they had a daughter named Anastasia Keen. It must've been this other
> Anastasia Wheeler, daughter of John (?) Wheeler, who married firstly,
> Patrick Connelly sometime before 1733, then Richard Johnson (who was
> conveyed Patrick Connelly's land, which was formerly John Wheeler's
> land, formerly Thomas Wheeler's land), then married Richard Crupper in
> 1753 and died in 1764. Richard Wheeler's daughter, Anastasia, who
> married James Keene ca1725, obviously stayed married to James Keene and
> died sometime between 1745 (when their daughter, Anastasia Keene was
> born) and 1761 when James Keene died not mentioning his wife's name in
> his will.
>
> This is the only possible solution that makes any sense to me or anyone
> else I've run this by. If we could find land records conveying land
> from Richard Wheeler to Anastasia Keene or James Keene, this would
> clinch it. And, in my mind, if John Wheeler and his wife, Margaret, had
> a daughter named Anastasia (which seems reasonable since Richard Wheeler
> had a daughter named Anastasia), then that would prove it as well. Any
> help you could give with this would be very appreciated.
>
> Thanks.
> Peter

--
Best Regards And Have A Good Day,
Jesse M. Lawrence Jr. <jmljr@flash.net> Owner -Highland Oaks Ranch
5300 East McKinney Road ,Denton ,Texas76208 Home: 940-243-5068
Fax: 940-243-0198 List Owner for COPELAND-L@rootsweb.com and
Lawrence-L@rootsweb.com and NCHALIFA-L@rootsweb .com
I am researching family histories for Pittman, Lawrence, Copeland, Wheeler, Neville, Turner and Harris.I would like to share info by GEDCOM files.
Family Page <http://www.familytreemaker.com/users/l/a/w/Jesse-M-Lawrence/>;
THE ESSENCE OF SURVIVAL --- "Every morning in Africa, a Gazelle wakes up. It knows it must run faster than the fastest lion or it will be killed . . . Every morning a Lion wakes up. It knows it must outrun the slowest Gazelle or it will starve to death. It doesn't matter whether you are a Lion or a Gazelle . . . when the sun comes up, you'd better be running."

Return to normal view

YADKIN COUNTY and CASWELL COUNTY

Entries: 147334 **Updated:** 2015-04-21 05:09:20 UTC (Tue)

Contact: grant grantpinnix@gmail.com

PINNIX, SHORE, DICKERSON, PARDUE, MARTIN, OLVEY, SWAIM of Yadkin Co. and SHAW, SIMPSON, MILES, MATKINS, BOULDIN, LEATH, HORNBUCKLE, GUNN, HOOPER, SNIPES, KIMBROUGH, GRAVES, STADLER, ARNOLD, BLALOCK, PRENDERGAST, WILDER, VINCENT, WALKER, ASHFORD, BIRD, WHITTED, CLENEAY of Caswell/Alamance/Orange Co. -- also WALL, WHITSETT, MOORE, HENRY of Rockingham Co.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 1

---

1. **Anastasia Wheeler** was born ABT 1708 in Charles Co., MD, and died BEF 1761 in Fairfax Co., VA. She was the daughter of **2. Richard Wheeler**. She married **James Keene** ABT 1727 in Charles Co., MD, son of James Keene and Mary X. He was born ABT 1700 in Charles Co., MD, and died 1761 in Fairfax Co., VA.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 2

---

2. **Richard Wheeler** was born ABT 1682 in Charles Co., MD, and died ABT MAY 1734 in Charles Co., MD. He was the son of **4. Thomas Wheeler** and **5. Ann X**.

Children of Richard Wheeler are:

i. Thomas Wheeler was born ABT 1705.

ii. Richard Wheeler was born ABT 1706.

1. iii. Anastasia Wheeler was born ABT 1708 in Charles Co., MD, and died BEF 1761 in Fairfax Co., VA. She married James Keene ABT 1727 in Charles Co., MD, son of James Keene and Mary X. He was born ABT 1700 in Charles Co., MD, and died 1761 in Fairfax Co., VA.

iv. Elizabeth Wheeler was born ABT 1710. She married XY Brawner, son of Unplaced Brawners.

v. Martha Wheeler was born ABT 1712.

vi. Mary Wheeler was born ABT 1714. She married XY Maddox, son of Unplaced Maddoxes. He was born ABT 1710.

vii. Ann Wheeler was born ABT 1716. She married XY Elder or Edelen, son of Unplaced

Edelens. He was born ABT 1710.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 3

---

4. **Thomas Wheeler** was born 18 MAR 1660 in Charles Co., MD, and died BEF 17 MAR 1735 in Charles Co., MD. He was the son of **8. John Wheeler , Maj.** and **9. Mary Edelen??? Causine???**.

5. **Ann X**. She was buried in Annastasia???.

Children of Ann X and Thomas Wheeler are:

i. John Wheeler was born ABT 1677. He married Margaret X.

ii. Thomas Wheeler was born ABT 1678.

iii. Ignatius Wheeler was born ABT 1680.

iv. Ann Wheeler was born ABT 1682.

2. v. Richard Wheeler was born ABT 1682 in Charles Co., MD, and died ABT MAY 1734 in Charles Co., MD.

vi. Benjamin Wheeler was born ABT 1680 in Prince George's Co., MD, and died 12 OCT 1741 in Baltimore Co., MD. He married Elizabeth Green, daughter of Unplaced Greens. She was born ABT 1680.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 4

---

8. **John Wheeler , Maj.** was born ABT 1630 in Wiltshire, Bedfordshire, England or VA, and died 1694 in Charles Co., MD. He was the son of **16. Henry Wheeler** and **17. Thomasine X**.

9. **Mary Edelen??? Causine???** was born ABT 1632. She was the daughter of **18. Richard Edelen**.

Children of Mary Edelen??? Causine??? and John Wheeler , Maj. are:

i. Francis Wheeler was born ABT 1652, and died 1736 in Prince Georges Co., MD. He married Winifred Greene 28 AUG 1690 in Prince Georges Co., MD, daughter of Unplaced Greens. She was born ABT 1670.

ii. John Wheeler was born 1654.

iii. James Wheeler was born 16 DEC 1656 in VA, and died 1684 in Charles Co., MD. He married Elizabeth Theobald ABT 1678, daughter of Clement Theobald and Mary Muse???. She was born ABT 1652. He married Katherine X ABT 1679.

iv. Mary Wheeler was born 22 MAR 1658. She married Robert Middleton, son of Unplaced Middletons. He was born ABT 1650.

4. v. Thomas Wheeler was born 18 MAR 1660 in Charles Co., MD, and died BEF 17 MAR 1735 in Charles Co., MD. He married Ann X ABT 1677 in Charles Co., MD.

vi. Winnifred Wheeler was born MAR 1662.

vii. Ignatius Wheeler was born MAY 1665 in Charles Co., MD, and died BEF 3 AUG 1699 in Prince George Co., MD. He married Frances Gardner, daughter of Luke Gardner and Elizabeth Hatton. She was born ABT 1674. He married Frances Slye, daughter of Unplaced Slyes. She was born ABT 1670.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 5

---

16. **Henry Wheeler** was born AFT 1600 in England. He was the son of **32. Unplaced Wheelers**.

17. **Thomasine X** was born ABT 1610. She was the daughter of **34. Unplaced Thomasines**.

Children of Thomasine X and Henry Wheeler are:

8. i. John Wheeler , Maj. was born ABT 1630 in Wiltshire, Bedfordshire, England or VA, and died 1694 in Charles Co., MD. He married Mary Edelen??? Causine??? 1 JAN 1651 in Baltimore, MD, daughter of Richard Edelen. She was born ABT 1632.

ii. Samuel Wheeler was born ABT 1635. He married Ruth Hill ABT 1659, daughter of XY Hill and Hannah Jordan. She was born ABT 1640.

iii. Anne Wheeler was born ABT 1648. She married Richard Blunt ABT 1665, son of Unplaced Blounts. He was born ABT 1630, and died ABT 1670. She married Richard Nash ABT 1670, son of Unplaced Nashes. He was born ABT 1644, and died 25 OCT 1680 in Cecil Co., MD.

18. **Richard Edelen** was born ABT 1600. He was the son of **36. Unplaced Edelens**.

Child of Richard Edelen is:

9. i. Mary Edelen??? Causine??? was born ABT 1632. She married John Wheeler , Maj. 1 JAN 1651 in Baltimore, MD, son of Henry Wheeler and Thomasine X. He was born ABT 1630 in Wiltshire, Bedfordshire, England or VA, and died 1694 in Charles Co., MD.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 6

---

32. **Unplaced Wheelers**.

Children of Unplaced Wheelers are:

16. i. Henry Wheeler was born AFT 1600 in England. He married Thomasine X, daughter of Unplaced Thomasines. She was born ABT 1610.

ii. Richard Wheeler was born ABT 1620.

iii. Hannah Wheeler was born ABT 1665. She married Benjamin Beebe, son of John Beebe and Abigail York. He was born ABT 1663.

iv. James Wheeler was born ABT 1680. He married Honour Cole, daughter of Edward Cole , Hon. and Honour Ford.

v. Thomas Wheeler was born ABT 1698. He married Sarah Scott, daughter of Daniel Scott and Elizabeth Whitaker. She was born ABT 1704.

vi. Martin Wheeler was born ABT 1700 in Isle of Wight Co., VA.

vii. Caleb Wheeler was born 4 MAR 1717 in Fairfield, CT, and died 30 JAN 1790 in Newark, Essex Co., NJ. He married Phoebe Johnson 22 DEC 1739, daughter of Unplaced Johnsons. She was born ABT 1720.

viii. Samuel Wheeler was born ABT 1730.

ix. Winifred Wheeler was born ABT 1740. She married Allison Ford 27 MAR 1760 in MD, son of Edward Ford and Elizabeth Mastin. He was born ABT 1716, and died JAN 1775 in Prince Georges Co., MD.

x. Benjamin Wheeler was born ABT 1760.

xi. Jacob Wheeler was born ABT 1760, and died ABT 7 DEC 1795 in Isle of Wight Co., VA. He married Anne X. She died AFT 11 JAN 1794.

xii. Samuel Wheeler was born ABT 1760. He married Sarah Laughter 9 FEB 1781, daughter of Henry Laughter and Mary Hogan.

xiii. Nancy Wheeler was born ABT 1765, and died 7 DEC 1833 in Anderson, SC. She married Daniel Ledbetter ABT 1783 in Granville Co., NC, son of Henry Ledbetter , Rev. and Edith Clark. He was born 14 FEB 1757 in Anderson, SC, and died 20 JAN 1827 in Anderson, SC.

xiv. Susannah Wheeler was born ABT 1773. She married William Satterfield ABT 1 OCT 1791 in Caswell Co., NC, son of Unplaced Satterfields. He was born ABT 1770.

xv. Samuel Wheeler was born ABT 1780. He married Rhoda McKinney 23 APR 1801 in Charlotte Co., VA, daughter of Charles McKinney and Susan Watkins. She was born 19 MAY 1783 in Charlotte Co., VA.

xvi. Nancy Wheeler was born ABT 1782. She married Moses Prendergast 11 JAN 1800 in Wake Co., NC, son of John Pendergrass.

xvii. Permelia Wheeler was born ABT 1790. She married Samuel Bird, son of Samuel Bird and Mourning Gilbert. He was born ABT 1785, and died 1870.

xviii. Samuel H. Wheeler was born ABT 1790.

xix. John Henry Wheeler was born ABT 1800. He married Rhoda Ray, daughter of Thomas L. Ray and Ivey Hensley. She was born 1805.

xx. T. B. Wheeler was born ABT 1800.

xxi. William Wheeley was born ABT 1815 in Person Co., NC. He married Nancy Blalock

5 NOV 1834 in Person Co., NC, daughter of Robert Blalock and Judith Pearce. She was born ABT 1819 in Person Co., NC, and died ABT 1890.

xxii. Lively Elizabeth Wheeler was born ABT 1830 in Person Co., NC?, and died 8 NOV 1885 in Durham Co., NC. She married Thomas Groom, son of Thomas Groom and Mildred Jeffreys. He was born ABT 1824 in Caswell Co., NC.

xxiii. Harvey Wheeler was born ABT 1835. He married Caroline X.

xxiv. Martha Jane Wheeler was born ABT 1870. She married Francis Marion Vincent 18 MAR 1891 in Madison Co., MO, son of John Wesley Vincent , Honorable and Elizabeth Jane Hovis. He was born FEB 1870 in Madison Co., MO.

xxv. Marguerite Euna Wheeler was born 23 DEC 1870 in TX. She married Curtis Wiseman Olvey 2 JAN 1889 in Boone Co., AR, son of John Franklin Olvey and Sarah Elizabeth Gray. He was born ABT 1871 in NC.

34. **Unplaced Thomasines**.

Children of Unplaced Thomasines are:

17. i. Thomasine X was born ABT 1610. She married Henry Wheeler, son of Unplaced Wheelers. He was born AFT 1600 in England.

ii. Richard Thomasine was born ABT 1630.

36. **Unplaced Edelens**.

Children of Unplaced Edelens are:

18. i. Richard Edelen was born ABT 1600.

ii. XY Edelen was born ABT 1670. He married Elizabeth Jenkins, daughter of Thomas Jenkins and Ann Spalding.

iii. Richard Edelen was born ABT 1671 in St. Mary's Co., MD. He married Anna Maria Neale, daughter of Raphael Neale and Dorothy Gibson? Shaw???. She was born ABT 1675, and died ABT 1694. He married Sarah Hagan 1694 in Charles Co., MD, daughter of Thomas Hagan and Mary Aisquith?. She was born ABT 1673.

iv. Elizabeth Edelen was born 1708. She married Clement Wheeler 15 FEB 1732 in Charles Co., MD, son of Francis Wheeler and Winifred Greene. He was born 3 JUN 1706, and died 1750 in Charles Co., MD.

v. XY Elder or Edelen was born ABT 1710. He married Ann Wheeler, daughter of Richard Wheeler. She was born ABT 1716.

vi. Benjamin Edelen was born ABT 1750. He married Sarah X.

IF YOU HAVE ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT ME, BUT IF YOU HAVE

QUESTIONS, PLEASE UNDERSTAND THAT EVERYTHING I KNOW ABOUT THESE FAMILIES IS ALREADY IN THIS GEDCOM.

Return to normal view

Early Colonial Settlers of Southern Maryland and Virginia's Northern Neck Counties

Entries: 105224 **Updated:** 2015-07-21 05:13:24 UTC (Tue) **Contact:** Mike [illegible]

This site attempts to reconstruct a family tree of early Colonial Settlers of Southern Maryland and Virginia's Northern Neck Counties along the Potomac and Rappahannock River Valleys; >> 226 053

- *ID:* I024023
- *Name:* **Annastasia Wheeler**
- *Sex:* F
- *Birth:* 1707 in Charles County, Maryland
- *Death:* BET 1745 AND 1761 in Fairfax County, Virginia
- *Note:*

===
Wheeler, Richard, Charles County, 1st Apr., 1734; 1st May, 1734.
To Kindrick Bayne, dwelling plantation and 17 A. adjoining for her use until son Richard comes to age of 18.
To son Thomas, 20 A. and the mill on sd. land; Kindrick Bane to have 500 lbs. tob. yearly until afsd. Thomas arrives at age of 18.
Thomas Mitchell to be paid 500 lbs. tob. yearly for education of sons Richard and Thomas till they arrive at age of 18.
To dau. Elizabeth Brawner, dau. Martha, dau. Mary Madox, dau. Anne Ellder, personalty.
To sons Richard and Thomas and dau. Annastasia Kean, 1/2 of personal estate, other 1/2 to Kindrick Bane and her child. Should Ebsworth Bayne come to molest or take any part or parcel thereof, Patrick Connelly is empowered to secure the afsd. estate to sd, Kindrick and her children.
Ex.: Thomas Mitchell.
Test: William Nelson, Charity Smallwood, Ignatius Mitchell. MCW 21.57
===
Wheeler, Richard, Charles County, 1st Apr., 1734; 1st May, 1734.
To Kindrick Bayne, dwelling plantation and 17 A. adjoining for her use until son Richard comes to age of 18.
To son Thomas, 20 A. and the mill on sd. land; Kindrick Bane to have 500 lbs. tob. yearly until afsd. Thomas arrives at age of 18.
Thomas Mitchell to be paid 500 lbs. tob. yearly for education of sons Richard and Thomas till they arrive at age of 18.
To dau. Elizabeth Brawner, dau. Martha, dau. Mary Madox, dau. Anne Ellder, personalty.
To sons Richard and Thomas and dau. Annastasia Kean, 1/2 of personal estate, other 1/2 to Kindrick Bane and her child. Should Ebsworth Bayne come to molest or take any part or parcel thereof, Patrick Connelly is empowered to secure the afsd. estate to sd, Kindrick and her children.
Ex.: Thomas Mitchell.
Test: William Nelson, Charity Smallwood, Ignatius Mitchell. MCW 21.57

Father: Richard Wheeler b: 1685 in Charles County, Maryland

Marriage 1 James Keene b: 1695 in Charles County, Maryland

- *Married:* ABT 1735 in Charles County, Maryland

Children

1. William Keene b: BET 1727 AND 1729 in Fairfax County, Virginia
2. Elizabeth Keene b: BET 1729 AND 1732 in Fairfax County, Virginia
3. James Keene b: BET 1731 AND 1735 in Fairfax County, Virginia
4. Sarah Keene b: BET 1735 AND 1738 in Charles County, Maryland
5. Jane Keene b: BET 1735 AND 1743 in Fairfax County, Virginia
6. Nicholas Keene b: AFT 1741 in Fairfax County, Virginia
7. Francis Keene b: AFT 1743 in Fairfax County, Virginia
8. Mary Keene b: BET 1743 AND 1746 in Fairfax County, Virginia
9. John Keene b: AFT 1745 in Fairfax County, Virginia
10. Anastasia Keene b: BET 1745 AND 1749 in Fairfax County, Virginia

Uses published works by: Jane B. Cotton, Bates, F. Edward Wright, Vernon L. Skinner, Elise Greenup Jourdan, Ralph D. Smith, Dorman, Newman, Helen W. Brown, Barnes, Edward C. Papenfuse, Lois Green Carr, Peden, Brumbaugh, Keddie, Doliante, W. N Hurley, Robert Hall, Scharf, Skordas, G.H.S. King, TLC, N.M. Nugent, Sparacio, Russell; Need Marshall's from the Northern Neck, VA Counties to take DNA tests. {R1a Haplogroup}:

Need Professional Genealogy Services? Refer to http://genealogypro.com/fsaunders.html

HOME TREES SEARCH DNA HELP 99+ 16 MCNATT1243

1658-1758 Charles County MD Families "The first 100 years"

Name: Richard WheelerSex: M
Birth: 1724 in Charles County, Maryland
Death: 4 JAN 1769 in Charles County, Maryland - Inventory
Note:
===
Wheeler, Richard, Charles County, 1st Apr., 1734;
1st May, 1734.
To Kindrick Bayne, dwelling plantation and 17 A. adjoining for her use until son Richard comes to age of 18.
To son Thomas, 20 A. and the mill on sd. land; Kindrick Bane to have 500 lbs. tob. yearly until afsd. Thomas arrives at age of 18. Thomas Mitchell to be paid 500 lbs. tob. yearly for education of sons Richard and Thomas till they arrive at age of 18.
To dau. Elizabeth Brawner, dau. Martha, dau. Mary Madox, dau. Anne Ellder, personalty.
To sons Richard and Thomas and dau. Annastasia Kean, 1/2 of personal estate, other 1/2 to Kindrick Bane and her child. Should Ebsworth Bayne come to molest or take any part or parcel thereof, Patrick Connelly is empowered to secure the afsd. estate to sd, Kindrick and her children.
Ex.: Thomas Mitchell.
Test: William Nelson, Charity Smallwood, Ignatius Mitchell. MCW 21.57
===
Ignatius Hagan 5.68 D CH £279.14.0 Jan 8 1768
Sureties: William Thompson, James Hagan,
Legatees (children): James, Mary, Sarah, Elisabeth Speake, Eleanor Wheeler, Anne Blanford,
Residue to: Magdalen (widow).
Executrix: Magdalen Hagan.
===
Annastatia Crupper 84.234 CH £196.7.3 May 15 1764
Appraisers: Alexander McPherson, Daniel McPherson
Creditors: Patrick Hamilton, John Powell.
Next of Kin: Richard Wheeler, Thomas Wheeler.
Executor: Leonard Green.
===
Charles County Land Record Book L#3, 1761-1765; Page 499_ Assignment. I, Samuel Hanson of CC, merchant, [send greeting]. Whereas James Hagain, son of Ignatius of CC, planter, was indebted to me in the sum of 4623 lbs of crop tobacco, and for the security for the payment thereof, Richard Wheeler, Thomas Hagan, and William Hagan of CC, planters, by their bond dated Jun 19, 1759, became bound jointly and severally to me in the sum of 9326 lbs of crop tobacco, conditioned for the payment of

4623 lbs of tobacco, and which bond I put in suit in CC Court and obtained judgment thereon against them in Mar Court, 1762. Now in consideration that sd Richard Wheeler has fully paid sd sum of 4663 [sic] lbs of crop tobacco together with all interest due thereon and the costs of the sd suit except 928 lbs of crop tobacco paid me by sd James Hagan himself and 332 lbs of crop tobacco paid me in part by sd Thomas Hagan, I have assigned and made over to sd Richard Wheeler, the sd judgment and the sums thereby adjudged me, excepting the sums paid me in part, as afd, with full power to sd Richard Wheeler to sue out execution thereon against the sd Thomas Hagan and William Hagan. Signed May 19, 1764 - Sam Hanson. Wit - John Hawkins, James Key_ Recorded Aug 2, 1764.

===

Charles County Land Record Book O#3, 1765-1770; Page 71. Jun 14, 1766 from Richard Wheeler of CC, planter, to Richard Bennet Mitchell of CC, planter, for 160 £, all that part of 2 tracts of land called Wheelers Rest and Wheelers Addition, lying in CC, containing about 110 acres. Also, part of the same tract called wheelers Addition, containing about 17 acres. Signed - Rich Wheeler. Wit - Danl Jenifer*, Thomas Contee*, Eleanor Wheeler, wife to sd Richard.Wheeler, relinquished her right of dower. Recorded Jul 12, 1766.

===

Charles County Land Record Book O#3, 1765-1770; Page 104. Mortgage. 1, Richard Wheeler of CC, for 33 £ 12 shillings, have sold to John Hanson Jr, a Negro man named Bob. If, however, I pay sd Hanson, by next Apr 1, the afd sum with legal interest, this mortgage to be void. Signed Sep 9, 1766 - Rich Wheeler. Wit - Gerd B. Causeen, A. Contee Hanson. Recorded Sep 9, 1766.

griffvero originally shared this
14 Jul 2012 story

In this tree

Richard Wheeler
1724 - 1769

In other family trees

Coffman/Long Heritage

sandllong

Duley Family Tree

thatLeegirl

Brodine Family Tree

lynnbrodine

Hall of Records Commission
Department of General Services
State of Maryland
821178

Item I give and bequeath unto my well beloved wife Sarah Howard the whole plantation together with all the land thereunto belonging wherein I now live during her natural life and after her Decease I give the same to my younger son Wm Howard and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten or to be begotten and for want of such heirs then I give the same to my Eldest Sonne Edmond Howard and his heirs forever — Item I give and bequeath unto my Daughter Rachell the wife of Matthew Compton two Cows & Calves — Item all the rest of my personal Estate after my wife thirds being reserved I give to be equally Divided amongst my four youngest children namely William Elizabeth Susannah and Sarah Howard — Lastly I do hereby Constitute Ordain and appoint my aforesaid well beloved wife Sarah Howard to be my whole and sole Ex.tr of this my Last will & Testament Revoking and making void all former & other Will or Wills by me heretofore made In Testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal the fifteenth day of December Anno Dom.i 1733.

Signed sealed published and Declared to be the last will & Testament of William Stevens Howard In presence of Benj.a Douglas Phillip Jenkins — Benj.a Douglas Jun.r — } Wm Stevens Howard (Seal)

(On the back of the ingoing Will was endorsed the following probate to wit)

This Twenty 20th of April 1734 Benjamin Douglas Sen.r Phillip Jenkins and Benjamin Douglas Jun.r Subscribing Witnesses to the within Will being solemnly sworn on the holy Evangelists of almighty God depose and say that they saw William Stevens Howard the Testator sign the within Will and heard him publish and Declare the same to be his last will & Testament that at the time of his so doing he was of sound and disposing mind and memory to the best of their apprehension and that they subscribed their respective names as Witnesses to the said Will in the presence of the Testator and at his request

6 Sides

Sworn before S Hanson Dep.t

Rich.d Wheeler's Will

In the name of God amen I Richard Wheeler of Charles County in the province of Maryland being of perfect sense & memory & calling to mind the frailty of human nature & that it is apointed once for all men to dye do make & Ordain this my last will & Testament in manner & form following and first of all I Commend my soul into the hands of almighty God that gave it hoping that thro the merits of Jesus Christ for a full pardon & remission of all my sins and my body to be buried in a decent manner at the Chap.l

Hall of Records Commission
Department of General Services
State of Maryland
821078

Executor hereafter named and as for this worldly Estate with which it has pleased God to bless me I give and bequeath the same in manner & form following — Item I give and bequeath unto Hendrick Bane my Dwelling Plantation and the Twenty acres of Land joining to it to his Use untill my son Richard comes to the age of eighteen years old then to him and his heirs forever — Item I give and bequeath unto my son Thomas Twenty acres of Land and the mill that is upon the said Land and furthermore that Hendrick Bane shall have five hundred pounds of Tob.o paid to her out of the mills wages yearly till the aforesaid Thomas arrives at the age of eighteen years old and further more that Thomas Mitchell shall be paid five hundred pounds of Tob.o yearly out of the Mills wages for the Education of my two Sons Richard and Thomas till they arrive at the age of eighteen years old and further more that Thomas Mitchell shall be paid five hundred pounds of Tob.o yearly out of the aforesaid mill till the Expiration of my Son Thomas comes of age to keep in his hands for to purchase one of my Sons a place — & further that all the punches of the mill is to repair her as necessity requires and then to my son Thomas and his heirs forever — Item I give and bequeath unto my Daughter Elizabeth Brawner one thousand pounds of Tobacco to be paid to her after my decease — Item I give and bequeath unto my Daughter Martha one Negro boy named Tom two Cows & Calves two Sows & piggs & one young man — Item I give and bequeath unto my Daughter Mary Mead one Mill Shilling to be paid to her after my decease — Item I give and bequeath unto my Daughter Ann Elder one Mill Shilling to be paid to her after my decease — Item I give and bequeath unto my son Richard my negro woman Judah & the increase to him excepting the first to my Daughter Anne Maria Kean and then the remainder part to my two Sons Richard & Thomas — Item I give and bequeath unto my two Sons & my Daughter Ann Maria Kean half of my moveable Estate to be equally Divided amongst them — Item I give and bequeath unto Hendrick Bane and her Children one Negro woman Lucy to them & their heirs forever & likewise the other half of my moveable Estate to them & further more if Ebenezer Bane or any other person or persons comes to molest or take any part or parcel thereof then I impower Patrick Connelly to secure the aforesaid Estate to Hendrick Bane & her Children in his possession for their use and further more I desire that Thomas Mitchell should be Executor for my two Sons Richard

Hall of Records Commission
Department of General Services
State of Maryland
821978
REQUEST FOR RECORDS

Charles County

and Thomas and Anastasia Hean of this being my last will after
my Debts and funeral Charges as aforesaid and I do hereby Revoke
void all former Wills & Testaments by me made and do hereby Ap-
point this to be my last Will and Testament to which I set my
this first day of April 1734. Signed sealed and Delivered In the pre-
Mr Nelson — Charity (her mark) Smallwood
Ignatius Mitchell - - - - - } Ruth Wheeler

On the back of the foregoing Will was endorsed the follow pro-
Charles County May the 1st 1734 Mr Nelson Charity Smallwood & Ignat
Subscribing Witnesses to this Will being duly and solemnly sworn o
Evangelists of Almighty God depose and say that they saw Ruhan
the Testator sign the foregoing Will and heard him publish and
James to be his last Will & Testament and that at the time of his
he was to the best of their Apprehension

Transcribed from a photocopy of original Charles County Will Book Liber AC#4, page 13- 15, Maryland Archives

(Note: top right corner of page 15 is torn off) Probate: 1 MAY 1734 Charles County, Maryland
Will: 1 APR 1734 Charles County, Maryland

RICHARD WHEELER's Will

In the name of God, amen, I Richard Wheeler of Charles County in the province of Maryland being of perfect sense and memory, and calling to mind the frailty of human nature, and that it is appointed once for all men to dye, do make and ordain this my last will and testament in manner and form following, and first of all I commend my soul into the hands of Almighty God that gave it hoping that thro' the merrits of Jesus Christ for a full pardon and remission of all my sins and my body to be buried in a decent manner at the charge of executor hereafter named, and as for this worldly estate with which it has pleased God to bless me I give and bequeath the same in manner and form following.

Item: I give and bequeath unto Kindrick Bayne my dwelling plantation and the 17 acres of land joining it to her use until my son Richard comes to the age of 18 years old, then to him and his heirs forever.

Item:I give and bequeath unto my son Thomas 20 acres of land and the mill that is upon said land and furthermore that Kindrick Bayne shall have 500 pounds of tobacco paid to her out of the mills wages yearly until the aforesaid Thomas arrives at the age of 18 years old, and furthermore that Thomas Mitchell shall be paid 500 pounds of tobacco yearly out of the mills wages for the education of my two sons Richard and Thomas till they arrive at the age of 18 years old, and furthermore that Thomas Mitchell shall be paid 500 pounds of tobacco yearly out of the aforesaid mill till the experation of my son Thomas comes of age to layed in his hands for to purchase one of my sons a slave, and furthermore that all the purches of the mill is to repair her as neccesity requires, and then to my son Thomas and his heirs forever.

ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Elizabeth Brawner 1,000 pounds of tobacco to be paid her after my decease.

ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Martha one negroe boy named Tom, and two cows and calves, and two sows and piggs and one young mair.

ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Mary Made one mill shilling to be paid after my decease.

ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my daughter Anne Elder one mill shilling to be paid to her after my decease.

ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my son Richard my negro woman Judah, and the increase expecting him excepting the first to my daughter Anne Statia Kean, and then the remaining part to my two sons Richard and Thomas.

ITEM: I give and bequeath unto my two sons and my daughter Anne Statia Kean half my movable estate to be equally divided amongst them.

ITEM: I give and bequeath unto Kinderick Bayne and her children one negro woman named Cute to them and their heirs forever and likewise half my movable estate to them and furthermore if Elsworth Bane or any other person or persons comes to misstest or take any part or parts thereof there I impower Patrick Connelly to secure the above said Estate to Kindrick Bayne and her Children in his possession for their use and furthermore I desire that Thomas Mitchell should be executor for my two sons Richard and Thomas, and Anastasia Kean of this being my last will and testament...(torn page)...my debts and funeral charges, as aforesaid and I do hereby Denounce...(torn page)...void all former Wills and testaments by me made and do hereby ...(torn page)...appoint this to be my Last Will and Testament to which I set my...(torn page)...the first day of April 1734. Signed, Sealed and Declared in the presence...(torn page)...

Richard Wheeler {seal} William Nelson

Charity (her X mark) Smallwood Ignatius Mitchell

On the back of the forgoing Will was endorsed the following probate (torn page).Charles County, May 1st 1734, William Nelson, Charity Smallwood, and Ignatius (torn page).subscribing witnesses to this will being duly and solemnly sworn on.(torn page)...Evangelists of Allmighty God depose and say that they saw Richard (torn page) the testator sign the foregoing Will and heard him publish and (torn page) same to be his Last Will and testament and that at the time of his (torn page).he was to the best of their apprehension of sound and disposing mind.(torn page).memory and that they subscribed their respective names as witnesses.(torn page).said will in presence of the Testator and at his request.

Sworn before S Hann (Torn page)...

Remains of my Reall and personal Estate whatsoever or wherersoever (not herein before mentioned or Given) to be equally Divided betwixt my 1st Son William Neale & my Daughter Mildred Neale share & share alike — Item it is my will & mind that if either my 1st Son William or my 1st Daughter Mildred shall dye without a child lawfully begotten in Wedlock then the survivor of them shall be Intitled unto & become lawfull heir unto all & every particular by me herein Given unto the other. Signed sealed & acknowledged In the presence of — Rapl Neale — Peter Falkner — Saml Simpson } Elizb E. Neale (her mark)

On the back of the foregoing will was endorsed the following (viz)

Charles County 22d of April 1734 Mrs Raphael Neale & Peter Falkner — and Samuel Simpson Subscribing Witnesses to the within Will being duly & solemnly sworn on the holy Evangelists of almighty God depose & say that they saw Mrs Elizabeth Neale the Testatrix sign the within Will and heard her publish and Declare the same to be her last Will & Testament that at the time of her so doing she was of sound & disposing mind and memory to the best of their apprehension and that they subscribed their respective names as Witnesses to the said Will in the presence of the said Elizabeth Neale & at her request

6 Sides Sworn before S. Hanson Dep. Comy

Willm Stephens Howard Will

In the name of God Amen I William Stephens Howard of Charles County in the province of Maryland Planter being in perfect health and of sound and perfect mind and memory thanks be to almighty for the same but — Considering it is appointed for all men once to die do therefore make and Ordain this my last Will & Testament in manner following That is first & principally I bequeath my soul to God who gave it me Trusting through the merits & death and passion of my blessed Saviour to have free pardon and remission of all my sins and my body to the Earth to be decently buried at the discretion of my Ex hereafter named — Imprimis I will that all my just Debts and funeral Charges be first Discharged and paid and as to what other Estate of mine shall after remain I dispose thereof as follows Item I give and bequeath unto Sarah for Edmond Howard my Plantation and all the land thereunto belonging at Mattawoman according to the Deeds and Patents thereof Also I give to my said Sonne Edmd Howard one good Negro or as much money or Tobacco as will purchase him one & also my Scale w[illegible]

Item

Item I give and bequeath unto my well beloved wife Sarah Howard the whole Plantation (together with all the land thereunto belonging) wherein I now live during her natural life and after her Decease I give the same to my youngest son Wm Howard and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten or to be begotten — and for want of such heirs then I give the same to my Estate Sonne Edmond Howard and his heirs forever — Item I give and bequeath unto my Daughter Rachell the wife of Matthew Compton two Cows & Calves — Item all the rest of my personal Estate after my wife third being reserved I give to be equally Divided amongst my four youngest children namely William Elizabeth Susannah and Sarah Howard — Lastly I do hereby Constitute Ordain and appoint my aforesaid well beloved wife Sarah Howard to be my whole and sole Ex of this my last will & Testament Revoking and making void all former Other Will or Wills by me heretofore made In Testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal the fifteenth day of December Anno Dom 1733. —

Signed sealed published and Declared to be the last will & Testament of William Stephens Howard In presence of Benj Douglass Phillip Jenkins — Benj Douglass Jun. } Wm Stevens Howard (LS)

On the back of the foregoing will was endorsed the following (viz)

Tho County 29th of April 1734 Benjamin Douglass Senr Phillip Jenkins and Benjamin Douglass Jun. Subscribing Witnesses to the within Will being solemnly Sworn on the holy Evangelists of almighty God depose and say that they saw William Stevens Howard the Testator sign the within Will and heard him publish and Declare the same to be his last Will & Testament that at the time of his so doing he was of sound and Disposing mind and memory to the best of their apprehension and that they subscribed their respective names as Witnesses to the said Will in the presence of the Testator and at his request

6 Sides Sworn before S Hanson Dep. Comy

Richd Wheeler's Will

In the name of God Amen I Richard Wheeler of Charles County in the province of Maryland being of perfect sense & memory & calling to mind the frailty of humane nature & that it is appointed once for all men to dye do make & Ordain this my last will & Testament in manner & form following and first of all I Commend my soul into the hands of almighty God that gave it hoping through the merits of Jesus Christ for a full pardon & remission of all my sins and my body to be buried in decent manner at the charge of

Ex

Executor hereafter named and as for this worldly Estate with which it has pleased God to bless me I give and bequeath the same in manner & form following — Item I give and bequeath unto Hindrick Bane my Dwelling Plantation and the Twenty acres of Land joining to it to his Use untill my son Richard comes to the age of eighteen years and then to him and his heirs forever — Item I give and bequeath ~~unto~~ my son Thomas Twenty acres of land and the mill that is upon the said land and furthermore that Hindrick Bane shall have five hundred pounds of Tob.o paid to him out of the mills wages yearly till the aforesaid Thomas arrives at the age of eighteen years old and further more that Thomas Mitchell shall be paid five hundred pounds of Tob.o yearly out of the Mills wages for the Education of my two Sons Richard and Thomas till they arrive at the age of eighteen years old and further more that Thomas Mitchell shall be paid five hundred pounds of Tob.o yearly out of the aforesaid mill till the Expiration of my Son Thomas comes of age to keep in his hands for to purchase one of my sons a slave — & further that all the punches of the mill is to repair her as necessity requires and then to my son Thomas and his heirs forever — Item I give and bequeath unto my Daughter Elizabeth Brawner one thousand pounds of Tobacco to be paid to her after my decease — Item I give and bequeath unto my Daughter Martha one Negro boy named Tom & two Cows Helen & two Sows & Peggy & one young mare — Item I give and bequeath unto my Daughter Mary Made one Mill Shilling to be paid to her after my decease — Item I give and bequeath unto my Daughter Ann Elder one Mill Shilling to be paid to her after my Decease — Item I give and bequeath unto my son Richard my Negro woman Juda & the increase to him excepting the first to my Daughter Anne Maria Hean and then the remainder part to my two Sons Richard & Thomas — Item I give and bequeath unto my two Sons & my Daughter Anna Maria Hean body of my moveable Estate to be equally Divided amongst them — Item I give and bequeath unto Hendrick Bane and his Children one Negro woman Luce to them & their heirs forever & likewise the other half of my moveable Estate to them & further more if Elizabeth Bane or any other person or persons Come to molest or take any part or parcel thereof then I impower Patrick Connelly to secure the aforesaid Estate to Hindrick Bane & his Children in his possession for their use and further more I desire that Thomas Mitchell should be Executor for my two Sons Richard

and Thomas and Anastasia Hean of this being my last will & testament & revoking my Debts and funeral Charges as aforesaid and I do hereby Disavow & void all former Wills & Testaments by me made and do hereby Confirm and ordain this to be my last Will and Testament to which I set my hand & seal this first day of April 1734. Signed Sealed and Delivered in the presence of & declared

Mr. Nelson — Charity Smallwood (her mark) — Ignatius Mitchell

Ruth Wheeler (her mark) (doing my mind)

On the back of the foregoing Will was endorsed the following Charles County May 1st 1734 Mr. Nelson Charity Smallwood & Ignatius Mitchell was subscribing Witnesses to this Will being duly and solemnly sworn on the Evangelists of Almighty God depose and say that they saw Richard Protale the Testator sign the foregoing Will and heard him publish and declare the same to be his last Will & Testament and that at the time of his so doing he was to the best of their apprehension of sound & disposing mind and memory and that they subscribed their respective names as witnesses to said Will in presence of the Testator and at his request

8 Pides — Sworn before J. Hanson

Thomas Harrison Will.

In the name of God Amen I Thomas Harrison of Charles County in the Province of Maryland being very sick and weake in body but of perfect mind & memory I do thereby recommend my soul to Almighty God who gave it and my body to the earth to be decently buried and for what Temporal Estate it hath pleased Almighty God to bestow upon me I give & bequeath as followeth — I give and bequeath to Mary Mack one bead and furniture and the rest of my Estate I give to Francis Mack him I apoint my Exr. Signed & Sealed and Delivered in the presence of Alexander Jones (his mark) George Brett — Thomas Harrison (seal)

January the 24th 1734.

On the back of the foregoing Will was endorsed the following Protale to wit, Charles County May the 1st 1734 Alexander Jones and George Brett Subscribing Witnesses to the within Will being duly and solemnly sworn on the holy Evangelists of Almighty God depose and say that they saw Thomas Harrison the Testator sign the within Will and heard him publish and declare the same to be his last Will & Testament and that at the time of his so doing he was to the best of their apprehension of sound and Disposing mind and memory

Before J. Hanson

2 pos

CHARLES COUNTY

MARYLAND

WILLS

NO. 4

1734-52

HALL OF RECORDS

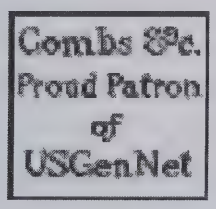
be very accurate in this transcription; characters and/or words that were unreadable or uncertain are shown within square brackets and with a question mark. The notes in brackets are mine to better explain each record."

Port Tobacco West - Lower

Surname	Given Name	Taxables	Number	Notes
Hanson	Robt., Col.	25	1	
Maconchie	William, Mr.	11	2	
Craxon	John	3	3	
Bright	William	1	4	
Chapman	Richard	5	5	
Maconchie	John	9	6	
Chapman	John	3	7	
Suttle	John	3	8	
Annis	William	1	9	
Capsher	John	3	10	
Mankin	Stephen	5	11	
Mitchel	Thomas	4	12	
Ward	John	4	13	
Ward	Agustin	3	14	
Brawner	Edward	1	15	
Thomas	Joseph	3	16	
Dempsey	John	1	17	
Wheeler	Thomas	1	18	
Milstead	Thomas	2	19	
Boyce	James	1	20	
Finxley[?]	Joseph	1	21	

Dedicated to the Memory of Combs-Coombs &c. founder Carole Hammett (1946-2009)
This Combs-Coombs &c. Web Site is Generously Hosted by USGenNet
We Support Free Nonprofit Genealogy and History on the Internet

---



Charles County, Maryland 1733 Port Tobacco Tax List Lower West Side

---

You are Our 3815th Visitor Since Our Move 13 Nov 2000
Last updated Friday, 25-Mar-2005 01:20:33 CST
Please Email Additions and/or Corrections to Webmaster

"A List of the Number of Taxables Belonging to the Several Persons in Charles County abstracts from the Several Constables Lists for the year 1733"

This Charles County tax list was prepared and annotated by Combs &c. researchers from transcriptions generously provided by Charles County Researcher John B. Lomax. All annotations in [brackets] are John's. All other annotations are by Combs &c. Researchers.

John adds: "The above was the title of the handwritten list. The list was read in sequence, top to bottom, left column first then right column, with the sequence number (within each district) for each person recorded below. I have attempted to

No[?]awood	Richard	1	22	
Garnar	Francis	2	23	
Nelson	William	6	24	
Keen	James	1	25	
Resten	Thomas	1	26	
Coffer	Henry	1	27	
Coffer	Mathew	1	28a-	Changed from 71 [#71 wrong order; should be #28a]
Lawn	Edward	2	28	
Ferdinand	Peter	3	29	
Stone	Edward	1	30	
Doiven	Dennis	1	31	
Lewis	Richard	5	32	
Barnes	Godshall	4	33	
Coffer	Elizabeth	1	34	
Wheeler	Richard	4	35	
Connelly	Patrick	5	36	
Maddox	Benj.	2	37	
Gardner	Benjamin	2	38	
Rigg	Ann	1	39	
Adams	Benj.	1	40	
Pain	Jno.	1	41	
Maikey	John	2	42	
Garner	Joseph	2	43	
Clements	Elizabeth	2	44	
Clements	Charles	2	45	
Mudd	Thomas	2	46	d testate 1739, wife Cassandra and young children: William, John, George,

Charles County Maryland Land Records L No. 2 1722-29, pp 247-248. Deed Thomas Wheeler to son Richard Wheeler. Transcribed on 3 Jun 2018 by Melanie Nolan from a copy of the original document.

Page 247

At the request of Richard Wheeler, the following deed was recorded this Jan 3, 1725.

This indenture made the ninth Day of Novembr in the year of our Lord Christ one thousand seven hundred & twenty four between Thomas Wheeler of Charles County in the Province of Maryland Planter of the one part & Richard Wheeler Son of the said Thomas Wheeler of the same County of the other part Witnesseth that the said Thomas Wheeler (unreadable words) of the amt of two thousand pounds of tobacco in hand paid by the said Richard Wheeler unto the sd Thomas Wheeler before the selling & Delivery of those presents and (many words that are unreadable) for divers other good causes, a parcel of land near Mattawoman in Charles County being a part of a tract called Wheelers Addition which said land bargained & sold as aforesaid is bounded as followeth. Bounded by a branch side near the plantation of said Richard Wheeler (section giving description of metes and bounds) containing & laid out for Seventeen acres more or less.

Page 248

Richard Wheeler his heirs & assigns the land & (several unreadable words) bargained & sold unto the sd Richard Wheeler his heirs and assigns (several unreadable words) the sd Thomas Wheeler his heirs (several unreadable words) and against all & every other person or persons whatsoever claiming or to claim from by (several unreadable words) the said Thomas Wheeler his heirs (several unreadable words) warrant forever defend by (unreadable) the Witness whereof the (unreadable) set their hands & seals the Day & year above written.

Signed Sealed & Delivered
in the presence of –
Robt Hanson
Jno Hanson
Saml Hanson

Tho. Wheeler (Seal)

(unreadable) Court 1725
Then the above Deed was acknowledged in open court according to Law by the above named Thos Wheeler.

Test Saml Hanson Clk

247) The Deposit of Richard Wheeler the following Deed was recorded this 3rd of January anno Dom 1725

This Indenture made the [illegible] Day of [illegible] in the year of our Lord Christ One thousand seven hundred & twenty four Between Thomas Wheeler of Charles County in the Province of Maryland Planter of the one part & Richard Wheeler son of the said Thomas Wheeler of the same County of the other part Witnesseth that the said Thomas Wheeler as well for and in Consideration of the sum of two thousand pounds of tobacco in hand paid by the said Richard Wheeler unto the said Thomas Wheeler before the sealing & delivery of these presents the receipt thereof the said Thomas Wheeler Doth hereby acknowledge & therof & therefrom Doth fully Clearly and absolutely Exonerate acquit & Discharge the said Richard Wheeler his heirs Ex.rs & Adm.rs for Ever by these Other Considerations his thereunto moving hath bargained sold aliened & confirmed Enfeoffed Granted & Confirmed & by these presents Doth bargain sell alien Enfeoff Grant & Confirm unto the said Richard Wheeler his heirs & assigns forever a Piece of land lying near Mattawoman in Charles County and being part of a Tract called Wheeler Addition with the said land bargained & sold as aforesaid is described as followes. Beginning at a marked Hickory standing by a Branch on the Division of the said Richard Wheeler & Robert Hall & Carl forty perches to a Corrodes white Oake & thence [illegible] & thence East [illegible] by the [illegible] Mansion Capler standing in a Thicket by the side of good Horse Stonk West & by South Twelve pers thence South West Twenty and Dunbob thence West thirty Seven pers to the first mentioned with the said Line to the Beginning Containing & Contain fifty seven acres more or less. To have and to hold the said and sold & singular the premises hereby bargained and sold unto the said Richard Wheeler his heirs & assigns forever to the only proper use and behoof of the said Richard Wheeler his heirs & assigns forever. And the said Thomas Wheeler Doth for himself his heirs Ex.rs & Adm.rs Covenant & agree to and with the said Richard Wheeler his heirs & assigns that the said Richard Wheeler his heirs & assigns shall & may peaceably & quietly have hold & enjoy the said Land & premises hereby bargained & sold without the molestation Eviction or Ejection of the said Thomas Wheeler his heirs Ex.rs or Adm.rs or any other person or persons whatsoever lawfully claiming the same or any part thereof by from or under him or them or any of them and the said Thomas Wheeler for himself his heirs Ex.rs & Adm.rs Doth Covenant and agree to and with the said

Richard

[illegible] bargained & sold unto the said Grantee [illegible] the said Thomas Wheeler his heirs & assigns against all & every other person & persons whatsoever claiming or to claim from by or under him the said Thomas Wheeler his heirs & assigns & shall & will warrant & forever defend by these presents the said Thomas Wheeler & his heirs & assigns & the premises hereby bargained & sold unto the said Grantee his heirs & assigns against the lawful claim & demand of any person or persons whatsoever

Thomas Wheeler (Seal)

Signed sealed & delivered
in the presence of
[illegible]
[illegible]

Queen Anne 1725.

Then the above Deed was acknowledged in Open Court according to Law by the above named Thomas Wheeler

Test Wm. Hawkins Clk

At the Request of William Cady of Charles County the following mark was recorded the 14th Day of May 1728

To his son William Cady — A Crop & Slit in the left Ear
A Slit & Crop & underkeel in the ~~left~~ Right Ear

At the Request of Joseph Hawkins of Charles County the following Deed was recorded this 14th Day of February in the Year 1728

This Indenture made the Fifteenth Day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and Twenty three between Bellasis & Gerrard Hawkins of Charles County in the Province of Maryland of the one part & Roger Hawkins of the same County Gentleman of the other part Witnesseth that the said Bellasis & Gerrard Hawkins for & in consideration of the sum of five hundred pounds current money of Maryland unto them paid by the said Roger Hawkins to them in hand paid at & before the ensealing & delivery hereof the receipt whereof they do hereby acknowledge & therefrom & from every part & parcel thereof do acquit & discharge the said Roger Hawkins his heirs Executors & Administrators have given granted bargained & sold & by these presents do give grant bargain sell & confirm

CHARLE'S COUNTY, MARYLAND

LAND RECORDS

L

NO. 2

1722-29

HALL OF RECORDS, ANNAPOLIS, MD.

Charles County Maryland Land Records Liber Q No. 1 1689-92, Register of Births Marriages and Burials for Charles County. Transcribed by Melanie Nolan on 3 Jun 2018 from a copy of the original document.

NOTE: Only the children of John and Mary Wheeler are transcribed. Their entries are underlined in red on the original document.

Page 1

1692 – A Register of Births Marriages burials for Charles County together with a Continuance of what Births Marriages & Burialls have been formerly _____ & registered in this county as followeth…

John Wheeler ye son o John & Mary Wheeler was borned in ye year of our Lord one thousand six hundred fifty & four

James Wheeler ye son of John & Mary Wheeler was borned 9 days before Christmas 1656

Mary Wheeler ye daughter of John & Mary Wheeler was borned ye twenty second day of March in ye year of our Lord one thousand six hundred fifty & eight

Thomas Wheeler ye son of John & Mary Wheeler was borned ye Eighteenth day of Mary in ye year of our Lord one thousand six hundred six hundred & sixty

Winnifred Wheeler ye daughter of John & Mary Wheeler was borned in March in ye year of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & three

Page 2

Ignatius Wheeler ye son of John & Mary Wheeler was borned in May in ye year of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & five

1692

A Registor of Births Marryages & burialls for Charles County together with a continuance of what Births Marryages & Burialls have been formerly entred & registred in this County as followeth

John Wheeler ye son of John & Mary Wheeler was borne in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & fifty & four

John Courts ye son of John & Margarett Courts was borne ye nineteenth day of February in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & fifty & five

James Wheeler ye son of John & Mary Wheeler was borne nine dayes before Christmas in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & fifty & six

Mary Wheeler ye daughter of John & Mary Wheeler was borne ye twenty second day of March in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & fifty & eight

Grace Barton ye daughter of William Barton junr was borne ye twenty sixth day of August in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & fifty & nine and dyed ye last day of ye sd Monoth

Richard Harrison ye son of Joseph Harrison was borne ye twelfth day of October in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & fifty & nine

Mary Wade ye daughter of Mr Zachary Wade was borne ye twenty first day of April in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & sixty & one and dyed ye twenty first day of July following

Mary Harrison ye daughter of Joseph Harrison was borne ye twenty first day of December in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & sixty & one

Thomas Wheeler ye son of John & Mary Wheeler was borne ye Eighteenth day of March in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & sixty

Sarah Wade ye daughter of Mr Zachary Wade was borne ye seaventh day of July in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & sixty & two and dyed ye seaventeenth day of August following

William Barton ye son of William Barton junr was borne ye twenty ninth day of June in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & sixty & two

Richard Dod ye son of Richard Dod was borne ye ~~twenty fifth~~ fourth day of ~~February~~ January in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & sixty & two

Anne Ward ye daughter of John & Damaris Ward was borne ye fifth day of February in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred ~~sixty~~ & three 1663

Elizabeth Harrison ye daughter of Joseph Harrison was borne ye twelfth day of March in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & sixty & three

Elizabeth Courts ye daughter of John & Margarett Courts was borne ye ~~twelfth~~ twenty day of May in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & sixty & three

Winnifred Wheeler ye daughter of John & Mary Wheeler was borne in March in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & sixty & three

Elizabeth Moore ye daughter of Henry & Elizabeth Moore was borne ye thirteenth day of March in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & sixty & four

Mary Ward ye daughter of John & Damaris Ward was borne ye fifth day of July in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & sixty & five

John Lambert ye son of John Lambert was borne ye fifth day of February in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred & sixty & four

Mary Hunt ye daughter of Law of Garrott Sinnott was bornd two days before Easter in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & five &c

Ignatius Wheeler ye son of John & Mary Wheeler was bornd in May in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & five &c

Margarett Fourly ye daughter of John & Margarett Fourly was bornd ye fifteenth day of January in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & five &c

Henry Moore ye son of Henry & Elizabeth Moore was bornd the third day of October in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & five &c

Mary Dod ye daughter of Richard & Mary Dod was bornd ye twenty fifth day of February in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

Elinor O Bryan ye daughter of Matthias O Bryan was bornd ye fifth day of Novembr in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred ~~sixty~~ & six &c

William Emmerson ye son of Nicholas Emmerson was bornd ye seventeenth day of Novembr in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

Catherine Harrison ye daughter of Joseph Harrison was bornd ye fourth day of January in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

Ambrose Clarke ye son of John Clarke was bornd ye ~~[illegible]~~ day of September in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c and buryed on ye Eighteenth day of February following &c

John Smith was married to Margarett Barker ye fourteenth day of February in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

Grace Smoots ye wife of William Smoots dyed ye fourteenth day of January in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

Thomas Birry dyed on ye fifth day of Novembr in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

John Rouse servant to John Cogg dyed ye twenty fifth day of January in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

Richard Barrow servant to Humphrey Warren dyed ye twenty seventh day of July in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

Elizabeth Smoots ye daughter of Richard Smoots was bornd ye fifteenth day of December in ye yeare in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

John Browne ye son of Elizabeth Browne was bornd ye fifth day of July in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

James Lyndsey ye son of James Lyndsey was bornd ye tenth day of February in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

John Robinson was married to Elizabeth Browne ye twenty first day of March in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

Garrott Sinnott was married to Alice Hunt ye twenty first day of Novembr in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

John Browne dyed ye seventh day of Novembr in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

John Smallwood ye son of James & Esther Smallwood was bornd ye ~~[illegible]~~ in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

Arnoldward ye daughter of John & Damaris Ward was bornd ye tenth day of April in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & seven &c

John Dod ye son of Richard & Mary Dod was bornd ye second day of July in ye yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty & six &c

CHARLE'S COUNTY,

MARYLAND

LAND RECORDS

LIBER Q NO. 1

1689-92

HALL OF RECORDS, ANNAPOLIS, MD.

Inventory of Thomas Wheeler (1736)

An Inventory of the Goods & Chattels of Thos. Wheeler lately deceased of Charles County

To 1 feather bed & Curtains with Silk Rug & Sheets 08 00 08 To 1 Dito with Rug & Sheets 06 00 00 To 1 Small feather Bed with Blankets & Sheets 01 05 00 To 1 flock Bed ditto 01 00 00 To 7 Cow & @ 18 sh each 06 06 00 To 1 dito @ 16 sh. 00 16 0 To 3 Stears @ 1 pnd. & 1 dito @ 1 pnd.1 sh. 6 p. 04 01 6 To 3 Heiffers @ 8 sh. 01 04 0 To 1 Mair & Colt 01 05 0 To 1 pair of Hand Mill Stoones 02 00 0 To 1 midling Iorn Poot & Hooks 00 06 0

==========

To 1 Small one ditto 00 03 0 To 1 Iorn Cettell 00 04 0 To 1 pair of Hand Iorns & Spit 02 05 0 To 1 Brass Warming pan 00 12 0 To 1 Chest 15 sh. & 1 more dito @ 11 sh. 01 06 0 To 7 yd. of Garlick Holland @ 2 sh. Each 00 14 0 To 3 1/2 yd. of Kerrey @ 2 sh. Each 00 07 0 To 2 yd. of Sheeting Lin @ 2 sh each 00 04 0 To 2 yd. of Ozenbriggia @ 1 sh. 6 p. each 00 03 0 To 2 1/2 yd. of Stock Sarge @ 1 sh. 10 p. each 00 04 6 To 1/4 lb. of Thread 00 02 0 To 49 1/2 lb. of Buter @ 1 sh./lb. 02 09 6 To 12 lb. of ould Buter @ 6 p./each 00 06 0 To his waring Apparell 02 10 0 To his Sadle & Bridle 00 10 0 To a small Tin Sugar Box & 2 pans 00 02 6 To 9 Glass Bootles 1 sh 3 p., & 1 Iorn pestal 3 sh. 00 04 03 To 10 small peices of fine Earten Ware 00 07 6 To 5 peaces of Corse ditto 00 06 0 To 1 Gridorn flesh fooks & Saucer 00 04 6 To 1 Huckaback Table Cloth & 10 Napkins 00 15 0 To 1 great Armed Chear 00 10 0 To 15 Wood Cheares & flag ditto 01 13 0 To 1 Cubert 1 pd. 5 sh 0 p. & 1 large Table 9 sh. 01 14 0 to 2 Small Tables @ 4 sh each 00 08 0 To 2 Barrows @ 3 sh.each & 1 dito @ 2 sh. 6 p. 00 08 6 To 13 Sows @ 2 sh. 4 p. each 01 10 4 To 6 Sow Shoots @ 1 sh 3 p. 00 07 6 To 1 razor & Knike 1 sh 6 p. & 1 old trunk 2 sh. 00 03 6 To 1 Hou Bell 4sh. & 2 Comb Brushes 1 sh 3 p. 00 05 3 To 1 Taylers Shears 1 sh 1 p. & 1 Meall Sifter 6 p. 00 01 7 To 20 lb. of ould Coper @ 6 p. 00 10 0 To 1 Cutting Knife 00 01 0 To a barrell of Lumber Iorn 00 05 0 To a Barrell of Lumber Wood 00 09 0 55 00 7

We the Subscribers Wm. McPherson & Henry Brawner have prased & valed the Goods & Chattels of John Wheeler latley deceased in Charles County into Current Money to the best of our knowledge given under our Hands & Seals this 10th day of Sept 1736

Wm (his W mark) MackPherson {seal} Henery (his H mark) Brawner {seal}

Ann Mitchell, Elizabeth Green (unclear) Robt Hanson Ec, John Ebermethy Credit. - no other known Cr}

On the back of this inventory was thus written- Cha. Coty. SS: On the 6th of Oct 1736 John Wheeler Adm. of Thomas Wheeler decd. made Oath on the Holy Evangelists that the aforegoing is a full & perfect Inventory of all the Goods and Chattles of the said Decd. that Came to his Hands at the time of the making thereof, That what has since, or shall hereafter come to his Hands or possession he will return in an Additional Inventory, That he knows of no Concealment of any parts or parcel thereof by any person whatsoever. If he shall discover any Concealment or suspect any to be he will acquaint the Commissioner General for the time

being or his Deputy with such Discovery, or Cause of Suspition that it may be enquired into, And that he will well & truely give an Account of all & every part of the Said Decd. personal Estate that shall hereafter Come to his Hands or possession or Knowledge.

Sworn before S. Hanson, D. Com.

given under our Hands and Seals this 5th Day of August 1736 Samuel Bourne (Seal)
John Wheeler (Seal)

On the back of this Inventory was thus written
Charles ss On the 11th day of September 1736 John Wheeler Adm. of the within named Charles Hamilton did make Oath on the Holy Evangelists that the within is a full and perfect Inventory of all the Goods and Chattels of the said Deceased that came to his Hands or possession at the time of the making thereof That what has since or shall hereafter come to his Hands or possession he will return in an additional Inventory That he knows of no concealment of any part thereof by any person whatsoever That if he shall discover any concealment or suspect any to be he will acquaint the Commy General for the time being or his Deputy with such Discovery or Cause of Suspicion that it may be enquired into and that he will well and truely give an Account of the said Dec.d personal Estate that shall hereafter come to his Hands possession or Knowledge Sworn before Jos Hanson Comy

3 3/4 fees

Ignatius Luckett's Inventory additional

An additional Inventory of the Goods & Chattels of Ignatius Luckett late of Charles County Dec.d appraised in Money this 15th day of Sept.r 1736

		£
9 Yards of Osnabrig	a 1/3	0 11 3
3 Yards of Check Linnen	a 1/6	0 4 6
2 Broad Hoes	a 3/	0 6 –
2 1/2 lb. Shoe Thread	a 1/8	0 4 2
21 Bushels of Salt	a 1/6	1 10 6
1 1/2 Bush.s Beans	a 3/6	0 5 3
2 lb. of old Wool Cards	a	0 1 6
1 lb. old Cotton Do		0 1 –
1 Small Barrow Hogg about 2 yr.s old		0 10 –
1 Old Boar		0 10 –
		£ 4 1 1

Witness our Hands & Seals the Day above Rob.t Hanson (Seal)
Thos Hanson (Seal)

On the back of this Inventory it was thus written
Charles ss On the 15th Day of Sept.r 1736 Jane Luckett Exr of Ignatius Luckett Dec.d made Oath on the Holy Evangelists that the within is a full and perfect additional Inventory of all the Goods and Chattels of the said Dec.d that came to her Hands or possession since the making the first Inventory
1 3/4 fees Sworn before Jos Hanson Comy

John Lewins Inventory

An Inventory of the Goods and Chattels of John Lewins of Charles County deceased

25 lb. Wool and Cotton Sinning at 10 d.p.r Yard	00 06 08
To a parcell of old Cloathing	01 02 00
To Cloth for 2 pair Breeches	00 01 00
To 2 Sheets & a Hand Towel	00 05 00
by Thomas Gorney	£ 1 17 08

Nicholas Phillips Jno Lewin (his mark)

On the back of the Inventory it was thus written
Charles ss On the 13th day of Sept.r 1736 Nelley Maddox Adm.x of the within named John Lewin did made Oath on the Holy Evangelists that the within is a full and perfect Inventory of all the Goods and Chattels of the said Dec.d that came to his Hands at the time of the making thereof That what has since or shall hereafter come to his Hands or possession he will return in an additional Inventory. That he knows of no concealment of any part thereof by any person whatsoever If he shall discover any concealment or suspect any to be he will acquaint the Com.y General for the time being or his Deputy with such Discovery or Cause of Suspicion that it may be enquired into. And that he will well and truely give an Account of all and every part of the said Dec.d personal Estate that shall hereafter come to his Hands possession or Knowledge Sworn before Jos Hanson Comy
2 fees

Edward Davis Senr Inventory

Charles County ss An Inventory of the Goods & Chattels of Edward Davis Senr of the County above Dec.d appraised in Current Money of Maryland this 16th Day of August 1736 as follows as the subscribers Hands & Seals are hereto affixed Viz.t

	£
5 Cows & Calves 4 a 2 lb. 1 a 10/	9 10 0
2 Heifers 5 lb. Young & Year 1 lb. 5/	3 15 0
1 Young Bull 1 lb. 5 Yearlings 8 lb.	2 12 0
1 Old Feather Bed & furniture	3 10 0
1 Do Covering	3 0 0
1 Do without Covering	3 15 0
Cash in Silver 2 lb. Paper Currency 30/	1 5 0
1 Negro Wench 25 lb. 1 Negro Girl 12 lb.	1 12 0
1 Mill 5 lb. 1 p.r Spoon Molds 16/	30 0 0
1 p.r Hand Mill Stones	5 16 0
2 Sheep 5 lb. 2 Sows & Pigs 10 lb.	1 0 0
12 Young Hogs 5 lb. 1 Small Hog 3 lb.	3 0 0
2 Old Do 4 lb.	4 0 0
32 lb. Pewter 8 lb. 15 lb. Broken Do 6 lb.	4 0 0
13 lb. Foot Iron 3 lb.	1 9 2
1 Small Bell Metl. Skillet	1 18 3
1 Old Chest & Small Trunk 8 lb.	0 3 9
3 Old Guns 5 lb. 1 Old Chain 2 lb.	0 16 0
Some Beeves & Land Leather	1 9 0
3 Stone Jugs 7/6 A Small Earthen Ware 10/	0 17 6
A parcell of old Iron & Lumber	1 0 0
An old Tanfan	0 1 0
1 Old Mare & Young Horse	3 10 0
	£ 101 13 6

Witnesses appear? Jno Thomas (Seal) John Dixon (Seal)

Nicholas Hill Henry Davis Edward Davis

On the back of this Inventory it was thus written Charles ss On the 16th Day of October 1736 Mary Davis Exr of Edward Davis did made Oath on the Holy Evangelists that the within is a full and perfect Inventory of all the Goods and Chattels of the said Dec.d that came to her Hands at the time of the making thereof That what has since or shall hereafter come to her Hands or possession she will return in an additional Inventory. That she knows of no concealment of any part thereof by any person whatsoever. That if she shall discover any concealment or suspect any to be she will acquaint the Com.y General for the time being or his Deputy with such Discovery or Cause of Suspicion that it may be enquired into. And that she will well and truely give an Acc.t of all and every part of the said Dec.d personal Estate that shall hereafter come to her Hands possession or Knowledge Sworn before Jos Hanson Comy
1 1/2 fees

Thomas Wheeler's Inventory

An Inventory of the Goods & Chattels of Thos Wheeler late of Charles County deceased

To 1 Feather Bed & Curtains with Silk Rug & Sheets	04 00 00
To 1 Ditto with Rug & Sheets	01 00 00
To 1 Small Feather Bed with Blankets & Sheets	01 05 00
To 1 Flock Bed ditto	01 00 00
To 1 Down & a Bolster	06 00 00
To 1 ditto a Do	00 16 0
To 3 Pewter a 1 lb. 5/ ditto a 1 lb. 6	01 01 6
To 3 Pewter a 10/	01 06 0
To 1 Mare & Colt	01 00 0
To 1 Pair of Hand Mill Stones	02 00 0
To 1 Medling Iron Pot & Hooks	00 06 0

To 1 Small one ditto	00,03,0
To 1 Jornbettell	00,04,0
To 1 pair of Hand Jons Hotpot	02,05,0
To 1 brass Warming pan	00,12,0
To 1 Chest 15 Gl. more ditto a 1/	01,01,0
To 7 yds of Garlick Holland a 2s 4d	00,14,0
To 3½ yds of Kersey a 2s 4d	00,07,0
To 2 yds of Sheeting Linn a 2s 4d	00,04,0
To 1 yd of Chentregg a 1s 6d	00,03,0
To 2½ yds of Stock Large a 1s 10d	00,04,6
To 4 lb of Thread	00,02,0
To 4 ½ lb of Pewter a 1s 4d	02,09,6
To 1 lb of Mould Pewter a 1s 4d	00,01,0
To his wearing Apparell	02,10,0
To his Saddle & Bridle	00,10,0
To a small tin Sugar box 12 pans	00,02,6
To 6 Glass bottles a 3d & 1 Lom bottell 3	00,04,3
To 10 Small peces of fine Earthen Ware	00,07,6
To 5 peces of Lower ditto	00,06,0
To 1 Gridon flesh forks & Saues	00,04,6
To 1 Huckaback Table cloth & 10 Napkins	00,15,0
To 1 great Armed Chear	00,10,0
To 15 Wood Cheares & flag ditto	01,13,0
To 1 Cubert 1 lb 5 o & 1 large Table 9s	01,11,0
To 2 Small Tables a 1s 4d	00,08,0
To 2 Barrows 3s 4d & Potts a 2s 6d	00,08,6
To 13 Sows a 2s 6d	01,16,6
To 1 Sow Shoth a 1s 3d	00,07,6
To 1 Razor & Knife 1s 6d & 1 Mould Trynk 2s	00,03,6
To 1 Hor bell 6s & 2 Lom Muskets 3s	00,09,3
To 1 Taylors Shear 1s 4d & 1 Meall Sifter 6s	00,01,7
To 20 lb of Mould Lower a 6	00,10,0
To 1 Cutting Knife	00,01,0
To a parcell of Lumber Join	00,05,0
To a parcell of Lumber Wood	00,09,0
	£ 55,00,7

We the Subscribers Wm W. Mackpherson & Henery Maconer have prized & valued the Goods & Chattells of the Wheeler Latte as seized in Charles County into Lawfull Money to the best of our Knowledge given under our Hands & Sealls this 10th day of Sept 1736 Wm W. Mackpherson (Seal) Mark
Ann Mitchell Elizabeth Green Kinn — Henery H Maconer (Seal) Mark

Robt Hanson & Jno Edmonthy Exrs — no other Known & On the back of this Inventory was thus written — Charles Co. Ss On ye 10th of Sept 1736 Jno Wheeler Adm of Thomas Wheeler made Oath on the Holy Evangelists that the foregoing is a full & perfect Inventory of all the Goods and Chattles of the said Dec that came to his Hands at the time of the making thereof That what Estate or effects shall hereafter come to his Hands or possession he will return in an Additional Inventory That the Hour of no concealment of any part or parcell thereof by any person that he shall discover any concealment or suspect any to be he will acquaint the Com. Gen. for the time being or his Deputy with such Discovery or cause of Suspition that it may be enquired into And that he will well & truely give an Acct of all & every part of the said Dec personal Estate that shall hereafter come to his Hands possession or knowledge Sworn before — S Hanson Dep. Com.

5 pieces

John Fairfax's Inventory

	£ s d
To Bed and Rugg and one pair of Blankets a 2£	02,00,00
To Bed and Rugg and one pair of Sheets a 3£	03,00,00
To Bed and Rugg and pair of Blankets a 1£ 10s	01,10,00
To Bed and Rugg and one Blanket a 15s	00,15,00
To Both a 3£ 16s and one large Chest a 6s	03,16,03
To one small Chest a 16s and his wearing Apparel a 2£ 16s	02,16,00
To Coun Earthen Ware a 10s and fine Earthen Ware a 5s	00,15,00
To Tallow a 5s 10d and twenty five pounds of Nails	00,14,02
To old pewter a 1£ and four iron pots a 4£	02,05,00
To one brass Skillet a 2s 6d and three pounds of Wool	00,03,06
To One frying pan a 1s and six old chairs a 6	00,07,00
To one old Sadd & stick a 3s and Table & three Sticks & Chest and one Tray & Bucket and Saddle a 5s	00,08,03
To one pair of Millstones a 1£ and five Ax a 1s 6d	01,01,06
To two pair of Cross Garnets a 1s 6d and one bow a 1£	01,01,06
To two Heifers a 1£ 10s and three Yearlons a 15s	02,05,00
To a Cane and Eight Bottles a 12s and four Bottles a 4s	00,16,00
To one old Bagg a 2s and pair of old Stillards a 5	00,07,00
To two Hows & 2£ 10s one pestle	02,10,00
To 9½ bushels of Indian Corn a 3£ 16s and three Cwt a 12s	01,08,00
	£ 30,16,02

A Just and perfect Inventory of the Goods and Chattels of John Fairfax deceased appraised by us whose names are subscribed and sworne to be true and Money of Maryland as witness our Hands and Seals this 15th Day of January 1735/6

Charles Cowin (Seal) William W. Mackpherson (Seal) Mark

The Mark of Kin Catim X Lafor Mary Fairfax
Greatest Creditor Patrick Mullen Mark Executor Thos Clark

On the back of this Inventory was thus written — Charles County ss On the 12th day of October 1736 Jno Phillpott Law of Jno Fairfax made Oath on the Holy Evangelists that the within is a full and perfect Invent. of all the Goods and Chattels of the said Dec that came to his Hands at the time of the making thereof That what Estate or effects shall hereafter come to his Hands or possession he will return in an additional Inventory That the Hour of no concealment of any part or parcell thereof by any person whatsoever That if he shall discover any concealment or suspect any to be he will acquaint the Com. General for the time being or his Deputy with such Discovery or cause of Suspition that it may be enquired into And that he will well & truely give an Account of all and every part of the said Dec personal Estate that shall hereafter come to his Hands possession or knowledge Sworn before — S Hanson Dep. Com.

5 pieces

Robert Hanson's Inventory

An Inventory of the Goods and Chattels of Mr Robert Hanson late of Charles County deceased Viz

2 Negro Men Jack & Quomenah	a 31£ a	62,0,0
1 Little Named Moll	a	30,0,0
1 Mollatto Girl	a	26,0,0
1 Negro Girl	a	26,0,0
1 Negro Boy	a	15,0,0
3/4 Yds of Scarlet Duffels	a	5,10,0
1 Bath Glass	a	0,1,0
1 Common Prayer Book	a	0,2,0
1 Pr of Silver Shoe buckles & Stock buckle		0,10,0

CHARLE'S COUNTY MARYLAND INVENTORY ACCOUNTS 1735-52

HALL OF RECORDS, ANNAPOLIS, MD.

Proof of Service for Thomas Wheeler.

Charles County Maryland Wills No. 2 1665-1708 pp 128-130. Transcribed by Melanie Nolan 3 June 2018 from a copy of the original document.

Page 128

In the name of God Amen, I John Wheeler of Charles County being sick of body but in full and perfect memory make & constitute this my last Will and Testament in manner and form as following

Item. I give and bequeath my soul to almighty God the giver thereof hoping to receive a free pardon for all my sins and my body to be decently buried at the direction of my Executor after mentioned,

Item. my will is that all my debts Justly due be paid to every person I am indebted to & as for the rest of my Estate I leave it as so forth.

Item. I give and bequeath unto my son Thomas Wheeler and his heirs forever two hundred acres of land where he now liveth together with one hundred and thirty acres thereunto adjoining called by the names of Wheelers rest & Wheelers adjoining allsoe I give one great Copper Kettell and one pair of and Irons to my aforesaid son Thomas Wheeler with one Gelldin called by the name of luckett after my death.

Item. I give and bequeath unto my son Ignatius Wheeler to him and his heirs forever all that parcell of Land Called planters delight containing for hundred acres at the end of one year after my death and the decease of my beloved wife Mary Wheeler together with one feather bed & fernerture to be delivered after the decease of my beloved wife aforenamed with one iron pott & pott hooks.

I give and bequeath unto my son Francis Wheeler to him and his heirs forever all that parcel of land Called Magers Chowse being one hundred eighty seven acres together with middletons Loll being ninety six acres thereunto adjoining, allso I give to my sonn Francis aforesaid the fether bead which I do ly upon with the fornerture thereunto belonging after the decease of my beloved wife aforesaid.

Item. I give and bequeath unto my Grandson John Wheeler the son of my son James Wheeler deceased to him and his heirs forever

Charles County Page 129

Two hundred acres of land part of five hundred acres Called Wheelers Purchase beginning at the first bound tree of the Tract for the beginning of his two hundred acres all of my death alsoe I give him one feather bead and furniture and one Iron pott to be delivered at the decease of my beloved wife.

Item. I give unto my Granson James Wheeler the son of my son James Wheeler deceased to him his heirs forever two hundred acres of land itt being the part of the five hundred acores aforesaid beginning at the end of John Wheelers aforesaid.

Item. I give and bequeath unto my gran Daughter Ann Wheeler the daughter of my son James Wheeler deceased one hundred acres of land it being the remainder part of the five hundred acres of land Called Wheelers purchase the other fore hundred acres to be given to John Wheeler and James Wheeler, to her and her heirs forever alsoe I give to my Gran Daughter Ann Wheeler one hundred and sixty five acres of land Called Wheelers delight & if the said Ann Wheeler should dye without heirs of her body Lawfully begotten then to fall to Richard Wheeler, the son of my sonn Thomas Wheeler and his heirs forever together with one filey to be delivered at my death and I do hereby anullifie and make void all other former wills by me made making and Constituting this my last Will & Testament. In Witness whereof I doe hereunto set my hand & fix my Ceall this 11th day of November in the year of our Lord God 1693.

The mark of

John J W Wheeler {seal}

Testis

John Sonders,
William Montgomerey
Anniah Montsgomerey

Charles County Page 130

On the back of the foregoing will was endorsed the following probate (to wit) January 8th 1694. The within written Will was in Common form proved at Port Tobacco in Charles County by the oaths of John Sanders, William Montgomery & Anniah Montgomery that they did see the within named John Wheeler sign & seal the same and heard him publish & declare the same to be his last Will and Testament, &c.

C. Lomax, Dep. Com

Will of John WHEELER (1693): Charles County, MD

Transcribed from photocopy of Will recorded in Book A32, pages 128-130, obtained from Maryland Hall of Records

++++++

On the back of the foregoing will was endorsed the following probate (to wit) January 8th 1694.

The within written Will was in Common formproved at Port Tobacco in Charles County by the oaths of John Sanders, William Montgomery & Anniah Montgomery that they did see the within named John Wheeler sign & seal the same and heard him publish & declare the same to be his last Will and Testament, &c.

C. Lomax, Dep. Com

Hall of Records Commission
Department of General Services
State of Maryland
#21071

Charles County

John Wheeler Will

Ex. In the Name of God Amen. I John Wheeler of Charles County being sick of body but in full and perfect memory make & Constitute this my last Will and Testament in manner and form as following

Item I give and bequeath my soul to almighty God the giver thereof hoping to receive a free pardon for all my sins and my body to be decently buried at the direction of my Executrix after mentioned. It my will is that all my debts justly due be paid to every person I am indebted to & for the rest of my Estate I leave it as followth. It. I give and bequeath unto my sonn Thomas Wheeler and his heirs forever two hundred Acres of land where he now doeth together with one hundred and thirty Acres thereunto adjoining called by the names of Wheeler rest & Wheeler adjoining allso I give one great Copper Kettle and one pair of andirons to my aforesd son Thomas Wheeler with one Gridiron called by the name of Kettell all my death.

It I give and bequeath unto my sonn Ignatius Wheeler to him and his heirs forever all that parell of land called Planters delight containing four hundred Acres at the end of one year after my death and the decease of my beloved wife Mary Wheeler together with one feather bed & furniture, to be delivered after the decease of my beloved wife aforenamed with one Inn pott & pott hooks

It I give and bequeath unto my son Francis Wheeler to him and his heirs forever all that parell of land called Magers Chance being one hundred eighty seven Acres together with Middletons Lott being ninety six Acres thereunto adjoining allso I give to my sonn Francis aforesd the feather bead which I do lay upon with the furniture thereunto belonging after the decease of my beloved wife aforesd It I give and bequeath unto my Grandson John Wheeler the son of my son James Wheeler decd to him and his heirs forever

Acres

Hall of Records Commission
Department of General Services
State of Maryland
021073

129.

Charles County

Two hundred Acres of land part of five hundred Acres Called Wheelers Purchase beginning at the first bound tree of the tract for the beginning of this two hundred Acres all of my death also I give him one feather bead and furniture and one Iron pott to be delivered at the decease of my beloved wife Item I Give unto my Gransson James Wheeler the son of my son James Wheeler deceased to him his heirs forever two hundred Acres of land it being another part of the five hundred acres aforesd beginning at the end of John Wheelers aforesd

Item I give and bequeath unto my Gran Daughter Ann Wheeler the Daughter of my son James Wheeler deceased one hundred Acres of land it being the remainer part of the five hundred Acres of land Called Wheelers purchase the other fore hundred to be given to John Wheeler & James Wheeler to her and her heirs forever also I give to my Gran Daughter Ann Wheeler one hundred and sixty five Acres of land Called Wheelers delight & if the sd Ann Wheeler should dye without heirs of her body Lawfully begotten them to fall to Richard Wheeler the son of my Sonn Thomas Wheeler and his heirs forever togther with one filey to be delivered at my death and I do hereby Anullifie and make void all other or former Wills by me made making and Constituting this my last will & Testament In Witness whereof I do hereunto set my hand & fix my Seall this 11th day of Mar in the year of our Lord God 1693.

Testis
John Sanders — William Montgomery
Amiah Montogomery

the mark of
John IW Wheeler

Hall of Records Commission
Department of General Services
State of Maryland
821976

On the back of the foregoing Will was endorsed the foll.g probate (to wit)
Jan.y 8th 1694 The within written Will was in Common form proved
at Port Tobacco in Charles County by the oaths of John Sanders William
Montgomery & Amiah Montgomery that they did see the within named
John Wheler sign & seal the same and heard him publish & declare the
same to be his last Will & Testament &c.

C. Lomax Dep. Cl.y
Hilarol Comit.

6 3/4 Fees

John Cherubub Will

In the Name of God Amen I John Cherubub of Charles County in the
province of Maryland being sick of body but in sound and disposing
Memory praise be given to God for the same do make this my last Will and
Testament in manner and form following that is to say first and principally
I resign my soul into the merciful hands of Almighty God my Creator
affectionately hoping through the merits of my blessed Saviour to obtain
pardon and remission of all my sins and my body I committ to the earth
whence it was taken to be decently buried by the discretion of my Executor
after named Imprimis I do hereby nominate Constitute & appoint Wm Harbert
my whole and sole Executor of this my last Will & Testament and it is my
Will that my Executor Wm Harbert shall have my two Sones and Daughter
that is to say my Son John & Wm & Elizabeth Cherubub my two sons to be
and remaine with Wm Harbert my Executor untill they come to the age
of one & twenty years & also my will is that my Daughter Elizabeth
remaine & be with my said Executor untill she comes to the age of sixteen
years. Further My Will is that after my funeral Charge Expences and my

other

CHARLES COUNTY

MARYLAND

WILLS

NO. 2

1665-1708

HALL OF RECORDS

John Wheeler

Sc 5094 - 4527

Archives X, p. 226
Provincial Court
January 22, 1652/3

John Wheeler, 21 or thereabouts, deposes that William Smith told him on board the ship bound for here at "Debtford" that he Smith was servant to Capt. William Mitchell for the term of 4 yrs.. Mitchell had sent the dpnt. aboard to find Smith + look after him.
George Howes, 23 or thereabouts, deposes that aboard the Thomas and John bound for these parts, William Smith having in his custody clothes for Capt. Wm. Mitchell's servants, when the clothes were "delivering out", Morter, a tailor then servant to Mitchell, desiring something out of the chest from Smith, Smith replied that he would have them stay until Mitchell or his representative came aboard.

Will of John WHEELER (1693): Charles County, MD

Contributed for use in USGenWeb Archives by Ellis Michaels, <EllisRN@aol.com>

****
USGENWEB ARCHIVES NOTICE: These electronic pages may NOT be reproduced in any format for profit or presentation by any other organization or persons. Persons or organizations desiring to use this material, must obtain the written consent of the contributor, or the legal representative of the submitter, and contact the listed USGenWeb archivist with proof of this consent. The submitter has given permission to the USGenWeb Archives to store the file permanently for free access.
http://www.usgwarchives.net
****

Transcribed from photocopy of Will recorded in Book A32, pages 128-130, obtained from Maryland Hall of Records

++

Charles County
John Wheeler Will
Page 128

In the name of God Amen, I John Wheeler of Charles County being sick of body but in full and perfect memory make & constitute this my last Will and Testament in manner and form as following

Item. I give and bequeath my soul to almighty God the giver thereof hoping to receive a free pardon for all my sins and my body to be decently buried at the direction of my Executor after mentioned, Item. my will is that all my debts Justly due be paid to every person I am indebted to & as for the rest of my Estate I leave it as so forth. Item. I give and bequeath unto my son Thomas Wheeler and his heirs forever two hundred acres of land where he now liveth together with one hundred and thirty acres thereunto adjoining called by the names of Wheelers rest & Wheelers adjoining allsoe I give one great Copper Kettell and one pair of and Irons to my aforesaid son Thomas Wheeler with one Gelldin called by the name of luckett after my death.

Item. I give and bequeath unto my son Ignatius Wheeler to him and his heirs forever all that parcell of Land Called planters delight containing for hundred acres at the end of one year after my death and the decease of my beloved wife Mary Wheeler together with one feather bed & fernerture to be delivered after the decease of my beloved wife aforenamed with one iron pott & pott hooks.

I give and bequeath unto my son Francis Wheeler to him and his heirs forever all that parcel of land Called Magers Chowse being one hundred eighty seven acres together with middletons Loll being ninety six acres thereunto adjoining, allso I give to my sonn Francis aforesaid the fether bead which I do ly upon with the fornerture thereunto belonging after the decease of my beloved wife aforesaid. Item. I give and bequeath unto my Grandson John Wheeler the son of my son James Wheeler deceased to him and his heirs forever

++

Charles County
Page 129

Two hundred acres of land part of five hundred acres Called Wheelers

Purchase beginning at the first bound tree of the Tract for the beginning of his two hundred acres all of my death alsoe I give him one feather bead and furniture and one Iron pott to be delivered at the decease of my beloved wife. Item. I give unto my Granson James Wheeler the son of my son James Wheeler deceased to him his heirs forever two hundred acres of land itt being the part of the five hundred acores aforesaid beginning at the end of John Wheelers aforesaid.

Item. I give and bequeath unto my gran Daughter Ann Wheeler the daughter of my son James Wheeler deceased one hundred acres of land it being the remainer part of the five hundred acres of land Called Wheelers purchase the other fore hundred acres to ge given to John Wheeler and James Wheeler, to her and her heirs forever alsoe I give to my Gran Daughter Ann Wheeler one hundred and sixty five acres of land Could Wheelers delight & if the said Ann Wheeler should dye without heirs of her body Lawfully begotten then to fall to Richard Wheeler, the son of my sonn Thomas Wheeler and his heirs forever together with one filey to be delivered at my death and I do hereby anullifie and make void all other former wills by me made making and Constituting this my last Will & Testament. In Witness whereof I doe hereunto set my hand & fix my Ceall this 11th day of November in the year of our Lord God 1693.

The mark of
John J W Wheeler {seal}

Testis
John Sonders, William Montgomerey
Anniah Montsgomerey

++

Charles County
Page 130

On the back of the foregoing will was endorsed the following probate (to wit) January 8th 1694. The within written Will was in Common form proved at Port Tobacco in Charles County by the oaths of John Sanders, William Montgomery & Anniah Montgomery that they did see the within named John Wheeler sign & seal the same and heard him publish & declare the same to be his last Will and Testament, &c.

C. Lomax, Dep. Com

Board:
Message Boards > Localities > North America > United States > States > Maryland > Counties > Charles

URL:
http://boards.ancestry.com/localities.northam.usa.states.maryland.counties.charles/292.624.1.2/mb.ashx

Subject: Re: WHEELER, John; 1630-1694
Author: EllisMichaels
Date: Thursday, September 05, 2002
Classification: Query
Surnames: Wheeler

I am currently transcribing old Md records for John Wheeler. According to the Land Records of Charles County, Liber P, #1, page 205, the recorded children of John Wheeler and his wife Mary are:
John Wheeler, the son of John Wheeler was born in the year 1654

James Wheeler, the son of John Wheeler was born 9 days before Christmas 1656

Mary Wheeler the daughter of John Wheeler was born the 22nd day of March 1658

Thomas Wheeler the son of John Wheeler was born the 18th day of March 1660

Winniefroth Wheeler the Daughter of John Wheeler was born in March 1663

Ignatius Wheeler the son of John Wheeler was born in May 1665

If any one who is researching the Wheeler familywould care to contact me by email if you would want to share information with me about this family. I descend from John Wheeler through his son Thomas

Return To Message

Return to normal view

Baker, Beeman, Boyer, Crown, Estep, James, McBee, Nusbaum, Shally, Turner and related families.

Entries: 34686 **Updated:** 2013-02-12 21:01:21 UTC (Tue)

Contact: Gwen Boyer Bjorkman gwenbj@sunet.com

Home Page: Join the Beeman DNA Test Group

Join the McBee DNA Group http://www.familytreedna.com/public/MCBEE/

- *ID:* I1993
- *Name:* **Mary CAUSINE**
- *Reference Number:* 1993
- *Change Date:* 18 SEP 2011
- *Sex:* F
- *Birth:* 09 MAR 1630/1631 in St. Mary's, MD
- *Death:* 09 JAN 1693/1694 in Charles, MD
- *Note:*

http://wc.rootsweb.ancestry.com/cgi-bin/igm.cgi?op=GET&db=larryamie&id=I13859
Birth: 9 MAR 1630 in St Mary's Co, Maryland
Death: 9 JAN 1694 in Charles County, Maryland
Note: Daughter of Nicholas Causine and Jane Hicks
===
http://wc.rootsweb.ancestry.com/cgi-bin/igm.cgi?op=GET&db=mrmarsha&id=I02268
Michael Marshall
===
Note: John Wheeler was the head of a well-documented Charles County family. He was born c 1630, died c 1694. His wife was Mary, perhaps Causine; children were John, James, Mary, Thomas,Winifred, Ignatius, and Francis. Mary married Robert Middleton.
===
Wife may also be Mary Bates but unproved.
===
John Probartt 9.418 A CH £2.18,6 #3822 Sep 13 1687
The amount of the inventory also included £0.5.0 and #2826.
Payments to: Thomas Hussey, Phil. Hoskins & Robert Middleton, Ignatius Cousin, James Wheeler, Richard Boughton, Mr. George Thompson, Mr, Robert Doyne, Mr, James Heath.

Administrator: Maj. John Wheeler,
===
have in my database only the reference to Mary Causine being the wife of Major John Middleton. There is nothing there about a Mary Edelen. My sources for Mary Causine are (1) the LDS records; and (2) Newman, Harry Wright, A Branch of The Douglas Family with its Maryland and Virginia Connections, Doubleday & Co., Inc., Garden City, NY 1967. Both references apparently refer to Wheeler as her husband and the LDS source gives abt 1653, St. Mary's Co., as the marriage date and place. They apparently had five sons and two daughters. Not much help, but at least something to gnaw on! - Bye from Bill Howard -- 1653 Quail Hollow Ct. McLean, Virginia 22101-3234
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 23 October 1660, Page 105
Thomas Robinson and Hennery Frankom demand warrant against John Wheeler and Mary his wife; sale of 350 acres of land
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 23 October 1660, Page 108 - 109
269. John Wheeler stands indebted to Daniell Johnson 455# of tobacco and cask for which he formerly obtained an order; James Langworth confessing judgment for the said debt in open court
270. Thomas Robinson and Hennery Francom, Plts.; John Wheeler and Mary, his wife, Def.; Wheeler ordered to make good the sale of 350 acres of land or restore the tobacco paid with costs
271. Thomas Robinson enters caveat against John Wheeler making over his estate or any part of it until judgment paid
279. John Wheeler, planter, sells Thomas Robinson and Hennery Frankome of the Avon River, 350 acres bounded by Joseph Harison and St. Joseph's Branch; dated I I Sep 1658; /s/ John Wheeler (mark); wit. Joseph Harrison, John Nevill (mark)
280. John Wheeler, planter, indebted unto James Langworth for 2000# of tobacco and cask; binds himself to deliver all his crop of tobacco now growing or in house and his cattle; 20 Sep 1660; /s/ John
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 12 Jan 1661, Page 121 - 123
311. Mr. James Linsey confesses judgment for 444# of tobacco unto John Wheeler of Capt. James Langworth's company, Ensign; to be paid 10 Nov next
===
325. Ensign John Wheeler enters a caveat against the estate of Hennery Lilly for 100# of tobacco
===
Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 7 May 1661, Page 127
Mr. Thomas Baker demands warrant against Mr. Samuell Smith; to value

of 600# of tobacco; subpoena for John Wheeler and Richard Dodd to testify

===

Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 7 May 1661, Page 131
Mr. Richard Cosin who immediately caused a jury to be impaneled: Ensign John Wheeler, Mr. Thomas Hussey, Richard Dodd, Christopher River, John Nevill,"Momas Simpson, Giles Glover, John Cain, Andrew Wilson, William Robisson, Richard King, Richard Trew

===

Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 24 Sep 1661, Page 148
Mr. Thomas Hussey demands warrant against John Wheeler; subpoena for Humpherie Haggate, Gent., George Shales against John Wheeler, Ensign John Wheeler demands warrant against Giles Glover; debt of 700# of tobacco

===

Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 24 Sep 1661, Page 152 - 153
385. Mr. Thomas Hussey, Plt.; John Wheeler, Ensign, Def.: petitioner bought a parcel of land of John Wheeler 29 Dec last past and Wheeler bound himself to deliver patent by the last of May; mentions Mr. Haggate and Mr. Seales; plaintiff produced proof by the following agreement: John Wheeler sells unto Thomas Hussey a parcel of land on the south side of Mattawoman creek adjoining land formerly held by Tho. Cole .....
29 Dec 1660; /s/ John Wheeler (mark); wit. Gils Glover (mark), Thomas Allen (mark); plaintiff confessed that he misliked the land and therefore would be acquitted of his bargain; board sees no cause of action; non-suited for plaintiff

===

Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 19 Nov 1661, Page 163
John Wheeler demands warrant against Gils Glover in action of case

===

Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 19 Nov 1661, Page 164
Thomas Simpson demands warrant against Bartholme Gartherel; subpoena to warn Thomas Waters, John Wheeler, George Haws to testify

===

Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 19 Nov 1661, Page 166
399. John Wheeler, Plt.; Gils Glover, Def.; case regarding covenant of Gils Glover to build house; bill passed unto William Robisson; George Thompson, atty. for Glover craved reference; granted

===

Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 28 Jan 1662, Page 181
432. Robert Sly, merchant of St. Mary's County, sold Francis Pope of Charles County, planter, sells two Negroes, Sampson and Maria; 8 Dec 1661; s/o Robert Slye wit. John Wheeler (mark), John Blakiston

===

444. John Wheeler, Plt. Gils Glover, Def; Glover appoints Edmond Linsey his atty. in the case; 27 Jan 1661; /s/ Gils Glover wit. Nathaniel Greene, George Thompson Petition of John Wheeler states he passed a bill for 600# of tobacco to William Robisson who was to build him a house; contract canceled; George Thompson was his attorney in last court and now represented by Edmond Linsey; Samuel Palmer swore that the plaintiff demanded bill from defendant No cause of action found; plaintiff non-suited and to pay costs

===

Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 6 Sep 1662, Page 241
Mrs. Mary Oneal demands warrant against William Heard in action of defamation; subpoena Mrs. Beane, Mrs. Long, Mrs. Walker, Michell Abbot and John Wheeler

===

Charles County Circuit Court, Liber A; 2 Oct 1662, Page 252
Mrs. Mary Oneale, Plt.; William Heard, Def.; defamation; Heard stated that Widow Parker did say on her death bed that petitioner poisoned her; John Wheeler, Michell Abbot,
Elisabeth Walker, and Elenor Beane all swore that William Heard said Mrs. Oneal had arrested him for 1000# of tobacco and he could bring Mrs. Oneal before "her 12 Godfathers" for something she gave Joane Parker; defendant claimed he did not intend to defame or trouble her and asked for forgiveness

===

Charles County Circuit Court, Liber B, 10 Aug 1665, Page 475 to 478
John Wheeler and his wife acknowledge the ensuring conveyance of land to William Boyden and Walter Cooper
Indenture 8 Aug 1665; for 7500# of tobacco a parcel of land called Wheeler's Choice on the east side of Piscatoway River about 1 mile from the land laid out for Luke Gardiner; bounded by John Ward; containing 400 acres /s/ John Wheeler (mark); wit. Samuell Cressey, John Powicke Above land found to run into lines of Luke Gardenor's land has lost about 25 acres; John Wheeler allowed 500# of tobacco; 9 Aug 1665; /s/ John Wheeler (mark), William Boyden (mark), Walter Cooper (mark); wit. Samuell Cressey, John Powicke

===

John Wheeler appears in the Charles County Court Proceedings Vol XXB page 117 as then being 25 years old and in Vol. XLI pg 21 with wife Mary as owner of "Indian Fields" and their children:
John Wheeler born 1654, James born 1656, Marie born 1658, Thomas born 1660, Winnefred born 1663, Ignatius born 1665 and Margaret born 1667. There was a son, Francis Wheeler named in the will of his father. We also know there was a daughter Mary who married Robert Middleton

before 1673--on 30 Feb 1684/85 John Wheeler made a deed of gift "to Robert Middleton and Mary, the dau of
the said John Wheeler, for the love and affection he bore them, a tract of land...."
===

Charles County Circuit Court Liber P, Page 92
8 Jan 1688; Indenture from John Wheeler, Gent., and Mary his wife, to Joshua Doyne of St. Mary's Co., Gent.; for 7,000# tobacco; a parcel of land called Exeter laid out for Wheeler 18 Jan 1687; on the south side of a main fresh of Piscataway Creek; mentions an Indian field; containing 316 acres; /s/ John Wheeler (mark), Mary Wheeler (mark)

Father: Nicholas CAUSINE b: ABT 1608 in France
Mother: [UNKNOWN] b: ABT 1612 in England

Marriage 1 John WHEELER b: 22 JAN 1630/1631 in England

- *Married:* JAN 1651/1652 in Charles, MD

Children

1. Francis WHEELER b: 1670 in Charles, MD
2. John WHEELER b: 1654 in Charles, MD
3. James WHEELER b: 16 DEC 1656 in Charles, MD
4. Mary WHEELER b: 22 MAR 1657/1658 in Charles, MD
5. Thomas WHEELER b: 18 MAR 1659/1660 in Charles, MD
6. Winifred WHEELER b: 13 MAR 1662/1663 in Charles, MD
7. Ignatius WHEELER b: 14 MAY 1665 in Charles, MD

Join the Crown DNA Group http://www.familytreedna.com/public/CROWN/

Lib. R. R. R. ffor Charles County.

Thomas Burford Esq[r]
Henry Adames
John Stone
Ignatius Causine } Quor.

p. 225

William Barton
Humphry Warren
James Tayer
Henry Hawkins
William Smith
Maj[r] John Wheeler
Randall Hanson
John Courts. } Justices

M[r] Robert Doyne Sheriffe

ffor BaltemoreCounty.

Coll George Wells
Maj[r] Thomas Long
Cap[t] Henry Johnson
Edward Beedle } Quoru.

John Boring
Mark Richardson
ffrancis Watkins
Benjamin Gundrey
Richard Gwin } Justices

Miles Gibson Sheriff

ffor Talbott County.

Edward Mann
James Murphy
W[m] Coombes
George Robotham } Quoru.

Henry Coursey jun[r]
Thomas Smithson
Robins
William Sharpe
W[m] Stevens
Ralph ffishbourne } Justices

Majo[r] Peter Sayer Sheriffe

p. 226 ffor Somersett County.

The severall psons in the former Com[on] named, adding thereunto M[r] Thomas Everden, and such other psons as the hon[ble] Coll W[m] Stevens shall signifie to the Clk of the Councill to have inserted.

M[r] ffrancis Jenckins Sheriff.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

COUNCIL OF MARYLAND.

CHARLES CALVERT, LORD BALTIMORE,

Proprietary.

1681–1685/6.

Land Grant to John WHEELER (1649): Charles County, MD

Contributed for use in USGenWeb Archives by Ellis Michaels, <EllisRN@aol.co

****
USGENWEB ARCHIVES NOTICE: These electronic pages may NOT be reproduced in any format for profit or presentation by any other organization or persons. Persons or organizations desiring to use this material, must obtain the written consent of the contributor, or the legal representative of the submitter, and contact the listed USGenWeb archivist with proof of this consent. The submitter has given permission to the USGenWeb Archives to store the file permanently for free access.
http://www.usgwarchives.net
****

Transcribed from a photocopy of Patent Records of Maryland, Liber 5, page 400-401, obtained from the Maryland Hall of Records
Page 400
(1668)
Liber AA
59

July 10th, Grant to John Wheeler for 400 in Pascattaway river

Cacilius absolute Lord and Prop. Of the Province of Maryland and Avalon Lord Baron of Baltimore &c. To all persons to whom these presents shall come greeting in our Lord God Everlasting. Know yee that we for and in consideration that John Wheeler of this province planter, hath due unto him Four hundred Acres of Land within this by assignment from Ralph CrouchGeirt (Vide Lib. 1660, folio 2) as appears upon record, and upon such conditions and terms are Expressed in our conditions of plantation of our Province of Maryland, under

Page 401

Our greater Seal at Armes bearing dateLondon the Second day of July in the year of our Lord God 1649, and remaining upon record in our said province of Maryland, with such alterations as intherin is made by our declaration bearing date the 26th day of August Anno 1651 likewise remaining upon record in our said province of Maryland, Do hereby grant unto the said John Wheeler a parcell of Land called (Wheelers Choice (Wheelers Choice Vide Lib. 1662, fol. 165) lying on the East side of Piscataway River in Charles County between Nelling and Pamunkey, about a mile from the Exterior head Line of the Land laid out for Luke Gardner, beginning at a marked white oak the bounded Tree of John Ward, and running SouthWest from the said Oak for the length of Two hundred perches, to a marked Oak bounding on the West with a Line drawn North West from the end of the former Line for the length on Three hundred and twenty perches, to a marked Oak, on the North North East from the end of the said North West Line untill it intersect a parralell Line drawn from the said bounded white Oak of John Wards, on the

East with the said parralell Line, and the Land of John Ward, on the North with the said North West Line Containing and now laid out for Four hundred Acres more or less, Together with all rights profitts and benefits thereunto belonging (Royall Mines Excepted) To have and to hold the same unto him the said John Wheeler his heirs and assigns forever, To be holden of us and our heirs as of our Mannor of (?) in free and (unclear) fealty only for all manner of Services Yeilding and paying therefore yearly unto us and our heirs at our receipt at Saint Maries at the two most usuall feasts in the Year, viz: at the feast of the annunciation of the blessed Virgin Mary, and at the feast of Saint Michael the Archangell, by even and equall portions the rent of Eight Shillings Sterling in Silver or Gold, or the full value there of in such commodities as we and our heirs, or such officer or officers appointed by us or our heirs from time to time to Collect and receive the same shall accept in discharge thereof at the choice of us and our heirs, or such officer or officers as aforesaid. Given at Saint Maries under our great Seal of our said Province of Maryland this tenth day of July in the 32nd year of our dominion over our said province of Maryland Anna Domi 1663. Wittness our dear son and heir Charles Calvert, Esq., our Lieuetanant Generall of our said province of Maryland.